



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**

375 - 11th Street, Oakland, CA 94607

Office of the Secretary: (510) 287-0440

**AGENDA
REGULAR CLOSED SESSION**

Tuesday, April 22, 2025

11:00 a.m.

Boardroom

375 11th Street

Oakland, CA 94607

*****Please see appendix for public participation instructions*****

ROLL CALL:

PUBLIC COMMENT: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION AGENDA:

1. Conference with Labor Negotiators Keith Fleming and Stacey Cue from the Industrial Employers Distributors Association; Clifford C. Chan, General Manager; David A. Briggs, Director of Operations & Maintenance; Cindy R. Charan, Director of Human Resources; Samuel A. Feldman, Manager of Budget; Robert L. Hannay, Treasury Manager; Adam Smyer, Manager of Employee Relations; Lisa A. Sorani, Manager of Employee Services; Vincent L. James, Manager of Recruitment & Classification; Adrian J. Pringle, Senior Human Resources Analyst; and Valerie R. Weekly, Human Resources Administrator, pursuant to Government Code section 54957.6: American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Locals 444 and 2019; International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 39; and International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers, Local 21.

(The Board will discuss Closed Session agenda items in Conference Room 8)

REGULAR BUSINESS MEETING
1:15 p.m.

*****Please see appendix for public participation instructions*****

ROLL CALL:

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

- Pledge of Allegiance
- Recognizing Asian American & Pacific Islander Heritage Month and EBMUD's Asian Pacific Employees Association
- Service Award Recipients - January through March 2025

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM CLOSED SESSION:

PUBLIC COMMENT: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

- Finance/Administration
- Planning
- Legislative/Human Resources

CONSENT CALENDAR: (Single motion and vote approving 12 recommendations)

1. Approve the Regular Meeting Minutes of April 8, 2025.
2. File correspondence with the Board.
3. Award a contract beginning on or after April 22, 2025 to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Corpro Companies, Inc., for supplying magnesium anodes for three years, with two options to renew for additional one-year periods for a total cost, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$2,339,895 under Request for Quotation No. 2514.
4. Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025, with Engine Systems Integration, LLC. for three years, with two options to renew for additional one-year periods for a total amount, including option years, not to exceed \$700,000 for major engine-generator and auxiliary equipment controls upgrades and technical support during startup and testing for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Power Generation Station.
5. Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Comprehensive Construction Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$746,661 for replacement of the deck and renovation of the restrooms at McLean Hall on Sandretto Road in unincorporated Calaveras County.

CONSENT CALENDAR: (Continued)

6. Authorize actions related to the Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project.
 - 6.1. Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$7,648,100 for design and engineering services during construction for the Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project.
 - 6.2. Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Estructure in an amount not to exceed \$91,545 for the independent peer review for seismic retrofit of the Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project.
7. Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Pacific Gas and Electric Company in an amount not to exceed \$133,066 for upgrading the electrical service at Danville Reservoir.
8. Authorize the purchase of temporary information technology staffing services for the deployment of laptops, workstations, and supporting devices beginning on or after April 22, 2025 from Protiviti Government Services, Inc. for a total amount not to exceed \$200,000. This purchase will be made under State of California contracts available for use by local governments.
9. Authorize a pilot funding agreement with Upper Mokelumne I FRB LLC, a subsidiary of Blue Forest Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$100,000 to support forest health and fuel reduction activities in the upper Mokelumne River watershed.
10. Authorize an amendment to the Camanche Reservoir Recreation Contract with RRM-CLM Services.
11. Authorize actions related to Equal Employment Opportunity investigation services.
 - 11.1. Ratify the extension of the agreement and the payment of \$73,351 to Shaw Law Group, PC for the continuous work of providing Equal Employment Opportunity investigation services rendered through April 7, 2025.
 - 11.2. Authorize an amendment to the agreement originally authorized under Purchase Order No. EBM240995 with Shaw Law Group, PC to increase the agreement amount by \$150,000, which incorporates the ratified amount from the action above, for a total amount not to exceed \$230,000 to support the continued provision of Equal Employment Opportunity investigations and related services.
12. Approve the March 2025 Monthly Investment Transactions Report.

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION:

13. Appoint the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness. (Resolution)

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION: (Continued)

14. Authorize and approve actions related to the issuance of East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds.
 - 14.1. Authorize and approve the issuance of East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,265 million and approve the form and authorize the execution of certain documents in connection with the issuance, securing and sale of such bonds; and approve certain actions relating thereto.
(Resolution)
 - 14.2. Authorize and approve the issuance of East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$255 million and approve the form and authorize the execution of certain documents in connection with the issuance, securing and sale of such bonds; and approve certain actions relating thereto.
(Resolution)
15. File the 2025 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report in conformance with District Policy 9.03 – Water Supply Availability and Deficiency and declare the District’s water supply is sufficient for meeting customer demands in 2025.
16. Provide direction to staff on revisions to Policy 4.14 – Reimbursement of Director Expenses based on feedback received from the Finance/Administration Committee and Board of Directors on March 25, 2025.
17. General Manager’s Report.

REPORTS AND DIRECTOR COMMENTS:

18. Other Items for Future Consideration.
19. Director Comments.

ADJOURNMENT:

The next Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors will be held at 1:15 p.m. on Tuesday, May 13, 2025.

Disability Notice

If you require a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in an EBMUD public meeting please call the Office of the Secretary (510) 287-0404. We will make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility. Some special equipment arrangements may require 48 hours advance notice.

Document Availability

Materials related to an item on this agenda that have been submitted to the EBMUD Board of Directors within 72 hours prior to this meeting are available for public inspection in EBMUD’s Office of the Secretary at 375 11th Street, Oakland, California, during normal business hours, and can be viewed on our website at www.ebmud.com.

BOARD CALENDAR

Meeting dates, times, and locations are subject to change

Date	Meeting	Time/Location	Topics
Tuesday, April 22, 2025	Finance/Administration Committee	10:00 a.m. Boardroom	• Monthly Investment Transactions Report • Quarterly Financial Reports • EBMUD Series 2025 Water System Revenue Bonds • EBMUD Series 2025 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. Boardroom	• Closed Session
		1:15 p.m. Boardroom	• Regular Meeting
Tuesday, May 13, 2025	Planning Committee	TBD Boardroom	
	Legislative/Human Resources Committee	TBD Boardroom	
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. Boardroom	• Closed Session
		1:15 p.m. Boardroom	• Regular Meeting
Monday, May 26, 2025	Memorial Day Holiday		<i>Offices Closed</i>
Tuesday, May 27, 2025	Finance/Administration Committee	TBD Boardroom	
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. Boardroom	• Closed Session
		1:15 p.m. Boardroom	• Regular Meeting

2025 Board Committee Members

Finance/Administration	Lewis {Chair}, Katz, Oddie
Legislative/Human Resources	Gómez {Chair}, Oddie, Smith
Planning	Chan {Chair}, Gómez, Lewis
Sustainability	Smith {Chair}, Gómez, Katz

APPENDIX

**Closed Session and Regular Business Meetings
11:00 a.m. and 1:15 p.m.**

*EBMUD public Board meetings will be conducted in person and accessible via Zoom.
These meetings are recorded, live-streamed, and posted on the District's website.*

Online*

<https://ebmud.zoom.us/j/97065086667?pwd=eUdZSGh5SG82akZiRDF2UDg2b0IyUT09>

Webinar ID: 970 6508 6667

Passcode: 238500

By Phone*

Telephone: 1 669 900 6833

Webinar ID: 970 6508 6667

Passcode: 238500

International numbers available: <https://ebmud.zoom.us/u/adMXn1VnPP>

*To familiarize yourself with Zoom, please visit <https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/201362193-Joining-a-Meeting>

Providing public comment - *The EBMUD Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.*

- Each speaker is allotted 3 minutes to speak; the Board President has the discretion to amend this time based on the number of speakers
- The Secretary will track time and inform each speaker when the allotted time has concluded
- Comments on **non-agenda items** will be heard at the beginning of the meeting
- Comments on **agenda items** will be heard when the item is up for consideration
- The Secretary will call each speaker in the order received

In person

- Fill out and submit a blue speaker card which is available in the meeting room

Via Zoom

- Use the raise hand feature in Zoom to indicate you wish to make a public comment
<https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/205566129-Raising-your-hand-in-a-webinar>
- If you participate by phone, press *9 to raise your hand
- When prompted by the Secretary, please state your name, affiliation if applicable, and topic

Submitting written comments or materials

- Email written comments or other materials for the Board of Directors to SecOffice@ebmud.com
- Please indicate the meeting date and agenda item number or non-agenda item topic in the subject line of the email. Contact information is optional.
- **Please email by 4 p.m. the day prior to the scheduled regular meeting;** written comments and other materials submitted to the Board of Directors will be filed in the record.

To view the livestream of Board meetings, please visit:
<https://www.ebmud.com/about-us/board-directors/board-meetings/>

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 22, 2025

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Clifford C. Chan, General Manager 

FROM: Derry L. Moten, Special Assistant to the General Manager 

SUBJECT: Service Award Recipients - January through March 2025

The District values the individual and collective contributions of employees and recognizes that staff longevity is a key factor in successfully providing high quality water and wastewater services for the people of the East Bay. Employee longevity milestones are acknowledged for every five years of service.

During the Board meeting on April 22, 2025, staff will present a list of 94 District employees who reached service milestones between January 1, 2025 and March 31, 2025. These employees include two employees celebrating 40 years, one employee celebrating 35 years, and five employees celebrating 30 years of service.

Employees who reach these milestones are honored through the District's Service Award Program. In addition to acknowledgement by their department leadership, each honoree receives a service award on behalf of the District.

CCC:DLM:yd

I:\SEC\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Meeting\ODEC - Service Award Recipients (Jan-Mar 2025).docx

This page is intentionally left blank.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 17, 2025

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Clifford C. Chan, General Manager 

FROM: Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District 

SUBJECT: Planning Committee Minutes – April 8, 2025

Chair April Chan called to order the Planning Committee meeting at 9:05 a.m. in the Administration Building Boardroom. Directors Luz Gómez and Valerie D. Lewis were present at roll call. Staff participants included General Manager Clifford C. Chan, General Counsel Derek T. McDonald, Director of Water and Natural Resources Michael T. Tognolini, Director of Operations and Maintenance David A. Briggs, Manager of Fisheries and Wildlife Michelle L. Workman, Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations Crystal J. Yezman, Manager of Regulatory Compliance David M. Woodard, Environmental Affairs Officer Alice E. Towey, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

Public Comment. None.

Presentations/Documentation. 1) Presentation entitled, “2024 Mokelumne River Salmon Return Update,” dated April 8, 2025; 2) Presentation entitled, “Upper Mokelumne River Water Authority Briefing,” dated April 8, 2025; 3) Presentation entitled, “Regulatory Compliance Semi-Annual Report,” dated April 8, 2025; and 4) Presentation entitled, “Backflow Prevention Program Update,” dated April 8, 2025.

2024 Mokelumne Fishery Update. Manager of Fisheries and Wildlife Michelle L. Workman presented the update, highlighting a record 35,363 Chinook salmon returned to the Mokelumne River, marking the second consecutive year of record returns. The hatchery produced over 13 million eggs, with 2 million eggs transferred to the Coleman National Fish Hatchery to support their program. Steelhead trout returns were also stable, with 526 steelhead entering the hatchery, surpassing long-term averages. Ms. Workman presented historical salmon counts and discussed how pulse flows and Delta Cross Channel operations have supported salmon migration. She reviewed hatchery Chinook coded wire tag recoveries and outlined measures implemented over the past 15 years by the District and various resource agency partners who comprise the Mokelumne River Hatchery Coordination Team to improve steelhead returns. In 2024, elevated water temperatures created severe challenges throughout the California Central Valley for salmonid survival at critical life stages. These conditions highlight the need for ongoing improvements to water management strategies in the face of a warming climate. The District continues habitat restoration efforts, including projects with private landowners, and is developing Artificial Intelligence (AI)/Machine Learning tools with consultants to streamline video monitoring and data recording of adult salmon passage at Woodbridge Dam. A decision on 2025 ocean salmon fishing has not been finalized and will be made at the Pacific Fishery Management Council meeting on April 15. Staff will continue implementing best practices to improve juvenile survival and use grant funds to advance habitat restoration projects from planning to construction. Ms. Workman addressed Committee questions about fisheries reopening for salmon fishing, high temperature impacts on juvenile survival, the AI monitoring program, and infrastructure challenges at the hatchery. It was moved by Director Gómez, seconded by Director Lewis and carried (3-0) by voice vote to accept the report.

Upper Mokelumne River Water Authority (UMRWA) and Blue Forest Update. Environmental Affairs Officer Alice E. Towey provided the update. EBMUD is a founding member of UMRWA, a Joint Powers Authority formed in 2000. Ms. Towey reviewed recent UMRWA activities focused on forest health and fuels reduction in the watershed. Phase 1 of UMRWA's Forest Health and Resilience Project covers 26,000 acres, costs approximately \$63 million and is scheduled to be completed by 2031. In 2024 – the first full year of implementation of Phase 1 – UMRWA treated 2,027 acres. The pace of work is anticipated to accelerate to approximately 4,000 acres per year as UMRWA's contractors scale up operations. UMRWA has received over \$16 million in state grant funding so far. Phase 2 covers 225,000 acres and is currently in the planning and environmental review stage. Phase 2 costs are still being determined but are estimated to exceed \$100 million. Ms. Towey highlighted funding options for this work, including a proposal from Blue Forest, a nonprofit conservation finance organization, which were discussed with the Planning Committee in 2024. UMRWA signed an agreement with Blue Forest to provide up to \$4 million in interest-free bridge funding to support forest restoration efforts while waiting for state grants. The District is negotiating an agreement with Blue Forest for a pilot partnership where EBMUD provides \$50,000 of initial funding to the Mokelumne Forest Resilience Bond to support UMRWA's work, and up to an additional \$50,000 to match contributions from any other UMRWA member. Staff will bring the final agreement to the Board for consideration at its April 22, 2025 meeting. Ms. Towey addressed Committee questions on whether carbon credits can be obtained for this type of work, how the bond is repaid, and whether state funding is tied to federal funding. The Committee requested for a summary of key benefits to ratepayers from partnering with Blue Forest and completing the forest restoration work. It was moved by Director Lewis, seconded by Director Gómez and carried (3-0) by voice vote to accept the report.

- Director Chan left the meeting at 9:30 a.m. and returned at 9:33 a.m.
- Director Chan left the meeting at 9:36 a.m. and returned at 9:38 a.m.

Regulatory Compliance Semi-Annual Report - – July 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024.

Manager of Regulatory Compliance David M. Woodard presented the report and noted there were no significant compliance issues during the reporting period. Notable events included resolution of failed bioassay tests at the Orinda Water Treatment Plant (WTP), which began in 2022. A final investigation report and corrective actions were submitted to the San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board in October 2024. Since implementing corrective measures, all samples have met permit standards. In August 2024, a main break discharged into Green Valley Creek in Diablo, and in December 2024, another break at the Lafayette WTP discharged into Lafayette Creek. Both events had aquatic impacts. Regulatory notifications were made, and corrective actions were completed for the Diablo break. An incident report was filed with the California Office of Emergency Services for the Lafayette incident. Mr. Woodard reported a nitrogen oxide exceedance at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant in December 2024, which led to a Notice of Violation in January 2025. He also noted completion of repairs to the Lancha Plana Pond embankment (adjacent to Camanche Reservoir) in fall 2024. Updates were provided on the District's Lost Time Injury Rate (LTIR) and the October 2024 Cal/OSHA inspection at the Lafayette Aqueduct near Lafayette WTP, following concerns of employee exposure to lead and asbestos. The District received citations after the staff report was submitted, and staff is reviewing them to determine next steps. Mr. Woodard addressed Committee questions about types of injuries reported for the LTIR, proactive lead testing at work sites, and how contractor violations are reported. The Committee requested that future updates include contractor-related violations when applicable. It was moved by Director Gómez, seconded by Director Lewis and carried (3-0) by voice vote to accept the report.

Backflow Prevention Program Update. Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations Crystal J. Yezman provided the update. In December 2023, the California State Water Resources Control Board adopted the Cross-Connection Control Policy Handbook (CCCPH), introducing stricter regulations. By July 1, 2025, public water systems must submit a Cross-Connection Control Plan (CCCP) to the Division of Drinking Water (DDW) outlining compliance. At the October 8 and December 10, 2024 Planning Committee meetings, staff reviewed the CCCPH and discussed its potential impacts on the District and its customers. On November 6, 2024, staff met with DDW to review the CCCPH and the District's backflow program. DDW confirmed that most elements of the existing program meet requirements. The District submitted a draft CCCP on February 21, 2025, and is awaiting DDW's feedback. Previously, the District installed approximately 4,600 backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) for residential customers with wells, following Section 26 – Protection of Public Water Supply of the District's Regulations Governing Water Service. The CCCPH now requires reduced pressure (RP) devices in place of double check devices. The draft CCCP proposes upgrading to RP devices only upon failure of existing double check devices. If DDW approves, about 4,000 residential BPAs would need to be upgraded over 20 years. Staff reviewed maps of known well locations, including those awaiting assessment and are currently enrolled in the District's Customer Assistance Program. CCCPH also mandates assessments of residential fire sprinkler systems for proper backflow protection. The District proposes exempting existing sprinkler systems that meet prior code and pose minimal health risks. Retrofits may or may not be needed depending on DDW's response. Proposed updates to Section 26 would align citations with CCCPH and shift installation, annual testing, and maintenance costs of BPAs for residential services to the customer. To comply with hydrant meter requirements, the District proposes using 1-inch RP devices (instead of 3-inch) and, for street equipment, installing on-board airgaps instead of hydrant-mounted RP devices. These changes would require updates to Special Charges under District Schedule C. Proposed revisions to Section 26 and Schedule C will be included in the Fiscal Year 2026 and 2027 budget, to be reviewed by the Board in spring 2025. The full fiscal impact of these changes will depend on SWRCB approval of the CCCP. The most significant cost relates to RP upgrades for residential wells, which would be borne by customers. Customers can avoid this cost by decommissioning their wells. Staff will continue working with DDW and will develop an outreach plan to inform affected customers. Ms. Yezman addressed Committee questions about timing to update Section 26, estimated RP device installation costs, and confirmed that customers would hire their own contractors to install RP devices. It was moved by Director Gomez, seconded by Director Lewis and carried (3-0) by voice vote to accept the report.

Adjournment. Chair Chan adjourned the meeting at 10:19 a.m.

CCC:RSC

This page is intentionally left blank.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 17, 2025

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Clifford C. Chan, General Manager 

FROM: Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District 

SUBJECT: Legislative/Human Resources Committee Minutes – April 8, 2025

Chair Luz Gómez called to order the Legislative/Human Resources Committee meeting at 10:22 a.m. in the Administration Building Boardroom. Directors Jim Oddie and Joey D. Smith were present at roll call. Staff participants included General Manager Clifford C. Chan, General Counsel Derek T. McDonald, Manager of Legislative Affairs Kathy Viatella, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

Public Comment. None.

Presentations/Documentation. None.

Legislative Update. Manager of Legislative Affairs Kathy Viatella reviewed Legislative Report No. 03-25, which included seven bills. The Committee voted to support the staff recommendations for the following bills. SB 431 (Arreguín) would add public utility employees or workers engaged in essential infrastructure work to the list of protected professionals under this law. Staff recommends a "support and amend" position to include "wastewater" in the definition of "essential infrastructure work," which would then cover public-facing employees at the District for both water and wastewater. It was moved by Director Smith, seconded by Director Oddie, and carried (3-0) by voice vote. SB 599 (Caballero) would extend the scope of the Department of Water Resources' Forecast-Informed Reservoir Operations and Hazard Resiliency Program to include the development of extended-range atmospheric river forecasting. Staff recommends a "support position." It was moved by Director Smith, seconded by Director Oddie, and carried (3-0) by voice vote. SB 654 (Stern) would allow the California Environmental Protection Agency to enter into a new three-year contract for the continued administration of the Water-Energy Nexus Registry program and provide an additional \$2 million to support these efforts. Staff recommends a "support position." It was moved by Director Oddie, seconded by Director Smith, and carried (3-0) by voice vote. SB 682 (Allen) is intended to provide a comprehensive pollution prevention approach for PFAS aimed at phasing out products containing intentionally added PFAS by 2040. Staff recommends a "support position." It was moved by Director Oddie, seconded by Director Gómez, and carried (3-0) by voice vote. SB 735, SB 736 and SB 737 (Committee on Local Government) would enact the Validating Acts of 2025. The legislature usually enacts three bills known as the Validating Acts each year to retroactively correct procedural errors or omissions that public officials of state agencies, cities, counties, and special districts may make inadvertently. Staff recommends a "support position." It was moved by Director Smith, seconded by Director Oddie, and carried (3-0) by voice vote. S. 322 (Padilla), the Improving Atmosphere Rivers Forecast Act, is intended to reduce flood risks and enhance emergency preparedness by improving atmospheric river forecasting. Staff recommends a "support position." It was moved by Director Smith,

seconded by Director Oddie, and carried (3-0) by voice vote. Next, Ms. Viatella provided an update on SB 858 (Committee on Local Government). EBMUD is sponsoring a legislative provision to amend the Municipal Utility District Act (MUD Act) to extend the term of office for appointed Board members to ensure there is no gap in Board representation when the Board of Directors fills a vacancy on the Board by appointment. The measure was introduced on March 12, 2025, and includes EBMUD's requested change to the MUD Act. Staff has expressed support for SB 858 and will provide updates to the Board, as appropriate. In response to a question from the Committee, Ms. Viatella confirmed that staff has not yet provided the District's proposed amendments to the author of SB 431.

Adjournment. Chair Gómez adjourned the meeting at 10:45 a.m.

CCC/RSC

MINUTES

**Tuesday, April 8, 2025
East Bay Municipal Utility District
Board of Directors
375 Eleventh Street
Oakland, California**

Regular Closed Session Meeting

President Marguerite Young called to order the Regular Closed Session Meeting of the Board of Directors at 11:02 a.m. in the Administration Building Boardroom.

ROLL CALL

Directors April Chan, Luz Gómez, Valerie D. Lewis, Jim Oddie, Joey D. Smith and President Marguerite Young were present at roll call. Director Andy Katz arrived at 11:06 a.m.

Staff participants included General Manager Clifford C. Chan and General Counsel Derek T. McDonald.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Addressing the Board were the following: 1) Eric Larsen, President, AFSCME Local 444, commented on the status of labor negotiations and the District's wage proposal and offers, and asked the Board to increase the authority of the negotiators; 2) Patrick Inthavisay, Water Distribution Plumber Foreman, commented on standby pay; 3) Eddie Cheung, Negotiator, AFSCME Local 444, commented on labor negotiations and Local 444's proposals regarding standby pay, job site reporting and fatigue pay; and asked the Board to direct management to negotiate in good faith; 4) Gilbert Loredó, Water Distribution Crew Foreman commented on job site reporting, commuting, and cost of living; 5) John Halselth, Member Relations Secretary, AFSCME Local 444, commented on Local 444's proposal about fatigue time and revising the morning call out minimum time; 6) Allison Brede, Water Treatment Supervisor commented on equity adjustments for Water Treatment Plant Supervisors; 7) Jeremy Williams, General Pipe Supervisor commented on the length of time it took Human Resources to respond to a 2022 request for a compensation study, as well as the sources used for the base salary survey data; 8) Ryan Fierner, General Pipe Supervisor expressed concerns regarding the base salary survey data used to determine compensation for General Pipe Supervisors; 9) Bret Bergmark, General Pipe Supervisor commented on the base salary survey data in the classification study for General Pipe Supervisors; classification study authorship; and 10) Dwight George, Executive Board Member, IFPTE Local 21, commented on previous compensation studies for Water Treatment Supervisors and General Pipe Supervisors and asked the Board to look into who prepared the studies and to grant the District's negotiators the authority to approve equity adjustments for Water Treatment Supervisors and General Pipe Supervisors.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION AGENDA

President Young announced the closed session agenda, and the Board convened to Administration Building Conference Room 8 for discussion.

Regular Business Meeting

President Marguerite Young called to order the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors at 1:19 p.m. in the Administration Building Boardroom.

President Young announced the Board will receive reports from the Planning and Legislative/Human Resources Committees prior to considering the Consent Calendar.

Directors April Chan, Luz Gómez, Andy Katz, Valerie D. Lewis, Jim Oddie, Joey D. Smith, and President Marguerite Young were present at roll call.

Staff participants included General Manager Clifford C. Chan, General Counsel Derek T. McDonald, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President Young led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM CLOSED SESSION

There were no announcements required from closed session.

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

President Young announced the agenda items would be taken out of turn and that the Public Hearing under Agenda Item 10 would be conducted after Determination and Discussion Agenda Item 13.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

- Filed with the Board were the Minutes for the March 25, 2025 Finance/Administration Committee Meeting.
- Chair April Chan reported the Planning Committee met earlier and received reports on 2024 Mokelumne Fishery Update; Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority and Blue Forest Update; Regulatory Compliance Semi-Annual Report – July 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024; and Backflow Prevention Program Update.
- Chair Luz Gómez reported the Legislative/Human Resources Committee met earlier and received Legislative Report No. 03-25. The Committee voted unanimously to support the staff recommendations.

CONSENT CALENDAR

General Manager Clifford C. Chan commented page two of the March 25, 2025 Regular Meeting minutes (Agenda Item 1) will be revised to correct the DERWA meeting dates. Section E8-2 of the Sewer System Management Plan (Agenda Item 7) will be updated before State submission to include details on District collaboration with various groups to address sea level rise impacts.

- Motion by Director Chan, seconded by Director Gómez, to approve the recommended actions for Items 1-9 (with the necessary corrections to Items 1 and 7) on the Consent Calendar carried (7-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Chan, Gómez, Katz, Lewis, Oddie, Smith, and Young); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (None).

1. **Motion No. 049-25** – Approved the Special Meeting Minutes and Regular Meeting Minutes of March 25, 2025.
2. The following correspondence was filed with the Board: **1)** Presentation entitled, “Assembly Bill 2561 Compliance Reporting for Fiscal Years 2024-2025,” dated April 8, 2025; **2)** Presentation entitled, “Water Supply Update,” dated April 8, 2025; **3)** Presentation entitled, “EBMUD Wildfire Preparedness and Response,” dated April 8, 2025; **4)** Memo dated April 8, 2025 from Board President Marguerite Young to the Board of Directors regarding Approved Updates to 2025 Assignments for Committees, Joint Powers Authorities, and Associations – April 8, 2025; **5)** Los Vaqueros Reservoir Joint Powers Authority (LVR JPA) Board of Directors Meeting Materials – April 9, 2025; **6)** AFSCME Local 2019 presentation entitled, “Equity Adjustment For Associate Electrical Engineers & Associate Control System Engineers,” dated February 5, 2025; **7)** Tiffany Conway comments to EBMUD Board of Directors, dated April 8, 2025; **8)** Copy of Policy 6.04 - Ethics of the EBMUD Board of Directors; **9)** Copy of Policy - 6.06 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO); **10)** Copy of Policy 6.07 - Prevention of Workplace Harassment; **11)** Copy of Procedure 614 - EEO Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation Complaints, Investigations and Appeals; **12)** Copy of Resolution No. 35190-20 Authorizing Principles And An Action Plan For The East Bay Municipal Utility District's Response To Racial Discrimination And Violence Against Black And African Americans As Most Recently Exemplified By The Killing Of George Floyd” dated June 23, 2020; **13)** Copy of EBMUD Values as Core Competencies; **14)** Email dated April 1, 2025 from Lynn George to Office of the Secretary regarding closure of Lake Camanche and Lake Pardee due to the Golden Mussel; **15)** Email dated April 5, 2025 from Ivette Rivera to Office of the Secretary regarding, Corrected: RE: Two attached PUBLIC RECORD documents related to 2024 & 2025 Civil Rights Litigation (Rivera v EBMUD et al;) PLEASE file to the EBMUD Public Record and distribute to EBMUD Directors on April 8, 2025 (in the afternoon EBMUD BOD meeting.); **16)** Email dated April 5, 2025 from Ivette Rivera to Office of the Secretary regarding, Please include this youtube video, "EBMUD PREPARES TO RETALIATE AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWER," and this email to the Board of Directors packet for Tuesday's EBMUD board meetings that contain discussions related to item 12, 12.1 & 12.2. Thank you; **17)** Email with attachments dated April 7, 2025 from Ivette Rivera to Office of the Secretary regarding, Last/additional file to attach to EBMUD's PUBLIC RECORD -PLEASE file to the EBMUD Public Record and distribute to EBMUD Directors on April 8, 2025 (in the afternoon EBMUD BOD meeting a copy of a summons.); **18)** Contra Costa Times Proof of Publication Notice Of The Time And Place Of A Public Hearing On The Status Of Vacancies And Recruitment And Retention Efforts Of The East Bay

Municipal Utility District In Accordance With Government Code Section 3502.3 (Assembly Bill 2561) Legal No. 0006885908 Published March 21 and March 28, 2025; **19)** Oakland Tribune Proof of Publication Notice Of The Time And Place Of A Public Hearing On The Status Of Vacancies And Recruitment And Retention Efforts Of The East Bay Municipal Utility District In Accordance With Government Code Section 3502.3 (Assembly Bill 2561) Legal No. 0006885908 Published March 21 and March 28, 2025; **20)** West County Times Proof of Publication Notice Of The Time And Place Of A Public Hearing On The Status Of Vacancies And Recruitment And Retention Efforts Of The East Bay Municipal Utility District In Accordance With Government Code Section 3502.3 (Assembly Bill 2561) Legal No. 0006885908 Published March 21 and March 28, 2025; **21)** Calaveras County Proof of Publication Notice Of The Time And Place Of A Public Hearing On The Status Of Vacancies And Recruitment And Retention Efforts Of The East Bay Municipal Utility District In Accordance With Government Code Section 3502.3 (Assembly Bill 2561) Published March 21 and March 28, 2025; **22)** Lodi-News Sentinel Proof of Publication Notice Of The Time And Place Of A Public Hearing On The Status Of Vacancies And Recruitment And Retention Efforts Of The East Bay Municipal Utility District In Accordance With Government Code Section 3502.3 (Assembly Bill 2561) Published March 21 and March 28, 2025; **23)** Notarized Affidavit of Posting regarding Notice Of The Time And Place Of A Public Hearing On The Status Of Vacancies And Recruitment And Retention Efforts Of The East Bay Municipal Utility District In Accordance With Government Code Section 3502.3 (Assembly Bill 2561), dated April 8, 2025; **24)** Written comments from Bret Bergmark, General Pipe Supervisor; **25)** Written comments from Ryan Fierner, General Pipe Supervisor; **26)** Written comments from Jeremy Williams, General Pipe Supervisor; and **27)** Reference documents titled General Pipe Supervisor – dated April 8, 2025.

3. **Motion No. 050-25** – Awarded a contract beginning on or after April 8, 2025 to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Rexel USA, Inc., for supplying medium voltage electrical equipment for the Pardee Dam Powerline Safety Improvements Project for a total cost, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$1,200,000 under Request for Quotation No. 2503 Schedules II, III, and IV.
4. **Motion No. 051-25** – Awarded a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Sierra Mountain Construction, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$9,209,600 for the construction of the Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 2 Relining Phase 2 Project, under Specification 2199.
5. **Motion No. 052-25** – Authorized a direct award contract beginning on or after April 8, 2025 with Gooch Thermal Systems, Inc. for supplying one sludge spiral heat exchanger for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Blend Tanks for a total cost, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$119,375.
6. **Motion No. 053-25** – Authorized an agreement beginning on or after April 8, 2025 with Pacific Gas and Electric Company in an amount not to exceed \$139,944 for relocating the existing electrical service for the Lafayette Center Reliability Project.
7. **Motion No. 054-25** – Approved the Sewer System Management Plan for the Special District No. 1 sanitary sewer system, which has been updated to meet requirements established by the State Water Resources Control Board's updated Statewide Waste Discharge Requirements General Order for Sanitary Sewer Systems.

8. **Motion No. 055-25** – Approved the assignment of the agreement originally authorized under Board Motion No. 008-17 from Integral Group, Inc. to Introba for design and construction management support services for upgrading the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems at the Administration Building and Adeline Maintenance Center.
9. **Resolution No. 35442-25** – Amending The Expiration Date Of The 2021-2025 Memorandum Of Understanding With American Federation Of State, County And Municipal Employees, Local 2019.

PUBLIC HEARING

The Public Hearing was conducted after Agenda Item 13.

10. **Conduct a Public Hearing to receive a report on job vacancy rates of the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers Local 21 (Local 21), International Union of Operating Engineers Local 39 (Local 39), and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Locals 444 (Local 444) and 2019 (Local 2019), as required by California Assembly Bill 2561 (AB 2561): Local Public Employees: Vacant Positions.**

President Young opened the public hearing at 3:38 p.m.

Director of Human Resources Cindy R. Charan and Manager of Recruitment and Classification Vincent L. James provided the presentation. AB 2561 which was signed into law September 22, 2024 and added to California Government Code section 3502.3, aims to enhance transparency and accountability in public sector staffing. Ms. Charan reviewed key provisions of AB 2561 which includes requiring public agencies to present the status of job vacancies, along with recruitment and retention efforts, at a public hearing at least once per fiscal year prior to the adoption of an agency's final budget for the fiscal year; providing the right for an agency's bargaining unit to make presentations at the public hearing concerning bargaining unit positions; and additional reporting requirements if vacancies in a bargaining unit reach or exceed 20 percent of authorized full-time positions. Mr. James reviewed the status of Fiscal Year 2025 funded positions and vacancy analyses for Locals 21, 39, 2019, and 444 as of March 15, 2025; recruitment, retention and outreach efforts; specific outreach and partnerships with various resource agencies in the service area; and data on average years of service and average age by bargaining unit. Based on the average years of service for each unit, there are no specific recruitment or retention issues. There was Board discussion on having application caps for entry-level recruitments. Mr. James responded to Board questions about the status of Utility Laborer and Water Distribution Plumber hiring lists and reported the District is working with a consultant to review the testing requirements for Water Distribution Plumber I prior to an upcoming recruitment in May to identify and eliminate any barriers to employment. He also confirmed the District will be partnering with the Rising Sun Center for Opportunity in the future.

Next, Justin Young, Acting President, AFSCME Local 2019, provided a presentation from February 2025 regarding equity adjustments for Associate Electrical Engineers and Associate Control System Engineers. He commented on the staff presentation; staffing shortages for Associate Electrical Engineers, Electrical Engineers, and other job classifications; vacancy and turnover rates, historical and ongoing equity adjustment requests, and recruitment initiatives for

the Associate Electrical Engineer classification; AB 2561's mandate for collaboration between public agencies and unions to develop plans to address vacancies and improve recruitment, retention, and labor relations; and contracting out. He urged the District to work with bargaining units to determine which job classifications are funded but left unfilled, have recruitment and retention issues, or have been posted open continuously. President Young called for public comments. There were none. There were no questions from the Board. President Young called for a motion to close the public hearing and closed the public hearing at 4:19 p.m. In response to a request to discuss the information presented by Justin Young and recruitment at the District, General Manager Clifford C. Chan confirmed staff is scheduled to provide an update at an upcoming Legislative/Human Resources Committee meeting.

- Director Gómez left the meeting at 3:37 p.m. and returned at 3:39 p.m.
- Director Smith left the meeting at 4:18 p.m. and returned at 4:20 p.m.

Motion No. 056-25 – Conducted a Public Hearing to receive a report on job vacancy rates of the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers Local 21 (Local 21), International Union of Operating Engineers Local 39 (Local 39), and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Locals 444 (Local 444) and 2019 (Local 2019), as required by California Assembly Bill 2561 (AB 2561): Local Public Employees: Vacant Positions.

- Motion by Director Chan, seconded by Director Gómez to close the Public Hearing carried (7-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Chan, Gómez, Katz, Lewis, Oddie, Smith, and Young); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (None).

Motion No. 057-25 – Closed the Public Hearing on job vacancy rates of the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers Local 21 (Local 21), International Union of Operating Engineers Local 39 (Local 39), and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Locals 444 (Local 444) and 2019 (Local 2019), as required by California Assembly Bill 2561 (AB 2561): Local Public Employees: Vacant Positions.

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION

11. Appoint Manager of Distribution Maintenance and Construction.

General Manager Clifford C. Chan announced Michael A. Rangel as the candidate for appointment to the position of Manager of Distribution Maintenance and Construction and highlighted Mr. Rangel's education and experience.

Board members commented about Board involvement in a hiring decision that should be under the General Manager's purview. General Manager Clifford C. Chan explained about classifications listed in the Municipal Utility District (MUD) Act that have historically been presented to the Board for appointment. Staff will provide an update on the appointment process for classifications in the MUD Act that are currently approved by the Board at a future meeting.

- Director Smith left the meeting at 1:26 p.m. and returned at 1:34 p.m.

- Motion by Director Oddie, seconded by Director Chan, to approve the recommended actions for Item 11 carried (6-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Chan, Gómez, Katz, Lewis, Oddie, and Young); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Smith).

Mr. Rangel thanked the Board for the opportunity and said he looks forward to giving his best effort in leading the future at the District.

Resolution No. 35443-25 – Appointing Michael A. Rangel As Manager Of Distribution Maintenance And Construction (*effective April 21, 2025*).

12.1 – Allegations concerning the conduct of an EBMUD Board Member.

12.2

President Young announced the Board would review and discuss allegations of racially motivated conduct towards a member of the public and alleged behavior inconsistent with the Board of Directors Governance Manual by Board Vice President April Chan under Agenda Item 12.1. President Young reaffirmed the Board's commitment to the principles of racial equity as evidenced by the Board's adoption of a Resolution No. 35190-20 in 2020, following the murder of George Floyd. In that resolution, the Board committed to undertake the long and ongoing journey of becoming an anti-racist organization and to take seriously the conduct of everyone at the District regarding issues of race and fairness in accordance with the District's core values of stewardship, integrity, respect, and trust. President Young requested comment from Tiffany Conway.

- Addressing the Board were the following: 1) Tiffany Conway, commented on working with the District's Art Committee to display artwork in the Administration Building gallery and the encounter with Director Chan on March 27, 2025 when she came to de-install the artwork. She described the impacts of the interaction and demanded a public apology from Director Chan. She also asked the District to commit to doing better and commented on messages she received from employees following the March 27 incident; 2) Vernon Goins, attorney representing Director Chan, apologized to Ms. Conway on behalf of Director Chan and commented on the March 27 incident, Resolution No. 35190-20, the definition of racial profiling, and due process for Director Chan before taking action on Agenda Item 12.2; 3) Ivette Rivera commented on George Floyd's name being used in a matter involving a parking space; 4) Corina Lopez, San Leandro resident, thanked the Board for addressing this matter and commented on the remarks from Mr. Goins, abuse of power by elected representatives, the need for the Board to uphold high standards as it proceeds with this item, and noted she and members of the public are monitoring this situation; and 5) Dale Silva, Fairview resident, commented being surprised at the accusations, his interactions with Director Chan over the years, and due process for Director Chan.

Director Chan offered an apology to Ms. Conway (who was no longer in attendance) and asked everyone to reserve judgment until she could tell her side of the story. Director Chan also apologized to EBMUD staff working on this matter. President Young clarified no determination has been made, and that District policies and procedures require that the allegations be addressed. She also commented on why Resolution No. 35190-20 resolution was referenced as it set a marker for how the District intends to address systemic racism and racial bias in the organization and includes expectations for all employees, leadership, and the Board. She acknowledged

Director Chan's apology and the District's goal to complete a review of this matter in the coming weeks. President Young also reported that on or around March 28, under her authority as Board President, and on advice from the General Counsel, she directed Director Chan to refrain from representing the District in the public while this matter is being addressed. She opened the floor for comments from the Board. Director Chan commented Mr. Goins would speak on her behalf. President Young asked General Counsel Derek T. McDonald to comment on Mr. Goins speaking on behalf of Director Chan. Mr. McDonald commented the law would not prohibit Mr. Goins from speaking on behalf of Director Chan. President Young asked Secretary of the District Risha S. Cole for information on other agencies that have taken interim actions to address similar complaints or issues. Ms. Cole responded. There was significant Board discussion. Board members expressed their thoughts, offered apologies, acknowledged Ms. Conway's courage for coming forward, and thanked her for displaying her artwork at the District. They expressed overall support for President Young's decision to address this matter and the importance of taking this matter seriously. Board members thanked Director Chan for her apology and were in general agreement about her right to due process. Director Lewis reported on her personal and professional acquaintance with Mr. Goins. Mr. McDonald responded to questions on District procedures related to interim protective measures while investigations are pending against a Board member and clarified the decisions currently under Board consideration are political and not legally required. Assistant General Counsel Lourdes M. Matthew provided clarification on the purpose of interim measures and the relevant factors the Board may appropriately consider in making such decisions. The discussion continued about whether the actions outlined in Agenda Item 12.2 should be deferred until the investigations are complete; receiving more information before reaching a conclusion; the importance of making a decision in the best interest of the District and its customers; the importance of due process protections; Board member efforts to de-escalate the situation; and comments by Mr. Goins regarding the matter and the Board President. Mr. Goins, speaking on behalf of Director Chan, thanked the Board for considering Director Chan's position, being willing to hear both sides before taking any action, accepting Director Chan's apology, Director Chan's right to due process, and the District's guidelines on the Board's or the District's authority to take interim actions. President Young clarified the interim actions being requested while the investigations are underway. In response to comments about the time required to complete investigations, Special Assistant to the General Manager Derry L. Moten explained the District's investigation process in accordance with Policy 6.14 and said internal security and an EEO investigation by an external third party are in progress. Director Chan expressed appreciation for the Board's comments on Resolution No. 35190-20 and the importance of listening to Black and African American voices, while sharing personal feelings about the impact of the situation, her relationship with African Americans, the perception of being labeled a racist, and her family's history of immigration as indentured servants. She clarified that as agreed, she would not speak on behalf of the District in public but retained her right to speak as an individual to her constituents. Director Chan announced she would voluntarily step down as Vice President of the Board as an interim protective measure until the investigations are concluded and would remain Chair of the Planning Committee. The Board discussed whether they are required to take action to accept the voluntary step down and Mr. McDonald clarified no Board action is required. Additional discussion ensued and Mr. Goins asked for clarification about what defines the end of the investigations. Mr. McDonald clarified what constitutes the conclusion of the investigations, noting this would be upon completion of all three investigations, should a third be warranted. Mr. Goins proposed Director Chan step down as Vice President for no more than 30 days or until May 7. President Young said this matter will be calendared for reconsideration at the May 13, 2025 Regular Board meeting to determine if further

Board action is needed. There was considerable Board discussion about Director Chan stepping down until the investigations are concluded; concerns with conducting this matter in open session; taking action to remove Director Chan as Chair of the Planning Committee until May 13; and tabling Agenda Item 12.2 until May 13. Mr. McDonald clarified that the Brown Act does not provide a basis for holding this discussion in closed session.

- Addressing the Board were the following: 1) Carolyn Wysinger, not speaking on behalf of any board or committee, Mayor of El Cerrito, commented on anti-blackness, classism, her relationship to George Floyd, the constituents in Ward 7 monitoring this situation, and expressed concern that Ms. Conway’s experiences are being diminished; 2) Jamela Smith-Fold, not speaking on behalf of any organization or board, current West Contra Costa County Unified School District Board member, commented on anti-racism, racialized harm, and empathy bias; 3) Cheryl Sudduth, not speaking on behalf of any elected position or Board, current West County Wastewater Board member and Chair of the Northern California Environmental Caucus, commented on EBMUD’s policies, rectifying a situation when someone is harmed, and taking accountability; 4) Corina Lopez commented on Mr. Goins being allowed to comment under public comment and on behalf of Director Chan during discussions regarding Agenda Item 12.1; and 5) Lee Evans, EBMUD Dispatch Center Representative, offered an apology to Ms. Conway and commented on the length of investigations and similar past behaviors at the District.

President Young clarified Mr. Goins was speaking on behalf of Director Chan during public comment and during the discussion of Agenda Item 12.1. There was additional Board discussion and President Young put forth a motion to take interim action to temporarily remove Director Chan as Chair of the Planning Committee until the May 13, 2025 Regular Board meeting. The motion *died* for lack of a second. The Board discussed taking action to table Agenda Item 12.2 until May 13.

- Motion by Director Lewis, seconded by President Young to table Agenda Item 12.2 until the May 13, 2025 Regular Board meeting. Following Board discussion, Director Lewis and President Young withdrew the motions.
 - Director Oddie left the meeting at 3:19 p.m. and returned at 3:21 p.m.
 - Director Lewis left the meeting at 3:24 p.m. and returned at 3:26 p.m.
 - Director Chan left the meeting at 3:25 p.m. and returned at 3:28 p.m.

Director Chan voluntarily stepped down as Vice President of the Board. The matter will be revisited at the May 13, 2025 Regular Board meeting. President Young stated the Board would consider nominating an interim Vice President at the next Board meeting. Staff was asked to provide additional information on the District’s investigation processes. The Board did not take action on Agenda Item 12.2 to consider interim actions to temporarily remove Director Chan from the office of Vice President and from the position of Chair of the Board of Directors Planning Committee, or other interim actions deemed appropriate by the Board, pending the results of ongoing investigations and until further action of the Board.

13. **Legislative Update.**

Manager of Legislative Affairs Kathy Viatella reviewed Legislative Report No. 03-25, which included seven bills and staff recommendations for each bill. SB 431 (Arreguín) would add public utility employees or workers engaged in essential infrastructure work to the list of protected professionals under this law. Staff is recommending a "support and amend" position to include "wastewater" in the definition of "essential infrastructure work," which would then cover public-facing employees at the District for both water and wastewater. Staff is recommending a "support" position for the remaining bills. SB 599 (Caballero) would extend the scope of the Department of Water Resources' Forecast-Informed Reservoir Operations and Hazard Resiliency Program to include the development of extended-range atmospheric river forecasting. SB 654 (Stern) would allow the California Environmental Protection Agency to enter into a new three-year contract for the continued administration of the Water-Energy Nexus Registry program and provide an additional \$2 million to support these efforts. SB 682 (Allen) is intended to provide a comprehensive pollution prevention approach for PFAS aimed at phasing out products containing intentionally added PFAS by 2040. SB 735, SB 736 and SB 737 (Committee on Local Government) would enact the Validating Acts of 2025. The legislature usually enacts three bills known as the Validating Acts each year to retroactively correct procedural errors or omissions that public officials of state agencies, cities, counties, and special districts may make inadvertently. S. 322 (Padilla), the Improving Atmosphere Rivers Forecast Act, is intended to reduce flood risks and enhance emergency preparedness by improving atmospheric river forecasting. Next, Ms. Viatella provided an update on SB 858 (Committee on Local Government). As approved by the Board on January 14, 2025, EBMUD is sponsoring a legislative provision to amend the Municipal Utility District Act (MUD Act) to extend the term of office for appointed Board members to ensure there is no gap in Board representation when the Board of Directors fills a vacancy on the Board by appointment. The measure was introduced on March 12, 2025, and includes EBMUD's requested change to the MUD Act. Staff has expressed support for SB 858 and will provide updates to the Board, as appropriate.

- Motion by Director Gómez, seconded by Director Katz, to approve the recommended actions for Item 13 carried (7-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Chan, Gómez, Katz, Lewis, Oddie, Smith, and Young); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (None)

Motion No. 058-25 – Received Legislative Report No. 03-25 and approved positions on the following bills: SUPPORT AND AMEND SB 431 (Arreguín) Assault and Battery: Public Utility Employees and Essential Infrastructure Workers; SUPPORT SB 599 (Caballero) Atmospheric Rivers: Research: Forecasting Methods: Experimental Tools; SUPPORT SB 654 (Stern) California Environmental Protection Agency: Contract: Registry: Greenhouse Gas Emissions That Result From the Water-Energy Nexus; SUPPORT SB 682 (Allen) Environmental Health: Product Safety: Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances; SUPPORT SB 735, 736, and 737 (Committee on Local Government) Validations; and SUPPORT S. 322 (Padilla) Improving Atmospheric River Forecasts Act; and received information on SB 858 (Committee on Local Government) Local Government Omnibus Act of 2025.

14. General Manager's Report.

Water Supply Update

Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations Roberto C. Cortez discussed end of season storage and 2025 total system storage projections and reported that according to measurements from the California Department of Water Resources, California experienced three consecutive years of near or above average snowpack for the first time in 25 years.

Wildlife Preparedness and Response

Due to time constraints, this presentation was deferred to a future meeting.

General Manager Clifford C. Chan announced the Speakers' Bureau Topics for 2025 which include community gatherings, sponsored events, tours, field trips, staff coordination meetings, and other events through December 2025, and the March 2025 Monthly Report were included in the Board materials. He asked the Board to contact him if they had suggestions or other events to include on the Speakers' Bureau Topics list. Next, he provided an update on District actions to address the golden mussel. District staff is working with State and Federal agencies, research institutions, and other water managers to track the spread of the golden mussel and to review inspection and decontamination protocols to prepare long-term plans. At this time, staff is not confident that the current protocols will be able to protect District reservoirs. The District plans to extend boat launch closures at its reservoirs through the end of the year. Recreation areas will remain open for shoreline fishing, boat rentals, camping, and day use.

DIRECTOR COMMENTS

15. Other Items for Future Consideration.

None.

16. Director Comments.

- Director Chan reported attending an event in Dublin two weeks ago (no date) and EBMUD staff's love of dancing.
- Director Gómez made a statement about current affairs and being emotionally impacted by policies of the current federal administration pertaining to immigration, health, the environment and water. She called for all to stand in solidarity with federal employees, and immigrants and individuals who have been deported. She called for all to do what we can where we are, noting that together we are strong.
- Director Katz reported attending the Ward 4 briefing in Berkeley on April 2 and presenting to a student audience at University of California Berkeley on April 5.
- Director Lewis reported attending the 27th Annual Madam C.J. Walker the 27th Annual Madam C.J. Walker Business & Community Recognition Luncheon & Empowerment Forum in Oakland on March 28.

- Director Oddie reported attending the East Bay Economic Development Alliance 2025 East Bay Innovation Awards in Oakland on March 27 and the Community of Harbor Bay Isle Owners’ Association Volunteer Appreciation dinner in Alameda on April 2. He also commented on his recent positive experience with Customer Services staff.
- Director Smith reported attending the Contra Costa County Monthly Women in Civic Leadership Luncheon in Richmond on March 26; Contra Costa County Special Districts Annual Dinner in Pleasant Hill on March 27; and the 27th Annual Madam C.J. Walker Business & Community Recognition Luncheon & Empowerment Forum in Oakland on March 28.
- President Young reported attending the Community Water Academy in Oakland on April 2; Hands Off Demonstration in Oakland on April 5; helping organize demonstrations in the Central Valley; and plans to attend the University of California Berkeley’s sponsored event Holy H2O, which explores the history of the creek protection movement in Berkeley on April 8.

ADJOURNMENT

President Young announced that today’s meeting would be adjourned in honor of lifelong environmental advocate and community leader David “Chicken” Nesmith. Mr. Nesmith was an advocate for the planet and people and dedicated over 40 years to advancing environmental justice, peace, and community well-being. She recounted how he got his nickname; their work together over the years; his legacy of environmental leadership; his work for the Sierra Club’s San Francisco Bay Chapter; his volunteer work with many organizations, including during the civil rights movement; and the many ways his efforts have positively impacted and benefitted the District. Chicken was a mentor and guide to many, led whitewater rafting and kayaking trips, especially for underserved youth, and leaves a legacy of humility, generosity, and love for the community.

President Young adjourned the Regular Meeting in honor of David “Chicken” Nesmith at 4:39 p.m.

SUBMITTED BY:

Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District

APPROVED: April 22, 2025

Marguerite Young, President of the Board



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	3.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	MAGNESIUM ANODES

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Award a contract beginning on or after April 22, 2025 to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Corpro Companies, Inc., for supplying magnesium anodes for three years, with two options to renew for additional one-year periods for a total cost, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$2,339,895 under Request for Quotation (RFQ) No. 2514.

SUMMARY	The District uses magnesium anodes in the District's water distribution system for repairs and installation of water mains and services. Anodes are necessary for corrosion protection of metal pipelines and fixtures.

DISCUSSION	The estimated quantity of 6,000 prepackaged 9-pound and 32-pound anodes listed in the RFQ were based on historical data and departmental input; however, the District is not committed to purchasing the specific quantities described; purchases will be made only to meet District needs. This purchase supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

VENDOR SELECTION	An RFQ was posted on the District's website, advertised in the Oakland Tribune, and sent to 16 potential proposers. Four bids were received. Corpro Companies, Inc. was the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, and their bid price was determined by staff to be reasonable.

SUSTAINABILITY	Economic The Fiscal Year 2025 adopted operating budget includes funding for the first year of this multi-year contract. Funding for the additional years will be considered as part of the associated budget development process.

ALTERNATIVES	<u>Purchase magnesium anodes on the open market.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the District would lose volume pricing, and the product may not be available when required. This contract will provide favorable terms and conditions to the District, which would not be obtainable under an open-market purchase. <u>Rebid the RFQ.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the District engaged in a fair and competitive bid process and obtained bids that contained better pricing than expected.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\FIN - Magnesium Anodes.docx

Originating Department: Finance	Department Director or Manager: Sophia D. Skoda	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: Materials and Supplies
Funds Available: FY 2025	Budget Coding: 11.363.0000.0000000.17750.00000		Approved: 
Attachment(s): P-035; P-061			

This page is intentionally left blank.



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE Materials and Supplies Agreement - RFQ No. 2514 Magnesium Anodes						DATE: April 2, 2025					
CONTRACTOR: Corpro Companies, Inc. Chesterfield, MO				PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS							
				Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation			
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP		White Men		25%		100.0%			
		Ethnicity	Gender	White Women		2%		0.0%			
\$2,339,895 *		White	Men	Ethnic Minorities		25%		0.0%			
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION											
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER		CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION					
				M	W	White-Men	White-Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit
PRIME: Corpro Companies, Inc.		\$2,339,895	White	X		100.0%					
SUBS: None											
TOTAL		\$2,339,895				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)											
		White Men		White Women		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees			
No. of Employees:		127		37		66		230			
Percent of Total Employees:		55.2%		16.1%		28.7%					
MSA Labor Market %:		39.0%		33.7%		27.3%					
MSA Labor Market Location:		USA									
COMMENTS											
Contract Equity Participation: 100% White Men participation. Contract Duration: Three years, with two options to renew for an additional one-year period. *Total not to exceed: \$2,339,895											
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted				Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied				Award Approval Recommended			
NA				NA							

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Magnesium Anodes			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data						
				B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	
			National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3	
Materials and Supplies Agreement - RFQ No. 2514		DATE: 4/2/2025	9 Bay Area Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
			Alameda/CC Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM	Company Wide	12	20	8	3	43	18.7%	27.3%
Corpro Companies, Inc. Sharone Ferrell 580 Goddard Ave Chesterfield, MO 63005 713-460-6000		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last contract with District:		3/13/2018		
		Co. Wide MSA:	USA		# Employees-Co. Wide:		230	Bay Area: 0	
P	EMM-B	Company Wide	7	95	8	0	110	60.4%	48.4%
Farwest Corrosion Control Company Barbara Booth 12029 Regentview Ave Downey, CA 90241 310-532-9524		Manager/Prof	2	13	4	0	19	41.3%	
		Technical/Sales	0	13	1	0	14	37.8%	
		Clerical/Skilled	2	52	3	0	57	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	3	17	0	0	20	80.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employees-Co. Wide:		182	Bay Area: 0	
P	WM	Company Wide	2	0	4	0	6	22.2%	34.1%
International Corrosion Control, Inc. Susan Colovic Box 441 Lewiston, NY 14092 800-69-8771		Manager/Prof	0	0	1	0	1	14.3%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	2	0	3	0	5	41.7%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	New York		# Employees-Co. Wide:		27	Bay Area: 0	
P	WW	Company Wide	26	15	4	6	51	21.1%	27.3%
MESA Products, Inc. Jami Jackson 4445 S. 74th East Ave Tulsa, OK 74145 918-627-3188		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	USA		# Employees-Co. Wide:		242	Bay Area: 0	

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: **B**=Black, **H**=Hispanic, **API**=Asian/Pacific Islander, and **AI/AN**=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	4.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

ITLE	MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT POWER GENERATION STATION ENGINE-GENERATOR CONTROLS UPGRADES

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025, with Engine Systems Integration, LLC. (ESi) for three years, with two options to renew for additional one-year periods for a total amount, including option years, not to exceed \$700,000 for major engine-generator and auxiliary equipment controls upgrades and technical support during startup and testing for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) Power Generation Station (PGS).

SUMMARY	This agreement will provide installation, programming, troubleshooting, tuning, and as-needed support services to upgrade the three engine-generators and associated auxiliary equipment at the PGS. The engine-generators produce renewable energy from biogas produced as part of the wastewater treatment process. Upgrades will improve power generation reliability at the MWWTP, particularly during loss of commercial power, which will help the District comply with regulatory permits.

DISCUSSION	There are three large engine-generators in operation at the PGS, originally installed in 1985. Combined with the PGS turbine, they have the capacity to produce approximately 11 megawatts of electrical power from biogas. The power is primarily used to operate the MWWTP, and, any surplus electricity is sold to generate additional revenue for the District. In addition, the heat from the engines is used to heat the digesters and enhance biogas production.

PGS construction and upgrades have been carried out in phases. The original facility with engine-generators was installed under the first phase, and the gas turbine-generator was installed under the second phase. Upgrades completed as part of the Phase 3 PGS Improvements construction project under SD-413 included new instrumentation, controls equipment, and programming. These improvements integrated the engine-generator controls to the system-wide PGS control system.

This project will modernize and integrate the various engine-generator controls components to enable MWWTP electrical loads to transfer reliably and quickly to the engine-generators in the event of a commercial power outage.

The services contracted for in this agreement cannot be satisfactorily performed under the District civil service, and therefore, contracting out is proper.

Originating Department: Wastewater	Department Director or Manager: Amit K. Mutsuddy	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: General Services
Funds Available: FY2025; Award#7000333; Page 116	Budget Coding: 21-927-2013623-55610	Approved: 	
Attachments: P-035; P-061			

Title:	Agreement for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Power Generation Station Engine-Generator Controls Upgrades	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

SERVICE PROVIDER SELECTION	A direct award is required because ESi is the only known provider with the technical expertise to implement the control upgrades required for the PGS engine-generators.

SUSTAINABILITY	Economic Funding for this purpose is available in the Fiscal Year 2025 adopted capital budget for Power Generation and Biogas. Social Local 444 was notified of this of this agreement on March 26, 2025 and did not raise any specific issues related to this agreement. Environmental Upgrades to the engine-generators will improve the District's ability to generate renewable energy from biogas.

ALTERNATIVES	<u>Do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the proposed upgrades are necessary to maintain and improve electrical power reliability and engine-generator runtime, which is important to permit compliance at the MWWTP. <u>Perform the work with District forces.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the District does not have the technical expertise and staff availability to perform this specialized work.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\04222025 Board Agenda Items\WW – MWWTP PGS Engine-Generator Controls Upgrades.docx



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE General Services Agreement The Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, Power Generation Station Engine-Generator Controls Upgrades					DATE: March 25, 2025						
CONTRACTOR: Engine Systems Integration, LLC Alameda, CA			Direct Award / Local / Small Business		PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS						
					Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation		
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE: \$700,000 *		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP		White Men		25%		100.0%			
		Ethnicity	Gender	White Women		6%		0.0%			
		White	Men	Ethnic Minorities		25%		0.0%			
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION											
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER		CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION					
				M	W	White-Men	White-Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit
PRIME: Engine Systems Integration, LLC		\$700,000	White	X		100.0%					
SUBS: None											
TOTAL		\$700,000				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)											
		White Men		White Women		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees			
No. of Employees:		5		0		0		5			
Percent of Total Employees:		100.0%		0.0%		0.0%					
MSA Labor Market %:		24.5%		21.6%		53.9%					
MSA Labor Market Location:		Alameda									
COMMENTS											
Contract Equity Participation: 100% White Men participation. Contract Duration: Three years, with two options to renew for additional one year periods. *Total not to exceed: \$700,000											
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted				Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied				Award Approval Recommended			
NA				NA							



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	5.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

THITITLE	MCLEAN HALL DECK REPLACEMENT AND RESTROOM RENOVATION

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Comprehensive Construction Services, Inc. (CCS, Inc.) in an amount not to exceed \$746,661 for replacement of the deck and renovation of the restrooms at McLean Hall on Sandretto Road in unincorporated Calaveras County.

SUMMARY	This agreement provides for replacement of the existing deck, renovation of the current restrooms and construction of a new unisex restroom for McLean Hall to comply with American with Disabilities Act (ADA) and California Title 24 requirements.

DISCUSSION	McLean Hall is one of the primary buildings within the Pardee Center used to support District operations and hosts a variety of meetings for employees, guests, and the public. The existing deck has structurally deteriorated and several locations have tripping hazards. Additionally, the existing restrooms do not meet ADA and California Title 24 accessibility requirements. This project includes replacing the deck and its foundations to resolve the safety and accessibility issues. Renovating the existing restrooms and adding a unisex restroom will ensure compliance with ADA and California Title 24 accessibility standards. This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment, Customer and Community Services, and Workforce Planning and Development Strategic Plan goals.

SERVICE PROVIDER SELECTION	A request for quotations was sent to the Golden State Plan Service for statewide distribution. Seven service providers submitted proposals. CCS, Inc. was selected based on their experience with similar projects, implementation plan, schedule, and cost. Work under this agreement is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) of the State of California. CCS, Inc. is licensed to perform work in California and is not on the State DIR debarment list. CCS, Inc. and its listed subcontractors are properly registered with the State DIR.

Originating Department: Water Operations	Department Director or Manager: Roberto C. Cortez	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: General Services
Funds Available: FY2025; Award #7000299; Page 104	Budget Coding: 11.762.2014944.53120		Approved: 
Attachment(s): P-035; P-061			

Title:	McLean Hall Deck Replacement and Restroom Renovation	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for this purpose is available in the FY 2025 adopted capital budget for the Pardee Center Capital Maintenance & Improvements.

Social

Local 444 was notified of this agreement on March 5, 2025, and did not raise any specific issues related to this agreement.

Environmental

Waste and recyclable materials generated by the project will be handled per the State Construction Waste Management Requirements and the District's Environmental Requirements Specifications Waste Management Requirements.

ALTERNATIVES

Perform the work with District forces. This alternative is not recommended because staff is already committed to other higher priority work in the service area and cannot complete this work.

Defer the renovation. This alternative is not recommended because the deck has deteriorated beyond repair and the District is not in compliance with ADA and California Title 24 requirements.



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation.
(Completed by District)

TITLE General Services Agreement McLean Hall Deck Replacement and Restroom Renovation			DATE March 17, 2025		
CONTRACTOR: Comprehensive Construction Services, Inc. Valley Springs, CA			PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS		
Local / Small Business			Availability Group		Contracting Objectives
Participation					
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP		White Men	
		Ethnicity		25%	
		Gender		88.8%	
\$746,661 *		White		2%	
		Men		0.6%	
		Ethnic Minorities		25%	
				10.6%	
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION					
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER	
				CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION	
				M W White- White- Ethnic Unclassified Publicly Gov't/Non Foreign	
				Men Women Minorities Held Corp. Profit	
PRIMES: Comprehensive Construction Services, Inc.		\$385,866	White	X	51.7%
SUBS: Tom Shorey Construction		\$37,000	White	X	5.0%
Restoration Management Company		\$16,792	Asian	X	2.2%
Senders Market and Ace Hardware		\$111,980	White	X	15.0%
Gaspar Electric		\$23,500	White	X	3.1%
Foothill Plumbing		\$50,221	American Indian	X	6.7%
Grizzly HVAC		\$4,800	White	X	0.6%
George Reed		\$3,000	White	X	0.4%
Rex Moore		\$3,550	White	X	0.5%
B-12 Drywall		\$21,700	White	X	2.9%
Doors Plus		\$14,103	White	X	1.9%
Carpetland		\$62,200	White	X	8.3%
Paradise Painting		\$11,950	Hispanic	X	1.6%
Total		\$746,661			88.8% 0.6% 10.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)					
		White Men		White Women	
		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees	
No. of Employees		3		0	
Percent of Total Employees		25.0%		75.0%	
MSA Labor Market %		28.0%		48.4%	
MSA Labor Market Location		California			
COMMENTS					
Contract Equity Participation: 88.8% White Men, 0.6% White Women, and 10.6% Ethnic Minority participation. Contract Duration: NA *Total not to exceed: \$746,661					
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted		Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied		Award Approval Recommended	
NA		YES			



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: McLean Hall Deck Replacement and Restroom Renovation		Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data							
			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
		National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
General Services Agreement		DATE: 3/17/2025	9 Bay Area Counties		5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
		Alameda/CC Counties		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM: L/SBE	Company Wide	0	6	2	0	8	66.7%	48.4%
Comprehensive Construction Services, Inc. Collette Preszler 2983 Crestview Drive Valley Springs, CA 95252 707-317-3359		Manager/Prof	0	1	0	0	1	50.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	5	2	0	7	70.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		AA Plan on File:	NA	Date of last contract with District:		10/1/2024			
Co. Wide MSA:	California	# Employees-Co. Wide:		2		Bay Area: 0			
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	3	0	0	3	100.0%	37.3%
Tom Shorey Construction Tom Shorey 9905 Kost Road Galt, CA 95632 209-418-8378		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	3	0	0	3	100.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento	# Employees-Co. Wide:		3		Bay Area: 0	
S	EMM-A/PI: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Restoration Management Company Rodney Day 2479 Station Road, Ste B Stockton, CA 95215 209-317-3369		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
Co. Wide MSA:									
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	4	0	0	4	7.1%	48.4%
Senders Market and Ace Hardware Barbara Vega 72 South Highway 26 Valley Springs, CA 95525 209-755-1763		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	4	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	California	# Employees-Co. Wide:		56		Bay Area: 0	
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Gaspar Electric 6828 DaLee Court Valley Springs, CA 95252 209-601-1171		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
Co. Wide MSA:									
S	EMM-AI: L/SBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Foothill Plumbing 6016 Rancho Rd Ione, CA 95640 209-781-5189		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
Co. Wide MSA:									



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: McLean Hall Deck Replacement and Restroom Renovation		Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data							
			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
		National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
General Services Agreement	DATE: 3/17/2025	9 Bay Area Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
		Alameda/CC Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2		
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number		B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %	
S	WW: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Grizzly Mechanical Inc.		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
16493 East Hwy 88		Clerical/Skilled							
Lockeford, CA 95237		Semi/Unskilled							
209-425-1490		Co. Wide MSA:							
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
George Reed		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
17300 East Jahant Road		Clerical/Skilled							
Clements, CA 95227		Semi/Unskilled							
209-759-3331		Co. Wide MSA:							
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	4	0	0	0	4	100.0%	38.5%
Rex Moore		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
6001 Outfall Circle		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Sacramento, CA 95828		Semi/Unskilled	4	0	0	0	4	100.0%	
916-372-1300		Bay Area	4	0	0	0	4	100.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	Contra Costa # Employees-Co. Wide: 4 Bay Area: 4						
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
B12 Drywall, Inc.		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
11467 Sunrise Gold Circle #8		Clerical/Skilled							
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742		Semi/Unskilled							
916-326-8666		Co. Wide MSA:							
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Doors Plus		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
304 N. Main Street		Clerical/Skilled							
Lodi, CA 95240		Semi/Unskilled							
209-369-5866		Co. Wide MSA:							
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Carpetland		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
3133 McHenry Ave.		Clerical/Skilled							
Modesto, CA 95350		Semi/Unskilled							
209-522-2249		Co. Wide MSA:							



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s) P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: McLean Hall Deck Replacement and Restroom Renovation		Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data							
			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
		National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
General Services Agreement DATE: 3/17/2025		9 Bay Area Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
		Alameda/CC Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2		
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number		B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %	
S	EMM-H: LBE	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Paradise Painting David Price 1311 W. Marlette Street Lone, CA 95640 209-332-0310		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
		Co. Wide MSA:							
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	7	1	0	8	72.7%	47.4%
Branco Construction George Branco Jr. 531 North Mills Avenue Lodi, CA 95241 209-712-6561		Manager/Prof	0	1	1	0	2	40.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	4	0	0	4	100.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	2	0	0	2	100.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Co. Wide MSA:	Stockton-Lodi			# Employees-Co. Wide:	11	Bay Area:	0
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide	1	12	5	0	18	24.0%	47.4%
Diede Construction, Inc. Kari Maldonado 12393 N HWY 99 Lodi, CA 95240 209-369-8255		Manager/Prof	1	0	1	0	2	5.7%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	10	4	0	14	45.2%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	2	0	0	2	25.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Co. Wide MSA:	Stockton-Lodi			# Employees-Co. Wide:	75	Bay Area:	0
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide	2	25	4	2	33	41.3%	47.4%
Haggerty Construction, Inc. dba Haggerty Valerie Dawson 2474 Wigwam Drive Stockton, CA 95205 209-475-9898		Manager/Prof	0	3	2	1	6	21.4%	
		Technical/Sales	0	2	0	0	2	33.3%	
		Clerical/Skilled	1	8	2	1	12	44.4%	
		Semi/Unskilled	1	12	0	0	13	68.4%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Co. Wide MSA:	San Joaquin			# Employees-Co. Wide:	80	Bay Area:	0
P	WM	Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Paradigm Construction, Inc. 1165 Scenic Drive, Suite C-2 Modesto, CA 95350 209-222-8920		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
		Co. Wide MSA:							

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)

(P-061 - 9/01)

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: McLean Hall Deck Replacement and Restroom Renovation			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data						
					B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
			National		10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
General Services Agreement		DATE: 3/17/2025	9 Bay Area Counties		5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
			Alameda/CC Counties		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	2	0	0	2	18.2%	31.6%
Pro-Ex Construction, Inc Pavel Chernyy 3223 Luyung Dr. Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 916-970-0097		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	2	0	0	2	25.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento		# Employees-Co. Wide: 11		Bay Area: 0		
P	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	13	1	0	14	63.6%	31.6%
Swierstok Enterprise Inc. dba Pro Builders Oliwia Swierstok 7030 Drywood Way Orangevale, CA 95662 916-225-1493		Manager/Prof	0	1	1	0	2	28.6%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	12	0	0	12	80.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
		Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento		# Employees-Co. Wide: 22		Bay Area: 0		

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: **B**=Black, **H**=Hispanic, **A/PI**=Asian/Pacific Islander, and **AI/AN**=American Indian/Alaskan Native)

This page is intentionally left blank.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	6.1.-6.2.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	INFLUENT PUMP STATION RESILIENCY DESIGN PROJECT

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	• Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. (Jacobs) in an amount not to exceed \$7,648,100 for design and engineering services during construction for the Influent Pump Station (IPS) Resiliency Design Project. • Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Estructure in an amount not to exceed \$91,545 for the independent peer review for seismic retrofit of the IPS Resiliency Design Project.

SUMMARY	The IPS Resiliency Design Project addresses vulnerabilities and improves resiliency and reliability of the IPS. These agreements complete the final design and provide engineering services during construction. The independent peer reviewer will provide structural review of the seismic retrofit aspect of the design. This project was discussed at the November 26, 2024 Infrastructure Workshop.

DISCUSSION	The IPS is the most critical facility at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) since it lifts all wastewater flows from the service area into the MWWTP. The IPS structure is vulnerable to significant damage during a major seismic event, posing risks to both life safety and operational continuity. Additionally, the IPS power distribution infrastructure was installed in such a way that results in longer than necessary time to return to operation after power outages, increasing the likelihood of regulatory violations. The IPS pumping equipment, including pumps, pump controllers, motors, and other support equipment, are aging, and in some cases obsolete, making repairs and replacement of this equipment difficult, costly, and time consuming. To address these challenges, the District requires outside expertise to complete a design that minimizes seismic impacts to operation, improve the power distribution system, and replaces obsolete equipment. The services included in these agreements cannot be satisfactorily performed under the District civil service and therefore contracting out is proper. This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

Originating Department: Wastewater	Department Director or Manager: Amit K. Mutsuddy	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: Professional Services
Funds Available: FY2025; Award#7000330; Page 113	Budget Coding: 21-926-2014982-52310	Approved: 	
Attachments: P-035; P-061			

Title:	Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

**CONSULTANT
SELECTION**

A request for proposals was posted on the District's website and sent to 25 firms, including five minority-owned firms with expertise in structural engineering and wastewater treatment design. Two firms submitted proposals for the design. Jacobs was selected for the IPS Resiliency Design Project based on its knowledge of seismic design at wastewater treatment plants, general wastewater design, and experience designing similar wastewater treatment plant projects.

A request for proposals was posted on the District's website and sent to 25 firms, including five minority-owned firms with peer review expertise in structural engineering and wastewater treatment design. Nine firms submitted proposals for the independent peer review. Estructure was selected for the independent peer review based on its experience with structural peer reviews and wastewater treatment plants.

SUSTAINABILITY**Economic**

Funding for this purpose is available in the Fiscal Year 2025 adopted capital budget for Preliminary Treatment.

The District will get 90 percent of all design costs related to the seismic retrofit portion of the work reimbursed through a Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant up to \$1,945,337.

Social

Locals 2019 and 21 were notified of these agreements on June 14, 2024 and did not raise any specific issues related to these agreements.

This project will improve facility reliability and worker safety by designing seismic retrofits, power distribution improvements and upgrading obsolete equipment.

Environmental

This project will reduce the amount of time needed to return to operation after a seismic event or power outage, decreasing the likelihood of regulatory violations.

ALTERNATIVES

Select different consultants to perform the work. This alternative is not recommended because Jacobs and Estructure have the most qualified teams and experience to complete the work.

Do not authorize the project. This alternative is not recommended because the IPS structure is vulnerable to a major seismic event, which could result in loss of life or function.

Complete the work with District forces. This alternative is not recommended because District staff lacks the specialized technical expertise necessary to perform the required tasks.



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE Professional Services Agreement Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project						DATE: March 27, 2025					
CONTRACTOR: Various Firms (See Below)					PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS						
					Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation		
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP			White Men		25%		85.3%		
		Ethnicity	Gender		White Women		6%		10.5%		
\$7,739,645 *					Ethnic Minorities		25%		5.3%		
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION											
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER		CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION					
				M	W	White-Men	White-Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit
PRIME: Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.		\$6,405,645	White	X		82.8%					
SUBS: HDR		\$200,000	White	X		2.6%					
M Lee Corporation		\$375,000	Asian	X				4.8%			
SRT Consultants		\$720,000	White		X		9.3%				
STRUCTUS Inc.		\$39,000	Asian	X				0.5%			
PRIME: Estructure		\$91,545	White		x		1.2%				
TOTAL			\$7,831,190			85.3%	10.5%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)											
			White Men		White Women		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees		
No. of Employees:			See P-061								
Percent of Total Employees:											
MSA Labor Market %:											
MSA Labor Market Location:											
COMMENTS											
Contract Equity Participation - 84.2% White Men, 10.5% White Women, and 5.3% Ethnic Minority participation. Contract Duration: NA *Total not to exceed: \$7,739,645 = \$7,648,100 (Jacobs & subs) + \$91,545 (Estructure)											
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted				Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied				Award Approval Recommended			
NA				YES							



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data							
				B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL		
			National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
Professional Services Agreement		DATE: 3/27/2025	9 Bay Area Counties		5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
		Alameda/CC Counties		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2		
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees								
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %	
RP	WM	Company Wide	634	958	1,159	38	2,789	28.6%	27.3%	
Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. Trisha Blaschko 1999 Bryan St., Suite 1200 Dallas, TX 75201 214-638-0142			Manager/Prof	480	809	1,071	29	2,389	28.1%	
			Technical/Sales	97	96	73	8	274	29.5%	
			Clerical/Skilled	57	52	15	1	125	40.1%	
			Semi/Unskilled	0	1	0	0	1	25.0%	
			Bay Area	10	29	73	0	112	51.6%	39.9%
AA Plan on File: NA			Date of last contract with District: 10/22/2024							
Co. Wide MSA: USA			# Employees-Co. Wide: 9,736			Bay Area: 217				
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	372	965	1,239	25	2,601	20.6%	27.3%	
HDR Engineering, Inc. Bill Manhart 3003 Oak Rd, Suite 500 Walnut Creek, CA 94597 402-399-1411			Manager/Prof	245	707	1,105	18	2,075	20.2%	
			Technical/Sales	77	184	96	6	363	23.2%	
			Clerical/Skilled	50	74	38	0	162	21.5%	
			Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	1	1	50.0%	
			Bay Area	3	18	106	0	127	50.4%	39.9%
Co. Wide MSA: USA			# Employees-Co. Wide: 12,609			Bay Area: 252				
S	EMM-A/PI: SBE	Company Wide	1	0	5	0	6	37.5%	44.0%	
M Lee Corporation Franklin Lee 601 Montgomery St., #2040 San Francisco, CA 94111 415-693-0236			Manager/Prof	1	0	5	0	6	37.5%	
			Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Bay Area	1	0	5	0	6	42.9%	39.9%
Co. Wide MSA: San Francisco			# Employees-Co. Wide: 16			Bay Area: 14				
S	WW: SBE	Company Wide	4	3	2	0	9	40.9%	39.9%	
SRT Consultants Tatyana Yurovsky 792 Bay St. San Francisco, CA 94109 415-231-5768			Manager/Prof	4	2	2	0	8	38.1%	
			Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Clerical/Skilled	0	1	0	0	1	100.0%	
			Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Bay Area	4	3	2	0	9	56.3%	39.9%
Co. Wide MSA: 9 Bay Area Counties			# Employees-Co. Wide: 22			Bay Area: 16				
S	EMM-A/PI: SBE	Company Wide	0	0	13	0	13	92.9%	39.9%	
STRUCTUS, Inc. Peter Yu 160 Pine St., Suite 300 San Francisco, CA 94111 415-930-7507			Manager/Prof	0	0	12	0	12	92.3%	
			Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	100.0%	
			Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Bay Area	0	0	13	0	13	92.9%	39.9%
Co. Wide MSA: 9 Bay Area Counties			# Employees-Co. Wide: 14			Bay Area: 14				
P	EMM-A/PI: L/SBE	Company Wide	1	21	32	0	54	70.1%	48.4%	
Lee + Ro, Inc. Thalia Villalpando 1550 Parkside Dr, Suite 320 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 626-667-5305			Manager/Prof	0	11	30	0	41	66.1%	
			Technical/Sales	0	3	1	0	4	80.0%	
			Clerical/Skilled	1	7	1	0	9	90.0%	
			Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
			Bay Area	0	0	5	0	5	55.6%	39.9%
Co. Wide MSA: California			# Employees-Co. Wide: 77			Bay Area: 9				

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Influent Pump Station Resiliency Design Project			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data						
				B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	
			National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3	
Professional Services Agreement		DATE: 3/27/2025	9 Bay Area Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
			Alameda/CC Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WW: L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	2	0	2	18.2%	47.8%
Estructure Darrick Horn 1144 65th St., Suite A Oakland, CA 94608 402-399-1411		Manager/Prof	0	0	2	0	2	18.2%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
		Co. Wide MSA:	Oakland		# Employees-Co. Wide:		11	Bay Area:	11
P		Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
ABS Consulting Tracy Rich 420 Exchange, Suite 200 Irvine, CA 92602 714-734-2540		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
Bay Area									
		Co. Wide MSA:							
P		Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Arup Bryce Tanner 560 Mission Street, Suite 700 San Francisco, CA 94105 415-957-9445		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
Bay Area									
		Co. Wide MSA:							
P		Company Wide	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
Bello & Associates Structural Engineers Marguerite A. Bello 165 Tenth Street, Suite 25 San Francisco, CA 94103 415-908-0555		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
Bay Area									
		Co. Wide MSA:							
P			INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED						
KPFF James Mogannam 45 Fremont Street, 28th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105 415-989-1004									

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: **B**=Black, **H**=Hispanic, **A/PI**=Asian/Pacific Islander, and **AI/AN**=American Indian/Alaskan Native)

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

[illegible]

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: **B**=Black, **H**=Hispanic, **A/PI**=Asian/Pacific Islander, and **AI/AN**=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	7.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SERVICE AT DANVILLE RESERVOIR FOR EAST OF HILLS FACILITIES DEMOLITION AND IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Authorize an agreement beginning on or after April 22, 2025 with Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) in an amount not to exceed \$133,066 for upgrading the electrical service at Danville Reservoir.

SUMMARY	This agreement authorizes PG&E to install the necessary infrastructure to upgrade the electrical service at the Danville Reservoir, which is located off Highland Drive in Danville. This work is required for the East of Hills Facilities Demolition and Improvements Project, under Specification 2179 and specifically supports the Danville Reservoir odor mitigation work which is part of that project.

DISCUSSION	The existing PG&E service at the Danville Reservoir is inadequate to support the power requirements of the odor mitigation system. Upgrading the PG&E service is necessary for the startup, commissioning, and operation of this system, which will reduce odors through a sixfold increase in treatment capacity. The agreement contains a requirement that the District indemnify the service provider in select circumstances. The General Manager has reviewed this clause with input from Risk Management and the Office of General Counsel and recommends the Board authorize the service.

SERVICE PROVIDER SELECTION	PG&E is the only electrical utility company in the project area.

SUSTAINABILITY	Economic Funding for this agreement is available in the Fiscal Year 2025 adopted capital budget for Reservoir Rehabilitation and Maintenance. Social This type of work is not performed by District forces and consequently union notification was not required. The PG&E service upgrade will provide the power required to operate the system that will reduce odor at the Danville Reservoir.

Originating Department: Engineering and Construction	Department Director or Manager: Serge V. Terentieff	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: General Services
Funds Available: FY2025; Award #7000033; page 57	Budget Coding: 11-551-2014733-52310	Approved: 	
Attachment(s): P-035; P-061			

Title:	Upgrade Electrical Service at Danville Reservoir for East of Hills Facilities Demolition and Improvements Project	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

Environmental

The project improves the surrounding environment by decreasing unpleasant odors at Danville Reservoir.

The project is exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) because it is included within the classes of projects in CEQA Guidelines Section 15304 (Minor Alterations to Land) and Section 15302 (Replacement or Reconstruction).

ALTERNATIVE

Do not proceed with the work. This alternative is not recommended because the work is required under Specification 2179, East of Hills Demolitions and Improvements.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\ECD-Upgrade Electrical Service at Danville Res for EOH Facilities Demo and Improvements Project. docx



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE						DATE:					
General Services Agreement Upgrade Electrical Service at Danville Reservoir for East of Hills Facilities Demolition and Improvements Project						April 15, 2025					
CONTRACTOR: Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) Direct Award San Francisco, CA				PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS							
				Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation			
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP		White Men		25%		0.0%			
		Ethnicity	Gender	White Women		6%		0.0%			
\$133,066 *		Publicly Held Corporation	-	Ethnic Minorities		25%		0.0%			
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION											
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER		CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION					
				M	W	White-Men	White-Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit
PRIME: Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) SUBS: None		\$133,066	PHC							100.0%	
TOTAL		\$133,066				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)											
			White Men		White Women		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees		
No. of Employees:			NO INFORMATION PROVIDED								
Percent of Total Employees:											
MSA Labor Market %:											
MSA Labor Market Location:											
COMMENTS											
Contract Equity Participation - Zero Contract Equity participation since firm is a publicly held corporation. Contract Duration : NA *Total not to exceed: \$133,066											
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted				Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied				Award Approval Recommended			
NA				NA							



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	8.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	TEMPORARY STAFFING SERVICES – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Authorize the purchase of temporary information technology staffing services for the deployment of laptops, workstations, and supporting devices beginning on or after April 22, 2025 from Protiviti Government Services, Inc. for a total amount not to exceed \$200,000. This purchase will be made under State of California contracts available for use by local governments.

SUMMARY	Temporary staff is required to support the District in deploying 1,750 laptops, workstations, and supporting devices across the District. The upgraded systems will reduce downtime, improve cybersecurity, and support modern applications, leading to better operational efficiency, data protection and service delivery to customers.

DISCUSSION	The Board authorized the purchase of laptops, workstations, supporting devices and related services under Board Motion No. 037-25 on March 11, 2025. The project involves deployment of this equipment. The warranty period for the equipment begins at the time of purchase. In order to maximize the warranty coverage, the District must ensure the devices are deployed promptly and effectively. The volume of equipment to be configured and distributed, combined with the short timeline for completion, demands additional, one-time personnel support to ensure that all tasks are completed efficiently and without disruption to daily operations. Hiring temporary staff will allow the District to meet the specific demands of this task without overburdening existing staff or requiring long-term hiring commitments. The services contracted for in the agreement cannot be satisfactorily performed under the District civil service and therefore contracting out is proper. This item supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal.

SERVICE PROVIDER SELECTION	Public Contract Code, Section 10298, allows agencies, such as EBMUD to purchase directly through State of California contracts or through State-authorized participating agreements without pursuing separate competitive bidding. Protiviti Government Services, Inc. holds State of California, Department of General Services contract CMAS #3-16-70-3277A.

Originating Department: Information Systems	Department Director or Manager: Orlando W. Leon	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: General Services
Funds Available: FY2025	Budget Coding: 11.252.1765.8876300.53110.000000	Approved: 	
Attachment(s): P-035; P-061			

Title:	Temporary Staffing Services – Information Technology	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

The FY 2025 adopted operating budget includes only partial funding for this expense. Funding for the additional expenses will be considered as part of the associated budget development process.

Social

Locals 2019 and 21 were notified of this purchase on March 7, 2025. Local 2019 did not raise any specific issues related to this purchase. Local 21 issues were addressed on March 26, 2025 and resolved.

Upgrading equipment enhances efficiency and security while reducing downtime, enabling employees to work more effectively and ultimately improving responsiveness to public needs.

Environmental

A workstation and laptop refresh promotes sustainability by replacing outdated, energy-inefficient devices with more environmentally friendly models, helping to reduce the District's carbon footprint.

ALTERNATIVES

Do not authorize this purchase. This alternative is not recommended because the District's existing laptops, workstations, and supporting devices are out of warranty and in dire need of an upgrade, and staff lack capacity to deploy the equipment in a timely manner.

Formally bid the procurement of temporary staffing services. This alternative is not recommended because the District's bidding process could cause extreme and significant delays that would jeopardize the timely completion of this time-sensitive project.

Perform the work with District forces. This alternative is not recommended because District forces are unable to complete the work under the proposed timeline.



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE General Services Agreement Temporary Staffing Services - Information Technology						DATE: March 20, 2025							
CONTRACTOR: Protiviti Government Services, Inc. Alexandria, VA					Direct Award					PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS			
					Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation				
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP		White Men		25%		0.0%					
		Ethnicity	Gender	White Women		6%		0.0%					
\$200,000 *				Ethnic Minorities		25%		0.0%					
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION													
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER		CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION							
				M	W	White-Men	White-Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign	
PRIME: Protiviti Government Services, Inc.		\$200,000	Publicly Held							100.0%			
SUBS: None													
TOTAL		\$200,000				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)													
		White Men		White Women		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees					
No. of Employees:		3,218		3,673		3,508		10,399					
Percent of Total Employees:		30.9%		35.3%		33.7%							
MSA Labor Market %:		28.6%		23.6%		47.9%							
MSA Labor Market Location:		San Mateo											
COMMENTS													
Contract Equity Participation: Zero Contract Equity participation. Firm is a Publicly Help Corporation. Contract Duration: NA *Total not to exceed: \$200,000													
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted				Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied				Award Approval Recommended					
NA				NA									

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

[illegible]

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: **B**=Black, **H**=Hispanic, **A/PI**=Asian/Pacific Islander, and **AI/AN**=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	9.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE **PILOT AGREEMENT TO SUPPORT FOREST HEALTH AND FUEL REDUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE UPPER MOKELUMNE RIVER WATERSHED**

ACTION ☒ Motion: ☐ Resolution: ☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION Authorize a pilot funding agreement with Upper Mokelumne I FRB LLC, a subsidiary of Blue Forest Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$100,000 to support forest health and fuel reduction activities in the upper Mokelumne River watershed.

SUMMARY The proposed pilot funding agreement (Agreement) would provide funding for the Upper Mokelumne Forest Resilience Bond administered by Blue Forest. This funding would support the Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority (UMRWA) Forest Health and Resilience Project, which would benefit EBMUD by reducing the risk of a catastrophic wildfire in the watershed that could impact water quality. A summary of key benefits of the Agreement is attached.

DISCUSSION Blue Forest is a nonprofit conservation finance organization founded in 2015 with the goal of supporting forest restoration projects to reduce the risk of catastrophic wildfire. It offers a "Forest Resilience Bond" (FRB), a series of agreements wherein private investors provide up front capital to fund forest health work. These investors are then paid back over time by beneficiaries.

UMRWA is implementing its two-phase Forest Health and Resilience Project in the Stanislaus and Eldorado National Forests which involves conducting treatments including fuel reduction, forest thinning, prescribed fire, and fuel break construction and maintenance. The project has an estimated total cost of over \$163 million, and to date UMRWA has predominantly funded this work via State grants.

UMRWA signed an agreement with Blue Forest to provide up to a \$4 million, interest-free line of credit ("bridge" funding) to allow UMRWA to pay contractors while waiting for grant reimbursements.

EBMUD has been in discussions with Blue Forest since 2022 regarding possible participation in the FRB. Investing in the FRB would benefit EBMUD by reducing the risk of a wildfire in the upper watershed that could impact water quality, thereby raising treatment costs. In addition, reducing vegetation and improving the health of the forest could lead to increased runoff providing a water supply benefit. EBMUD and Blue Forest have also begun discussion about the possibility of developing carbon credits for the work.

Originating Department: Water and Natural Resources	Department Director or Manager: Michael T. Tognolini	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Financial
Funds Available: FY 2025	Budget Coding: 11.440.8450200.52420		Approved: 
Attachment(s): Blue Forest Pilot Agreement Key Benefits			

Title:	Pilot Agreement to Support Forest Health and Fuel Reduction Activities In The Upper Mokelumne River Watershed	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

The proposed Agreement would represent a “pilot,” allowing EBMUD to better understand the benefits of the FRB and to what extent EBMUD’s participation can be leveraged to secure additional funding.

Under the terms of the Agreement, EBMUD would provide \$50,000 of initial funding to the Mokelumne FRB to support UMRWA’s work, then agree to provide up to an additional \$50,000 to match contributions from any other UMRWA member prior to June 30, 2026.

This Agreement was discussed at the April 8, 2025 Planning Committee meeting.

The Agreement contains mutual indemnification in select circumstances. The General Manager has reviewed this clause with input from Risk Management and the Office of General Counsel and recommends the Board authorize the agreement.

This work supports EBMUD’s Water Quality and Environmental Protection Strategic Plan goal.

SUSTAINABILITY**Economic**

The FY 2025 adopted operating budget includes funding for the first year of this multi-year agreement. Funding for the second year will be considered as part of the associated budget development process.

Social

This Agreement supports EBMUD’s engagement with upcountry communities and partners.

Environmental

This Agreement would support improved forest health and reduce the threat of wildfire in the upper Mokelumne River watershed.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not authorize the Agreement. This alternative is not recommended because supporting UMRWA’s forest health work will benefit EBMUD and reduce the risk of a catastrophic wildfire.

Blue Forest Pilot Agreement

Summary of Key Benefits to Ratepayers

- EBMUD is part of a Joint Powers Authority called the Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority (UMRWA) that is performing fuel reduction and forest restoration work in the Mokelumne watershed to reduce the risk of wildfire.
- A catastrophic wildfire in the watershed could affect the water quality and impact the environment.
- Blue Forest, a nonprofit conservation finance organization, is partnering with UMRWA and providing financing to allow UMRWA to complete forest restoration work more quickly.
- This initial investment is a pilot that will allow EBMUD to better quantify the benefits of this work and bring in additional outside investment.

This page is intentionally left blank.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	10.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	AMEND CAMANCHE RECREATION AREA CONCESSION CONTRACT

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Authorize an amendment to the Camanche Reservoir Recreation Contract (Contract) with RRM-CLM Services (RRM).

SUMMARY	The proposed contract amendment would revise the payment schedule to authorize a reduction in franchise fees and Maintenance and Capital Improvement Fund (MCIF) payments based on revenue impacts from the closure of boat launching and prohibition of alcohol at Camanche Recreation Area for the period of time from March 1, 2025 until boat launches are reopened for public access or until March 1, 2027, whichever is earlier. Staff will review monthly, the year-to-date (YTD) concession revenue and determine losses compared to the same period in 2024. If YTD revenue is less than 2024 revenue for the same period, no MCIF or franchise fees will be collected for that month. If revenue exceeds 2024 revenue, MCIF and franchise fees will be collected in accordance with Section 3.2 of the Contract. The proposed contract amendment would also remove a reference to alcohol sales to align with the prohibition.

DISCUSSION	The District entered into the Contract with RRM on January 10, 2023. The Contract permits RRM to collect fees and other sources of revenue at Camanche North and South Shore recreation areas. The Contract requires that RRM make two types of payments related to revenue. First, RRM must pay a portion of gross receipts to the District as a franchise fee. The District collected franchise fees totaling \$591,893 in 2023, and \$619,204 in 2024. Franchise fees are paid directly to the District's general fund. Second, RRM must submit a payment (MCIF Payment) to the MCIF. The MCIF supports major maintenance of District owned facilities and capital improvements at Camanche Reservoir. Under the Contract, the amount of the Franchise Fee Payment ranges from 0 to 8 percent of RRM's gross receipts, and the MCIF Payment amount ranges from 12 to 24 percent of modified gross receipts. Both ranges depend on the monthly elevation of Camanche Reservoir. At current elevation, the franchise fee is eight percent, and the MCIF Payment is 20 percent. On November 25, 2024, in light of the discovery of the invasive golden mussel in the Stockton Delta, Camanche boat launches were closed to the public. This closure, which is expected to last at least through the calendar year, has reduced revenue collected by the concessionaire. Concessionaire revenue for the first quarter of 2025 was \$182,000 less than the first quarter

Originating Department: Water and Natural Resources	Department Director or Manager: Michael T. Tognolini	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Administrative
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		
Attachment(s): N/A			

Title:	Amend Camanche Recreation Area Concession Contract	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

of 2024, and the concessionaire is projecting a total revenue loss of \$2,500,000 for the year. Reducing these fees temporarily will help offset revenue impacts from the closure.

The proposed amendment would be the sixth since the Contract was first executed.

SUSTAINABILITY**Economic**

The proposed action will reduce District revenue in the form of franchise and MCIF fees during the period that Camanche boat launches remain closed. Spending of MCIF money will be reduced accordingly. The proposed action is important in ensuring the concessionaire can continue to operate the recreation area despite revenue impacts from the boat launch closure.

Social

This proposed action has no social impact to the District, its employees, concession employees, or customers of the Camanche Recreation Area.

Environmental

The proposed action does not change or alter environmental conditions at the Camanche Recreation Area.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not approve the amendment of the Contract. This alternative is not recommended because it could result in the disruption or cessation of recreation services required by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	11.1.-11.2.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE AMEND AGREEMENT FOR EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY INVESTIGATION SERVICES

ACTION ☒ Motion: ☐ Resolution: ☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- Ratify the extension of the agreement and the payment of \$73,351 to Shaw Law Group, PC for the continuous work of providing Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) investigation services rendered through April 7, 2025.
- Authorize an amendment to the agreement originally authorized under Purchase Order No. EBM240995 with Shaw Law Group, PC to increase the agreement amount by \$150,000, which incorporates the ratified amount from the action above, for a total amount not to exceed \$230,000 to support the continued provision of EEO investigations and related services.

SUMMARY

In accordance with its obligations as an EEO employer and in compliance with state and federal laws, the District conducts investigations into complaints of discrimination, harassment, and retaliation to prevent and address unlawful employment practices and to promote a fair and inclusive workplace. These investigations are conducted in alignment with District Procedure 614 – Equal Employment Opportunity Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation Complaints, Investigations and Appeals through a pool of prequalified external investigators. In order to complete these investigations in a timely manner, additional services are required from Shaw Law Group, PC beyond the originally authorized agreement amount.

DISCUSSION

In November 2024, Shaw Law Group, PC was retained under Purchase Order No. EBM240995 to provide EEO investigation services in an amount not to exceed \$30,000. In January 2025, the agreement was amended under the General Manager's authority for an additional \$50,000, for a total amount not to exceed \$80,000. This extension allowed the District to continue necessary EEO investigations and related services.

The Board is being asked to consider ratification payment of \$73,351 for services rendered through April 7, 2025. To support the timely and consistent resolution of these matters, staff is also requesting an increase to the agreement amount by \$150,000, which includes the ratified amount above, to a total amount not to exceed \$230,000.

Staff will post a request for statement of qualifications to generate a new pool of prequalified external investigators for FY 2026 with expertise in EEO investigations, consultation, support, training, and EEO Care Services.

Originating Department: Office of Diversity, Equity, and Culture	Department Director or Manager: Derry L. Moten	CEP Forms? Yes	Board Action Type: Professional Services
Funds Available: FY 2025	Budget Coding: 11.141.1972.8873300.52310		Approved: 
Attachment(s): P-035; P-061			

Title:	Amend Agreement for Equal Employment Opportunity Investigation Services	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

This work supports the District's Workforce Planning and Development Strategic Plan goal by ensuring the District's workplace is free from EEO harassment, discrimination, and retaliation.

**CONSULTANT
SELECTION**

In October 2022, a request for statement of qualifications was posted on the District's website, for firms with expertise in EEO investigations, consultation, support, training, and EEO Care Services. Eight firms submitted proposals and a short-list of 7 firms was established. Shaw Law Group, PC, was selected based on their expertise in EEO investigations.

SUSTAINABILITY**Economic**

Funding for this purpose is available in the FY 2025 adopted operating budget.

Social

This type of work is not performed by represented District forces and consequently union notification was not required.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not ratify the extension and payment or authorize the amendment. This alternative is not recommended because the investigation of EEO complaints is a federal requirement. Shaw Law Group, PC has already been approved as a District vendor and is familiar with District policies and procedures related to EEO investigations.



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE Professional Services Agreement - Amendment Amend Agreement for Equal Employment Opportunity Investigations Services						DATE: March 7, 2025						
CONTRACTOR: Shaw Law Group, PC Sacramento, CA 95825				Local/ Small Business		PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS						
						Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation		
BID/PROPOSER'S PRICE:		FIRM'S OWNERSHIP				White Men		25%		0.0%		
		Ethnicity	Gender	White Women		6%		100.0%				
\$150,000 *		White		Women		Ethnic Minorities		25%		0.0%		
CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION												
COMPANY NAME		ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	GENDER		CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION						
				M	W	White-Men	White-Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIME: Shaw Law Group, PC		\$150,000	White		X		100.0%					
SUBS: None												
TOTAL		\$150,000				0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form)												
		White Men		White Women		Ethnic Minorities		Total Employees				
No. of Employees:		1		6		7		14				
Percent of Total Employees:		7.1%		42.9%		50.0%						
MSA Labor Market %:		32.7%		30.0%		37.3%						
MSA Labor Market Location:		Sacramento										
COMMENTS												
Contract Equity Participation - 100% White Women participation. Contract Duration: NA *Total not to exceed: \$230,000 = \$30,000 (Original) + \$50,000 (Amendment 1) + \$150,000 (Amendment 2)												
Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Submitted				Good Faith Outreach Efforts Requirement Satisfied				Award Approval Recommended				
NA				NA								

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Amend Agreement for Equal Employment Opportunity Investigations Services			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data						
				B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	
			National	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3	
Professional Services Agreement - Amendment		DATE: 3/7/2025	9 Bay Area Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
			Alameda/CC Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership	Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and Phone Number			B	H	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WW: L/SBE	Company Wide	1	3	3	0	7	50.0%	37.3%
Shaw Law Group, PC Roni Stover 425 University Avenue, Suite 200 Sacramento, CA 95825 916-640-2240		Manager/Prof	0	2	1	0	3	37.5%	
		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Clerical/Skilled	1	1	2	0	4	66.7%	
		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	39.9%
		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last contract with District:		5/1//2021		
		Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento		# Employees-Co. Wide:		14 Bay Area:		0

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: **B**=Black, **H**=Hispanic, **A/PI**=Asian/Pacific Islander, and **AI/AN**=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	12.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	MONTHLY INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS REPORT

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Approve the March 2025 Monthly Investment Transactions Report.

SUMMARY	In accordance with Policy 4.07 – Investments, staff prepares a monthly transactions report for the Finance/Administration Committee to review and for the Board to consider each month. The March 2025 report is being brought to the Board for consideration. This report was presented at the April 22, 2025 Finance/Administration Committee meeting.

DISCUSSION	Pursuant to Policy 4.07, staff generates a monthly report of investment transactions (buys, sales, deposits, withdrawals) as well as transactions that occur as a feature of the securities held (interest, calls, maturities). Information on portfolio performance, balances, and other factors is presented in the quarterly investment report. In March 2025, the portfolio decreased from \$571.8 million to \$552.3 million. Net transactions decreased the total by \$20.6 million. Interest received added \$1.1 million to the portfolio. Deposits into short-term liquidity funds totaled \$5.6 million, and the District withdrew \$8.9 million. The District purchased \$20.0 million in securities, and \$20.0 million in securities matured. No securities were called or sold. Net transactions at the District's commercial bank resulted in a decrease of approximately \$17.3 million.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\FIN - Monthly Investment Transactions Report March 2025.docx

Originating Department: Finance	Department Director or Manager: Sophia D. Skoda	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Financial
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		Approved: 
Attachment(s): March 2025 Monthly Investment Transactions Report			

This page is intentionally left blank.

Monthly Investment Transactions Report March 2025

This report is presented to the Board pursuant to Government Code Section 53607 and in accordance with the District's Investment Policy 4.07.

The attached report details transactions in the District's portfolio as follows:

- **Monthly Investment Transactions Summary** **Page 1**
- **Monthly Investment Activity** **Page 2**
 - Buys Page 3
 - Deposits Page 4
 - Matured Page 5
 - Calls Page 6
 - Sales Page 7
 - Withdrawals Page 8
- **Monthly Interest Activity** **Page 9**
 - Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo) Page 10
 - Interest Received (Reinvested) Page 11


Sophia Skoda (Apr 8, 2025 09:29 PDT)
Approved by: Sophia D. Skoda, Finance Director

04/08/2025

Date

SDS:KM:SLS



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Transactions Summary
March 2025

Portfolio	Beginning Balance*	Monthly Net Transaction Activity	Monthly Interest Activity	Ending Balance
001 - Water System Consolidated	412,195,051	-	354,899	412,549,950
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	96,606,165	-	121,056	96,727,221
049 - Ferc Partnership	2,187,411	-	-	2,187,411
009 - BACWA	2,474,620	-	-	2,474,620
015 - DERWA	1,093,708	-	-	1,093,708
002 - FRWA	1,093,708	-	-	1,093,708
014 - IICP	164,605	-	-	164,605
010 - UMRWA	69,995	-	-	69,995
003 - Employees Retirement	6,416,108	(3,292,000)	-	3,124,108
099 - Wells Fargo**	49,455,898	(17,312,303)	658,597	32,802,191
Total	571,757,268	(20,604,303)	1,134,552	552,287,517

* Portfolio balance presented at face value.

**Wells Fargo's month-end available balance per bank statement. Gross amount; not allocated by fund and not included in balances above.

A portion of the balance in Wells Fargo is swept to a money market fund to increase investment earnings.

Sherry Sarcos
 Prepared by: Sherry Sarcos, Accounting Technician

4/7/2025
 Date

Kevin Ma
 Reviewed by: Kevin Ma, Accounting Supervisor

04/07/2025
 Date

David Glasser
 Approved by: David Glasser, Controller

04/07/2025
 Date



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Activity
March 2025

Portfolio	Buys	Deposits	Matured	Calls	Sales	Withdrawals	Non-Investment Transactions*	Net Transaction Activity
001 - Water System Consolidated	16,000,000	-	(16,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	4,000,000	-	(4,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
049 - Ferc Partnership	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
009 - BACWA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
015 - DERWA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
002 - FRWA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
014 - IICP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
010 - UMRWA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
003 - Employees Retirement	-	5,636,000	-	-	-	(8,928,000)	-	(3,292,000)
Investment Activity Total	20,000,000	5,636,000	(20,000,000)	-	-	(8,928,000)	-	(3,292,000)
099 - Wells Fargo	(20,000,000)	(5,636,000)	20,000,000	-	-	8,928,000	(20,604,303)	(17,312,303)
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,604,303)	(20,604,303)

*Non-investment transactions are net receipts and expenditures in Wells Fargo resulting from activities other than investment and interest transactions detailed in this report.

Approved by: Robert L. Hannay, Treasury Manager

04/07/2025

Date



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Buys										
001 - Water System Consolidated	US Treasuries	T-Note 4.625 3/15/2026	91282CGR6	3/14/2025	3/17/2025	3/15/2026	16,000,000	16,082,040	4,022	16,086,062
					Total		16,000,000			
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	US Treasuries	T-Note 4.625 3/15/2026	91282CGR6	3/14/2025	3/17/2025	3/15/2026	4,000,000	4,020,520	1,005	4,021,525
					Total		4,000,000			
							20,000,000	20,102,560	5,027	20,107,587



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
 Monthly Investment Activity
 March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Deposits										
003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005	3/14/2025	3/14/2025	N/A	5,636,000	5,636,000	-	5,636,000
Total							5,636,000			

5,636,000 5,636,000 - 5,636,000



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Matured										
001 - Water System Consolidated	US Treasuries	T-Note 1.75 3/15/2025	91282CED9	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	16,000,000	16,000,000	-	16,000,000
					Total		16,000,000			
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	US Treasuries	T-Note 1.75 3/15/2025	91282CED9	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
					Total		4,000,000			
							20,000,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Calls										

No Transactions this Period



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Sales										

No Transactions this Period



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Investment Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Withdrawals										
003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005	3/28/2025	3/28/2025	N/A	8,928,000	8,928,000	-	8,928,000
					Total		8,928,000			
099 - Wells Fargo	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/31/2025	3/31/2025	N/A	16,653,707	16,653,707	-	16,653,707
					Total		16,653,707			

25,581,707	25,581,707	-	25,581,707



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Interest Activity
March 2025

Portfolio	Total Interest Received	Interest Transferred to Wells Fargo*	Net Interest Activity (Reinvested)**
001 - Water System Consolidated	814,899	(460,000)	354,899
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	253,451	(132,394)	121,056
049 - Ferc Partnership	-	-	-
009 - BACWA	7,677	(7,677)	-
015 - DERWA	2,952	(2,952)	-
002 - FRWA	10,220	(10,220)	-
014 - IICP	4,361	(4,361)	-
010 - UMRWA	7,401	(7,401)	-
003 - Employees Retirement	33,590	(33,590)	-
Interest Transactions Total	1,134,552	(658,597)	475,955
099 - Wells Fargo	-	658,597	658,597
Total	1,134,552	-	1,134,552

*Coupon and other interest received; reinvestment unavailable.

**Coupon and other interest payments reinvested in specific portfolio.

Sherry Sarcos
 Prepared by: Sherry Sarcos, Accounting Technician

Kevin Ma
 Reviewed by: Kevin Ma, Accounting Supervisor

David Glasser
 Approved by: David Glasser, Controller

4/7/2025
 Date

04/07/2025
 Date

04/07/2025
 Date



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Interest Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)										
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FFCB 4 9/19/2025	3133ERTZ4	3/19/2025	3/19/2025	9/19/2025	-	-	320,000	320,000
001 - Water System Consolidated	US Treasuries	T-Note 1.75 3/15/2025	91282CED9	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	-	-	140,000	140,000
								Total		460,000
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FFCB 4 9/19/2025	3133ERTZ4	3/19/2025	3/19/2025	9/19/2025	-	-	80,000	80,000
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	US Treasuries	T-Note 1.75 3/15/2025	91282CED9	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	3/15/2025	-	-	35,000	35,000
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	17,394	17,394
								Total		132,394
003 - Employees Retirement	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	33,590	33,590
								Total		33,590
002 - FRWA	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	10,220	10,220
								Total		10,220
009 - BACWA	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	7,677	7,677
								Total		7,677
010 - UMRWA	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	7,401	7,401
								Total		7,401
014 - IICP	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	4,361	4,361
								Total		4,361
015 - DERWA	Cash	WELLS FARGO Cash	CASH2017	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	2,952	2,952
								Total		2,952
							-	-	658,597	658,597



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Monthly Interest Activity
March 2025

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/Dividends	Total
Interest Received (Reinvested)										
001 - Water System Consolidated	Local Government Investment Pool	CAMP LGIP	CAMP6035	3/31/2025	3/31/2025	N/A	-	-	112,326	112,326
001 - Water System Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	GOFXX	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	62,074	62,074
001 - Water System Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Morgan Stanley MM	MVRXX	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	86,857	86,857
001 - Water System Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	State Street MM	GVMXX	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	93,642	93,642
							Total			354,899
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Local Government Investment Pool	CAMP LGIP	CAMP6035	3/31/2025	3/31/2025	N/A	-	-	41,550	41,550
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	GOFXX	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	24,063	24,063
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Morgan Stanley MM	MVRXX	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	26,765	26,765
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	State Street MM	GVMXX	3/3/2025	3/3/2025	N/A	-	-	28,678	28,678
							Total			121,056
							-	-	475,955	475,955



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	13.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	APPOINTMENT OF MANAGER OF SECURITY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

ACTION	☐ Motion:	☒ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Appoint Stephen J. Bonini as the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness effective May 19, 2025.

SUMMARY	Following a comprehensive recruitment process, Stephen J. Bonini is recommended for appointment as the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness. This position is exempt from civil service provisions of the Municipal Utility District Act in accordance with Section 12055(e) which excludes officers, assistant officers and other persons and employees appointed by the Board of Directors.

DISCUSSION	Stephen J. Bonini was selected based on his excellent experience and knowledge in security management and emergency preparedness and response. Mr. Bonini has 23 years of experience in law enforcement working with the El Cerrito Police Department. Mr. Bonini's most recent experiences include working as the Senior Manager of Corporate Security at Williams-Sonoma and the Head of Corporate and Executive Security at Prologis, LLC, a real estate investment trust, which operates over 6,000 buildings in 20 countries across North America, Latin America, Europe and Asia. He has 26 years of emergency preparedness and response experience in corporate and public settings. Mr. Bonini has a Master's Degree in Administrative Leadership and a Bachelor's Degree in Organizational Management.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\HRD\Appointment of Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness.docx

Originating Department: Human Resources	Department Director or Manager: Cindy R. Charan	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Personnel
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		Approved: 
Attachment(s): Class Description; Resolution			

This page is intentionally left blank.



East Bay Municipal Utility District Exempt Class Description

Class Code:	1540	Established:	07/01/03
Salary Range:	82	Revised:	08/23/21
Unit:	EXMPT	Reviewed:	08/23/21

MANAGER OF SECURITY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

DEFINITION

Under general direction, plans, develops, evaluates, and manages comprehensive, District-wide security operations; and emergency preparedness and response; coordinates policy development, strategic planning, and operational response to security events; coordinates management, supervisory, and employee training in security measures; establishes and maintains procedures, emergency preparedness plans, and security protocols to ensure protection of system water quality, East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) facilities, assets, and employees; serves as the primary contact with and develops and coordinates EBMUD protocols for communications with local, state, and federal law enforcement; and emergency response agencies regarding matters of security and emergency preparedness; manages the response and oversees investigations relating to workplace violence incidents; oversees procurement and management of security contracts; directs and supervises assigned professional, technical and clerical staff.

RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES

- Manages EBMUD's Security Operations and Emergency Preparedness Section and administers programs to address strategic planning and emergency operational response to protect and secure EBMUD physical assets, water quality, and employees; sets priorities to meet EBMUD goals and objectives; develops and presents for Board review and consideration, recommendations regarding program policy, initiatives, and periodic operational reports; directs the preparation, updates, training and security response practice drills, and communication of EBMUD's Workplace Security Injury and Illness Prevention Program (SIIPP) Emergency Operations Plan (EOP).
- Recommends, coordinates the development, and implements policies, procedures, and practices to ensure appropriate security and emergency preparedness and response measures for District-wide facilities, employees, and equipment; coordinates the integration of security planning, training in security procedures, communication protocols, and capital improvement project planning and execution with EBMUD management and supervisory staff; researches, evaluates, recommends, and coordinates application of contemporary and emerging security protection and emergency preparedness and response methods and practices.
- Provides leadership and consultation for standing committees and special purpose management groups such as the Emergency Operations Team and the Workplace Violence Team, on policy and procedure administration in matters of security operations and emergency preparedness and response.
- Directs the periodic update of District-wide policies, procedures, security protocols, and other documentation and reports; plans relating to business continuity and emergency preparedness and response; consults with managers and supervisors to address potential security issues associated with new or modified facilities, work processes, or in the progress and status of capital improvement projects.
- Serves as the central and primary contact with law enforcement agencies in establishing and maintaining communication protocols regarding sharing of confidential and highly sensitive information, coordination of training, conducting investigations of threats or damage or theft of property, response to specific security incidents, and negotiating and developing contracts and agreements for enhanced security on EBMUD property.
- Provides timely information to the Board of Directors and General Manager on emerging security issues and EBMUD's response and readiness.
- Directs and participates in the continuous evaluation of the adequacy of EBMUD recovery plans to restore water and wastewater service; directs and participates in periodic inspections of security systems and emergency response plans and practices at EBMUD facilities; initiates changes in

plans, priorities, and strategies consistent with available resources; and ensures that any identified deficiencies are resolved in a timely manner.

- Plans, directs, and evaluates Security and Emergency Preparedness Section staff.
- Oversees the administration of employee, contractor, and visitor identification and access control systems.
- Directs ongoing assessment of District-wide security contract requirements including private security guards, consultant services, and specialized equipment; manages the procurement and administration of all security contracts and the evaluation of their services.
- Leads the response to matters involving workplace violence, including maintaining related policies and procedures, overseeing investigations and report preparation; leads the Workplace Violence Response Team.
- Performs administrative duties such as budget preparation and control, employee selection, training and evaluation, and report preparation.
- Prepares a variety of periodic or special reports and makes presentations requiring a high degree of communication skills.
- Utilizes automated or computer-based work management systems, or other electronic or computer systems and applications, in the course of work.
- Performs other related duties and responsibilities as required.

TYPICAL QUALIFICATIONS

Education and Experience

A bachelor's degree* in business or public administration, criminal science, or a closely related field; and,

1. Five (5) years of supervisory or management experience** in local, state, or federal law enforcement, or military security operations, that included some responsibility for emergency preparedness and response planning and activities; or,
2. Five (5) years of supervisory or management experience** in industrial, corporate, or commercial security administration that included responsibility for the protection of multiple facilities, assets, and personnel from unauthorized activities, emergencies, and disasters.

*Additional years of experience (beyond the minimum requirement) may be substituted for the education on a year for year basis, only if the experience is at the level of the job for which the applicant is applying.

**A graduate level degree in a directly related field may be substituted for one year of experience.

Competency

- Technical competency in contemporary principles and practices of security operations applicable to high rise office buildings and industrial facilities including water and wastewater; video surveillance equipment, information systems, mechanical and electronic access control systems, scanners, and biometric technology-based identification systems.
- Technical competency in contemporary principles, protocols, and practices of emergency preparedness, security operations planning, response, and resource mobilization and coordination including the Incident Command System approach to security operational response to emergency events; law enforcement agency protocols and practices in communications, investigations, evidence, physical protection of personnel and facilities, and crime prevention.
- Managerial competency in planning, organizing, directing, and controlling the activities of staff and consultant resources, and in preparing and administering budgets.
- Competency in establishing effective and cooperative working relationships with other department managers and their staffs, customers, community groups, the Board, local, state, and federal law enforcement, and emergency response agencies, other governmental agencies, and professional organizations.
- Preparing and presenting clear, concise, and persuasive communications; ability to communicate clearly and succinctly both verbally and in writing.

License, Certificate, or Credential

Must possess a valid California driver's license and have a satisfactory driving record.

Other Requirements

Must be willing to work during emergency situations and be subject to recall during those times.

Previous Revision: 07/01/2003

This page is intentionally left blank.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

APPOINTING STEPHEN J. BONINI
AS MANAGER OF SECURITY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Introduced by Director _____ ; Seconded by Director _____

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District (District) has previously established the position of Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness, and such position has been assigned a salary range under the Management Salary Plan established for District officers, assistant officers, civil service exempt and certain civil service classes; and

WHEREAS, the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness is exempt from the District civil service pursuant to State of California Public Utilities Code section 12055; and

WHEREAS, the General Manager has recommended that Stephen J. Bonini be appointed to serve as Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District that it hereby appoints Stephen J. Bonini to serve as Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness, effective May 19, 2025.

ADOPTED this 22nd day of April, 2025 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel

This page is intentionally left blank.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	14.1.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE

EBMUD SERIES 2025 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS

ACTION

☐ Motion:

☒ Resolution:

☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize and approve the issuance of East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (2025 Bonds) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,265 million and approve the form and authorize the execution of certain documents in connection with the issuance, securing and sale of such bonds; and approve certain actions relating thereto.

SUMMARY

The proposed 2025 Bonds are being issued for three purposes, and currently contemplated to be issued in three series, referred to as the series 2025A Bonds, 2025B Bonds and 2025C Bonds. The proposed 2025A Bonds are being issued to provide \$275 million in “new money” funding for the District’s Capital Improvement Program (the “CIP”). The District is planning to issue these bonds as “Green Bonds” based on the Guidance for Issuing Green Bonds, approved by Board Motion No. 063-22 on March 22, 2022. The proposed 2025B Bonds are being issued to refund all or a portion of the District’s outstanding series 2015A, 2015B and 2015C Bonds (together, the “2015 Bonds”). The proposed 2025C Bonds are being issued to refund all or a portion of the District’s outstanding series 2010B Build America Bonds (the “2010B BABs”). Bond proceeds will also be used to pay the costs of issuance of the 2025 Bonds. In total, the principal amount of the proposed 2025 Bonds is not-to-exceed \$1,265 million. This item was reviewed at the April 22, 2025 Finance/Administration Committee meeting.

DISCUSSION

The 2025A Bonds are proposed to provide approximately \$275 million in funding for the District’s Water System CIP. The 2025A Bonds are consistent with the financing plan in the District’s for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025 budget. The 2025B Bonds are proposed to refinance all or a portion of the District’s outstanding 2015 Bonds. The 2015 Bonds have a final maturity of June 1, 2045 and \$528.4 million in principal outstanding is callable on or after June 1, 2025 and may be refunded. The District will only refund the 2015 Bonds if net present value savings is at least 3 percent of the refunded par. Based on market conditions as of March 10, 2025, the full amount of the callable 2015 Bonds meets that savings threshold. The projected savings for the refunding equals 10.1 percent of the refunded par assuming market conditions as of March 10, 2025. The 2025C Bonds are proposed to refinance all or a portion of the District’s outstanding 2010B BABs. The 2010B BABs have a final maturity of June 1, 2040 and \$400 million in principal outstanding is callable under the extraordinary optional redemption provisions and may be refunded. The District will only refund bonds to de-risk if net present

Originating Department: Finance	Department Director or Manager: Sophia Skoda	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Financial
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		Approved:
Attachment(s): Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture; Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture; Escrow Agreement; Purchase Contract; Continuing Disclosure Agreement; Preliminary Official Statement; Resolution			

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Water System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

value savings is at least cost neutral (\$0). Based on market conditions as of March 10, 2025, the full amount of the 2010B BABs meets that savings threshold. The projected savings for the refunding equals 1.21 percent of the refunded par assuming market conditions as of March 10, 2025.

BABs were issued as taxable municipal bonds that provided federal tax credits or subsidies for local government issuers. BABs were introduced in the municipal market as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The District received federal subsidy payments semi-annually to offset the higher taxable interest payments on the 2010B BABs. The original federal subsidy was equal to 35 percent of the interest payments on the 2010B BABs. In 2013, Congress began to reduce the BABs subsidy through a process called “sequestration.” Sequestration is the automatic reduction of certain federal spending, generally by a uniform percentage. Sequestration is triggered when action is not taken to reduce the federal deficit as required under federal law. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 extended the current sequestration reduction period through 2031. It is also possible that Congress could further reduce or eliminate the BABs subsidy in future years. The sequestration rate has ranged from 5.7 to 8.7 percent and is currently 5.7 percent.

BABs, including the District’s 2010B BABs, were generally issued with an extraordinary optional redemption feature. The extraordinary optional redemption was intended to be available if the District determined that a material adverse change had occurred to the federal tax code or there was published guidance or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Treasury pursuant to which the District’s 35 percent cash subsidy payment is reduced or eliminated for a reason other than a failure by the District to comply with the requirements to receive the 35 percent cash subsidy payment (referred to in the documents as an “Extraordinary Event”). As part of approving the refunding of the 2010B BABs, the District is making that determination due to the sequestration reduction.

The bond resolution makes certain recitals and findings including the determination that an “Extraordinary Event” has occurred pursuant to the 2010B BABs. The resolution authorizes the issuance of the 2025 Bonds in one or more series or subseries (and with such further or other series designation as applicable, including by combining series) based on market and other structuring considerations in connection with the sale of the 2025 Bonds. It approves the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement that will be used to market the 2025 Bonds to investors. The resolution further authorizes other documents supporting the bond issuance, including Supplemental Indentures, a Bond Purchase Contract, an Escrow Agreement, and a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and authorizes their execution. It also delegates authority to the General Manager, the Director of Finance, or the Treasury Manager or the designee of any of such officers to engage U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the District’s bond trustee, as trustee for the 2025 Bonds and as escrow agent for the refunded 2015 Bonds. The bond resolution further authorizes the General Manager, the Director of Finance, the Treasury Manager, and the other proper officers of the District to take the necessary actions and execute other agreements, documents and certificates in order to provide for the sale and delivery of the 2025 Bonds. The 2025 Bonds are currently scheduled to be sold via a negotiated sale in May 2025 using underwriters from the District’s underwriter pool selected via a Request for Information process. The timing of the bond sale may be

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Water System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

adjusted for market conditions and other factors. This item supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal.

Summaries of the key bond documents are provided below:

- Authorizing Resolution relating to the 2025 Bonds authorizes the issuance of the bonds in one or more series or subseries (with such further or other series designation or by combining series as applicable) in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,265 million, with a final maturity not later than June 1, 2056 and at a true interest cost to the District of not in excess of 5.75 percent per annum. The Authorizing Resolution provides that i) with respect to any of the 2025 Bonds that are issued to refund the 2015 Bonds, the net present value savings to the District shall not be less than 3 percent of the refunded par and ii) with respect to any of the 2025 Bonds that are issued to refund the 2010B BABs, the net present value savings to the District shall not be less than \$0.
- Preliminary Official Statement (including Appendices) is the disclosure document prepared by the District that provides information about the District and the Water System (primarily in Appendix A) and the terms of the bond sale to potential investors. A final Official Statement will be prepared after the sale of the 2025 Bonds for distribution to actual purchasers of such bonds. Under federal securities laws, these disclosure documents are required to contain all information that would be material to investors in making their decision whether to purchase the District's bonds, and must not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such information therein not misleading, in light of the circumstances under which it was presented.
- Thirty-Third and Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indentures relating to the 2025 Bonds supplement the Water System Bond Indenture between the District and its bond trustee and provides the terms of each of the 2025A Bonds, 2025B Bonds and 2025C Bonds, including the principal and interest payment dates and the interest rates on the new 2025 Bonds. Under the Bond Indenture, the District is obligated to set rates to provide net revenues sufficient to cover 1.1 times the annual debt service on all of the outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, which will include the 2025 Bonds. The Thirty-Third and Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indentures also include bondholder consent to amendments included in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture that will become effective at a future date when consent equal to a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding bonds is obtained. The amendments include modifications to the District's rate covenant; modifications to the provisions allowing for the District to issue additional bonds or incur other Parity Debt payable from net revenues on a parity with the payment by the District of the Water System Revenue Bonds; and modifications to the timing requirement for the District to furnish its audited financial statements to the Trustee for each Fiscal Year.

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Water System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

- Continuing Disclosure Agreement obligates the District to provide certain annual financial and operating information regarding the District and the Water System and notices of certain events in connection with the 2025 Bonds to the information repository for municipal bonds. Under the securities laws, the underwriters are required to obtain this commitment from the District to provide ongoing disclosure in connection with the District's bonds. Under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as the District's dissemination agent, is entitled to receive compensation for its services and receives certain indemnification from the District in connection with its services.
- Escrow Agreement relating to the refunding of the 2015 Bonds is the agreement between the District and its bond trustee that provides for the deposit of proceeds of the 2025 Bonds with the bond trustee, as escrow agent, to be held in trust and invested in federal securities until such amounts are applied to pay and redeem the refunded 2015 Bonds on their call date. As escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement, the bond trustee is entitled to receive compensation for its services and receives certain indemnification from the District in connection with its services (similar to the indemnification it receives as bond trustee under the Bond Indenture).
- Purchase Contract is the agreement between the District and the underwriters of the 2025 Bonds in connection with a negotiated sale of the bonds. The Purchase Contract provides the terms and conditions under which the underwriters agree to purchase the 2025 Bonds from the District for reoffering to the public and specifies the circumstances under which the underwriters' obligation may be terminated prior to delivery of the 2025 Bonds. The Authorizing Resolution provides that the discount to be paid to the underwriters in connection with their purchase of the bonds shall not exceed 0.25 percent of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be purchased.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

At current market rates, the District's debt service costs are expected to be below estimates in the proposed budget.

Social

The District's financings are conservatively structured to minimize costs to ratepayers and spread the cost of capital projects across the life of the projects.

Environmental

By issuing the 2025A series of bonds as Green Bonds, the District helps further develop the market for Green Bonds for issuers and investors. The District continues to demonstrate leadership in this area by providing substantial information in connection with its self-labeling of the bonds as Green Bonds and providing detail on the projects funded by the bonds.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not issue the proposed bonds. This alternative is not recommended because without the bond issue the District would need to fund capital improvement projects from cash on hand,

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Water System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

thereby decreasing the District’s liquidity. This could weaken the District’s credit profile and increase interest and fee costs for current variable-rate debt in the form of commercial paper and for future fixed-rate bond issues. Additionally, declining to refund the bonds proposed for refunding would not exercise existing options to refinance debt for savings and/or derisking both of which benefit the District and its ratepayers.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\FIN\2025 Water System Revenue Bonds.docx

This page is intentionally left blank.

Stradling – Draft of 04/09/25

THIRTY-THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

Dated as of May 1, 2025

(Supplemental to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture
dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated
pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE XLVIII

SERIES 2025A BONDS AND SERIES 2025B BONDS

SECTION 48.01	Definitions.....	3
SECTION 48.02	Authorization	4
SECTION 48.03	Book-Entry System.....	7
SECTION 48.04	Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds	9
SECTION 48.05	Selection of Series 2025AB Bonds for Redemption.....	10
SECTION 48.06	Notice of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds	10
SECTION 48.07	Partial Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds.....	10
SECTION 48.08	Effect of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds	10
SECTION 48.09	Series 2025AB Sinking Accounts.....	11
SECTION 48.10	Form of Series 2025AB Bonds	12
SECTION 48.11	Issuance of Series 2025AB Bonds	12
SECTION 48.12	Application of Proceeds of Series 2025AB Bonds	13
SECTION 48.13	Establishment and Application of Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund	13
SECTION 48.14	Establish and Application of the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund.....	14
SECTION 48.15	Continuing Disclosure	14
SECTION 48.16	Terms of Series 2025AB Bonds Subject to the Indenture	14
SECTION 48.17	Bondholder Consent to Amendments in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture	15
SECTION 48.18	Effective Date of Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture	15
SECTION 48.19	Execution in Counterparts.....	15
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2025A AND SERIES 2025B BONDS.....		A-1

Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture
(Supplemental to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture
dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated
pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture)

Authorizing the Issuance of

\$ _____ Aggregate Principal Amount of
East Bay Municipal Utility District
Water System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)

and

\$ _____ Aggregate Principal Amount of
East Bay Municipal Utility District
Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025B

This Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture”), between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”);

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture is supplemental to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture and, as otherwise supplemented and amended (the “Indenture”), between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of bonds now designated as “Water System Revenue Bonds” (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that the District may issue additional Bonds as well as refunding Bonds from time to time as authorized by a Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized the issuance of up to \$653,000,000 of water system revenue bonds, pursuant to Resolution No. 34031-15 adopted by the Board on April 28, 2015, and, as of the date hereof, \$429,825,000 of Water System Revenue Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 34031-15;

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized the issuance of up to \$970,000,000 of water system revenue bonds, pursuant to Resolution No. 35416-24 adopted by the Board on August 27, 2024, and, as of the date hereof, no Water System Revenue Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 35416-24;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Indenture there has been issued, among other Bonds, (i) \$429,360,000 aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (the “Series 2015A Bonds”), pursuant to the Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, between the District and the Trustee, of which \$391,455,000 principal amount is Outstanding as of the date hereof; (ii) \$74,335,000 aggregate principal amount of Water

System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2015B Bonds”), pursuant to the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, between the District and the Trustee, of which \$70,065,000 principal amount is Outstanding as of the date hereof; and (iii) \$110,715,000 aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C (the “Series 2015C Bonds”), pursuant to the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, between the District and the Trustee, of which \$108,215,000 principal amount is Outstanding as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, pursuant to this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture for the purpose of providing moneys to finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of various capital improvements to the Water System of the District and to pay the Costs of Issuance related to the Series 2025A Bonds, of which Series 2025A Bonds, \$[223,175,000] is being issued under and pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 34031-15 and \$ _____ is being issued under and pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 35416-24;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, pursuant to this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and Section 53580 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Refunding Act”) for the purpose of providing moneys to refund a portion of the Outstanding Series 2015A Bonds, Outstanding Series 2015B Bonds and Outstanding Series 2015C Bonds, and to pay the Costs of Issuance related to the Series 2025B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge and assignment of and security interest in the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and all amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund) for the payment of the Bonds as and to the extent provided therein in accordance with the terms thereof without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act, in accordance with Section 5451 of the Government Code of the State of California;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article IX of the Indenture, the Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, of the Trustee and of the Owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by a Supplemental Indenture entered into by the District and the Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof, including with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate amount of the Bond Obligation of the Bonds then Outstanding;

WHEREAS, the District determined to seek to amend the Indenture in certain respects as set forth in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture, such amendments to the provisions of the Indenture to become effective and binding in accordance with Article IX of the Indenture on the Amendments Effective Date (as defined in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture); and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and the entering into of this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, do exist, have happened and have been performed in

regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree, as follows:

ARTICLE XLVIII

SERIES 2025A BONDS AND SERIES 2025B BONDS

SECTION 48.01 Definitions. The terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and of any certificate, opinion or other document herein mentioned, have the meanings herein specified, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined. Terms defined in the Indenture not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings specified therein.

“Beneficial Owner” means any Person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2025AB Bond (including any Person holding a Series 2025AB Bond through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Series 2025AB Bond for federal income tax purposes.

“Book-Entry System” means the system maintained by the Securities Depository and described in Section 48.03 hereof.

“Closing Date” means the date of delivery of the Series 2025AB Bonds to the Representative of the Underwriters, against payment therefor, such date being [CLOSING DATE], 2025.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” means any continuing disclosure agreement entered into by the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent, in connection with the Series 2025AB Bonds in order to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements promulgated under Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

“Refunded Series 2015 Bonds” means (i) the [\$355,190,000 principal amount of the District’s Series 2015A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026], other than the \$18,555,000 principal amount of the Series 2015A Bonds maturing on June 1, 2026 and bearing interest at a 5.00% coupon rate (CUSIP No. 271014ZF2) which is not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, (ii) the [\$68,025,000 principal amount of the District’s Series 2015B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026], and (iii) the [\$105,180,000 principal amount of the District’s Series 2015C Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026].

“Representation Letter” means the Letter of Representations from the District to DTC relating to the Book-Entry System for the Series 2025AB Bonds.

“Representative” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative of the Underwriters of the Series 2025AB Bonds.

“Securities Depository” means DTC or, if applicable, any successor securities depository appointed pursuant to Section 48.03 hereof.

“Securities Depository Participant” means any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which a Securities Depository holds Series 2025AB Bonds as Securities Depository from time to time.

“Series 2015 Escrow Agreement” means the Escrow Agreement relating to the defeasance and redemption of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent and as trustee for the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds.

“Series 2025A Bonds” means the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds).

“Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 48.13 hereof.

“Series 2025AB Bonds” means the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, as described in Section 48.02.

“Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 48.14 hereof.

“Series 2025B Bonds” means the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B.

SECTION 48.02 Authorization.

(A) Designation of Bonds. A forty-first and forty-second Series of Bonds to be issued under the Indenture are hereby created. These Series of Bonds shall be known as: (i) the “East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)” (herein referred to as the “Series 2025A Bonds”); and (ii) the “East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B” (herein referred to as the “Series 2025B Bonds”). The Series 2025A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____. The Series 2025B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____.

The Series 2025AB Bonds shall be issued in accordance with the Act and pursuant to Resolution No. _____-25 adopted by the Board on _____, 2025, and this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture. The Series 2025A Bonds shall be issued for the purpose of (i) financing certain costs (including by reimbursement of such costs to the District) of various capital improvements to the Water System of the District, and (ii) paying Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025A Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds shall be issued for the purpose of providing moneys, together with certain other funds to be made available upon the delivery thereof, to

(i) refund the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds; and (ii) pay Costs of Issuance in connection with the delivery of the Series 2025B Bonds.

The Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds shall be Current Interest Indebtedness.

(B) Registered Form. The Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form and shall be initially registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee of DTC in accordance with Section 48.03 hereof. The Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series shall be evidenced by one bond maturing on each maturity date of the Series 2025AB Bonds of such Series as set forth in Section 48.02(C) hereof. The Series 2025AB Bond of each Series may be assigned by the Trustee a distinctive number or letter and number, and a record of the same shall be maintained by the Trustee. Registered ownership of the Series 2025AB Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 48.03 hereof.

(C) Maturities; Interest Rates; Denominations.

(1) Series 2025A Bonds. The Series 2025A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall bear interest from the date thereof at the following rates per annum, and shall mature on June 1 in the following years in the following amounts:

Series 2025A Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

(2) Series 2025B Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall bear interest from the date thereof at the following rates per annum, and shall mature on June 1 in the following years in the following amounts:

Series 2025B Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

(D) Payment of the Series 2025AB Bonds. Interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on [December 1, 2025]. Interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series is payable, except as otherwise provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 48.02(D), by check mailed by first-class mail on each interest payment date to the Owners thereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month immediately preceding such interest payment date (each, a “record date”), except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2025AB Bonds of a Series, upon written request of such Owner to the Trustee received at least ten (10) days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall remain in effect until revoked by such Owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date. Interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2025AB Bonds are payable when due, except as otherwise provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 48.02(D), upon presentation thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, or at such other place as designated by the Trustee. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

So long as the Series 2025AB Bonds are maintained in book-entry form, payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be made by the Trustee to the Securities Depository by wire transfer in accordance with mutually satisfactory arrangements between the Trustee and the Securities Depository.

The Trustee shall provide CUSIP number identification, with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number, on all redemption payments and interest payments, whether by check or by wire transfer.

SECTION 48.03 Book-Entry System. The Series 2025AB Bonds shall be initially issued registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee for DTC and registered Owner thereof, and held in the custody of (or by a custodian of) the Securities Depository. A single certificate will be issued and delivered to the Securities Depository for each maturity of the Series 2025A Bonds and each maturity of the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Beneficial Owners will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates for the Series 2025AB Bonds except as provided herein. For so long as the Securities Depository shall continue to serve as securities depository for the Series 2025AB Bonds as provided herein, all transfers of beneficial ownership interests will be made by book-entry only, and no investor or other party purchasing, selling or otherwise transferring beneficial ownership of Series 2025AB Bonds will receive, hold or deliver any Series 2025AB Bond certificate.

At the written direction of the District, with notice to the Trustee and without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2025AB Bonds or the Trustee, the District, may appoint a successor Securities Depository and enter into an agreement with the successor Securities Depository, to establish procedures with respect to a Book-Entry System for the Series 2025AB Bonds not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture. Any successor Securities Depository shall be a “clearing agency” registered under Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

The District and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon (i) a certificate of the Securities Depository as to the identity of the Securities Depository Participants in the Book-Entry System with respect to the Series 2025AB Bonds and (ii) a certificate of any such Securities Depository Participant as to the identity of, and the respective principal amount of the Series 2025AB Bonds beneficially owned by, the Beneficial Owners.

Whenever, during the term of the Series 2025AB Bonds, the beneficial ownership thereof is determined by a book-entry at the Securities Depository, the requirements in the Indenture of holding, delivering or transferring the Series 2025AB Bonds shall be deemed modified to require the appropriate person to meet the requirements of the Securities Depository as to registering or transferring the book-entry to produce the same effect. Any provision hereof permitting or requiring delivery of the Series 2025AB Bonds shall, while the Series 2025AB Bonds are in the Book-Entry System, be satisfied by the notation on the books of the Securities Depository in accordance with applicable state law.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Indenture and the Series 2025AB Bonds with respect to the rights of Securities Depository Participants and Beneficial Owners, when a Book-Entry System is in effect, the District and the Trustee may treat the Securities Depository (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive Owner of the Series 2025AB Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed or purchased, and of giving any notice permitted or required to be given to the Owners of Series 2025AB Bonds under the Indenture, and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the District nor the Trustee will

have any responsibility or obligation to the Securities Depository, any Securities Depository Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other Person which is not shown on the registration books required to be maintained by the Trustee, with respect to: (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant; (ii) the payment by the Securities Depository or by any Securities Depository Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption or purchase price (if applicable) of, or interest on, any Series 2025AB Bonds; (iii) the delivery of any notice by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant; (iv) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Series 2025AB Bonds; or (v) any other action taken by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant. The Trustee shall pay all principal of and interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. only to or “upon the order of” the Securities Depository, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District’s obligations with respect to the principal of and interest on such Series 2025AB Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Book-Entry System may be discontinued by the Trustee and the District, at the direction and expense of the District, and the District and the Trustee will cause the delivery of Series 2025AB Bond certificates to such Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025AB Bonds and registered in the names of such Beneficial Owners as shall be specified to the Trustee by the Securities Depository in writing, under the following circumstances:

(i) The Securities Depository determines to discontinue providing its service with respect to the Series 2025AB Bonds and no successor Securities Depository is appointed as described above. Such a determination may be made at any time by giving thirty (30) days’ notice to the District and the Trustee and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law; or

(ii) The District determines not to continue the Book-Entry System through a Securities Depository, upon not less than forty-five (45) days’ prior written notice to the Trustee.

When the Book-Entry System is not in effect, all references herein to the Securities Depository shall be of no further force or effect.

So long as any Series 2025AB Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Series 2025AB Bond and all notices with respect to such Series 2025AB Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

In the event of a redemption or any other transaction necessitating a reduction in aggregate principal amount of any Series 2025AB Bond Outstanding, DTC in its discretion: (a) may request the District and the Trustee to issue and authenticate a new Series 2025AB Bond certificate of the applicable Series; or (b) shall make an appropriate notation on the Series 2025AB Bond certificate or otherwise on its Book-Entry System with respect to such Series 2025AB Bond in accordance with applicable DTC procedures indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal.

Prior to any transfer of Series 2025AB Bonds outside the Book-Entry System (including, but not limited to, the initial transfer outside the Book-Entry System), the transferor shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including, without limitation, any cost basis reporting obligations under Internal Revenue Code Section 6045, as amended. The Trustee shall conclusively rely on the information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

SECTION 48.04 Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds.

(A) Series 2025A Bonds.

(1) Optional Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(2) Mandatory Sinking Account Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 48.09(A), commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 48.09(A), commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(B) Series 2025B Bonds.

(1) Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025B Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(2) [Mandatory Sinking Account Redemption.] The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 48.09(B), commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

SECTION 48.05 Selection of Series 2025AB Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture for the redemption of less than all of the Series 2025AB Bonds of a Series, the maturities of the Series 2025AB Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be specified by the District. In the case of partial redemption of less than all of the Series 2025AB Bonds of a Series of any maturity, the Trustee shall select the Series 2025AB Bonds of such Series of such maturity to be redeemed, from all Series 2025AB Bonds of the respective Series not previously called for redemption, in authorized denominations, by lot, in any manner which the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate and fair, subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Trustee shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Series 2025AB Bonds so selected for redemption.

SECTION 48.06 Notice of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds. The District shall notify the Trustee at least twenty-five (25) days prior to the redemption date for any Series 2025AB Bonds pursuant to Section 48.04(A)(1) or Section 48.04(B)(1) (or such shorter time as may be agreed to by the Trustee). Notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee, not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, (i) to the respective Owners of any Series 2025AB Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail, and (iii) to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as “EMMA”), a facility of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication, or to such other securities depositories or information services as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given in the form and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture.

In the event of an optional redemption of Series 2025A Bonds or Series 2025B Bonds, if the District shall not have deposited or otherwise made available to the Trustee the money required for the payment of the redemption price of such Series of Series 2025AB Bonds to be redeemed at the time of the mailing of notice of redemption, such notice of redemption shall state that the redemption is expressly conditioned upon the timely deposit of sufficient funds therefor with the Trustee.

SECTION 48.07 Partial Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds. Upon surrender of any Series 2025AB Bond redeemed in part only, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new Series 2025AB Bond of authorized denominations, and of the same Series, maturity and interest rate, equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2025AB Bond surrendered.

SECTION 48.08 Effect of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds. If notice of redemption has been duly given pursuant to Section 48.06, and moneys for payment of the Redemption Price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the Series 2025AB Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption is held by the Trustee, on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Series 2025AB Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption shall become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, the Series 2025AB Bonds (or portions thereof) shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture, and the Owners of the Series

2025AB Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest.

All Series 2025AB Bonds redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and destroyed.

SECTION 48.09 Series 2025AB Sinking Accounts.

(A) Series 2025A Sinking Account. An Account is hereby established within the Principal Fund created by Section 5.02 of the Indenture to be designated the “Series 2025A Sinking Account.” On each Business Day prior to the following payment dates, from amounts transferred by the District to the Trustee for deposit in the Principal Fund, the Trustee shall set aside in the Series 2025A Sinking Account therein an amount equal to the Mandatory Sinking Account Payment due on such date as set forth below:

Series 2025A Term Bonds due June 1, 20__

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payment Dates
(June 1)

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payments

†

† Final Maturity.

Series 2025A Term Bonds due June 1, 20__

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payment Dates
(June 1)

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payments

†

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any Series 2025A Term Bonds pursuant to Section 48.04(A)(1), the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one

or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such Series 2025A Term Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Account shall be applied as provided in Section 5.02(A) and Section 5.04(B) of the Indenture.

(B) [Series 2025B Sinking Account]. An Account is hereby established within the Principal Fund created by Section 5.02 of the Indenture to be designated the “Series 2025B Sinking Account.” On each Business Day prior to the following payment dates, from amounts transferred by the District to the Trustee for deposit in the Principal Fund, the Trustee shall set aside in the Series 2025B Sinking Account therein an amount equal to the Mandatory Sinking Account Payment due on such date as set forth below:

Series 2025B Term Bonds due June 1, 20__

Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)	Mandatory Sinking Account Payments

†

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any Series 2025B Term Bonds pursuant to Section 48.04(B)(1), the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such Series 2025B Term Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Moneys in the Series 2025B Sinking Account shall be applied as provided in Section 5.02(A) and Section 5.04(B) of the Indenture.]

SECTION 48.10 Form of Series 2025AB Bonds. The Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series and the certificate of authentication and registration to be executed thereon shall be in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto. The Series 2025A Bond and Series 2025B Bond letters and numbers, maturity dates, principal amounts and interest rates shall be inserted therein in conformity with Section 48.02.

SECTION 48.11 Issuance of Series 2025AB Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver (i) the Series 2025A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of

\$ _____ and (ii) the Series 2025B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, on the Closing Date upon an Order of the District.

SECTION 48.12 Application of Proceeds of Series 2025AB Bonds. The net proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025AB Bonds in the aggregate amount of \$ _____ (representing the \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025AB Bonds [plus/less] \$ _____ original issue [premium/discount], less \$ _____ of Underwriters' discount) shall be received by the Trustee on behalf of the District and deposited in the 2025 Proceeds Account (which the Trustee shall establish and hold in trust for such purpose). The Trustee shall deposit or transfer such net proceeds received with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, [together with \$ _____ of available funds transferred by the District and received by the Trustee on or before the Closing Date, for a total of \$ _____], as set forth below in this Section 48.12:

(i) \$ _____ of the net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District for deposit in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund to be used in accordance with Section 48.13(A);

(ii) \$ _____ of the net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds, [together with the \$ _____ of available funds contributed by the District and received by the Trustee, for a total of \$ _____], shall be transferred to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent for the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds for deposit in the escrow fund created pursuant to the Series 2015 Escrow Agreement; and

(iii) The remaining proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025AB Bonds in the amount of \$ _____ shall be deposited in the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund to be applied to pay Costs of Issuance of the Series 2025AB Bonds in accordance with Section 48.14.

SECTION 48.13 Establishment and Application of Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund.

(A) The District shall establish, maintain and hold in trust a separate fund designated as the "Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund." The moneys on deposit in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the District to pay (or to reimburse the District for the payment of) costs of construction, reconstruction, replacement, acquisition or improvement of any facility or facilities necessary or convenient for the storage, transmission or distribution of water; or incidental to, or in connection with, the operation of the Water System which the District has determined to be a project appropriate for "green bond" funding, or to pay or reimburse the District for interest on the Series 2025A Bonds during the respective construction periods for the improvements to the Water System funded by the Series 2025A Bonds.

(B) Moneys on deposit in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund may be invested in (i) Investment Securities, (ii) investment agreements with a domestic or foreign bank or corporation (other than a life or property casualty insurance company) the long-term debt of which, or, in the case of a guaranteed corporation the long-term debt of the guarantor of which, or,

in the case of a monoline financial guaranty insurance company, the claims paying ability of which, is rated on the date of execution of such investment agreement not lower than “Aa2” by Moody’s (if Moody’s is then rating any of the District’s Outstanding Bonds) and “AA” by Standard & Poor’s (if Standard & Poor’s is then rating any of the District’s Outstanding Bonds), or (iii) the Local Agency Investment Fund (as that term is defined in Section 16429.1 of the California Government Code, as such section may be amended or recodified from time to time), and with a term so as to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made therefrom. Interest, profit or other income derived from the investment of moneys held in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund shall be credited to such Fund. Interest, profit or other income derived from the investment of moneys held in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Water System Fund may also be transferred to the Trustee for deposit in the Rebate Fund in an amount determined by the District to be required.

SECTION 48.14 Establishment and Application of the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund. The Trustee shall establish and maintain in trust a separate fund designated as the “Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund.” Moneys deposited in said fund as provided in Section 48.12(iii) hereof shall be used to pay Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025AB Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Requisition of the District in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit B hereto stating the person to whom payment is to be made, the amount to be paid, the purpose for which the obligation was incurred and that such payment is a proper charge against said fund. On [September 30], 2025, or upon earlier direction of the District stating that amounts in said fund are no longer required for the payment of such costs, expenses and obligations, said fund shall be terminated and any amounts then remaining in said fund shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Interest Fund to be applied to pay interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds.

SECTION 48.15 Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of its respective obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, any Series 2025AB Bondholder or Beneficial Owner or the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series 2025AB Bonds and upon provision of indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee, shall) take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Section 48.15.

SECTION 48.16 Terms of Series 2025AB Bonds Subject to the Indenture. Except as in this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture expressly provided, every term and condition contained in the Indenture shall apply to this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2025AB Bonds with the same force and effect as if the same were herein set forth at length, with such omissions, variations and modifications thereof as may be appropriate to make the same conform to this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture.

This Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and all the terms and provisions herein contained shall form part of the Indenture as fully and with the same effect as if all such terms and provisions had been set forth in the Indenture. The Indenture is hereby ratified and confirmed and

shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented and amended hereby; and provided that, in accordance with Article IX of the Indenture and the terms of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture and this Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the amendments set forth in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture shall become effective and shall be incorporated as a part of the Indenture upon their effectiveness on the Amendments Effective Date as set forth in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 48.17 Bondholder Consent to Amendments in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture. By acceptance of a Series 2025A Bond or Series 2025B Bond, the Bondholder thereof consents to the amendments described in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 48.18 Effective Date of Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture. This Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture shall take effect upon its execution and delivery.

SECTION 48.19 Execution in Counterparts. This Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rischa S. Cole
Secretary of the District

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Serena Kohne
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

(FORM OF SERIES 2025A BONDS AND SERIES 2025B BONDS)

No. _____

\$ _____

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(ALAMEDA AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE [REFUNDING] BOND,
SERIES 2025[A (GREEN BONDS)][B]

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to the District or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
June 1, 20__	[CLOSING DATE], 2025	____%	271014__

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and pursuant to the laws of the State of California (the “District”), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and funds hereinafter referred to) to the registered owner named above or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above (subject to any right of prior redemption or payment as provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture), the principal amount specified above together with interest thereon from its Dated Date until the principal hereof shall have been paid, at the interest rate per annum specified above, payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 in each year, commencing [December 1], 2025. Interest hereon is payable in lawful money of the United States of America by (except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture) check mailed by first-class mail on each interest payment date to the registered owner as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding such interest payment date (each, a “record date”), except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the hereinafter described Series 2025[A][B] Bonds, upon written request of such Owner to the Trustee received at least 10 days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall

remain in effect until revoked by such Owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date. The principal hereof and premium, if any, hereon are payable when due upon (except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture) presentation hereof at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (together with any successor as trustee under said Indenture, the “Trustee”), in San Francisco, California, or at such other place as designated by the Trustee, in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue (of the series and designation indicated on the face hereof) of Water System Revenue Bonds of the District issued pursuant to a Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, between the Trustee and the District, providing for the issuance of said bonds (the “Bonds”). Said authorized issue of Bonds is not limited in aggregate principal amount, except as otherwise provided in said Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, and consists or may consist of one or more series of varying denominations, dates, maturities, interest rates and other provisions, as in said Water System Revenue Bond Indenture provided, all issued and to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Act (as defined in the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture). This Bond is issued pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, between the Trustee and the District, authorizing the issuance of the series of bonds designated “Water System Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series 2025[A (Green Bonds)][B]”, of which this Bond is one, such series being herein referred to as the “Series 2025[A][B] Bonds” (the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, being herein collectively referred to as the “Indenture”). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and to the Act for a description of the terms on which the Bonds are issued and to be issued, the provisions with regard to the nature and extent of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as that term is defined in the Indenture), and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds; and all the terms of the Indenture and the Act are hereby incorporated herein and constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner from time to time of this Bond, and to all the provisions thereof the registered owner of this Bond, by its acceptance hereof, consents and agrees. Additional Bonds may be issued, and indebtedness may be incurred, on a parity with the Bonds of this authorized issue, but only subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the Indenture.

The Bonds and the interest thereon (to the extent set forth in the Indenture), together with the Parity Debt (as defined in the Indenture) issued by the District, and the interest thereon, are payable from, and are secured by a charge and lien on, the “Adjusted Net Water Revenues” (as more particularly defined in the Indenture). All of the Bonds and Parity Debt are equally secured by a pledge of, and charge and lien upon, all of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues, and the Adjusted Net Water Revenues constitute a trust fund for the security and payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds; but nevertheless out of Adjusted Net Water Revenues certain amounts may be applied for other purposes as provided in the Indenture.

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the District and are payable, both as to principal and interest, and as to any premiums upon the redemption thereof, out of the Adjusted

Net Water Revenues and certain funds held under the Indenture. The general fund of the District is not liable, and the credit or taxing power of the District is not pledged, for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon. The Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge, lien or encumbrance upon, any of the property of the District or any of its income or receipts, except the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and the funds held under the Indenture. No registered owner of this Bond shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay this Bond or the interest hereon.

The Series 2025[A][B] Bonds are being issued by means of a Book-Entry System with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Indenture. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the name of the Cede & Co, is being issued and required to be deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The Book-Entry System will evidence positions held in the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds by the Securities Depository Participants, beneficial ownership of the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such Securities Depository Participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its Securities Depository Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its Securities Depository Participants. The District and the Trustee will recognize Cede & Co., while the registered owner of this Series 2025[A][B] Bond, as the owner of this Series 2025[A][B] Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Series 2025[A][B] Bond and (ii) notices. Transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to Securities Depository Participants, and transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds by Securities Depository Participants will be the responsibility of such Securities Depository Participants and other nominees of such Beneficial Owners. The District will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, Cede & Co., its Securities Depository Participants or persons acting through such Securities Depository Participants. While Cede & Co. is the registered owner of this Series 2025[A][B] Bond, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Series 2025[A][B] Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Trustee or its successors under the Indenture and the Securities Depository.

{To be included in Series 2025A Bonds as applicable} [The Series 2025A Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

{To be included in Series 2025B Bonds as applicable} [[The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025B Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

This Bond is transferable or exchangeable for other authorized denominations by the registered owner hereof, in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer or exchange a new fully registered Bond or Bonds without coupons, of authorized denomination or denominations, of the same series, tenor, maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the registered owner in exchange hereof.

The District, the Trustee and any paying agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the District, the Trustee and any paying agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The rights and obligations of the District and of the registered owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time in the manner, to the extent, and upon the terms provided in the Indenture, which provide, in certain circumstances, for modifications and amendments without the consent of or notice to the registered owners of the Bonds.

By acceptance of this Bond, the Bondholder hereof consents to the amendments described in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

It is hereby certified and recited that any and all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the incurring of the indebtedness evidenced by this Bond, and in the issuing of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and that this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the District pertaining to the Adjusted Net Water Revenues, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the

Constitution and the statutes of the State of California, and is not in excess of the amount of Bonds permitted to be issued under the Indenture or the Act.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been signed by the Trustee.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the President of the Board of Directors and attested by its Secretary, and this Bond to be dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2025.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Directors

Attested:

By: _____
Secretary

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION]

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Indenture and registered on the date set forth below.

Dated: [Closing Date], 2025

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the District at the office of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name on the face of the within registered bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed by:

NOTE: Signature must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

EXHIBIT B
(FORM OF REQUISITION)

REQUISITION NO. 1

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)

\$ _____
**Water System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____
**Water System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B**

Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund

Dated: [Closing Date], 2025

TO: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the [Director of Finance][Treasury Manager] of the East Bay Municipal Utility District, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the “District”).

2. I am a duly authorized representative of the District under the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture” and the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and I am delivering this Requisition on behalf of the District.

3. The undersigned hereby authorizes payment of the amounts specified in Attachment 1 hereto to the persons identified in Attachment 1, such amounts to be paid from the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund pursuant to Section 48.14 of the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture.

4. The undersigned hereby certifies that: (i) obligations in the amounts stated in Attachment 1 have been incurred by the District and are presently due and payable; (ii) each item is a proper charge against the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund for the general classification indicated in Attachment 1 therefor; and (iii) each item has not been previously paid from the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund.

Dated as of the date first written above.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
[Director of Finance][Treasury Manager]

[Signature Page to Requisition No. 1, Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund]

ATTACHMENT 1

Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund

Payee

Amount

Purpose

Stradling – Draft of 04/09/25

THIRTY-FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

Dated as of May 1, 2025

(Supplemental to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture
dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated
pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE XLIX SERIES 2025C BONDS

SECTION 49.01	Definitions.....	2
SECTION 49.02	Authorization	3
SECTION 49.03	Book-Entry System.....	5
SECTION 49.04	Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds.....	7
SECTION 49.05	Selection of Series 2025C Bonds for Redemption	7
SECTION 49.06	Notice of Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds.....	7
SECTION 49.07	Partial Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds.....	8
SECTION 49.08	Effect of Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds.....	8
SECTION 49.09	Series 2025C Sinking Account	8
SECTION 49.10	Form of Series 2025C Bonds.....	9
SECTION 49.11	Issuance of Series 2025C Bonds.....	9
SECTION 49.12	Application of Proceeds of Series 2025C Bonds.....	9
SECTION 49.13	Establishment and Application of Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account	9
SECTION 49.14	Establish and Application of the Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund.....	10
SECTION 49.15	Continuing Disclosure	10
SECTION 49.16	Terms of Series 2025C Bonds Subject to the Indenture	10
SECTION 49.17	Bondholder Consent to Amendments in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture	10
SECTION 49.18	Effective Date of Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture.....	11
SECTION 49.19	Execution in Counterparts.....	11
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2025C BOND.....		A-1

Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture
(Supplemental to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture
dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated
pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture)

Authorizing the Issuance of
\$_____ Aggregate Principal Amount of
East Bay Municipal Utility District
Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025C

This Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture”), between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”);

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture is supplemental to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture and, as otherwise supplemented and amended (the “Indenture”), between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of bonds now designated as “Water System Revenue Bonds” (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that the District may issue additional Bonds as well as refunding Bonds from time to time as authorized by a Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Indenture there has been issued, among other Bonds, \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds then designated as Water System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds) (the “Series 2010B Bonds”), pursuant to the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2010, between the District and the Trustee, of which \$400,000,000 principal amount is Outstanding as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (the “Series 2025C Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, pursuant to this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture and Section 53580 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Refunding Act”) for the purpose of providing moneys to refund all of the Outstanding Series 2010B Bonds, and to pay the Costs of Issuance related to the Series 2025C Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge and assignment of and security interest in the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and all amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund) for the payment of the Bonds as and to the extent provided therein in accordance with the terms thereof without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act, in accordance with Section 5451 of the Government Code of the State of California;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article IX of the Indenture, the Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, of the Trustee and of the Owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by a Supplemental Indenture entered into by the District and the Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof, including with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate amount of the Bond Obligation of the Bonds then Outstanding;

WHEREAS, the District determined to seek to amend the Indenture in certain respects as set forth in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture, such amendments to the provisions of the Indenture to become effective and binding in accordance with Article IX of the Indenture on the Amendments Effective Date (as defined in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture); and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and the entering into of this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree, as follows:

ARTICLE XLIX

SERIES 2025C BONDS

SECTION 49.01 Definitions. The terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture and of any certificate, opinion or other document herein mentioned, have the meanings herein specified, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined. Terms defined in the Indenture not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings specified therein.

“Beneficial Owner” means any Person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2025C Bond (including any Person holding a Series 2025C Bond through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Series 2025C Bond for federal income tax purposes.

“Book-Entry System” means the system maintained by the Securities Depository and described in Section 49.03 hereof.

“Closing Date” means the date of delivery of the Series 2025C Bonds to the Representative of the Underwriters, against payment therefor, such date being [CLOSING DATE], 2025.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” means any continuing disclosure agreement entered into by the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent, in connection with the Series 2025C Bonds in order to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements promulgated under Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

“Representation Letter” means the Letter of Representations from the District to DTC relating to the Book-Entry System for the Series 2025C Bonds.

“Representative” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative of the Underwriters of the Series 2025C Bonds.

“Securities Depository” means DTC or, if applicable, any successor securities depository appointed pursuant to Section 49.03 hereof.

“Securities Depository Participant” means any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which a Securities Depository holds Series 2025C Bonds as Securities Depository from time to time.

“Series 2010B Bonds” means the District’s Water System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds), currently outstanding in \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount.

“Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account” means the account by that name established pursuant to Section 49.13 hereof.

“Series 2025C Bonds” means the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C.

“Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 49.14 hereof.

SECTION 49.02 Authorization.

(A) Designation of Bonds. A forty-third Series of Bonds to be issued under the Indenture is hereby created. Such Series of Bonds shall be known as the “East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C” (herein referred to as the “Series 2025C Bonds”). The Series 2025C Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____.

The Series 2025C Bonds shall be issued in accordance with the Act and pursuant to Resolution No. _____-25 adopted by the Board on _____, 2025, and this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture. The Series 2025C Bonds shall be issued for the purpose of providing moneys, together with certain other funds to be made available upon the delivery thereof, to (i) refund all of the Outstanding Series 2010B Bonds; and (ii) pay Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025C Bonds.

The Series 2025C Bonds shall be Current Interest Indebtedness.

(B) Registered Form. The Series 2025C Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form and shall be initially registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee of DTC in accordance with Section 49.03 hereof. The Series 2025C Bonds shall be evidenced by one bond maturing on each maturity date of the Series 2025C Bonds as set forth in Section 49.02(C) hereof. The Series 2025C Bond may be assigned by the Trustee a distinctive number or letter and number, and a

record of the same shall be maintained by the Trustee. Registered ownership of the Series 2025C Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 49.03 hereof.

(C) Maturities; Interest Rates; Denominations. The Series 2025C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall bear interest from the date thereof at the following rates per annum, and shall mature on June 1 in the following years in the following amounts:

Series 2025C Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
_____	_____	_____

(D) Payment of the Series 2025C Bonds. Interest on the Series 2025C Bonds shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on [December 1], 2025. Interest on the Series 2025C Bonds is payable, except as otherwise provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 49.02(D), by check mailed by first-class mail on each interest payment date to the Owners thereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month immediately preceding such interest payment date (each, a “record date”), except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2025C Bonds, upon written request of such Owner to the Trustee received at least ten (10) days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall remain in effect until revoked by such Owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date. Interest on the Series 2025C Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2025C Bonds are payable when due, except as otherwise provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 49.02(D), upon presentation thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, or at such other place as designated by the Trustee. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025C Bonds are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

So long as the Series 2025C Bonds are maintained in book-entry form, payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be made by the Trustee to the Securities Depository

by wire transfer in accordance with mutually satisfactory arrangements between the Trustee and the Securities Depository.

The Trustee shall provide CUSIP number identification, with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number, on all redemption payments and interest payments, whether by check or by wire transfer.

SECTION 49.03 Book-Entry System. The Series 2025C Bonds shall be initially issued registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee for DTC and registered Owner thereof, and held in the custody of (or by a custodian of) the Securities Depository. A single certificate will be issued and delivered to the Securities Depository for each maturity of the Series 2025C Bonds, and the Beneficial Owners will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates for the Series 2025C Bonds except as provided herein. For so long as the Securities Depository shall continue to serve as securities depository for the Series 2025C Bonds as provided herein, all transfers of beneficial ownership interests will be made by book-entry only, and no investor or other party purchasing, selling or otherwise transferring beneficial ownership of Series 2025C Bonds will receive, hold or deliver any Series 2025C Bond certificate.

At the written direction of the District, with notice to the Trustee and without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2025C Bonds or the Trustee, the District, may appoint a successor Securities Depository and enter into an agreement with the successor Securities Depository, to establish procedures with respect to a Book-Entry System for the Series 2025C Bonds not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture. Any successor Securities Depository shall be a “clearing agency” registered under Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

The District and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon (i) a certificate of the Securities Depository as to the identity of the Securities Depository Participants in the Book-Entry System with respect to the Series 2025C Bonds and (ii) a certificate of any such Securities Depository Participant as to the identity of, and the respective principal amount of the Series 2025C Bonds beneficially owned by, the Beneficial Owners.

Whenever, during the term of the Series 2025C Bonds, the beneficial ownership thereof is determined by a book-entry at the Securities Depository, the requirements in the Indenture of holding, delivering or transferring the Series 2025C Bonds shall be deemed modified to require the appropriate person to meet the requirements of the Securities Depository as to registering or transferring the book-entry to produce the same effect. Any provision hereof permitting or requiring delivery of the Series 2025C Bonds shall, while the Series 2025C Bonds are in the Book-Entry System, be satisfied by the notation on the books of the Securities Depository in accordance with applicable state law.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Indenture and the Series 2025C Bonds with respect to the rights of Securities Depository Participants and Beneficial Owners, when a Book-Entry System is in effect, the District and the Trustee may treat the Securities Depository (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive Owner of the Series 2025C Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025C Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed or purchased, and of giving any notice permitted or required to be given to

the Owners of Series 2025C Bonds under the Indenture, and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the District nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligation to the Securities Depository, any Securities Depository Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other Person which is not shown on the registration books required to be maintained by the Trustee, with respect to: (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant; (ii) the payment by the Securities Depository or by any Securities Depository Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption or purchase price (if applicable) of, or interest on, any Series 2025C Bonds; (iii) the delivery of any notice by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant; (iv) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Series 2025C Bonds; or (v) any other action taken by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant. The Trustee shall pay all principal of and interest on the Series 2025C Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. only to or “upon the order of” the Securities Depository, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District’s obligations with respect to the principal of and interest on such Series 2025C Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Book-Entry System may be discontinued by the Trustee and the District, at the direction and expense of the District, and the District and the Trustee will cause the delivery of Series 2025C Bond certificates to such Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025C Bonds and registered in the names of such Beneficial Owners as shall be specified to the Trustee by the Securities Depository in writing, under the following circumstances:

(i) The Securities Depository determines to discontinue providing its service with respect to the Series 2025C Bonds and no successor Securities Depository is appointed as described above. Such a determination may be made at any time by giving thirty (30) days’ notice to the District and the Trustee and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law; or

(ii) The District determines not to continue the Book-Entry System through a Securities Depository, upon not less than forty-five (45) days’ prior written notice to the Trustee.

When the Book-Entry System is not in effect, all references herein to the Securities Depository shall be of no further force or effect.

So long as any Series 2025C Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Series 2025C Bond and all notices with respect to such Series 2025C Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

In the event of a redemption or any other transaction necessitating a reduction in aggregate principal amount of any Series 2025C Bond Outstanding, DTC in its discretion: (a) may request the District and the Trustee to issue and authenticate a new Series 2025C Bond certificate; or (b) shall make an appropriate notation on the Series 2025C Bond certificate or otherwise on its Book-Entry System with respect to such Series 2025C Bond in accordance with applicable DTC procedures indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal.

Prior to any transfer of Series 2025C Bonds outside the Book-Entry System (including, but not limited to, the initial transfer outside the Book-Entry System), the transferor shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including, without limitation, any cost basis reporting obligations under Internal Revenue Code Section 6045, as amended. The Trustee shall conclusively rely on the information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

SECTION 49.04 Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds.

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2025C Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025C Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Account Redemption. The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 49.09, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

SECTION 49.05 Selection of Series 2025C Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture for the redemption of less than all of the Series 2025C Bonds, the maturities of the Series 2025C Bonds to be redeemed shall be specified by the District. In the case of partial redemption of less than all of the Series 2025C Bonds of any maturity, the Trustee shall select the Series 2025C Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed, from all Series 2025C Bonds not previously called for redemption, in authorized denominations, by lot, in any manner which the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate and fair, subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Trustee shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Series 2025C Bonds so selected for redemption.

SECTION 49.06 Notice of Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds. The District shall notify the Trustee at least twenty-five (25) days prior to the redemption date for any Series 2025C Bonds pursuant to Section 49.04(A) (or such shorter time as may be agreed to by the Trustee). Notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee, not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, (i) to the respective Owners of any Series 2025C Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail, and (iii) to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as “EMMA”), a facility of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication, or to such other securities depositories or information services as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given in the form and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

In the event of an optional redemption of Series 2025C Bonds, if the District shall not have deposited or otherwise made available to the Trustee the money required for the payment of the redemption price of the Series 2025C Bonds to be redeemed at the time of the mailing of notice of redemption, such notice of redemption shall state that the redemption is expressly conditioned upon the timely deposit of sufficient funds therefor with the Trustee.

SECTION 49.07 Partial Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds. Upon surrender of any Series 2025C Bond redeemed in part only, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new Series 2025C Bond of authorized denominations, and of the same maturity and interest rate, equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2025C Bond surrendered.

SECTION 49.08 Effect of Redemption of Series 2025C Bonds. If notice of redemption has been duly given pursuant to Section 49.06, and moneys for payment of the Redemption Price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the Series 2025C Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption is held by the Trustee, on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Series 2025C Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption shall become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, interest on the Series 2025C Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, the Series 2025C Bonds (or portions thereof) shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture, and the Owners of the Series 2025C Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest.

All Series 2025C Bonds redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and destroyed.

SECTION 49.09 Series 2025C Sinking Account. An Account is hereby established within the Principal Fund created by Section 5.02 of the Indenture to be designated the "Series 2025C Sinking Account." On each Business Day prior to the following payment dates, from amounts transferred by the District to the Trustee for deposit in the Principal Fund, the Trustee shall set aside in the Series 2025C Sinking Account therein an amount equal to the Mandatory Sinking Account Payment due on such date as set forth below:

Series 2025C Term Bonds Due June 1, 20__

Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)	Mandatory Sinking Account Payments
_____	_____

†

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any Series 2025C Term Bonds pursuant to Section 49.04(A), the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such Series 2025C Term Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Moneys in the Series 2025C Sinking Account shall be applied as provided in Section 5.02(A) and Section 5.04(B) of the Indenture.

SECTION 49.10 Form of Series 2025C Bonds. The Series 2025C Bonds and the certificate of authentication and registration to be executed thereon shall be in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto. The Series 2025C Bond letters and numbers, maturity dates, principal amounts and interest rates shall be inserted therein in conformity with Section 49.02.

SECTION 49.11 Issuance of Series 2025C Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the Series 2025C Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ on the Closing Date upon an Order of the District.

SECTION 49.12 Application of Proceeds of Series 2025C Bonds. The net proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025C Bonds in the aggregate amount of \$_____ (representing the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025C Bonds [plus/less] \$_____ original issue [premium/discount], less \$_____ of Underwriters' discount) shall be received by the Trustee on behalf of the District and deposited in the 2025 Proceeds Account (which the Trustee shall establish and hold in trust for such purpose). The Trustee shall deposit or transfer such net proceeds received with respect to the Series 2025C Bonds, [together with \$_____ of available funds transferred by the District and received by the Trustee on or before the Closing Date, for a total of \$_____], as set forth below in this Section 49.12:

(i) \$_____ of the net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025C Bonds, [together with the \$_____ of available funds contributed by the District and received by the Trustee, for a total of \$_____], shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account to be applied in accordance with Section 49.13; and

(ii) The remaining proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025C Bonds in the amount of \$_____ shall be deposited in the Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund to be applied to pay Costs of Issuance of the Series 2025C Bonds in accordance with Section 49.14.

SECTION 49.13 Establishment and Application of Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account. An Account is hereby established within the Redemption Fund created by Section 5.05 of the Indenture to be held in trust by the Trustee and designated the "Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account." The moneys deposited in the Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account shall be applied by the Trustee on the Closing Date to pay the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price (as defined in the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture) of the Outstanding Series 2010B Bonds (*i.e.*, \$_____) to be redeemed on such date in full.

SECTION 49.14 Establishment and Application of the Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund. The Trustee shall establish and maintain in trust a separate fund designated as the “Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund.” Moneys deposited in said fund as provided in Section 49.12 hereof shall be used to pay Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025C Bonds and the refunding of the Series 2010B Bonds, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Requisition of the District in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit B hereto stating the person to whom payment is to be made, the amount to be paid, the purpose for which the obligation was incurred and that such payment is a proper charge against said fund. On [September 30], 2025, or upon earlier direction of the District stating that amounts in said fund are no longer required for the payment of such costs, expenses and obligations, said fund shall be terminated and any amounts then remaining in said fund shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Interest Fund to be applied to pay interest on the Series 2025C Bonds.

SECTION 49.15 Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of its respective obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, any Series 2025C Bondholder or Beneficial Owner or the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series 2025C Bonds and upon provision of indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee, shall) take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Section 49.15.

SECTION 49.16 Terms of Series 2025C Bonds Subject to the Indenture. Except as in this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture expressly provided, every term and condition contained in the Indenture shall apply to this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2025C Bonds with the same force and effect as if the same were herein set forth at length, with such omissions, variations and modifications thereof as may be appropriate to make the same conform to this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

This Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture and all the terms and provisions herein contained shall form part of the Indenture as fully and with the same effect as if all such terms and provisions had been set forth in the Indenture. The Indenture is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented and amended hereby; and provided that, in accordance with Article IX of the Indenture and the terms of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture and this Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the amendments set forth in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture shall become effective and shall be incorporated as a part of the Indenture upon their effectiveness on the Amendments Effective Date as set forth in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 49.17 Bondholder Consent to Amendments in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture. By acceptance of a Series 2025C Bond, the Bondholder thereof consents to the amendments described in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 49.18 Effective Date of Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture. This Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall take effect upon its execution and delivery.

SECTION 49.19 Execution in Counterparts. This Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rischa S. Cole
Secretary of the District

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Serena Kohne
Vice President

EXHIBIT A
(FORM OF SERIES 2025C BOND)

No. _____

\$ _____

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(ALAMEDA AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BOND,
SERIES 2025C

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to the District or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
June 1, 20__	[CLOSING DATE], 2025	____%	271014__

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and pursuant to the laws of the State of California (the “District”), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and funds hereinafter referred to) to the registered owner named above or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above (subject to any right of prior redemption or payment as provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture), the principal amount specified above together with interest thereon from its Dated Date until the principal hereof shall have been paid, at the interest rate per annum specified above, payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 in each year, commencing [December 1], 2025. Interest hereon is payable in lawful money of the United States of America by (except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture) check mailed by first-class mail on each interest payment date to the registered owner as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding such interest payment date (each, a “record date”), except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the hereinafter described Series 2025C Bonds, upon written request of such Owner to the Trustee received at least 10 days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall remain in effect

until revoked by such Owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date. The principal hereof and premium, if any, hereon are payable when due upon (except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture) presentation hereof at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (together with any successor as trustee under said Indenture, the “Trustee”), in San Francisco, California, or at such other place as designated by the Trustee, in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue (of the series and designation indicated on the face hereof) of Water System Revenue Bonds of the District issued pursuant to a Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, between the Trustee and the District, providing for the issuance of said bonds (the “Bonds”). Said authorized issue of Bonds is not limited in aggregate principal amount, except as otherwise provided in said Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, and consists or may consist of one or more series of varying denominations, dates, maturities, interest rates and other provisions, as in said Water System Revenue Bond Indenture provided, all issued and to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Act (as defined in the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture). This Bond is issued pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, between the Trustee and the District, authorizing the issuance of the series of bonds designated “Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025”, of which this Bond is one, such series being herein referred to as the “Series 2025C Bonds” (the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, being herein collectively referred to as the “Indenture”). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and to the Act for a description of the terms on which the Bonds are issued and to be issued, the provisions with regard to the nature and extent of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as that term is defined in the Indenture), and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds; and all the terms of the Indenture and the Act are hereby incorporated herein and constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner from time to time of this Bond, and to all the provisions thereof the registered owner of this Bond, by its acceptance hereof, consents and agrees. Additional Bonds may be issued, and indebtedness may be incurred, on a parity with the Bonds of this authorized issue, but only subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the Indenture.

The Bonds and the interest thereon (to the extent set forth in the Indenture), together with the Parity Debt (as defined in the Indenture) issued by the District, and the interest thereon, are payable from, and are secured by a charge and lien on, the “Adjusted Net Water Revenues” (as more particularly defined in the Indenture). All of the Bonds and Parity Debt are equally secured by a pledge of, and charge and lien upon, all of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues, and the Adjusted Net Water Revenues constitute a trust fund for the security and payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds; but nevertheless out of Adjusted Net Water Revenues certain amounts may be applied for other purposes as provided in the Indenture.

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the District and are payable, both as to principal and interest, and as to any premiums upon the redemption thereof, out of the Adjusted

Net Water Revenues and certain funds held under the Indenture. The general fund of the District is not liable, and the credit or taxing power of the District is not pledged, for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon. The Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge, lien or encumbrance upon, any of the property of the District or any of its income or receipts, except the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and the funds held under the Indenture. No registered owner of this Bond shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay this Bond or the interest hereon.

The Series 2025C Bonds are being issued by means of a Book-Entry System with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Indenture. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Series 2025C Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the name of the Cede & Co, is being issued and required to be deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The Book-Entry System will evidence positions held in the Series 2025C Bonds by the Securities Depository Participants, beneficial ownership of the Series 2025C Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such Securities Depository Participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its Securities Depository Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its Securities Depository Participants. The District and the Trustee will recognize Cede & Co., while the registered owner of this Series 2025C Bond, as the owner of this Series 2025C Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Series 2025C Bond and (ii) notices. Transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to Securities Depository Participants, and transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025C Bonds by Securities Depository Participants will be the responsibility of such Securities Depository Participants and other nominees of such Beneficial Owners. The District will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, Cede & Co., its Securities Depository Participants or persons acting through such Securities Depository Participants. While Cede & Co. is the registered owner of this Series 2025C Bond, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Series 2025C Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Trustee or its successors under the Indenture and the Securities Depository.

{To be included in Series 2025C Bonds as applicable} [[The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025C Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025C Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

This Bond is transferable or exchangeable for other authorized denominations by the registered owner hereof, in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer or exchange a new fully registered Bond or Bonds without coupons, of authorized denomination or denominations, of the same series, tenor, maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the registered owner in exchange hereof.

The District, the Trustee and any paying agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the District, the Trustee and any paying agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The rights and obligations of the District and of the registered owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time in the manner, to the extent, and upon the terms provided in the Indenture, which provide, in certain circumstances, for modifications and amendments without the consent of or notice to the registered owners of the Bonds.

By acceptance of this Bond, the Bondholder hereof consents to the amendments described in Section 47.16 of the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

It is hereby certified and recited that any and all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the incurring of the indebtedness evidenced by this Bond, and in the issuing of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and that this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the District pertaining to the Adjusted Net Water Revenues, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and the statutes of the State of California, and is not in excess of the amount of Bonds permitted to be issued under the Indenture or the Act.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been signed by the Trustee.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the President of the Board of Directors and attested by its Secretary, and this Bond to be dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2025.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Directors

Attested:

By: _____
Secretary

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION]

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Indenture and registered on the date set forth below.

Dated: [Closing Date], 2025

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the District at the office of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name on the face of the within registered bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed by:

NOTE: Signature must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

EXHIBIT B
(FORM OF REQUISITION)

REQUISITION NO. 1

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)

\$ _____
**Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025C**

Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund

Dated: [Closing Date], 2025

TO: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the [Director of Finance][Treasury Manager] of the East Bay Municipal Utility District, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the “District”).

2. I am a duly authorized representative of the District under the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture” and the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and I am delivering this Requisition on behalf of the District.

3. The undersigned hereby authorizes payment of the amounts specified in Attachment 1 hereto to the persons identified in Attachment 1, such amounts to be paid from the Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund pursuant to Section 49.14 of the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

4. The undersigned hereby certifies that: (i) obligations in the amounts stated in Attachment 1 have been incurred by the District and are presently due and payable; (ii) each item is a proper charge against the Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund for the general classification indicated in Attachment 1 therefor; and (iii) each item has not been previously paid from the Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund.

Dated as of the date first written above.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
[Director of Finance][Treasury Manager]

[Signature Page to Requisition No. 1, Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund]

ATTACHMENT 1

Series 2025C Costs of Issuance Fund

Payee

Amount

Purpose

Stradling – Draft of 04/09/25

ESCROW AGREEMENT
RELATING TO THE DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF
A PORTION OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2015A
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015B (GREEN BONDS)
AND WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015C

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the “Escrow Agreement”), dated as of May 1, 2025, is by and between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee with respect to the Series 2015A Bonds, the Series 2015B Bonds and the Series 2015C Bonds referred to below (the “Trustee”) and as escrow agent hereunder (the “Escrow Agent”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized and issued its \$429,360,000 aggregate principal amount of East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, of which \$391,455,000 principal amount remains outstanding (the “Series 2015A Bonds”), pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2015A Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”);

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized and issued its \$74,335,000 aggregate principal amount of East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (Green Bonds), of which \$70,065,000 principal amount remains outstanding (the “Series 2015B Bonds”), pursuant to the Indenture, including as supplemented and amended by the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2015B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized and issued its \$110,715,000 aggregate principal amount of East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C, of which \$108,215,000 principal amount remains outstanding (the “Series 2015C Bonds”), pursuant to the Indenture, including as supplemented and amended by the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2015C Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue \$_____ aggregate principal amount of its East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”), pursuant to the Indenture, including as supplemented and amended by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture”), by and between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds, for the purpose, among others, of refunding: (i) the \$355,190,000 principal amount of the District’s Series 2015A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026, other than the \$18,555,000 principal amount of the Series 2015A Bonds maturing on June 1, 2026 and bearing interest at a 5.00% coupon rate (CUSIP No. 271014ZF2) which is

not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity (the “Refunded Series 2015A Bonds”), (ii) the \$68,025,000 principal amount of the District’s Series 2015B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026 (the “Refunded Series 2015B Bonds”), and (iii) the \$105,180,000 principal amount of the District’s Series 2015C Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026 (the “Refunded Series 2015C Bonds,” and such Refunded Series 2015C Bonds, together with the Refunded Series 2015A Bonds and the Refunded Series 2015B Bonds, being hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as, the “Refunded Bonds,” such Refunded Bonds as more particularly described in the forms of notices attached as exhibits hereto);

WHEREAS, on the date hereof, the District is irrevocably depositing with the Trustee under the Indenture, and as Escrow Agent hereunder, a specified amount of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds, together with certain other available funds, in an amount sufficient to pay on [____], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the District and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Deposit of Moneys. Pursuant to Section 48.12 of the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the District has caused to be delivered to the Escrow Agent \$_____ (representing \$_____ of proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds and \$_____ contributed by the District) to be held in irrevocable escrow by the Escrow Agent hereunder, separate and apart from other funds and accounts of the District and the Escrow Agent, in a fund hereby created and established to be known as the “Series 2015 Bonds Escrow Fund” (hereinafter, the “Escrow Fund”), all to be applied solely as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

The deposit to the Escrow Fund is in a total amount which has been verified by Robert Thomas CPA, LLC (the “Verification Agent”), based upon schedules and computations prepared by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative of the underwriters of the Series 2025B Bonds, to be sufficient to pay on the Redemption Date, the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds (*i.e.*, 100% of the principal amount thereof) and accrued interest thereon.

SECTION 2. Receipt and Investment of Moneys. The Escrow Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the moneys described in Section 1 hereof and agrees to immediately invest the moneys deposited to the Escrow Fund in accordance with Section 1 hereof in the Federal Securities set forth in Schedule 1 hereto and to deposit such Federal Securities in the Escrow Fund. All other amounts in the Escrow Fund (*i.e.*, initially, \$____) not so invested shall be held as cash. The District and the Trustee, as Escrow Agent hereunder, acknowledge and agree that this Escrow Agreement shall constitute a Request of the District for purposes of Section 10.03 of the Indenture.

SECTION 3. Reinvestment Requirements. In the event that the Escrow Agent receives any payment of principal or interest from the Federal Securities, prior to the date on which such payment is required for the purposes set forth herein, the Escrow Agent shall, at the written direction of the District, reinvest the amount of such payment, or any portion thereof, in other noncallable bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct

obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America and otherwise satisfying the criteria set forth in Section 10.03 of the Indenture maturing not later than the date on which such payment or portion thereof is required for the purposes set forth in Section 5, as verified in a report prepared by the Verification Agent or another independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, and provided the District has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Refunded Bonds or the Series 2025B Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. Any interest income resulting from investment or reinvestment of moneys pursuant to this Section 3 which is not required for the purposes set forth in this Section 3 or Section 5, as verified in the Verification Report or in any other report prepared by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, shall be paid to the District promptly upon the receipt of such interest income by the Escrow Agent. In the absence of such written direction, the Escrow Agent shall hold such amounts uninvested.

SECTION 4. Substitution of Securities. Upon the written request of the District, and subject to the conditions and limitations herein set forth and applicable governmental rules and regulations, the Escrow Agent shall sell, redeem or otherwise dispose of the Federal Securities, provided there are substituted therefor from the proceeds of such Federal Securities, bonds and other obligations which, as to principal and interest, constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America and otherwise satisfying the criteria set forth in Section 10.03 of the Indenture, but only after the District has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent (i) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Refunded Bonds or the Series 2025B Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, and (ii) a report by the Verification Agent or another independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants to the effect that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the sufficiency of the amounts of securities, investments and money in the Escrow Fund to pay the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any reinvestment made pursuant to this Escrow Agreement and in full compliance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 5. Redemption of Refunded Bonds.

(a) Application of Moneys to Payment of Refunded Bonds. From the maturing principal of the Federal Securities and the investment income and other earnings thereon, if any, and the moneys on deposit in the Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent shall apply the amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund to pay on the Redemption Date, the redemption price (*i.e.*, 100.0% of the principal amount) of the Refunded Bonds plus accrued interest thereon. The amounts required to be paid on each of the Refunded Series 2015A Bonds, the Refunded Series 2015B Bonds and the Refunded Series 2015C Bonds on the Redemption Date are shown on Schedule 2 hereto. Any moneys remaining in the Escrow Fund after payment of the Refunded Bonds in full as provided in this Section 5(a) shall be remitted by the Escrow Agent to the District.

(b) Irrevocable Instructions to Provide Notices.

(i) The District hereby irrevocably instructs the Escrow Agent (as Trustee for the Refunded Bonds) to provide notice, substantially in the forms set forth in Exhibit A, within three (3) business days of the date of deposit of amounts pursuant to Section 1 hereof, that an irrevocable deposit has been made with the Escrow Agent for the payment of the redemption price of the Refunded Series 2015A Bonds, Refunded Series 2015B Bonds and Refunded Series 2015C Bonds and that such Refunded Bonds have been deemed to be paid as of the date hereof in accordance with the Indenture, in each case (i) to the registered owners of the respective series of the Refunded Bonds by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture) by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail and (iii) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as “EMMA”), at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication.

(ii) The District hereby irrevocably instructs the Escrow Agent (as Trustee for the Refunded Bonds) to provide notice, substantially in the forms set forth in Exhibit B, at least twenty (20) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the Redemption Date (*i.e.*, [____], 2025), of the redemption of the Refunded Series 2015A Bonds, Refunded Series 2015B Bonds and Refunded Series 2015C Bonds, in each case (i) to the registered owners of the respective series of the Refunded Bonds by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture) by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail and (iii) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as “EMMA”), at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication, all in accordance with the Indenture.

The Escrow Agent hereby confirms that it will take all actions required to be taken by it under the Indenture and this Escrow Agreement in order to effectuate the defeasance, redemption and payment of the Refunded Bonds as provided herein.

(c) Unclaimed Moneys. Any moneys which remain unclaimed for two years after the date such moneys have become due and payable hereunder shall be repaid by the Escrow Agent to the District, and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the owners of the Refunded Bonds shall look only to the District for the payment of the Refunded Bonds; provided, however, that before making such repayment to the District, the Escrow Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed to the registered owners of any Refunded Bonds that have not been delivered for cancellation, a notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date set forth in the notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing of the notice, the balance of the money then unclaimed will be returned to the District.

(d) Priority of Payments. The owners of the Refunded Bonds shall have a lien on the moneys and securities in the Escrow Fund which are allocable and sufficient to repay the Refunded Bonds, in accordance with this Escrow Agreement, until such moneys and securities are used and applied as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

(e) Termination of Obligation. As provided in the Indenture, upon deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent in the Escrow Fund as set forth in Section 1 hereof and the purchase of the various Federal Securities as provided in Section 2 hereof, and notice of or provision for notice of redemption having been given as set forth in Section 5(b) hereof, all liability of the District under the Indenture in respect of the Refunded Bonds shall cease, terminate, and be completely discharged and satisfied and the owners thereof shall be entitled to the payment of the redemption price thereof only out of the moneys deposited therefor as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 6. Performance of Duties. The Escrow Agent agrees to perform only the duties set forth herein and shall have no responsibility to take any action or omit to take any action not set forth herein. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely, as to the trust and accuracy of the statements and correctness of the opinions and the calculations provided to it in connection with this Escrow Agreement, and shall be protected in acting, or refraining from acting, upon any written notice, instruction, request, certificate, document or opinion furnished to the Escrow Agent in accordance with this Escrow Agreement and reasonably believed by the Escrow Agent to have been signed or presented by the proper party, and it need not investigate any facts or matter stated in such notice, instruction, request, certificate or opinion.

Any company into which the Escrow Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which the Escrow Agent may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business shall be the successor to the Escrow Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 7. Escrow Agent's Authority and Duties in Making Investments. Except as provided in Sections 2, 3 and 4 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall have no power or duty to invest any funds held under this Escrow Agreement or to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the cash or the Federal Securities held hereunder.

With respect to any investments made by the Escrow Agent in accordance with this Escrow Agreement, the District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Escrow Agent will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements which include detail for all investment transactions made by the Escrow Agent hereunder.

If the Escrow Agent learns that the Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Public Debt will not, for any reason, accept a subscription of securities that is to be submitted pursuant to this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall promptly request alternative written investment instructions from the District with respect to escrowed funds which were to be invested in securities. The Escrow Agent shall follow such instructions and, upon the maturity of any such alternative investment, the Escrow Agent shall hold funds uninvested and without liability for interest until receipt of further written instructions from the District. In the absence of investment instructions from the District, the Escrow Agent shall not be responsible for the

investment of such funds or interest thereon. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely upon the District's selection of an alternative investment as a determination of the alternative investment's legality and suitability and shall not be liable for any losses related to the alternative investments or for compliance with any yield restriction applicable thereto.

SECTION 8. Indemnity. The District hereby assumes liability for, and agrees (whether or not any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated) to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents, officers, directors, employees and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and disbursements) of whatever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, the Escrow Agent at any time (whether or not also indemnified against the same by the District or any other person under any other agreement or instrument, but without double indemnity) in any way relating to or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the cash deposited therein, and any payment, transfer or other application of moneys by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to indemnify the Escrow Agent against the Escrow Agent's own negligence or willful misconduct or the negligence or willful misconduct of the Escrow Agent's employees or the willful breach by the Escrow Agent of the express terms of this Escrow Agreement. In no event shall the District or the Escrow Agent be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to each other as set forth in this Section. The indemnities contained in this Section shall survive the termination of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 9. Responsibilities of Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent shall not be held to any personal liability whatsoever, in tort, contract, or otherwise, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the moneys deposited therein, the sufficiency of the cash deposit to pay the Refunded Bonds or any payment, transfer or other application of moneys by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement, or by reason of any non-negligent act or non-negligent omission of the Escrow Agent made in good faith in the conduct of its duties. The recitals of fact contained in the "Whereas" clauses herein shall be taken as the statements of the District, and the Escrow Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof or the correctness of any recitals or statements contained in the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the validity of this Escrow Agreement as to the District and, except as otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability with respect thereto. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under this Escrow Agreement except for its own negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach, and the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined by the express provisions of this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall be under no obligation to inquire into or be in any way responsible for the performance or nonperformance by the District of its obligations. No provision of this Escrow Agreement shall require the Escrow Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance or exercise of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of its rights or powers, if repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

SECTION 10. Term. This Escrow Agreement shall commence upon its execution and delivery and terminate on the later to occur of either (i) the date upon which the Refunded Bonds have been paid in accordance with this Escrow Agreement or (ii) the date upon which no unclaimed moneys remain on deposit with the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 5(c) of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 11. Compensation. The Escrow Agent shall receive its reasonable fees and expenses as previously agreed to by the Escrow Agent and the District; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Escrow Agent be entitled to any lien whatsoever on any moneys in the Escrow Fund for the payment of fees and expenses for services rendered or expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement until payment or provision for payment in full of the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 12. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Escrow Agreement on the part of the District or the Escrow Agent to be performed shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenants or agreements shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 13. Counterparts. This Escrow Agreement may be executed in counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original but all of which shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Escrow Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee under
the Indenture and as Escrow Agent hereunder

By: _____
Serena Kohne
Vice President

SCHEDULE 1
FEDERAL SECURITIES

TYPE	MATURITY DATE	PAR AMOUNT	COUPON	TOTAL COST

SCHEDULE 2

REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFUNDED BONDS

REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFUNDED SERIES 2015A BONDS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Called Principal</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
06/01/25		[\$355,190,000.00]	

REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFUNDED SERIES 2015B BONDS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Called Principal</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
06/01/25		[\$68,025,000.00]	

REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFUNDED SERIES 2015C BONDS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Called Principal</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
06/01/25		[\$105,180,000.00]	

AGGREGATE TOTAL REQUIREMENTS: \$ _____

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF DEFEASANCE NOTICES TO BE DELIVERED

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL DEFEASANCE
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2015A**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned Bonds (the “Series 2015A Bonds”) that the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) has deposited with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the successor trustee for the Series 2015A Bonds (the “Trustee”) under the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and the Trustee, as amended, restated and supplemented, including by a Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), cash and noncallable bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, paying principal and interest in an amount which, together with the amounts held as cash, shall be sufficient to redeem on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) \$355,190,000 outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015A Bonds as more fully identified in the table below (such portion of the Series 2015A Bonds to be redeemed, the “Refunded Series 2015A Bonds”), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015A Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2026	\$26,375,000	5.00%	271014YT3
2027	39,400,000	5.00	271014YU0
2028	32,325,000	5.00	271014YV8
2029	33,935,000	5.00	271014YW6
2030	25,635,000	5.00	271014YX4
2031	26,235,000	5.00	271014YY2
2032	27,550,000	5.00	271014YZ9
2033	27,810,000	4.00	271014ZA3
2034	28,925,000	4.00	271014ZB1
2035	30,085,000	5.00	271014ZC9
2036	27,765,000	5.00	271014ZD7
2037	29,150,000	5.00	271014ZE5

In accordance with the Indenture, the pledge of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as defined in such Indenture) provided for in the Indenture, and all other obligations of the District under the Indenture in respect of such Refunded Series 2015A Bonds, shall cease and terminate and be completely discharged and satisfied and all payments of the interest on, and the principal or redemption price of, such Refunded Series 2015A Bonds called for redemption shall be paid only from moneys on deposit with the Trustee and available as aforesaid.

None of the District, the Trustee or the Escrow Agent shall have any responsibility for any defect in any CUSIP number that appears in this defeasance notice. The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and the District, the Trustee and the Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any inaccuracy in such numbers.

DATED this ____ day of [May], 2025.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL DEFEASANCE
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2015B (GREEN BONDS)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned Bonds (the “Series 2015B Bonds”) that the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) has deposited with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the successor trustee for the Series 2015B Bonds (the “Trustee”) under the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and the Trustee, as amended, restated and supplemented, including by a Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), cash and noncallable bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, paying principal and interest in an amount which, together with the amounts held as cash, shall be sufficient to redeem on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the \$68,025,000 outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026, as more fully identified in the table below (such portion of the Series 2015B Bonds, the “Refunded Series 2015B Bonds”), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015B Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2026	\$ 2,145,000	5.00%	271014ZN5
2027	2,250,000	5.00	271014ZP0
2028	2,365,000	5.00	271014ZQ8
2029	2,480,000	5.00	271014ZR6
2030	2,605,000	5.00	271014ZS4
2031	2,735,000	5.00	271014ZT2
2032	2,870,000	5.00	271014ZU9
2033	3,015,000	5.00	271014ZV7
2034	3,165,000	4.00	271014ZW5
2035	3,290,000	4.00	271014ZX3
2036	3,425,000	4.00	271014ZY1
2037	3,560,000	4.00	271014ZZ8
2038	3,705,000	4.00	271014A28
2045	30,415,000	4.00	271014A36

In accordance with the Indenture, the pledge of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as defined in such Indenture) provided for in the Indenture, and all other obligations of the District under the Indenture in respect of such Refunded Series 2015B Bonds, shall cease and terminate and be completely discharged and satisfied and all payments of the interest on, and the principal or redemption price of, such Refunded Series 2015B Bonds called for redemption shall be paid only from moneys on deposit with the Trustee and available as aforesaid.

None of the District, the Trustee or the Escrow Agent shall have any responsibility for any defect in any CUSIP number that appears in this defeasance notice. The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and the District, the Trustee and the Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any inaccuracy in such numbers.

DATED this ____ day of [May], 2025.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL DEFEASANCE
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2015C**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned Bonds (the “Series 2015C Bonds”) that the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) has deposited with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the successor trustee for the Series 2015C Bonds (the “Trustee”) under the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and the Trustee, as amended, restated and supplemented, including by a Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), cash and noncallable bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, paying principal and interest in an amount which, together with the amounts held as cash, shall be sufficient to redeem on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the \$105,180,000 outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015C Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026, as more fully identified in the table below (the “Refunded Series 2015C Bonds”), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015C Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2026	\$ 3,185,000	5.00%	271014A69
2027	3,345,000	5.00	271014A77
2028	3,510,000	5.00	271014A85
2029	3,685,000	5.00	271014A93
2030	3,870,000	5.00	271014B27
2031	4,065,000	5.00	271014B35
2032	4,265,000	5.00	271014B43
2033	4,480,000	5.00	271014B50
2034	4,705,000	5.00	271014B68
2035	4,915,000	4.00	271014B76
2036	5,135,000	4.00	271014B84
2037	5,365,000	4.00	271014B92
2038	5,600,000	4.00	271014C26
2039	5,855,000	4.00	271014C34
2040	6,115,000	4.00	271014C42
2045	37,085,000	4.00	271014C59

In accordance with the Indenture, the pledge of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as defined in such Indenture) provided for in the Indenture, and all other obligations of the District under the Indenture in respect of such Refunded Series 2015C Bonds, shall cease and terminate and be completely discharged and satisfied and all payments of the interest on, and the principal or redemption price of, such Refunded Series 2015C Bonds called for redemption shall be paid only from moneys on deposit with the Trustee and available as aforesaid.

None of the District, the Trustee or the Escrow Agent shall have any responsibility for any defect in any CUSIP number that appears in this defeasance notice. The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and the District, the Trustee and the Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any inaccuracy in such numbers.

DATED this ____ day of May, 2025.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF REDEMPTION NOTICES TO BE DELIVERED

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL REDEMPTION
OF EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2015A**

(Redemption Date: [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned bonds dated and issued on March 3, 2015 (the “Series 2015A Bonds”) that, pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including by the Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), the District has directed the Trustee to call for redemption on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) \$355,190,000 outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015A Bonds as more fully identified in the table below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015A Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2026	\$26,375,000	5.00%	271014YT3
2027	39,400,000	5.00	271014YU0
2028	32,325,000	5.00	271014YV8
2029	33,935,000	5.00	271014YW6
2030	25,635,000	5.00	271014YX4
2031	26,235,000	5.00	271014YY2
2032	27,550,000	5.00	271014YZ9
2033	27,810,000	4.00	271014ZA3
2034	28,925,000	4.00	271014ZB1
2035	30,085,000	5.00	271014ZC9
2036	27,765,000	5.00	271014ZD7
2037	29,150,000	5.00	271014ZE5

Owners of the Series 2015A Bonds presenting their Series 2015A Bonds for payment must surrender such Series 2015A Bonds on the Redemption Date at the applicable address of the Trustee set forth below:

Delivery Instructions

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
111 Fillmore Ave E
St. Paul, MN 55107

On [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Series 2015A Bonds to be redeemed will be payable at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount, together with interest accrued thereon to (but not including) [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Redemption Date. On the Redemption Date, there shall become due and payable upon each Series 2015A Bond to be redeemed, to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof, the redemption price thereof as set forth above. From and after the Redemption Date, interest on the Series 2015A Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue.

When inquiring about this redemption, please have the Series 2015A Bond number available. Please inform the customer service representative of the CUSIP number(s) of the affected Series 2015A Bonds. Our customer service number is 1-800-934-6802.

Important Notice

Federal law requires the Trustee to withhold taxes at the applicable rate from the payment if an IRS Form W-9 or applicable IRS Form W-8 is not provided. Please visit www.irs.gov for information on the tax form and instructions.

The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be held liable for any inaccuracy in any such CUSIP number.

DATED: [DATE], 2025

By: US BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION., as Trustee

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL REDEMPTION
OF EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2015B (GREEN BONDS)**

(Redemption Date: [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned bonds dated and issued on June 17, 2015 (the “Series 2015B Bonds”) that, pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including by the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), the District has directed the Trustee to call for redemption on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the \$68,025,000 outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026, as more fully identified in the table below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015B Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2026	\$ 2,145,000	5.00%	271014ZN5
2027	2,250,000	5.00	271014ZP0
2028	2,365,000	5.00	271014ZQ8
2029	2,480,000	5.00	271014ZR6
2030	2,605,000	5.00	271014ZS4
2031	2,735,000	5.00	271014ZT2
2032	2,870,000	5.00	271014ZU9
2033	3,015,000	5.00	271014ZV7
2034	3,165,000	4.00	271014ZW5
2035	3,290,000	4.00	271014ZX3
2036	3,425,000	4.00	271014ZY1
2037	3,560,000	4.00	271014ZZ8
2038	3,705,000	4.00	271014A28
2045	30,415,000	4.00	271014A36

Owners of the Series 2015B Bonds to be redeemed presenting their Series 2015B Bonds for payment must surrender such Series 2015B Bonds on the Redemption Date at the applicable address of the Trustee set forth below:

Delivery Instructions

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
111 Fillmore Ave E
St. Paul, MN 55107

On [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Series 2015B Bonds to be redeemed will be payable at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount, together with interest accrued thereon to (but not including) [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Redemption Date. On the Redemption Date, there shall become due and payable upon each Series 2015B Bond to be redeemed, to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof, the redemption price thereof as set forth above. From and after the Redemption Date, interest on the Series 2015B Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue.

When inquiring about this redemption, please have the Series 2015B Bond number available. Please inform the customer service representative of the CUSIP number(s) of the affected Series 2015B Bonds. Our customer service number is 1-800-934-6802.

Important Notice

Federal law requires the Trustee to withhold taxes at the applicable rate from the payment if an IRS Form W-9 or applicable IRS Form W-8 is not provided. Please visit www.irs.gov for information on the tax form and instructions.

The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be held liable for any inaccuracy in any such CUSIP number.

DATED: [DATE], 2025

By: US BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION., as Trustee

**NOTICE OF PARTIAL REDEMPTION
OF EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2015C**

(Redemption Date: [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned bonds dated and issued on June 17, 2015 (the “Series 2015C Bonds”) that, pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including by the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), the District has directed the Trustee to call for redemption on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the \$105,180,000 outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015C Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026, as more fully identified in the table below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015C Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2026	\$ 3,185,000	5.00%	271014A69
2027	3,345,000	5.00	271014A77
2028	3,510,000	5.00	271014A85
2029	3,685,000	5.00	271014A93
2030	3,870,000	5.00	271014B27
2031	4,065,000	5.00	271014B35
2032	4,265,000	5.00	271014B43
2033	4,480,000	5.00	271014B50
2034	4,705,000	5.00	271014B68
2035	4,915,000	4.00	271014B76
2036	5,135,000	4.00	271014B84
2037	5,365,000	4.00	271014B92
2038	5,600,000	4.00	271014C26
2039	5,855,000	4.00	271014C34
2040	6,115,000	4.00	271014C42
2045	37,085,000	4.00	271014C59

Owners of the Series 2015C Bonds presenting their Series 2015C Bonds for payment must surrender such Series 2015C Bonds on the Redemption Date at the applicable address of the Trustee set forth below:

Delivery Instructions

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
111 Fillmore Ave E
St. Paul, MN 55107

On [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Series 2015C Bonds to be redeemed will be payable at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount, together with interest accrued thereon to (but not including) [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Redemption Date. On the Redemption Date, there shall become due and payable upon each Series 2015C Bond to be redeemed, to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof, the redemption price thereof as set forth above. From and after the Redemption Date, interest on the Series 2015C Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue.

When inquiring about this redemption, please have the Series 2015C Bond number available. Please inform the customer service representative of the CUSIP number(s) of the affected Series 2015C Bonds. Our customer service number is 1-800-934-6802.

Important Notice

Federal law requires the Trustee to withhold taxes at the applicable rate from the payment if an IRS Form W-9 or applicable IRS Form W-8 is not provided. Please visit www.irs.gov for information on the tax form and instructions.

The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be held liable for any inaccuracy in any such CUSIP number.

DATED: [DATE], 2025

By: US BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION., as Trustee

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$ _____
 Water System Revenue Bonds,
 Series 2025A (Green Bonds)

\$ _____
 Water System Revenue
 Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

\$ _____
 Water System Revenue
 Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C

PURCHASE CONTRACT

_____, 2025

Board of Directors
 East Bay Municipal Utility District
 375 11th Street
 Oakland, California 94607

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative (the “Representative”) of itself, BofA Securities, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc. (each, an “Underwriter” and collectively, the “Underwriters”), hereby offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with you, the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”), which, upon the District’s acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriters. This offer is made subject to acceptance by you prior to 11:59 p.m., California time, on the date hereof. If this offer is not so accepted, this offer will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon written notice delivered to you from the Representative at any time prior to acceptance. Upon acceptance, this Purchase Contract shall be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriters. All capitalized terms used herein not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined). The Representative has been duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and to take any action hereunder by and on behalf of the Underwriters.

The District acknowledges and agrees in connection with the purchase and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to this Purchase Contract that: (i) the Underwriters are not acting as a municipal advisor within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended, (ii) the primary role of the Underwriters, as underwriters, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm’s length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriters and the Underwriters have financial and other interests that differ from those of the District; (iii) the Underwriters are acting solely as principals and are not acting as agents or municipal advisors, financial advisors or fiduciaries to the District and have not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriters have provided other services or are currently providing other services to the District on other matters); (iv) the only obligations the

Underwriters have to the District with respect to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds are set forth in this Purchase Contract; and (v) the District has consulted its own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds.

1. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriters, jointly and severally, hereby agree to purchase and the District agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriters all (but not less than all) of the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds), in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B, in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the “Series 2025B Bonds”), and the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C, in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the “Series 2025C Bonds” and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”)

(b) The Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act (constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, as amended), and the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act, and with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds and the Series 2025C Bonds, Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”) and the District’s Resolution No. [____], adopted by the District’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) on April [____], 2025, approving and authorizing the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Resolution”). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated, shall mature, and shall be redeemable as provided in the Indenture and shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be substantially in the form described in, and shall be issued and secured under the provisions of, the Indenture. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be special limited obligations of the District payable from, and secured by a pledge of, the Adjusted Net Water Revenues of the District. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), shall bear interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on December 1, 2025, and shall mature on June 1 in each of the years, subject to earlier redemption, as set forth in Schedule I.

The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Water System of the District, and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds.

The proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds will be applied, together with certain other available funds of the District, to (i) refund a portion of the District's (a) Outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (such portion being refunded, the "Refunded Series 2015A Bonds"), (b) Outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B (such portion being refunded, the "Refunded Series 2015B Bonds"), and (c) Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C (such portion being refunded, the "Refunded Series 2015C Bonds," and together with the Refunded Series 2015A Bonds and the Refunded Series 2015B Bonds, the "Refunded Series 2015 Bonds"), and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds.

The refunding of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds will be effected by depositing a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds, together with other available moneys, into an escrow fund for the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds created and established under the terms of an Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the "Escrow Agreement"), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent").

The proceeds of the Series 2025C Bonds will be applied, together with certain other available funds of the District, to (i) refund all of the District's Outstanding Water System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Taxable Build America Bonds) (such bonds the "Series 2010B BABs" and to the extent refunded by the Series 2025C Bonds, the "Refunded Series 2010B BABs"), and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025C Bonds.

(c) The aggregate purchase price for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be \$ _____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds in the amount of \$ _____, plus original issue premium of \$ _____, less \$ _____ of Underwriters' discount).

(d) In the event that the Underwriters fail (other than for a reason permitted under this Purchase Contract) to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2025 Bonds on the Closing Date as herein provided, the Underwriters shall pay to the District \$ _____, which shall constitute full liquidated damages for such failure and for any and all defaults hereunder on the part of the Underwriters, and shall constitute full release and discharge of all claims and rights hereunder of the District against the Underwriters with respect to such failure.

(e) At 8:00 a.m., California time, on [Closing Date], or at such other time or on such other date as the District and the Representative mutually agree upon (the "Closing Date"), the District will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, cause to be delivered to the Underwriters, the Series 2025 Bonds, in fully registered book-entry eligible form, by Fast Automated Securities Transfer (FAST) through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") in New York, New York, duly executed, and at such place or by electronic means as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative, the other documents mentioned herein. The Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in subparagraph (c) above in immediately available funds by federal funds wire transfer to the order of the Trustee for the account of the District (such delivery and payment being herein referred to as the "Closing").

2. Use and Preparation of Official Statement and Other Documents.

(a) The District hereby ratifies, confirms and approves of the distribution and use by the Underwriters prior to the date hereof of the preliminary official statement dated [POS Date], relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (including the appendices thereto and any subsequent amendments or supplements as have been approved by the District and the Underwriters, the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and the making available of the Preliminary Official Statement to investors prior to the date hereof electronically. The District has deemed final the Preliminary Official Statement as of the date thereof for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Rule 15c2-12”), except for information permitted to be omitted therefrom in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriters, within seven (7) business days of the date hereof and, in any case, one business day prior to the Closing Date in order to permit the Underwriters to comply with Rule 15c2-12 and the applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”), with respect to the distribution of the Official Statement, copies of the final Official Statement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, dated the date hereof, in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes thereto, as may be approved by the District and the Representative (including the appendices thereto and any subsequent amendments or supplements as have been approved by the District and the Underwriters, the “Official Statement”), in such quantity as the Underwriters shall reasonably request. The District hereby approves of the distribution and use by the Underwriters of the Official Statement in connection with the offer and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds electronically or in printed paper form. The Representative hereby agrees to deliver a copy of the Official Statement to the MSRB through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) website of the MSRB, currently located at <http://emma.msrb.org>, on or before the Closing Date. The District shall prepare the Official Statement, including any amendments thereto, in a format that permits the Underwriters to comply with the applicable rules of the MSRB.

(b) In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12, the District will undertake, pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [Closing Date] (the “Disclosure Agreement”), by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent for the District, to provide annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of specified events. A description of the Disclosure Agreement is set forth in, and a form of such agreement is attached as an appendix to the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

3. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriters intend to make a bona fide initial public offering of the Series 2025 Bonds at the prices set forth in Schedule I, which prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters after such initial public offering.

(b) The Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the

Representative, the District and Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2025 Bonds. If such certificate in the form executed by the Representative is insufficient to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, the other Underwriters shall, at the request of the District, execute and deliver to the District at Closing a certificate substantially in the form of Attachment C to Exhibit A to the extent necessary to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(c) With respect to Series 2025 Bonds of those maturities as to which at least 10% of the Series 2025 Bonds of the maturity has been sold to the public (as defined in subsection (g) below) at a single price (the “10% test”), based on reporting by the Representative to the District on the date hereof and prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract, which maturities are indicated in Schedule I attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each such maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds was sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. With respect to Series 2025 Bonds of those maturities as to which the 10% test has not been satisfied, if any, based on reporting by the Representative to the District on the date hereof and prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract, which maturities are indicated in Schedule I attached hereto, the Representative and the District agree that the rules in subsection (d) below shall apply. For purposes of this Section, for Series 2025 Bonds maturing on the same date but having different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number for such Series 2025 Bonds is subject to the 10% test or subsection (d) below, as the case may be, as if such separate CUSIP number were a separate maturity. [As shown on Schedule I, all of the maturities are 10% test maturities.]

(d) The Representative confirms that the Underwriters have offered the Series 2025 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the respective offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding respective yield or yields, set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. Schedule I also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2025 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied at the time this Purchase Contract is executed and for which the District and the Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Representative will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(e) The Representative confirms that:

(1) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the Representative is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public any unsold Series 2025 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Representative and as set forth in the related pricing wires,

(B) to promptly notify the Representative of any sales of Series 2025 Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Representative shall assume that each order submitted by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public; and

(2) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public any unsold Series 2025 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative or such Underwriter or dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to a particular maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, if and for so long as directed by the Representative or the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(f) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Representative will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, each Underwriter's agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds,

including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, and that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds.

(g) The Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Series 2025 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(2) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Series 2025 Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

4. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.

The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriters as follows:

(a) The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, a municipal utility district of the State of California duly organized and validly existing and operating pursuant to the laws of the State of California with full legal right, power and authority to adopt the Resolution and to issue the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to the Act and the Indenture, to execute and deliver the Official Statement and to enter into this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement and the Disclosure Agreement (together with the Indenture, the Escrow Agreement and this Purchase Contract, the “District Documents”);

(b) By all necessary official action of the District prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, the District has duly authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and has duly approved the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the execution, delivery and distribution of the Official Statement, and has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the District Documents and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and the District Documents and the District is on the date hereof and will be on the Closing Date in compliance in all material respects with the provisions of the District Documents; the District Documents are or as of the Closing Date will be in full force and effect in substantially the form heretofore submitted to the Underwriters with only such changes as shall have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters; and the District Documents constitute valid and legally binding agreements of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms; provided, however, that the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California;

(c) Except as otherwise disclosed in writing by the District to the Representative on or prior to the date hereof, the District is not in Material Breach or Default (as hereinafter defined) under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation to which it is subject or any applicable judgment, decree, court order or consent decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute such a Material Breach or Default under any of the foregoing; and the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the execution and delivery of the District Documents and compliance with the provisions on the District’s part contained herein and therein, will not constitute a Material Breach or Default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, court order, consent decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the District under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, court order, consent decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the

Indenture (for purposes of this Purchase Contract, the term “Material Breach or Default” means any breach or default which could have a material adverse effect on the business operations or financial condition of the District or its Water System);

(d) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation (with service of process having been accomplished), at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District after reasonable investigation, threatened against or affecting the District: (i) in any material respect affecting or contesting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices; or (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds; or (iii) contesting or affecting, as to the District, the validity or enforceability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the District Documents; or (iv) contesting the powers of the District or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or contesting or affecting the power or authority of the District to impose rates and charges, or the collection thereof, or the pledge of revenues under the Indenture; or (v) which may result in any material adverse change in the ability of the District to pay the Series 2025 Bonds; or (vi) contesting the status of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds as excludable from federal gross income as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or in the Official Statement; or (vii) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (viii) wherein an unfavorable ruling or finding would result in any material adverse change in the business operations or financial condition of the District or the Water System;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction over the matter which are required for the due authorization by, or which would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the approval or adoption, as applicable, of the District Documents, the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds or the due performance by, the District of its obligations in connection with the District Documents have been duly obtained and remain in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(f) Under the laws of the State of California, the authority of the District to determine, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Water System is not presently subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission, or other local, regional or state regulatory authority, and, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing by the District to the Representative on or prior to the date hereof, the District is not aware of any legislation proposed or pending to limit or restrict such rates, fees and charges in a manner that would result in any material adverse change in the ability of the District to pay the Series 2025 Bonds;

(g) The Series 2025 Bonds, when issued, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and sold to the Underwriters as provided herein, will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Indenture and the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the

Series 2025 Bonds and any parity bonds issued under the Indenture, a legally valid and binding pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and the funds and accounts pledged under the Indenture, subject only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein;

(h) The Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds will be applied generally as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement;

(i) The financial statements of the District contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied consistently, and, except as otherwise disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, since the dates thereof there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District or the Water System;

(j) The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriters as the Underwriters may reasonably request in order to: (i) qualify the Series 2025 Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriters may designate and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Series 2025 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualification in effect so long as required for distribution of the Series 2025 Bonds; provided, however, that in no event shall the District be required to take any action which would subject it to the general service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not now so subject, and the District will use its best efforts to advise the Representative promptly of receipt by the District of any written notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Series 2025 Bonds for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threat of any proceeding for that purpose;

(k) The Preliminary Official Statement (except for information relating to offering prices, interest rate, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, other terms of the securities depending on such matters, and the identity of the underwriters and such other information as may be omitted therefrom pursuant to Rule 15c2-12) did not as of the date thereof and, as supplemented or amended through the date hereof, does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for information relating to DTC and its book-entry only system, as to which no opinion or view is expressed);

(l) As of the date thereof and at all times subsequent thereto to and including the date which is 25 days following the End of the Underwriting Period (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2025 Bonds, the Official Statement did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the

statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(m) If between the date hereof and the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds, an event occurs which might or would cause the information contained in the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such information therein, in the light of the circumstances under which it was presented, not misleading, the District will notify the Underwriters, and, if in the opinion of the District, the Underwriters or their respective counsel, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriters (at the expense of the District) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters and their counsel) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to prospective purchasers, not misleading. For the purposes of this subsection, between the date hereof and the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriters may from time to time reasonably request;

(n) If the information contained in the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (m) hereof, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such subparagraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds, the portions of the Official Statement so supplemented or amended (including any financial and statistical data contained therein) will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or make such information therein, in the light of the circumstances under which it was presented, not misleading;

(o) As used herein and for the purposes of this Purchase Contract, the term “End of the Underwriting Period” for the Series 2025 Bonds shall mean the earlier of (i) the Closing Date unless the District shall have been notified in writing to the contrary by the Representative on or prior to the Closing Date, or (ii) the date on which the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds has occurred under Rule 15c2-12; provided however that, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Representative, the District may treat the Closing Date as the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds;

(p) After the Closing, the District will not participate in the issuance of any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement to which, after being furnished with a copy, the Underwriters shall reasonably object in writing;

(q) Between the date of this Purchase Contract and the Closing Date, except as referred to in or as contemplated by the Official Statement, the District will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), publicly offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incur any

material liabilities, direct or contingent, payable from the revenues of the Water System other than in the ordinary course of its business or as discussed in the Official Statement;

(r) The District is duly authorized to apply and will apply, or cause the application of, the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture;

(s) Any certificate signed by any authorized official of the District, and delivered to the Underwriters in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein; and

(t) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the District has not failed within the last five years to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings with regard to Rule 15c2-12 to provide annual reports of financial and operating data or notices of enumerated events.

5. Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriters.

The Underwriters hereby enter into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the representations and warranties to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and upon the performance by the District of its obligations both on and as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriters' obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be subject, at the option of the Underwriters, to the following additional conditions:

(a) The Underwriters shall receive, within seven (7) business days of the date hereof and, in any case, one business day prior to the Closing Date and in sufficient time to accompany customer confirms requesting payment, copies of the Official Statement (including all information previously permitted to have been omitted by Rule 15c2-12 and any amendments or supplements as have been approved by the Underwriters), in such reasonable quantity as the Underwriters shall have requested;

(b) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true and correct in all material respects on the date hereof and on the Closing Date, as if made on and at the Closing Date, and the statements of the officers and other officials of the District made in any certificate or other document furnished pursuant to the provisions hereof shall be accurate in all material respects;

(c) At the Closing, the District Documents shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto, and the Official Statement shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, all in substantially the forms heretofore submitted to the Underwriters, with only such changes as shall have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld), and shall be in full force and effect; and there shall be in full force and effect such resolution or resolutions of the District's Board as, in the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California ("Bond Counsel"), and Kutak Rock LLP, Irvine, California, counsel to the

Underwriters (hereinafter, “Underwriters’ Counsel”), shall be necessary or appropriate in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(d) Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the market price or marketability, at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement, of the Series 2025 Bonds shall not have been materially adversely affected, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative (evidenced by a written notice to the District from the Representative terminating the obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and make any payment for the Series 2025 Bonds), by reason of any of the following:

(1) an amendment to the Constitution of the United States or the State of California shall have been passed or legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or the legislature of the State of California or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress of the United States by a Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or of the State of California or the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation or temporary regulation shall have been proposed or made or any other release or announcement shall have been made by the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State of California authority, with respect to federal or State of California taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or upon interest received with respect to obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds which, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of affecting the tax status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including the Series 2025 Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by federal or State of California legislation;

(2) legislation shall have been enacted, introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or by the Tax Court of the United States, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, shall have been made or issued to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the Series 2025 Bonds, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or that the Indenture is not exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(3) the declaration of war or the escalation of, or engagement in, military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national or international emergency, calamity or crisis relating to the effective operation of the government of, or the financial community in, the United States;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, State of New York or State of California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds or securities generally, the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriters, the establishment of minimum or maximum prices on any national securities exchange, or a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services shall have occurred;

(6) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, ruling, regulation or official statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;

(7) the withdrawal or downgrading of any rating of the Series 2025 Bonds or the underlying rating of any of the District's Water System Revenue Bonds by a national rating agency then rating the Series 2025 Bonds; or

(8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information then contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement then contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and, in either such event, the District refuses to permit the Official Statement to be supplemented to supply such statement or information or the effect of the Official Statement as so supplemented is, in the judgment of the Representative, to materially adversely affect the market for the Series 2025 Bonds or the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, at the contemplated offering prices (or yields);

(e) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received the following documents, in each case satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and Underwriters' Counsel:

(1) Counterparts of the District Documents, duly executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto;

(2) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District, in substantially the form attached to the Official Statement in Appendix D thereto, and a letter of such counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the

Representative, to the effect that such opinion may be relied upon by the Underwriters to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(3) The supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B;

(4) A letter of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California, ("Disclosure Counsel"), dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

(5) The opinion of the Office of General Counsel of the District, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(6) The opinion of counsel to the Trustee and Escrow Agent, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E;

(7) An opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Trustee, to the effect that the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds have been deemed to have been paid within the meaning expressed in the Indenture;

(8) The opinion of Underwriters' Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, to the effect that (a) the Series 2025 Bonds are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the Disclosure Agreement satisfies paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12; and (b) without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement and based upon the information made available to them in the course of their participation in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as counsel for the Underwriters, nothing has come to their attention which would cause them to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date of this Purchase Contract, or the Official Statement, as of the date thereof and the Closing Date, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that no opinion need be expressed with respect to the financial statements and the statistical data included in the Official Statement, and Appendices B through G thereto, and information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system;

(9) A certificate or certificates, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized official of the District, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, to the effect that (a) the representations and warranties of the District contained in this Purchase Contract are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date; (b) to the best of such official's knowledge, no event affecting the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which either makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect as of the Closing Date any statement or information

contained in the Official Statement relating to the District or is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information therein relating to the District not misleading in any material respect; (c) since June 30, 2024, except as referred to in or as contemplated by the Official Statement, the District has not incurred any financial liabilities, direct or contingent, or entered into any transactions and there has not been any adverse change in the condition, financial or physical, of the Water System, in any such case that would materially and adversely affect the ability of the District to meet its obligations under the Indenture or the Series 2025 Bonds; and (d) the projected operating results and debt service coverage contained in Table 21 in Appendix A to the Official Statement are the District's projections and are based on the stated assumptions, which the District believes to be reasonable;

(10) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized officer of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association ("U.S. Bank"), satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters, to the effect that: (a) U.S. Bank is a national banking association duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, having the full power and being qualified to enter into and perform its duties as Trustee under the Indenture and as Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement; (b) the execution and delivery by the Trustee of the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture and compliance on the part of the Trustee with the provisions of the Indenture, and the execution and delivery by the Escrow Agent of the Escrow Agreement and compliance on the part of the Escrow Agent with the provisions thereof, will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any material agreement or material instrument to which U.S. Bank is as party or by which it is bound or any law, administrative regulation, judgment or decree (except that no representation, warranty or agreement is made with respect to any federal or state securities or blue sky laws or regulations); and (c) , U.S. Bank has not been served with any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, nor is any such action, to the best of the knowledge of such officer after reasonable investigation, threatened against U.S. Bank in its capacities as Trustee or Escrow Agent or affecting the existence of U.S. Bank, or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Indenture or the Escrow Agreement or contesting the powers of the Trustee or the Escrow Agent or its respective authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under the Indenture and Escrow Agreement wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of any of such documents;

(11) A certified copy of the general resolution of the Trustee authorizing the execution and delivery of the Indenture;

(12) A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement;

(13) A copy of the Official Statement, executed on behalf of the District by an authorized representative of the District;

(14) A copy of the resolution or resolutions of the District authorizing the execution and delivery of the Official Statement, the District Documents and the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the District to be in full force and effect as of the Closing Date;

(15) Evidence that any ratings described in the Official Statement are in full force and effect as of the Closing Date;

(16) A copy of the Blue Sky Memorandum with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, prepared by Underwriters' Counsel;

(17) A Tax Certificate signed by the District relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(18) A verification report or reports related to the refunding of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds and the Refunded Series 2010B BABs;

(19) A copy of the Blanket Letter of Representations to DTC relating to the Series 2025 Bonds signed by the District;

(20) Specimens of the Series 2025 Bonds; and

(21) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriters, Underwriters' Counsel or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the representations of the District herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement, and the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and by the District Documents and the Official Statement.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriters' obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriters' obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted herein, all obligations of the Underwriters hereunder may be terminated by the Representative at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date by written notice to the District and neither the Underwriters nor the District shall have any further obligations hereunder.

6. Expenses.

(a) All expenses and costs incident to the authorization, execution, delivery and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriters, including the costs of printing of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the cost of preparing and duplicating the Indenture, the fees of accountants, consultants and rating agencies, the initial fee of the Trustee and its counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel shall be paid either from the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds or from funds of the District. The District shall pay for expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount) incurred by the Underwriters on behalf of the District's employees which are incidental to implementing this Purchase Contract, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, of those employees. In the event that the Series 2025 Bonds for any reason are not executed and delivered, or to the extent proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds are insufficient or unavailable therefor, any such fees, costs and expenses owed by the District, which otherwise would have been paid from the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be paid by the District. The District shall pay the reasonable out-of-pocket

expenses of the Underwriters in connection with the sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (which shall be included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount), including the fees and expenses of Underwriters' Counsel, travel and other expenses, the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fee and the fees of Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. for a continuing disclosure compliance review. In the event that the Underwriters incur or advance the cost of any expense for which the District is responsible hereunder, the District shall reimburse the Underwriters at or prior to Closing; if at Closing, reimbursement may be included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount. To the extent that the Underwriters have incurred expenses on behalf of the District which are to be reimbursed to the Underwriters or included as a component of the Underwriters' discount, the Underwriters agree to provide the District, with a detailed itemization of any such expenses prior to the Closing Date.

(b) The Underwriters shall pay (i) the cost of preparation and printing of this Purchase Contract and the Blue Sky Survey, if any; (ii) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Series 2025 Bonds; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by it in connection with the public offering of the Series 2025 Bonds, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriters' Counsel. The District acknowledges that the Underwriters will pay certain fees from the Underwriters' expense component of the Underwriters' Discount.

7. Notices.

Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the respective parties at the following address:

District: East Bay Municipal Utility District
375 Eleventh Street
Oakland, California 94607
Attention: Director of Finance
Email: sophia.skoda@ebmud.com

Representative: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
333 Market Street, 28th Floor
San Francisco, California 94106
Attention: Public Finance
E-mail: _____

8. Survival of Representations and Warranties.

The representations and warranties of the District set forth in or made pursuant to this Purchase Contract shall not be deemed to have been discharged, satisfied or otherwise rendered void by reason of the Closing or termination of this Purchase Contract and regardless of any investigations or statements as to the results thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriters and regardless of delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriters; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract; and (iii) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

9. Effectiveness and Counterpart Signatures.

This Purchase Contract shall become effective and binding upon the respective parties hereto upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by duly authorized officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance. This Purchase Contract may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

10. Parties in Interest.

This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriters) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

11. Entire Agreement.

This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriters with respect to the purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds and supersedes all oral statements, prior writings and representations with respect thereto.

12. Headings.

The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

13. Governing Law.

This Purchase Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

Very truly yours,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Representative of the Underwriters

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ACCEPTED:

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Robert Hannay, Treasury Manager

SCHEDULE I

\$ _____
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2025A (GREEN BONDS)

<u>Maturity Date (June 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Initial Offering Price</u>	<u>10% Test Used[†]</u>

^T Term bonds.

^C Yield to the par call date of June 1, 20__.

[†] [All of the maturities are 10% test maturities].

Redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds

Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025A Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account</i>	
<i>Payment Dates</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking</i>
<i>(June 1)</i>	<i>Account Payments</i>

[†] Final Maturity.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account</i>	
<i>Payment Dates</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking</i>
<i>(June 1)</i>	<i>Account Payments</i>

[†] Final Maturity.

\$ _____
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2025B

<u>Maturity Date (June 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Initial Offering Price</u>	<u>10% Test Used[†]</u>	<u>Subject to the Hold- the- Offering Price Rule</u>

^c Yield to the par call date of June 1, 20__.

[†] [All of the maturities are 10% test maturities.]

Redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds

Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025B Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

\$ _____
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2025C

<u>Maturity Date (June 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Initial Offering Price</u>	<u>10% Test Used[†]</u>

^c Yield to the par call date of June 1, 20__.

[†] [All of the maturities are 10% test maturities.]

Redemption of the Series 2025C Bonds

Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025C Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025C Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025C Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025C Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

[†] Final Maturity.

The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025C Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025C Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

[†] Final Maturity.

EXHIBIT A

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$ _____
**WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2025A (GREEN BONDS)**

\$ _____
**WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2025B**

and

\$ _____
**WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2025C**

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative (the “Representative”), on behalf of itself and BofA Securities, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Siebert Williams Shank & Co. LLC (together, the “Underwriting Group”) under the Purchase Contract dated [BPA Date] (the “Purchase Contract”), between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) and the Representative, hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”).

[Select appropriate provisions below]

1. [Alternative 1 – All Maturities Use General Rule: *Sale of the Bonds*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.][Alternative 2 – Select Maturities Use General Rule: *Sale of the General Rule Maturities*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.]

2. [Delete this section if at least 10% of each Maturity sold per Alternative 1 above:]
Initial Offering Price of the [Bonds] [Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities].

(a) [Alternative 1 – All Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: The Underwriting Group offered the Bonds to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.] [Alternative 2 – Select Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: The

Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.]

(b) With respect to the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, as agreed to in writing by the Representative in the Purchase Contract, neither the Representative nor any broker-dealer who is participating in the initial sale of the Bonds as a party to a retail distribution agreement or other written contract with the Representative (if any) has offered or sold any of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to any person at a price that is higher than or a yield lower than the respective Initial Offering Prices for such Maturities of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. *Defined Terms.*

(a) [*General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”]

(b) [*Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”]

(c) [*Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(e) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter.

(f) *Related Party*. A purchaser of any Bonds is a “Related Party” to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is [BPA Date].

(h) *Tax Certificate* means the Tax Certificate, dated [Closing Date], executed and delivered by the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Representative's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. The representations set forth herein are not necessarily based on personal knowledge and, in certain cases, the undersigned is relying on representations made by the other members of the Underwriting Group.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Representative

By: _____
Name: _____

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

SCHEDULE A

**SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES
(ATTACHED)**

SCHEDULE B
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION
(ATTACHED)

**ATTACHMENT C TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

{IF HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE IS APPLICABLE}

\$ _____
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2025A (GREEN BONDS)

\$ _____
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2025B

and

\$ _____
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2025C

GROUP MEMBER ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, [BofA Securities, Inc.] [Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC] [Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc.] (the “Group Member”), which has acted as an underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract dated [BPA Date] (the “Purchase Contract”), between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative (the “Representative”) of itself and of the Group Member and [BofA Securities, Inc.] [Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC] [Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc.] as underwriters of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

1. *Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.*

(a) The Bonds are being issued on the date hereof, and the Group Member understands that the Representative has made certain representations to the Issuer with respect to the offering and sale of the Bonds. With respect to the Group Member’s offering and sale of the Bonds, the Group Member hereby certifies and represents that, with respect to the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities” (as listed in Schedule A attached hereto), as agreed to in writing in the Purchase Contract by the Representative on behalf of the Group Member, neither the Group Member nor any broker-dealer who is participating in the initial sale of the Bonds as a party to a retail distribution agreement or other written contract with the Group Member (if any) has offered or sold any of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to any person at a price that is higher than or a yield lower than the respective Initial Offering Prices for such Maturities of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

2. *Defined Terms.*

(a) *Initial Offering Price* means the initial offering prices or yields set forth on Schedule A attached hereto.

(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds where issue price was established under Section § 1.148-1(f)(2)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations, as which Maturities are set forth in Schedule A-1 hereto.

(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates or CUSIP identification numbers, are treated as separate maturities.

(e) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) *Related Party*. A purchaser of any Bonds is a “Related Party” to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is [BPA Date].

(h) *Tax Certificate* means the Tax Certificate, dated [Closing Date], executed and delivered by the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the Representative or lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Group Member's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[BOFA SECURITIES, INC.] [MORGAN
STANLEY & CO. LLC] [SAMUEL A.
RAMIREZ & CO., INC.], as Underwriter

By: _____
Title: _____

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

SCHEDULE A-1

HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES
ALLOCABLE TO [UW DEFINED NAME]

[Insert any HTOP Maturities for which this UW has an allocation]

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[CLOSING DATE]

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,
as Representative of the Underwriters
San Francisco, California

Re: *East Bay Municipal Utility District*
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
\$ _____ *Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)*
\$ _____ *Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B*
\$ _____ *Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the District’s Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ (the “Series 2025B Bonds”), and Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C, in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ (the Series 2025C Bonds, and collectively with the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, the “Bonds”) , issued pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”).

The Bonds are being sold on the date hereof by the District to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Representative of itself, BofA Securities, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., as Underwriters, pursuant to a Purchase Contract, dated [BPA Date] (the “Purchase Contract”).

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Purchase Contract, or if not defined therein, in the Official Statement dated [BPA Date], relating to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”).

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of the District and various public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing and our review of such other information, documents and matters of law as we considered necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement, dated [POS Date], relating to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and in the Official Statement on the cover and under the captions “INTRODUCTION,” “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS,” “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS,” and “TAX MATTERS,” and in “APPENDIX C — SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE,” “APPENDIX F — FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT” and “APPENDIX H – PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE” (excluding the statements under each such caption relating to The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), Cede & Co. and the book-entry system, as to all of which we express no view); insofar as the statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and the District’s Commercial Paper Notes (Water Series) and our opinion concerning certain federal and state income tax matters related to the Bonds, present an accurate summary of such provisions for the purpose of use in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

2. The Official Statement and the execution and delivery thereof have been duly approved by the District, the Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by and validity against the other parties thereto) are valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the enforceability thereof are subject to and may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver (including, without limitation, waiver of jury trial or consent to nonjury trial) provisions contained in the foregoing documents.

3. The Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

4. The issuance of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Contract by the District, and compliance by the District with provisions of the foregoing, as appropriate, do not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a Material Breach or Default under the

Indenture or the Bonds issued thereunder or under the issuing and paying agent agreement, dated as of December 1, 2015, relating to the District's Commercial Paper Notes (Water Series) or, to the best of our knowledge, any loan agreement with any State governmental agency to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets are otherwise subject.

The opinions and conclusions expressed herein are limited to matters under and governed by the laws of the State of California and the federal securities law of the United States, and we assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

This letter is furnished by us as bond counsel to the District. No attorney client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and yourselves in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to you as the representative of the Underwriters of the Bonds, is solely for the benefit of the Underwriters in connection with your purchase of the Bonds, and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to be relied upon by owners of the Bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF OPINION OF DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

East Bay Municipal Utility District
Oakland, California

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,
as representative of the Underwriters
San Francisco, California

Re: East Bay Municipal Utility District
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
\$ _____ Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
\$ _____ Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B
\$ _____ Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as disclosure counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the District’s Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, its Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, and its Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (collectively, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). The Bonds were sold by the District to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative of itself, BofA Securities, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., as underwriters (the “Underwriters”), pursuant to a Purchase Contract, dated [BPA Date] (the “Purchase Contract”), between the District and the Underwriters.

We have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement of the District dated [POS Date] with respect to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and the Official Statement of the District dated [BPA Date] with respect to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”), the letters, certificates and opinions delivered pursuant to Section 5(e) of the Purchase Contract and otherwise in connection with the Bonds on the date hereof, and such other records, opinions and documents, and we have made such investigations of law and fact, as we have deemed appropriate as a basis for the conclusions hereinafter expressed. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

We have assumed, but not independently verified, that the signatures on all documents, letters, opinions and certificates which we have examined are genuine, and that all documents submitted to us are authentic and were duly and properly executed by the parties thereto. We have also assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof.

The conclusions that are expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such conclusions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform you or any other person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or whether such events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof.

In our capacity as disclosure counsel, we have rendered certain legal advice and assistance to the District in connection with the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement. Rendering such legal advice and assistance involved, among other things, discussions and inquiries concerning various legal matters, review of certain records, documents and proceedings, and participation in conferences with, among others, representatives of the District, the District’s General Counsel, Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, as municipal advisor to the District, the Underwriters, Kutak Rock LLP, as counsel to the Underwriters, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. On the basis of the information made available to us in the course of the foregoing (but without having undertaken to determine or verify independently, or assuming any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement), as of the date hereof no facts have come to the attention of the personnel in our firm directly involved in rendering legal advice and assistance in connection with the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement that causes us to believe that (a) the Preliminary Official Statement as of the date of the Purchase Contract contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom the discussions contained in the Preliminary Official Statement of permits, licenses and approvals required for the construction and operation of any projects of the District, and the status thereof, the description of any litigation, any information relating to DTC, Cede & Co., the book-entry system, forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and expressions of opinions and the financial and statistical data included

therein, as to all of which we express no view), and except for such information as is permitted to be excluded from the Preliminary Official Statement pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including but not limited to information as to pricing, yields, interest rates, maturities, amortization, redemption provisions, debt service requirements, underwriters' discount, ratings and CUSIP numbers, or (b) the Official Statement as of its date or as of the date hereof contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom the discussions contained in the Official Statement of permits, licenses and approvals required for the construction and operation of any projects of the District, and the status thereof, the description of any litigation, any information relating to DTC, Cede & Co., the book-entry system, forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and expressions of opinions and the financial and statistical data included therein, as to all of which we express no view). We advise you that, other than reviewing the various certificates and opinions required by Section 5(e) of the Purchase Contract regarding the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, we have not taken any steps since the date of the Official Statement to verify the accuracy of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement as of the date hereof.

By acceptance of this letter you acknowledge that: (i) the preceding paragraph is neither a legal opinion nor a guarantee regarding the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement but rather merely a statement of negative assurance regarding the absence of factual information that came to the attention of the attorneys in our firm during the limited activities we performed as disclosure counsel to the District on this matter; (ii) the scope of the activities performed by such attorneys in our role as disclosure counsel was inherently limited and does not purport to encompass all activities that the District may be responsible to undertake in preparing the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement; (iii) the activities performed by us relied substantially in part on representations, warranties, certifications and opinions made by the District and others, and are otherwise subject to the matters set forth in this letter; and (iv) while statements of negative assurance are customarily given to underwriters of municipal bonds to assist them in discharging their responsibilities under federal securities laws, the responsibilities of the District under those laws may differ from those of underwriters in material respects, and the preceding paragraph may not serve the same purpose or provide the same utility to it as it would to the underwriters.

The conclusions expressed in this letter are limited to matters governed by the federal securities law of the United States, and we assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

We are furnishing this letter as disclosure counsel to the District, and not as counsel to the Underwriters. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and the Underwriters in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. We note that the Underwriters are represented by separate counsel retained by them in connection with the sale of the Bonds. This letter is delivered in connection with such transaction, and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon by, any other person, firm, corporation or other entity, or filed with any governmental or other administrative agency for any purpose, without our prior written consent. Our engagement with respect to this matter terminates upon

the delivery of this letter to you on the date hereof, and we have no obligation to update this letter.

Respectfully submitted,

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF OPINION OF OFFICE OF DISTRICT GENERAL COUNSEL

[CLOSING DATE]

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,
as Representative of the Underwriters
San Francisco, California

Re: East Bay Municipal Utility District
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
\$[] Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
\$[] Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B
\$[] Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am General Counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”), a municipal utility district organized and existing pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, as amended. This opinion is rendered pursuant to Section 5(e)(5) of the Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) dated [BPA Date] between the District and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as representative of the underwriters (the “Underwriters”) listed therein, and relating to the sale of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District’s Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds), \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District’s Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B and \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District’s Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Contract or if not defined therein, in the Official Statement dated [BPA Date], relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Official Statement”).

In rendering this opinion, I have examined the following documents: (i) the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”); (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [Closing Date], by and between the District and Digital Assurance

Certification, LLC; (iii) the Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent; (iv) the Preliminary Official Statement, dated [POS Date], relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and the Official Statement; (v) the Series 2025 Bonds; and (vi) such other documents and instruments, including certificates of public officials, and have made such investigations of law and of fact as I have deemed necessary or appropriate for the purpose of rendering the opinions set forth herein. The Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Purchase Contract are collectively referred to herein as the “District Documents.” In addition, I call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the District Documents, the Series 2025 Bonds and the other legal documents and the enforceability thereof are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Based on the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

(1) The District is, and was at all relevant times, a municipal utility district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California.

(2) The resolution or resolutions of the District approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District Documents and the Official Statement (the “Resolutions”) were duly adopted and/or approved by the District at meetings of the Board of Directors of the District, which were called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, and each of the District Documents has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto) constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District.

(3) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing by the District to the Underwriters on or prior to the date hereof, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending (with service of process having been accomplished) or, to my actual knowledge after reasonable investigation, threatened against or affecting the District: (i) in any material respect affecting or contesting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices; or (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds; or (iii) contesting or affecting, as to the District, the validity or enforceability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the District Documents; or (iv) contesting the powers of the District or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under the Series 2025 Bonds or the District Documents or contesting or affecting the power or authority of the District to impose rates and charges, or the collection thereof, or the pledge of revenues under the Indenture; or (v) which may result in any material adverse change in the ability of the District to pay the Series 2025 Bonds; or (vi) contesting the status of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds as excludable from federal gross income as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and in the Official Statement; or (vii) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (viii) wherein an unfavorable ruling or finding

would result in any material adverse change in the business operations or financial condition of the District or the Water System.

(4) The issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the execution and delivery of the District Documents and the Official Statement by the District, the adoption of the Resolutions, and compliance by the District with the provisions of the foregoing, as appropriate, to the best of my actual knowledge after reasonable investigation, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a Material Breach or Default under any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject or any existing law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, court order or consent decree to which the District or any of its property or assets is subject. In rendering the foregoing opinion, I have relied, in part, upon the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, expressed in paragraph (4) of its supplemental opinion delivered on this date.

(5) Except as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, no authorization, approval, consent, or other order of the State of California or any other governmental authority or agency within the State of California having jurisdiction over the District or its property is required for the valid authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the District of the District Documents or the Official Statement or for the adoption of the Resolutions which has not been obtained, provided that no opinion is expressed with respect to qualification under Blue Sky or other state securities laws.

(6) Without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement and based upon the information made available to me during the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as General Counsel to the District, nothing has come to my attention which causes me to believe that (i) the information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement under the captions “THE DISTRICT,” “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” and “LITIGATION” and in Appendix A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM)” (excluding therefrom forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and the financial and statistical data included in the Preliminary Official Statement, as to which no opinion is expressed), as of the date of the Purchase Contract, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or (ii) the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions “THE DISTRICT,” “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” and “LITIGATION” and in Appendix A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM)” (excluding therefrom forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and the financial and statistical data included in the Official Statement, as to which no opinion is expressed), as of the date thereof and as of the date hereof, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(7) The Adjusted Net Water Revenues are free and clear of and from any and all liens and encumbrances other than as set forth in the Official Statement.

(8) Under the laws of the State of California, the District has the authority to fix and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Water System and is not presently subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of any state, regional or local government regulatory authority in connection with fixing and collecting such rates, fees and charges. No assurance can be given that any such legislation may not be proposed or introduced after the date of this opinion.

I express no opinion as to any matters other than as expressly set forth above and assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should any law on which any opinions are based or any facts or matters upon which I have relied subsequently change. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, I specifically express no opinion as to the status of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon under any federal securities laws or any state securities or “Blue Sky” law or any federal, state or local tax law. Further, I express no opinion on the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of California and the United States of America.

This opinion is delivered to you as the representative of the Underwriters and is solely for the benefit of the Underwriters and is not to be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

Derek T. McDonald
General Counsel

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF TRUSTEE COUNSEL’S OPINION

[CLOSING DATE]

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,
as Representative of the Underwriters
San Francisco, California

East Bay Municipal Utility District
Water System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)

Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025B

and

Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel for U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association, as successor trustee (the “Bank”), in connection with the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and the Bank, as successor trustee, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, by and between the District and the Bank, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture”), and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture” and collectively, the “Indenture”), and the Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and the Bank, relating to the above-captioned bonds (the “Bonds”). We are generally familiar with the Articles of Association and the Bylaws of the Bank and are also familiar with the corporate proceedings of the Bank with regard to its authorization, execution and delivery of the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the Escrow Agreement (collectively, the “Trustee Documents”). Capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture, except as otherwise defined herein.

We have examined such documents and reviewed such questions of law as we have considered necessary and appropriate for purposes of this opinion. In such review, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, and the conformity with originals of all documents submitted to us as copies. Where questions of fact material to our opinions expressed below were not established independently,

we have relied upon statements of officers of the Bank as contained in certificates of officers of the Bank. We have assumed for purposes of this opinion that the Indenture, as amended and supplemented prior to the date hereof by the District and the predecessor trustees to the Bank was the legal, valid and binding agreement of the predecessor trustees to the Bank, enforceable in accordance with its terms against the predecessor trustees to the Bank. Where our opinions expressed below are qualified as being limited “to our knowledge,” such words, as used herein, mean that prior to or during the course of this firm’s representation of the Bank in connection with the specific transactions contemplated by the Indenture, no contrary information came to the attention of _____ or _____, the attorneys in our firm who have principally represented the Bank in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Indenture and the Escrow Agreement and the preparation of this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bank is a national banking association duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America and is authorized to exercise trust powers.

2. The Bank has all requisite power, authority and legal right to execute and deliver the Trustee Documents and to perform its obligations as trustee under the Indenture and as escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement, and has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of the Trustee Documents.

3. To our knowledge, the acceptance of the duties of the Bank under the Trustee Documents does not contravene any law or governmental regulation or order presently binding on the Bank or its Articles of Association or Bylaws.

4. The Bank has duly authorized, executed and delivered the Trustee Documents. Assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the District, the Indenture and the Escrow Agreement are the legal, valid and binding agreement of the Bank, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms against the Bank.

5. To our knowledge, no approval, consent or order of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction over the Bank that has not been obtained by the Bank, is required for the performance by the Bank of its duties and obligations under the Indenture or the Escrow Agreement.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the following qualifications and exceptions:

(a) the opinions are subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws of general application affecting creditors’ rights; and

(b) the opinions are subject to the effect of general principles of equity, including (without limitation) concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, and other similar doctrines affecting the enforceability of agreements generally (regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(c) Our opinion in paragraph 3 is limited to laws and regulations normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated in the Indenture.

Our opinions expressed above are limited to the laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States of America.

The foregoing opinions are being furnished to you solely for your benefit and may not be relied upon by, nor may copies be delivered to, any other person without our prior written consent, provided that a copy of this opinion may be included in the transcript of the documents relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

Very truly yours

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this “Disclosure Agreement”), dated [Closing Date], 2025, is executed and delivered by the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC (the “Dissemination Agent”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “2025B Bonds”), and \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (the “2025C Bonds” and collectively with the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). In connection therewith, the District and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the District and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Indenture, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person who (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries); or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Disclosure Representative” shall mean the Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager of the District or a designee of the Director of Finance, or such other officer or employee as the District shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, or any successor dissemination agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed a written acceptance of such designation.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Holder” shall mean either the registered owners of the Bonds or, if the Bonds are registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or another recognized depository, any applicable participant in such depository system.

“Listed Event” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or any other entity designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive reports pursuant to the Rule. Until otherwise designated by the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission, filings with the MSRB are to be made through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website of the MSRB, currently located at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“Official Statement” shall mean the final Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the underwriters of the Bonds listed on the cover page of the Official Statement required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“SEC” shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than December 31 of each year in which the Bonds are outstanding, commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024-25 (which is due not later than December 31, 2025), provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report must be submitted in electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided* that if the audited financial statements of the District are not available by the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report, the District shall submit the audited financial statements as soon thereafter as available. If the District’s Fiscal Year changes, the District shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c) and the Annual Reports shall be provided to the MSRB no later than six months after the end of such Fiscal Year.

(b) If the District is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send to the MSRB, in a timely manner, on or before such date a notice in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) determine the electronic filing address of, and then-current procedures for submitting Annual Reports to, the MSRB each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report; and
- (ii) file a report with the District and (if the Dissemination Agent is not the Trustee, the Trustee) certifying that the Annual Report has been provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following categories or similar categories of information updated to incorporate

information for the most recent fiscal or calendar year, as applicable (the tables referred to below are those appearing in the Official Statement relating to the Bonds):

(a) The audited financial statements of the District for the prior Fiscal Year, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, as promulgated, to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available;

(b) A table showing the Water Production (including annual production and average production per day) for the preceding Fiscal Year;

(c) A table showing Water Sales Revenues, Consumption and Number of Accounts by Customer Type for the preceding Fiscal Year;

(d) A table showing Water System Sources of Funds by Source;

(e) A table showing Water System Rates and Charges for the preceding Fiscal Year (as well as information regarding average rate increases);

(f) A table showing Outstanding Water System Debt as of the preceding Fiscal Year;

(g) A table showing Water System revenues, operating and maintenance expenses, debt service on Water System revenue bonds and debt service coverage for the Water System revenue bonds for the most recent Fiscal Year; and

(h) Any material changes in the sources of water supply.

Financial and operating information relating to the District referenced in items 3(b)-(h) above may be updated from time to time, and such updates may involve displaying data in a different format or table or eliminating data that is no longer material.

Any or all of the items listed above may also be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If any document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this section, upon the occurrence of any of the following events (in each case to the extent applicable) with respect to the Bonds, the District shall give, or cause to be given by so notifying the Dissemination Agent in writing and instructing the Dissemination Agent to give, notice of the occurrence of such event, in each case, pursuant to Section 5(c) hereof:

1. principal or interest payment delinquencies;
2. non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. modifications to the rights of the Bondholders, if material;

4. optional, contingent or unscheduled calls, if material, and tender offers;
5. defeasances;
6. rating changes;
7. adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
8. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
9. unscheduled draws on the credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
10. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
11. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
12. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings of the District, which shall occur as described below;
13. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
14. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Water System of the District other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
15. incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District with respect to the Water System, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District with respect to the Water System, any of which affects Holders of the Bonds, if material; or
16. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District with respect to the Water System, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (i) any event described in item 12 of this Section 5(a) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District; and (ii) the District intends to comply with the provisions hereof for the Listed Events described in subparagraphs (15) and (16) of this Section 5(a), and the definition of the “Financial Obligation” in Section 2, with reference to the Rule, any other applicable federal securities laws and guidance provided by the SEC in its Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the “2018 Release”),

any further amendments or written guidance provided by the SEC or its staff with respect to the amendments to the Rule effected by the 2018 Release.

(b) Upon receipt of notice from the District and instruction by the District to report the occurrence of any Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall provide notice thereof to the MSRB in accordance with Section 5(c) hereof. In the event the Dissemination Agent shall obtain actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, the Dissemination Agent shall, immediately after obtaining such knowledge, contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the District promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to Section 5(c). For purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, “actual knowledge” of the occurrence of such Listed Event shall mean actual knowledge by the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility to determine the materiality, if applicable, of any of the Listed Events.

(c) The District, or the Dissemination Agent, if the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the District to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in a timely manner not more than ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District’s obligations under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to all Bonds upon the maturity, defeasance, prior redemption, acceleration or payment in full of all of the Bonds and with respect to any Bonds upon the maturity, defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of such Bonds.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, upon notice from the District, shall be the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the District, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Dissemination Agent shall receive compensation for the services provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement (and, to the extent that any such amendment does not materially change or increase its obligations hereunder, the Dissemination Agent shall agree to any amendment so requested by the District), and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived; *provided*, that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), Section 4 or Section 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Filings with the MSRB. All information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the District or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and upon provision of indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District or the Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the District or the Dissemination Agent to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance hereunder.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding any loss, expense and liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section 12 shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 13. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the District:

East Bay Municipal Utility District
375 Eleventh Street, MS 801
Oakland, California 94607-4240
Attention: Treasury Manager
Phone: 510-287-0248

To the Dissemination Agent:

Digital Assurance Certification, LLC
315 E. Robinson Street, Suite 300
Orlando, Florida 32801
Attention: Shelley Rodgers, Client Service Manager
Phone: 407-515-1082

Section 14. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 15. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Disclosure Agreement has been executed on behalf of the District and the Dissemination Agent by their duly authorized representatives.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, LLC,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Diana O'Brien
Senior Vice President

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: \$ _____ Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
\$ _____ Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B, and
\$ _____ Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C

Date of Issuance: [Closing Date], 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3(a) of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [Closing Date], 2025, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, and in accordance with Section 48.15 of the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds), and Section 49.15 of the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, (with respect to the Series 2025C Bonds), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), supplementing the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended, restated and supplemented, by and between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____, 20__.

Dated: _____, 20__

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, LLC,
as Dissemination Agent on behalf of the District

By: _____
Authorized Officer

cc: East Bay Municipal Utility District

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED _____, 2025

NEW ISSUE – BOOK ENTRY ONLY

Ratings: S&P: “___”

Moody’s: “___”

See “RATINGS” herein.

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described in this Official Statement, interest (and original issue discount) on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” with respect to certain tax consequences relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, including with respect to the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain large corporations.

[DISTRICT LOGO]

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)**

\$ _____ *
**Water System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____ *
**Water System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B**

\$ _____ *
**Water System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: June 1, as shown on inside cover pages

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not intended to be a summary of the security or terms of this issue. Investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth herein.

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) is issuing its Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds), its Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B, and its Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”) pursuant to a Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series 2025C Bonds, each dated as of May 1, 2025, and each by and between the District and the Trustee (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”).

The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in fully-registered form, without coupons, initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds of each Series may be purchased in book-entry form only in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on December 1, 2025. Principal is payable on June 1 of the years set forth on the inside front cover pages. The principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Series 2025 Bonds are payable by the Trustee to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal or redemption price and interest to the DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. See APPENDIX E – “DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing moneys to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Water System of the District, (ii) together with certain other available funds, refund all or a portion of certain Series of the District’s outstanding Water System revenue bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, as described herein. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues as more fully described herein. Adjusted Net Water Revenues generally consist of the District’s Water Revenues (adjusted for deposits to and withdrawals from the Rate Stabilization Fund) remaining after the payment of all Water Operation and Maintenance Costs. The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued on parity with the District’s Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt heretofore or hereafter incurred, as more fully described herein. The District also operates a Wastewater System. The Series 2025 Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Wastewater System of the District. **Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District is pledged to the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon.**

Purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds will be deemed to have consented to certain amendments to the Indenture. See “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of validity by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its General Counsel and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriters by Kutak Rock LLP. Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC is serving as municipal advisor to the District in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds. It is anticipated that the Series 2025 Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York by Fast Automated Securities Transfer (FAST) on or about _____, 2025.

**Wells Fargo Securities
Morgan Stanley**

**BofA Securities
Ramirez & Co., Inc.**

Dated: _____, 2025

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)**

MATURITY SCHEDULES*

\$ _____ *

**Water System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____ * Serial Series 2025A Bonds

<i>Maturity Date (June 1)*</i>	<i>Principal Amount*</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Price or Yield</i>	<i>CUSIP†</i>
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____

\$ _____ * ____ % Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20 __, Yield ____ %; CUSIP†: 271014 ____

\$ _____ * ____ % Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20 __, Yield ____ %; CUSIP†: 271014 ____

\$ _____ *

**Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025B**

<i>Maturity Date (June 1)*</i>	<i>Principal Amount*</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Price or Yield</i>	<i>CUSIP†</i>
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____
				271014 ____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriters is responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2025A Bonds or the Series 2025B Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2025A Bonds or Series 2025B Bonds.

\$_____ * Serial Series 2025C Bonds

<i>Maturity Date (June 1)*</i>	<i>Principal Amount*</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Price or Yield</i>	<i>CUSIP†</i>
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
				271014__
\$_____ * _____% Term Series 2025C Bonds due June 1, 20__, Yield _____%; CUSIP†: 271014__				
\$_____ * _____% Term Series 2025C Bonds due June 1, 20__, Yield _____%; CUSIP†: 271014__				

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2025C Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriters is responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2025C Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2025C Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2025C Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representation other than as set forth herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2025 Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds.

The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and obtained from official sources and other sources which are believed to be reliable. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website. The District also maintains a website and certain social media accounts. However, the information presented therein is not part of this Official Statement and must not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

CERTAIN STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REFLECT NOT HISTORICAL FACTS BUT FORECASTS AND “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.” NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT THE FUTURE RESULTS DISCUSSED HEREIN WILL BE ACHIEVED, AND ACTUAL RESULTS MAY DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE FORECASTS DESCRIBED HEREIN. IN THIS RESPECT, THE WORDS “ESTIMATE,” “PROJECT,” “ANTICIPATE,” “EXPECT,” “INTEND,” “BELIEVE” AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. ALL PROJECTIONS, FORECASTS, ASSUMPTIONS, EXPRESSIONS OF OPINIONS, ESTIMATES AND OTHER FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE EXPRESSLY QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY THE CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California
375 Eleventh Street
Oakland, California 94607
(866) 403-2683

Board of Directors

Marguerite Young, *President*
April Chan, *Vice President*
Luz Gómez
Andy Katz
Valerie D. Lewis
James H. Oddie
Joey D. Smith

Management

Clifford C. Chan, *General Manager*
Derek T. McDonald, *General Counsel*
Sophia D. Skoda, *Director of Finance*
Michael T. Tognolini, *Director of Water and Natural Resources*
Serge V. Terentieff, *Director of Engineering and Construction*
David A. Briggs, *Director of Operations and Maintenance*
Amit Mutsuddy, *Director of Wastewater*
Rischa S. Cole, *Secretary of the District*
David Glasser, *Controller*
Robert L. Hannay, *Treasury Manager*
Jacqueline Lee, *Debt Administrator*

Bond and Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP
Newport Beach, California

Municipal Advisor

Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC
Walnut Creek, California

Trustee

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
San Francisco, California

Verification Agent

Robert Thomas CPA, LLC
Minneapolis, Minnesota

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
Purpose.....	1
The District	2
Security for the Series 2025 Bonds.....	2
Rate Covenant.....	3
Continuing Disclosure	3
Professionals Involved in the Issue.....	3
Summaries Not Definitive	3
Additional Information	4
THE DISTRICT	4
PLAN OF FINANCE.....	4
Series 2025A Bonds.....	4
Series 2025B Bonds.....	6
Series 2025C Bonds.....	9
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	11
THE SERIES 2025 BONDS	11
General Description	11
Redemption.....	12
AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE.....	15
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS.....	16
General.....	16
Pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues	16
Allocation of Adjusted Net Water Revenues Under the Indenture.....	17
No Bond Reserve Fund for Series 2025 Bonds	18
Rate Covenant.....	18
Outstanding Water System Revenue Obligations.....	19
Issuance of Additional Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations	20
Investment of Moneys in Funds and Accounts Under the Indenture.....	21
Limitations on Remedies	22
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES.....	22
Tax Limitations – Proposition 13	22
Spending Limitations	23
Proposition 62	23
Proposition 218	24
Proposition 26	27
Other Initiatives	27
CERTAIN RISK FACTORS	28
Limited Obligations; General	28
No Bond Reserve Fund.....	28

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Water Supply and Demand; Drought.....	29
Climate Change.....	29
Limitations on Rate-Setting	29
Statutory and Regulatory Compliance	30
Costs of Capital Improvement Program; Construction Risks	30
Natural Disasters and Casualty Risks	30
Cybersecurity; Other Safety and Security Risks	31
Global Health Emergencies	31
Federal Policy Risks Generally.....	32
Uncertainties of Projections, Forecasts and Assumptions	32
Limitations on Remedies	32
Certain Other Obligations May Be Subject to Acceleration.....	33
Green Bonds	33
Tax Law Proposals; Risk of Audit.....	34
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	34
LITIGATION.....	34
RATINGS	35
TAX MATTERS.....	35
UNDERWRITING	37
Purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds.....	37
Retail Brokerage Arrangements.....	37
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS	38
APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.....	38
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.....	39
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS	39
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS	39
MISCELLANEOUS	39
 APPENDIX A – THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM).....	 A-1
APPENDIX B – EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023	 B-1
APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE	C-1
APPENDIX D – PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION	D-1
APPENDIX E – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	E-1
APPENDIX F – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.....	F-1
APPENDIX G – THE DISTRICT’S GREEN BOND GUIDANCE AND EXPECTED SERIES 2025A GREEN BOND PROJECTS	 G-1
APPENDIX H – PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE	H-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)

\$ _____ *	\$ _____ *	\$ _____ *
Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C

INTRODUCTION

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement, and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained elsewhere in the Official Statement. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and attached appendices. The offering of Series 2025 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. Certain definitions of capitalized terms used and not defined herein are set forth in APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE.”

Purpose

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information concerning the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”), the water supply, treatment and distribution system owned by the District (the “Water System” or the “System”), and System finances, in connection with the sale of the District’s \$ _____* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), its \$ _____* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”), and its \$ _____* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (the “Series 2025C Bonds” and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024 (the “Water System Revenue Bond Indenture”), and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). See also “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing moneys to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Water System of the District, (ii) together with certain other available funds, refund all or a portion of certain Series of the District’s outstanding Water System revenue bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds. See “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” and “PLAN OF FINANCE.” See also APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The District

The District is a municipal utility district, created in 1923 by vote of the electorate in portions of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties in the State of California (the “State”). The District is formed under the authority of the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State, commencing with Section 11501 (the “Municipal Utility District Act”). Pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act, the District is empowered to own and operate the Water System. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM).” The District also operates a wastewater system (the “Wastewater System”). The District’s Wastewater System treats and disposes of sewage from a portion of the area within the District, which is designated as Special District No. 1.

The Series 2025 Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Wastewater System of the District.

Security for the Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues of the District, as defined in the Indenture. Adjusted Net Water Revenues generally consist of the District’s Water Revenues (adjusted for deposits to and withdrawals from the Rate Stabilization Fund) remaining after the payment of all Water Operation and Maintenance Costs. All Outstanding Water System revenue bonds issued under the Indenture, together with any additional Water System revenue bonds hereafter issued under the Indenture, are secured on parity by Adjusted Net Water Revenues and are collectively referred to herein as the “Water System Revenue Bonds.” See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are secured on a parity with the District’s other Water System Revenue Bonds to be Outstanding upon the delivery thereof, together with any additional Water System Revenue Bonds hereafter issued, with certain outstanding State Loans as described in APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt,” and with any other Parity Debt heretofore or hereafter incurred in accordance with the Indenture. See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Outstanding Water System Revenue Obligations,” and “– Issuance of Additional Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations.” As of March 1, 2025, the District had Outstanding \$2,424,265,000 aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Bonds and \$27,015,549 aggregate principal amount of State Loans constituting Parity Debt. A portion of the Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] are being refunded in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt.” See also “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Rate Covenant

The District covenants under the Indenture that it will at all times, while any of the Water System Revenue Bonds (including the Series 2025 Bonds) remain Outstanding, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Water System so as to yield Water Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt for such Fiscal Year. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Covenants.” See also “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES.”

Continuing Disclosure

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), the District will covenant and agree for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Water System by not later than December 31 of each year in which the Series 2025 Bonds are outstanding (or if the District’s fiscal year changes, by no later than six months after the end of such Fiscal Year) (the “Annual Report”), commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024-25, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain specified events. The Annual Report and the notices of specified events will be filed by the Dissemination Agent on behalf of the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access system (“EMMA”). See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.” These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). See also APPENDIX F – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.”

As of the date hereof, the District is in compliance in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings for the last five years. Filings through EMMA are linked to a particular issue of obligations by CUSIP number (which is subject to change after the issuance of obligations as a result of various subsequent actions). The District uses its best efforts to confirm that each report filed through EMMA is linked to all the correct 9-digit CUSIP numbers. However, as a technical matter, it has come to the District’s attention that certain filings during the past five years, when made, were not appropriately linked to all applicable CUSIP numbers. The District has since caused the applicable filings to be linked to the additional CUSIPs.

Professionals Involved in the Issue

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association serves as Trustee under the Indenture. Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approval of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its General Counsel and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriters by Kutak Rock LLP, Irvine, California, Underwriters’ Counsel. Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, Walnut Creek, California, is serving as municipal advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Summaries Not Definitive

The summaries and references to all documents, statutes, reports and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary or reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute, report or instrument. The

capitalization of any word not conventionally capitalized or otherwise defined herein indicates that such word is defined in the Indenture and, as used herein, has the meaning given to it in the Indenture. Unless otherwise indicated, all financial and statistical information herein has been provided by the District.

All references to and summaries of the Indenture and all documents, statutes, reports and other instruments referred to herein are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full Indenture and each such document, statute, report or instrument, respectively, copies of which are available for inspection at the offices of the District in Oakland, California, and will be available from the Trustee upon request and payment of duplication costs. Forward-looking statements in this Official Statement are subject to risks and uncertainties. Actual results may vary from forecasts or projections contained herein if events and circumstances do not occur as projected, and such variances may be material.

Additional Information

The District regularly prepares a variety of publicly available reports, including audits, budgets and related documents. Any Series 2025 Bondholder may obtain a copy of any such report, as available, from the Trustee or the District. Additional information regarding this Official Statement may be obtained by contacting the Trustee or Sophia D. Skoda, Director of Finance, East Bay Municipal Utility District, 375 Eleventh Street, Oakland, California 94607-4240, (866) 403-2683.

THE DISTRICT

The District is a municipal utility district, created in 1923 by vote of the electorate in portions of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties in the State of California. The District is formed under the authority of the Municipal Utility District Act. Under the Municipal Utility District Act, municipal utility districts are empowered to acquire, construct, own, operate or control works for supplying the district and public agencies in the district with light, water, power, heat, transportation, telephone service or other means of communications, means for the collection, treatment or disposition of garbage, sewage or refuse matter, and public recreation facilities appurtenant to its reservoirs and may do all things necessary and convenient to the full exercise of powers granted in the Municipal Utility District Act. The District presently exercises only those functions relating to water supply, power generation and recreational facilities through its Water System, and, within an area known as Special District No. 1, sewerage and wastewater interception, treatment and disposal, and power generation through its Wastewater System. Special District No. 1 covers only a portion of the service area of the District. The District presently does not intend to exercise other functions. Such other functions and the related facilities, if exercised, would not constitute part of the Water System or the Wastewater System.

For information on the District, the Water System and its finances and operations, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM)” and APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.”

PLAN OF FINANCE

Series 2025A Bonds

Purposes of the Series 2025A Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Water System of the District, and (ii) pay costs incidental to the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. See also “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Series 2025A Bonds Designation as Green Bonds. The Series 2025A Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of providing additional moneys to finance (by reimbursement to the District of) a portion of the costs of various improvements to the District's Water System. The District has designated the Series 2025A Bonds as "Green Bonds" to allow investors to invest directly in bonds that finance environmentally beneficial projects. Such designation has been made by the District in accordance with the District's Board-approved Guidance for Issuing Green Bonds (the "District's Green Bond Guidance"), which was most recently approved by the District's Board of Directors (the "Board") on March 22, 2022. The District's Green Bond Guidance identifies the criteria (described below) that the District expects to take into consideration in identifying the types of "green" projects the costs of which may be funded (or reimbursed to the District) from the proceeds of Green Bonds. The District's Green Bonds Guidance further provides that in identifying potential projects for Green Bond financing, the District's aim should be towards including projects that best meet one or more of the identified criteria and excluding those projects that appear marginal or that have unresolved sustainability issues.

The District has promoted principles of sustainability for a number of years. The District initially adopted a Sustainability Policy, District Policy 7.05, in 1994. The District's current Sustainability Policy provides that it is the policy of the District to provide reliable, high-quality drinking water and wastewater service through sustainable and resilient planning, design, construction, operations, maintenance, rehabilitation, and disposal activities that manage long-term economic, environmental, and human resource benefits. The District's current Sustainability Policy further provides for District staff to annually report to the Board summarizing the status of the District's sustainability efforts.

In identifying projects eligible for Green Bond financing, the District considers projects that are designed to meet one or more of the following criteria to be "green" projects: (i) maintain water quality; (ii) improve water use efficiency, including conservation through reduced water loss; (iii) improve biodiversity and ecosystem quality; (iv) protect against flooding; (v) reduce pollution; (vi) improve resilience (adaptation) to climate change; (vii) reduce the combustion of fossil fuels; (viii) reduce greenhouse gas emissions; (ix) implement "reduce, reuse, recycle" practices in preference to raw materials; or (x) adhere to sustainable purchasing guidelines. Where relevant, the District's Green Bond Guidance maps these criteria for alignment with the categories, principles, or goals under the standards or frameworks established by the International Capital Market Association's Green Bond Principles, the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals and the Climate Bonds Initiative's Climate Bonds Taxonomy. It should be noted that such mapping is provided for comparison purposes only and no representation is made by the District that the projects satisfying the District's criteria will necessarily fit the mapped criteria from the other frameworks.

The District's Green Bond Guidance as approved by the Board on March 22, 2022 is set forth in APPENDIX G – "THE DISTRICT'S GREEN BOND GUIDANCE AND EXPECTED SERIES 2025A BONDS GREEN BOND PROJECTS." Also set forth in Appendix G is a list of the particular projects that are considered by the District to be "green" projects, the costs of which the District expects to be funded (through reimbursement to the District) from proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. Proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will primarily be used to reimburse the District for some or all of the costs of the projects identified in Exhibit G. The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be deposited into a separately labeled account by the District and allocated to prior expenditures for capital improvement projects identified by the District as satisfying its criteria for green projects. Because proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to reimburse the District for prior expenditures made in connection with the projects identified in Exhibit G, the District does not intend to undertake any further tracking of and reporting on the use of the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds.

There can be no assurance that the green projects funded with the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will meet an investor's expectations regarding sustainability performance. It is possible that

adverse environmental or social impacts may occur during the design, construction and operation of the green projects. For additional information regarding the District’s capital improvement program, and a description of the major programs and projects included therein, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

The terms “Green Bonds” and “green project” are neither defined in nor related to provisions in the Indenture or otherwise defined under State or federal laws. No independent certification is being obtained with respect to the treatment of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds. The use of such terms herein is for identification purposes only and is not intended to provide or imply that an owner of the Series 2025A Bonds is entitled to any additional security other than as provided in the Indenture. The repayment obligations of the District with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds are not conditioned on the completion of any particular project or the satisfaction of any certification relating to the status of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds. The District assumes no obligation to ensure that these projects comply with any legal or other principles of green projects as such principles may evolve over time. The District’s Green Bond Guidance as applied in connection with the Series 2025A Bonds may be updated or changed in the future at the Board’s discretion.

The Series 2025A Bonds will not constitute “exempt facility bonds” issued to finance “qualified green building and sustainable design projects” within the meaning of Section 142(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

Series 2025B Bonds

Purposes of the Series 2025B Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds will be applied, together with certain other available funds of the District, to (i) refund a portion of the District’s (a) Outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (the “Series 2015A Bonds”), (b) Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (the “Series 2015B Bonds”), and (c) Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C (the “Series 2015C Bonds,” and together with the Series 2015A Bonds and the Series 2015B Bonds, the “Series 2015 Bonds”), and (ii) pay costs incidental to the issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds. See also “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Refunding of Series 2015 Bonds. The refunding by the District of a portion of the Outstanding Series 2015 Bonds is being undertaken in order to achieve net present value and debt service savings. The following table details the Series, maturity dates and principal amounts of the Series 2015 Bonds to be refunded. **The specific amounts and maturities of the Series 2015 Bonds to be refunded will be determined by the District at the time that the District and the Underwriters execute the bond purchase contract for the Series 2025 Bonds. All Series 2015 Bonds to be refunded, dates and amounts are subject to change by the District in its sole discretion. Such Series 2015 Bonds to be refunded are sometimes referred to herein as the “Refunded Series 2015 Bonds.”**

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Refunded Series 2015 Bonds*

Water System Revenue Bonds Series Designation and Issue Date	CUSIP (Base No. 271014)	Maturity Date (June 1)	Outstanding Principal Amount to be Redeemed	Interest Rate	Redemption Date
Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (Issued March 3, 2015)					
	YT3	2026	\$ 26,375,000	5.00%	_____, 2025
	YU0	2027	39,400,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	YV8	2028	32,325,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	YW6	2029	33,935,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	YX4	2030	25,635,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	YY2	2031	26,235,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	YZ9	2032	27,550,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZA3	2033	27,810,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	ZB1	2034	28,925,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	ZC9	2035	30,085,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZD7	2036	27,765,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZE5	2037	29,150,000	5.00	_____, 2025
Sub-Total:			<u>\$355,190,000</u>		
Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (Green Bonds) (Issued June 17, 2015)					
	ZN5	2026	\$ 2,145,000	5.00%	_____, 2025
	ZP0	2027	2,250,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZQ8	2028	2,365,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZR6	2029	2,480,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZS4	2030	2,605,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZT2	2031	2,735,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZU9	2032	2,870,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZV7	2033	3,015,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	ZW5	2034	3,165,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	ZX3	2035	3,290,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	ZY1	2036	3,425,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	ZZ8	2037	3,560,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	A28	2038	3,705,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	A36	2045	30,415,000	4.00	_____, 2025
Sub-Total:			<u>\$68,025,000</u>		

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(Table continued on next page)

Refunded Series 2015 Bonds (continued)*

Water System Revenue Bonds Series Designation and Issue Date	CUSIP (Base No. 271014)	Maturity Date (June 1)	Outstanding Principal Amount to be Redeemed	Interest Rate	Redemption Date
Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C (Issued June 17, 2015)					
	A69	2026	\$ 3,185,000	5.00%	_____, 2025
	A77	2027	3,345,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	A85	2028	3,510,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	A93	2029	3,685,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	B27	2030	3,870,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	B35	2031	4,065,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	B43	2032	4,265,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	B50	2033	4,480,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	B68	2034	4,705,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	B76	2035	4,915,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	B84	2036	5,135,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	B92	2037	5,365,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	C26	2038	5,600,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	C34	2039	5,855,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	C42	2040	6,115,000	4.00	_____, 2025
	C59	2045	37,085,000	4.00	_____, 2025
Sub-Total:			<u>\$105,180,000</u>		
TOTAL			<u>\$528,395,000</u>		

The refunding of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds will be effected by depositing a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds, together with other available moneys, into an escrow fund for the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds (the “Escrow Fund”) created and established under the terms of an Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”).

The proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds and other amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund will be held by the Escrow Agent in cash or will be invested in direct noncallable obligations of, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (“Federal Securities”), which Federal Securities will bear interest at such rates and will be scheduled to mature at such times, and in such amounts so that, when paid in accordance with their terms, such amounts, together with any amounts held as cash in the Escrow Fund, will be in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price (*i.e.*, 100% of the principal amount) of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds to be redeemed on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Pursuant to the Indenture, upon such deposit and investment and compliance with or provision for compliance with certain notice requirements set forth in the Indenture, all liability of the District with

* Preliminary, subject to change.

respect to the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds will cease, terminate and be completely discharged and satisfied and the owners of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds will be entitled to payment thereof solely from the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund held by the Escrow Agent for such purpose.

Upon delivery of the Series 2025B Bonds, Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants, will verify from the information provided to them, the mathematical accuracy of certain computations relating to the adequacy of the maturing principal of and interest on the investments in the Escrow Fund, together with any cash amounts held therein, to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds, and accrued interest thereon, on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025. See “VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS.”

Series 2025C Bonds

Purposes of the Series 2025C Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2025C Bonds will be applied, together with certain other available funds of the District, to (i) refund all of the District’s Outstanding Water System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Taxable Build America Bonds) (such bonds the “Series 2010B BABs” and to the extent refunded by the Series 2025C Bonds, the “Refunded Series 2010B BABs”), and (ii) pay costs incidental to the issuance of the Series 2025C Bonds. See also “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Refunding of the Series 2010B BABs. A portion of the proceeds of the 2025C Bonds, together with certain other moneys to be contributed by the District, will be deposited with the Trustee and will be used on the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds to redeem the Refunded Series 2010B BABs. The following table details the maturity date and principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2010B BABs. **The specific bonds to be refunded (including whether to refund all or any portion of the Series 2010B BABs identified below) will be determined by the District at the time that the District and the Underwriters execute the bond purchase contract for the Series 2025 Bonds. The date and amount of the Series 2010B BABs to be refunded (if any) are subject to change by the District in its sole discretion.**

Refunded Series 2010B BABs*					
Water System Revenue Bonds Series Designation and Issue Date	CUSIP (Base No. 271014)	Maturity Date (June 1)	Outstanding Principal Amount to be Redeemed	Interest Rate	Redemption Date
Water System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Taxable Build America Bonds) (Issued February 23, 2010)					
	TU6	2040	\$400,000,000	5.874%	_____, 2025
TOTAL			\$400,000,000		

The Refunded Series 2010B BABs are being redeemed pursuant to the extraordinary optional redemption provisions of the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2010 (the “Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture”), executed and delivered by the District in connection with the issuance of the Series 2010B BABs. The Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture provides that the Series 2010B BABs are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity date, at the option of the District,

* Preliminary, subject to change.

upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part, on any date, at the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price (as defined in the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture).

Pursuant to the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, an “Extraordinary Event” will have occurred if the District determines that a material adverse change has occurred to section 54AA or section 6431 of the Code or there is any guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Treasury with respect to such sections or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Treasury, which determination is not the result of an act or omission by the District to satisfy the requirements to receive the 35% cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury with respect to the Series 2010B BABs, pursuant to which the District’s 35% cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury with respect to the Series 2010B BABs is reduced or eliminated. With respect to the Refunded Series 2010B BABs, the District has determined that an “Extraordinary Event” has occurred as described in the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the District’s 35% cash subsidy payments from the United States Treasury for the Series 2010B BABs have been reduced, and the extraordinary optional redemption provisions relating to the Series 2010B BABs are therefore applicable.

Pursuant to the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, the Refunded Series 2010B BABs will be redeemed at the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price, which is defined in the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture to mean the greater of (i) 100% of principal amount of the Series 2010B BABs to be redeemed or (ii) the sum of the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Series 2010B BABs to be redeemed, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the date on which the Series 2010B BABs are to be redeemed, discounted to the date on which the Series 2010B BABs are to be redeemed on a semi-annual basis, assuming a 360-day year containing twelve 30-day months, at the Treasury Rate (as defined in the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture) plus one hundred (100) basis points, plus accrued interest on the Series 2010B BABs to be redeemed to the redemption date.

Upon delivery of the Series 2025C Bonds, Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants, will verify from the information provided to them the mathematical accuracy of the computation of the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price and certain computations relating to the adequacy of the amounts to be deposited with the Trustee to pay such redemption price of and accrued interest on the Refunded Series 2010B BABs on the redemption date therefor. See “VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS.”]

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, rounded to the nearest dollar, are as follows:

	<i>Series 2025A Bonds</i>	<i>Series 2025B Bonds</i>	<i>Series 2025C Bonds</i>	<i>Total⁽¹⁾</i>
<i>Sources</i>				
Principal Amount	\$	\$	\$	\$
Original Issue [Premium/Discount]				
Other Available Funds				
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
<i>Uses</i>				
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)				
Water System Fund ⁽²⁾	\$	\$	\$	\$
Deposit to Escrow Fund for Refunded Series 2015 Bonds				
Redemption of Series 2010B BABs				
Underwriters' Discount				
Costs of Issuance ⁽³⁾				
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not sum due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Includes previous expenditures to be reimbursed to the District.

⁽³⁾ Includes legal, financing and consulting fees, rating agency fees, printing costs and other miscellaneous expenses.

THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2025 Bonds of each Series will be issued in the respective aggregate principal amounts, will bear interest at the respective rates and will mature in the respective years and amounts, all as set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Series 2025 Bonds of each Series will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2025 Bonds of each Series will be dated, and shall bear interest from, their date of delivery. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds of each Series is payable on each June 1 and December 1, commencing on December 1, 2025, and will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in book-entry form only and when delivered will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. So long as DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, all payments of principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Series 2025 Bonds will be made directly to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal or redemption price and interest to its DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. See APPENDIX E – "DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Redemption*

Series 2025A Bonds

Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025A Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

†

† Final Maturity.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

†

† Final Maturity.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any term Series 2025A Bond, the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such term Series 2025A Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Series 2025B Bonds

Optional Redemption. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Series 2025C Bonds

Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025C Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025C Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount of each Series 2025C Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025C Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

†

† Final Maturity.

The Series 2025C Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount of each Series 2025C Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025C Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

†

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any term Series 2025C Bond, the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such term Series 2025C Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be given by the Trustee, not less than 20 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to DTC by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail or, if the book-entry system as described in Appendix E has been discontinued, to the respective Owners of any Series 2025 Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee by first-class mail, and to EMMA by electronic means of communication, or to such other securities depositories or information services as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee. Such notice of redemption will state, among other things, the date of issue of the Series 2025 Bonds to which such notice relates, the redemption date, the redemption price and in the case of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, and shall be given in the form and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. Failure by any Owner to receive notice or any defect in any such notice shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption.

In the event of an optional redemption of Series 2025 Bonds, if the District shall not have deposited or otherwise made available to the Trustee the money required for the payment of the redemption price of the Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the time of the mailing of notice of redemption, such notice of redemption shall state that the redemption is expressly conditioned upon the timely deposit of sufficient funds therefor with the Trustee.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption

Whenever provision is made in the Indenture for the redemption of less than all of a Series of the Series 2025 Bonds, the maturities of the Series 2025 Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be specified by the District. In the case of partial redemption of less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds of any maturity, the Trustee will select the Series 2025 Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed from all Series 2025 Bonds of the respective Series and maturity not previously called for redemption, in authorized denominations, by lot, in any manner which the Trustee in its sole discretion deems appropriate and fair.

Effect of Redemption

If notice of redemption is given as provided in the Indenture, and moneys for payment of the redemption price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption is held by the Trustee, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption will become due and payable at the redemption price specified in the notice of redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds so called for redemption will cease to accrue, the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) will cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) will have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price plus accrued interest.

AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE

The Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, executed and delivered by the District and the Trustee in connection with the issuance of the District's Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Green Bonds) and Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2024B, includes certain material amendments to the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture which purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds are deemed to consent to by their purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds. Set forth in APPENDIX H – "PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE" is a description of the amendments and a marked copy of certain provisions of the Indenture which show the amendments and modifications set forth in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture that the District intends to make to the Indenture. Such amendments will become effective on the date that consent of the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding has been obtained and a certificate of the District to such effect has been filed with the Trustee (the "Amendments Effective Date").

Upon the Amendments Effective Date, the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture will effectuate certain significant amendments to the Indenture, including:

- modifications to the District's rate covenant;
- modifications to the provisions allowing for the District to issue additional Bonds or incur other Parity Debt that are payable from Adjusted Net Water Revenues on a parity with the payment by the District of the Water System Revenue Bonds; and
- modifications to the timing requirement for the District to furnish its audited financial statements to the Trustee for each Fiscal Year.

Under the Indenture, the amendments set forth in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture and described in Appendix H to this Official Statement will not become effective until the consent of Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding has been obtained. The District is planning to effectuate the consent of Owners through a "springing consent" process, which means that the District will require the holders of each new Series of Bonds that it issues, including the Series 2025 Bonds, to be deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture until the requisite consents have been obtained. After giving effect to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds as contemplated under "PLAN OF FINANCE" herein, the District estimates that it will have received consent to the proposed amendments in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture of approximately []% of the outstanding Bonds.

By the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds will be deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments to the Indenture contained in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture by their purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District will not be requesting separate written consent from the purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds for the proposed amendments included in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture before the Amendments Effective Date.

Since the proposed amendments to the Indenture set forth in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture will be effectuated on a “springing consent” basis, the timing of when such amendments will become effective will largely depend on the amortization of principal of the currently outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, the timing and sizes of future new money issuances of Water System Revenue Bonds, and the timing and sizes of refundings of Water System Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

See also APPENDIX H – “PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE.”

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General

The Series 2025 Bonds are authorized for issuance pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act and laws of the State amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, including the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act, and with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds and Series 2025C Bonds issued to refund outstanding bonds of the District, Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State (collectively, the “Act”), resolutions adopted by the District, and the Indenture.

Pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District has irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Water System Revenue Bonds, including the Series 2025 Bonds and any Parity Debt, all Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as hereinafter defined) and all amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund) subject only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein.

“Adjusted Net Water Revenues” is generally defined in the Indenture to mean, for any fiscal period, the sum of (a) all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by the District from, the operation of the Water System, or arising from the Water System, together with income from the investment of any moneys in any fund or account established under the Indenture; provided, however, there shall be excluded therefrom any amounts reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code or any future similar program (“Water Revenues”) for such fiscal period, plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Water Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Water Operation and Maintenance Costs (as hereinafter defined) for such fiscal period, and (d) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from Water Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund.

The District may deposit into, or withdraw amounts from time to time held in, the Rate Stabilization Fund within 120 days after the end of the applicable Fiscal Year. Amounts deposited into the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be deducted from Water Revenues for such Fiscal Year. Amounts withdrawn from the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be included in Water Revenues for such Fiscal Year and may be applied for any purposes for which Water Revenues generally are available. All interest and

earnings upon deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund will not be held therein, but will be treated and accounted for as Water Revenues. The amount on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund as of March 1, 2025 was \$150,000,000.

“Water Operation and Maintenance Costs” is generally defined in the Indenture to mean the reasonable and necessary costs of maintaining and operating the Water System, calculated on sound accounting principles, including (among other things) the reasonable expenses of management, repair and other expenses necessary to maintain and preserve the Water System in good repair and working order, and reasonable amounts for administration, overhead, insurance, taxes and other similar costs, but excluding in all cases depreciation and obsolescence charges or reserves therefor and amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, and excluding all costs paid from the proceeds of taxes received by the District.

“Parity Debt” means any indebtedness, installment sale obligation, lease obligation or other obligation of the District for borrowed money or interest rate swap agreement having an equal lien and charge upon the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and therefore payable on a parity with the Water System Revenue Bonds (whether or not any Water System Revenue Bonds are Outstanding).

The Series 2025 Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Wastewater System of the District.

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District is pledged to the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Allocation of Adjusted Net Water Revenues Under the Indenture

In accordance with the Indenture, all Adjusted Net Water Revenues, when and as received by the District, shall be deposited into a fund to be established and maintained by the District designated as the “Revenue Fund.” So long as any Water System Revenue Bonds are Outstanding, the District will transfer the moneys in the Revenue Fund into the following respective funds (established, maintained and held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Water System Revenue Bonds) in the following order of priority; provided, that on a parity with such deposits the Trustee may set aside or transfer amounts with respect to outstanding Parity Debt as provided in the proceedings for such Parity Debt (which deposits shall be proportionate in the event such amounts are insufficient to provide for all deposits required as of any date to be made with respect to the Water System Revenue Bonds and such Parity Debt):

Interest Fund. The District will transfer to the Trustee to be set aside in the Interest Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each interest payment date an amount equal to the interest becoming due and payable on the Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds (excluding any interest for which there are moneys on deposit in the Interest Fund from the proceeds of any Series of Water System Revenue Bonds or other source to pay such interest).

Principal Fund; Sinking Accounts. The District shall transfer to the Trustee to be set aside in the Principal Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each principal or sinking account payment date an amount equal to the amount of Bond Obligation (as defined in the Indenture) plus the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments becoming due and payable on such date. All Mandatory Sinking Account Payments shall be made without priority of any payment into any one such sinking account over any other such payment.

Bond Reserve Funds. Upon the occurrence of any deficiency in any bond reserve fund established pursuant to the Indenture for any Series of Water System Revenue Bonds, the District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in such bond reserve fund an amount equal to the aggregate amount of each unreplenished prior withdrawal from such bond reserve fund until there is on deposit in such bond reserve fund an amount equal to the respective reserve requirement for such bond reserve fund. There are no bond reserve funds established in connection with any of the District's Water System Revenue Bonds Outstanding as of the date of this Official Statement. No bond reserve fund is being established in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds. See “– No Bond Reserve Fund for Series 2025 Bonds” below.

The requirements of each such fund (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such fund resulting from a lack of Adjusted Net Water Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit is to be satisfied before any deposit is made to any other fund subsequent in priority. The Indenture provides that any Adjusted Net Water Revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after the foregoing transfers, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, shall be held free and clear of the Indenture by the District. The District may use and apply such Adjusted Net Water Revenues for any lawful purpose of the District, including the redemption of Water System Revenue Bonds upon the terms and conditions set forth in a Supplemental Indenture relating to such Water System Revenue Bonds and the purchase of Water System Revenue Bonds as and when and at such prices as it may determine.

Under the Indenture, the District may enter into an interest rate swap agreement corresponding to the interest rate or rates payable on a Series of Water System Revenue Bonds or any portion thereof and the amounts received by the District or the Trustee, if any, pursuant to such an interest rate swap agreement may be applied to the deposits required under the Indenture. If the District so designates, amounts payable under the interest rate swap agreement shall be secured by Adjusted Net Water Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture to the Water System Revenue Bonds on a parity basis therewith.

For further information regarding the allocation of Adjusted Net Water Revenues with respect to the Water System Revenue Bonds, see APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Allocation of Adjusted Net Water Revenues.”

No Bond Reserve Fund for Series 2025 Bonds

There is no bond reserve fund being established in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds and amounts on deposit in any bond reserve fund for any other Series of Water System Revenue Bonds are not available for the payment of, and do not in any manner secure, the Series 2025 Bonds.

Rate Covenant

The District has covenanted under the Indenture that it will, at all times while any of the Water System Revenue Bonds remain Outstanding, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Water System so as to yield Water Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt for such Fiscal Year. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Certain Definitions” for the definition of Debt Service under the Indenture. See also “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE” and Appendix H for a discussion of certain changes to the foregoing covenant that will take effect at a later date.

Outstanding Water System Revenue Obligations

Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt. As of March 1, 2025, the District had Outstanding \$2,424,265,000 aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Bonds (collectively, the “Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds”) issued under and pursuant to the Indenture. All of the District’s Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds are fixed rate bonds. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt.”

The District’s \$400,000,000 fixed rate Outstanding Series 2010B BABs were issued as “Build America Bonds” that are “qualified bonds” under the provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. For the purpose of calculating Debt Service, Annual Debt Service and Maximum Annual Debt Service under the Indenture, to the extent interest on such Build America Bonds is reasonably anticipated to be reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code, or any future similar program (such cash subsidy payments being sometimes referred to herein as “BABs Interest Subsidy Payments”), then in making such calculations, interest payments with respect to the Build America Bonds shall be reduced by the amount of such interest reasonably anticipated to be paid or reimbursed by the United States of America. Pursuant to Federal sequestration legislation passed by Congress in 2011 and 2013, Federal subsidy payments for direct-pay bonds, including Build America Bonds, have been reduced (by formula) from the original funding subsidy level of 35% of interest costs on direct-pay bonds, including Build America Bonds. The sequestration reduction rate of the Federal subsidy payment for Build America Bonds is 5.7% for the Federal government’s fiscal year 2025 (which began on October 1, 2024 and ends on September 30, 2025), and this means that BABs Interest Subsidy Payments sought by the District for its Build America Bonds will be reduced by this percentage. This reduction will increase the District’s net interest cost. The sequestration reduction rate will be applied unless and until a law is enacted that cancels or otherwise affects the sequester, at which time the sequestration reduction rate is subject to change. At present, pursuant to Federal legislation, sequestration will continue through fiscal year 2031. The District can give no assurance regarding the level of subsidy payments or changes in the sequestration rate, if any, in the future, or whether Congress will adopt legislation in the future that will further reduce subsidy payments for direct-pay bonds, including Build America Bonds. Under the Indenture, the District is obligated to make all interest payments on the Water System Revenue Bonds without regard to the receipt of any federal BABs Interest Subsidy Payments by the District. The Series 2025C Bonds are being issued for the purpose of refunding the Outstanding Series 2010B BABs. See “PLAN OF FINANCE – Series 2025C Bonds.”

In addition to the Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, the District has outstanding loans with the State of California’s State Water Resources Control Board (the “SWRCB”) the scheduled payments under which are payable from Adjusted Net Water Revenues on a parity with the Water System Revenue Bonds, as described below. See “– *Parity State Loans*” below. The Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, together with any additional Water System Revenue Bonds issued under the Indenture (including the Series 2025 Bonds), and any Parity Debt (which may include payment obligations under interest rate swap agreements) heretofore or hereafter issued or incurred in accordance with the Indenture, are on a parity as to the pledge of and lien on Adjusted Net Water Revenues.

Parity State Loans. The District participates in the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan programs administered by the SWRCB, which were established to provide below-market rate financing for qualified water resource projects in the State. Loan contracts under these programs (“State Loans”) are provided on a project-by-project basis. State Loans under the current SWRCB State Loan programs generally provide for up to 30-year amortizing loan terms which commence one year following project completion and an interest rate on each State Loan that is

equal to one-half of the interest rate on the most recent issue of State general obligation bonds at the time the State Loan is entered into. Under the terms of the programs, State Loans are generally required to be either senior to or on parity with all future debt of the borrower. The District, from time to time, applies to the SWRCB for State Loans to finance certain capital projects of the District. State Loan program moneys under executed loan contracts with the SWRCB for approved projects are disbursed to the District on a cost-incurred basis pursuant to disbursement requests submitted by the District. Under these programs, as of March 1, 2025, the District had outstanding borrowings under existing State Loans aggregating approximately \$27,015,549. Borrowings under each of the District's outstanding State Loans are treated by the District as Parity Debt under the Indenture for purposes of calculating debt service coverage ratios. Any future State Loans received by the District would likely constitute Parity Debt under the Indenture. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Parity State Loans" for additional information regarding the terms of the District's outstanding State Loans.

Subordinate Commercial Paper. The District maintains a commercial paper note program. Under the District's commercial paper program, commercial paper notes may be issued at prevailing interest rates for periods of not more than 270 days from the date of issuance. In connection with its commercial paper program, the District has covenanted to procure and maintain in effect for any series or subseries of commercial paper notes issued thereunder one or more liquidity facilities enabling it to borrow an aggregate amount at least equal to the principal amount of such series or subseries of commercial paper notes. As of March 1, 2025, the District had outstanding \$261,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt Commercial Paper Notes (Water Series) issued for the benefit of the Water System under the District's commercial paper program. Commercial paper notes issued for the benefit of the Water System under such program (and the District's repayment obligation for amounts borrowed, if any, under any applicable liquidity facility therefor), are payable from and secured by a pledge of Water Revenues on a basis subordinate to the Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt. See also APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt" and "– Subordinate Commercial Paper Program" for additional information regarding the District's authorized commercial paper note program.

Issuance of Additional Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations

The District covenants under the Indenture that it will not create any pledge, lien or charge upon any of the Adjusted Net Revenues having priority over or having parity with the lien of the Bonds except only as permitted by the Indenture. The Indenture provides conditions under which additional Series of Water System Revenue Bonds or other Parity Debt payable from Adjusted Net Water Revenues may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds. Among other conditions, the Indenture requires that the District shall have placed on file with the Trustee a certificate of the District certifying that the sum of: (1) the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for any period of 12 consecutive months during the 18 months immediately preceding the date on which such additional Water System Revenue Bonds or Parity Debt will become Outstanding; plus (2) 90% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such period of 12 months would have been increased had increases in rates, fees and charges during such period of 12 months been in effect throughout such period of 12 months; plus (3) 75% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Water Revenues will increase during the period of 12 months commencing on the date of issuance of such additional Series of Water System Revenue Bonds due to improvements to the Water System under construction (financed from any source) or to be financed with the proceeds of such additional Series of Water System Revenue Bonds, shall have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Water System Revenue Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued. See APPENDIX C – "SUMMARY OF

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Certain Definitions” for the definition of Maximum Annual Debt Service and Debt Service under the Indenture. See also “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE” and Appendix H for a discussion of certain changes to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the issuance of additional Bonds and Parity Debt that will take effect at a later date.

Refunding Water System Revenue Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District without compliance with the provisions described above, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, including the condition that Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt outstanding following the issuance of such refunding Water System Revenue Bonds is less than or equal to Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt outstanding prior to the issuance of such refunding Water System Revenue Bonds. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Refunding Bonds.”

The District has in the past, and may from time-to-time in the future, enter into interest rate swap agreements corresponding to the interest rate or rates payable on a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof. Any such interest rate swap agreements may contain such security and payment provisions, including collateral posting obligations and early termination provisions, as determined by the District and subject to any conditions contained in the Indenture. Pursuant to the Indenture, if the District so designates, amounts payable under an interest rate swap agreement may be secured by Adjusted Net Water Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture on a parity basis with the Water System Revenue Bonds and other Parity Debt.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District may incur obligations which are junior and subordinate to the payment of the principal, redemption price, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Water System Revenue Bonds and all Parity Debt and which subordinated obligations are payable as to principal, redemption price, interest and reserve fund requirements, if any, only out of Adjusted Net Water Revenues after the prior payment of all amounts then required to be paid under the Indenture from Adjusted Net Water Revenues for principal, redemption price, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Water System Revenue Bonds and all Parity Debt, as the same become due and payable and at the times and in the manner as required in the Indenture or the instrument authorizing such Parity Debt, as applicable.

Investment of Moneys in Funds and Accounts Under the Indenture

All moneys held in any of the funds and accounts held by the Trustee and established pursuant to the Indenture shall be invested, as directed by the District, solely in Investment Securities (see APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Certain Definitions” for the definition of Investment Securities under the Indenture). If and to the extent the Trustee does not receive investment instructions from the District with respect to the moneys in such funds and accounts, such moneys shall be invested in a cash sweep or similar account arrangement of or available to the Trustee described in clause (xi) of the definition of Investment Securities.

Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, all interest, profits and other income received from the investment of moneys in any fund or account other than the Rebate Fund shall be transferred to the Revenue Fund when received; provided, however, that an amount of interest received with respect to any Investment Security equal to the amount of accrued interest, if any, paid as part of the purchase price of such Investment Security shall be credited to the fund or account from which such accrued interest was paid.

Limitations on Remedies

The ability of the District to comply with its covenants under the Indenture and to generate Water Revenues sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be adversely affected by actions and events outside of the control of the District. Furthermore, any remedies available to the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay and could prove both expensive and time consuming to obtain. In addition, enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District under the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture, may become subject to the following: the federal Bankruptcy Code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; equity principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercise of powers by the federal or State government, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Events of Default; Remedies” for additional information regarding events of default under the Indenture and the remedies available to owners of the Bonds pursuant to the terms thereof.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES

Tax Limitations – Proposition 13

Article XIII A of the State Constitution, known as Proposition 13, was approved by the voters in June 1978. Section 1(a) of Article XIII A limits the maximum *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of “full cash value,” and provides that such tax shall be collected by the counties and apportioned according to State statutes. Section 1(b) of Article XIII A provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to *ad valorem* taxes levied to pay interest or redemption charges on (1) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, and (2) any bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978, by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition.

Section 2 of Article XIII A defines “full cash value” to mean the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 Fiscal Year tax bill, or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred. The full cash value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the taxing jurisdiction, or may be reduced in the event of declining property value caused by substantial damage, destruction or other factors. Legislation enacted by the State Legislature to implement Article XIII A provides that, notwithstanding any other law, local agencies may not levy any *ad valorem* property tax except to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters as described above. Such legislation further provides that each county will levy the maximum tax permitted by Article XIII A, which is \$1.00 per \$100 of assessed market value. The legislation further establishes the method for allocating the taxes collected by each county among the taxing agencies in the county. Special districts, such as the District, receive an allocation that is based primarily upon their tax levies in certain years prior to the amendment’s effective date relative to the tax levies of other congruent agencies. The District receives approximately 1.25% of the non-debt service

related property taxes collected within its jurisdiction from Alameda and Contra Costa counties. See also APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Property Tax Revenues.”

Since its adoption, Article XIII A has been amended a number of times. These amendments have created a number of exceptions to the requirement that property be reassessed when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred. These exceptions include certain transfers of real property between family members, certain purchases of replacement dwellings for persons over age 55 and by property owners whose original property has been destroyed in a declared disaster, and certain improvements to accommodate disabled persons and for seismic upgrades to property. These amendments have resulted in marginal reductions in the property tax revenues of the District.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the 2% annual adjustment are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situation.” Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

The effect of Article XIII A on the District’s finances has been to restrict *ad valorem* tax revenues for general purposes to the statutory allocation of the 1% levy while leaving intact the power to levy *ad valorem* taxes in whatever rate or amount may be required to pay debt service on its outstanding general obligation bonds and unissued bonds authorized prior to July 1, 1978. Since Fiscal Year 1978-79, tax revenues for the Water System have consisted exclusively of the District’s allocated share of the 1% county levy.

Both the California State Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court have upheld the validity of Article XIII A.

For a description of the property tax collection procedure and certain statistical information concerning tax collections and delinquencies, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Property Tax Revenues.”

Spending Limitations

At the statewide special election of November 6, 1979, the voters approved an initiative entitled “Limitation of Government Appropriations” which added Article XIII B to the California Constitution. Under Article XIII B, State and local governmental entities have an annual “appropriations limit” which limits the ability to spend certain moneys which are called “appropriations subject to limitation” (consisting of tax revenues, state subventions and certain other funds) in an amount higher than the “appropriations.” Article XIII B does not affect the appropriation of moneys which are excluded from the definition of “appropriations subject to limitation.” Among the exclusions is an “appropriation of any special district which existed on January 1, 1978, and which did not as of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year levy an *ad valorem* tax on property in excess of 12.5 cents per \$100 of assessed value.” In the opinion of the District’s General Counsel, the appropriations of the District are excluded from the limitations of Article XIII B under this clause.

Proposition 62

A statutory initiative (“Proposition 62”) was adopted by the voters voting in the State at the November 4, 1986 General Election which (1) requires that any tax for general governmental purposes imposed by local governmental entities be approved by resolution or ordinance adopted by two-thirds

vote of the governmental agency's legislative body and by a majority of the electorate of the governmental entity, (2) requires that any special tax (defined as taxes levied for other than general governmental purposes) imposed by a local governmental entity be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters within that jurisdiction, (3) restricts the use of revenues from a special tax to the purposes or for the service for which the special tax was imposed, (4) prohibits the imposition of *ad valorem* taxes on real property by local governmental entities except as permitted by Article XIII A, (5) prohibits the imposition of transaction taxes and sales taxes on the sale of real property by local governmental entities and (6) requires that any tax imposed by a local governmental entity on or after March 1, 1985 be ratified by a majority vote of the electorate within two years of the adoption of the initiative or be terminated by November 15, 1988.

Proposition 218

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, the so-called "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added Articles XIIIC and XIID to the State Constitution, which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local governments to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

Article XIID. Article XIID established procedural requirements for the imposition of assessments, which are defined as any charge on real property for a special benefit conferred upon the real property. Standby charges are classified as assessments. Procedural requirements include the conducting of a public hearing and an election by mailed ballot, with notice to the record owner of each parcel subject to the assessment. The assessment may not be imposed if a majority of the ballots returned oppose the assessment, with each ballot weighted according to the proportional financial obligation of the affected parcel. The District does not currently impose standby charges or assessments for its Water System.

Article XIID conditions the imposition or increase of any "fee" or "charge" subject to its provisions upon there being no written majority protest after a required public hearing and, for fees and charges other than for sewer, water or refuse collection services, voter approval. Article XIID defines "fee" or "charge" to mean levies (other than *ad valorem* or special taxes or assessments) imposed by a local government upon a parcel or upon a person as an incident of the ownership or tenancy of real property, including a user fee or charge for a "property-related service." One of the requirements of Article XIID is that before a property-related fee or charge may be imposed or increased, a public hearing upon the proposed fee or charge must be held and notice must be mailed to the record owner of each identified parcel of land upon which the fee or charge is proposed for imposition. In the public hearing if written protests of the proposed fee or charge are presented by a majority of the owners of affected identified parcel(s), an agency may not impose the fee or charge.

The California Supreme Court decisions in *Richmond v. Shasta Community Services District*, 32 Cal. 4th 409 (2004) ("Richmond"), and *Bighorn Desert View Water Agency v. Verjil*, 39 Cal. 4th 206 (2006) ("Bighorn") have clarified uncertainty surrounding the applicability of Section 6 of Article XIID to service fees and charges. In *Richmond*, the California Supreme Court upheld a Court of Appeal decision that water connection fees (which included a capacity charge for capital improvements to the water system and a fire suppression charge) imposed by the Shasta Community Services District were not property related fees or charges subject to Article XIID because a water connection fee results from the property owner's voluntary decision to apply for the connection. In both *Richmond* and *Bighorn*, however, the Court stated that a fee for ongoing water service through an existing connection is imposed "as an incident of property ownership" within the meaning of Article XIID, rejecting, in *Bighorn*, the water agency's argument that consumption based water charges are not imposed "as an incident of property ownership" but as a result of the voluntary decisions of customers as to how much water to use.

The District has followed the notice, hearing and protest procedures in Article XIID in connection with water rate increases since its Fiscal Year 2008 rate increases, and plans to follow such notice, hearing and protest procedures in connection with future rate increases. In addition, in connection with its proposed water rates for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, which are scheduled for consideration for adoption by the District's Board on June [10], 2025, the District intends to follow the administrative remedy procedure established under California Government Code Sections 53759.1 and 53759.2 for the submission by ratepayers, and evaluation and consideration or resolution by the District, of any ratepayer objections related to such Fiscal Year 2026 and 2027 water rates.

In addition to the procedural requirements of Article XIID, under Article XIID all property-related fees and charges, including those which were in existence prior to the passage of Proposition 218 in November 1996, must meet the following substantive standards:

- (1) Revenues derived from the fee or charge cannot exceed the funds required to provide the property-related service.
- (2) Revenues derived from the fee or charge must not be used for any purpose other than that for which the fee or charge was imposed.
- (3) The amount of a fee or charge imposed upon any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership must not exceed the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel.
- (4) No fee or charge may be imposed for a service unless that service is actually used by, or immediately available to, the owner of the property in question. Fees or charges based on potential or future use of a service are not permitted. Standby charges, whether characterized as charges or assessments, must be classified as assessments and cannot be imposed without compliance with Section 4 of Article XIID (relating to assessments).
- (5) No fee or charge may be imposed for general governmental services including, but not limited to, police, fire, ambulance or library services where the service is available to the public at large in substantially the same manner as it is to property owners.

On April 20, 2015, the California Fourth District Court of Appeal issued a decision in *Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. City of San Juan Capistrano*, 235 Cal.App.4th 1493 (2015), holding that the City of San Juan Capistrano's tiered water rates (or inclining block rates) that were in effect from February 1, 2010 through June 30, 2014 violated the requirement of Proposition 218 that a fee or charge for property-related services, such as water delivery, must be proportional to the cost of providing service. In interpreting Proposition 218, the Court of Appeal emphasized that tiered water rates, or inclining block rates, that go up progressively in relation to usage are compatible with Proposition 218. However, the court concluded that Article XIID requires that each tier must reflect the actual costs of service for property owners falling in each of the tiers. The court further concluded that the city had the burden of proof to demonstrate compliance with Proposition 218 and that the city failed to meet its burden of proof in demonstrating that its tiered water rates corresponded to the actual costs of providing service to each tier. The Court of Appeal rejected the city's argument that the rates for its highest tiers constituted a penalty or a fine, which are excluded from Proposition 218. The court determined that deeming such rates to be penalties or fines would improperly circumvent Proposition 218 in that all an agency would need to do is establish a low base rate for service and then impose penalty rates for usage in excess of the base rate that have no relation to the cost of providing service at the penalty levels. In May 2015, the City of San Juan Capistrano announced that the city and the San Juan Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc. had

reached a settlement, under the terms of which the city agreed that it would not seek review by the California Supreme Court of the Appellate Court decision.

On July 15, 2024, the California Fourth District Court of Appeal issued a decision in *Coziahr v. Otay Water District*, 103 Cal.App.5th 785 (2024), upholding the judgment of the lower court that Otay Water District's tiered water rates were not compliant with Proposition 218. In its decision, the court affirmed that water service rates subject to Proposition 218, including tiered water structures, must adhere to the proportionality requirement in Proposition 218. The court agreed with the opinion of the trial court that promoting water use conservation through water rates did not provide a basis for setting rates that exceed the proportional cost of service. In its analysis, the court also noted the principle established in *City of Palmdale v. Palmdale Water District*, 198 Cal. App. 4th 926 (2011), that rate differentials between groups, whether customers or tiers, support an inference of disproportionality and, to be constitutional, must be supported by evidence of costs justifying the differences. The court also noted that the use of non-specific data and assumptions to support such factors as peaking costs, rather than data and other evidence supporting the actual costs of service to each parcel, did not provide adequate evidence to support Otay Water District's tiered rates. Otay Water District filed a petition to the California Supreme Court requesting review of the appellate court's decision and also filed a request for de-publication of the Court of Appeal's opinion. On October 23, 2024, the Supreme Court denied the petition and request. Similar water rate challenges under Proposition 218 have been filed against other public agencies in California and are currently pending. The District is unable to predict the outcome of any such ongoing litigation or any future litigation under Proposition 218 that may follow.

On January 13, 2022, the District was served with a class action lawsuit on behalf of a Water System customer and a class of others similarly situated challenging the District's tiered water rates. The lawsuit generally alleges that the District's tiered water rates for single-family residential customers violate the substantive requirement of Proposition 218 that such rates must be proportional to the cost of providing service, and therefore operate as an illegal tax, fee or charge under Article XIID. The plaintiff requested that the court find the District in violation of Article XIID and enjoin the District from continuing to impose and collect its water rates based on its current rate structure. The complaint sought a refund, on behalf of the plaintiff and a class of all others similarly situated, of the water charges billed and paid by the plaintiffs and the class on or after October 4, 2020 to the extent such water charges exceeded the maximum water charges that the District could impose in compliance with Article XIID. The portion of the District's water rates for which a refund is sought is not specified in the complaint. On May 11, 2023, the court denied certification of the class. As a result, only the claims of the individual plaintiff remained. In January 2024, the court granted the District's motion for judgment on the pleadings, dismissing the complaint as moot because the District had adopted new rates since the complaint was filed. The plaintiff has appealed.

It is District policy to conduct periodic cost of service studies for its rates and charges. The District believes that its established rates for water service comply with the substantive standards of Article XIID and do not exceed the proportional cost of providing water service at each given level of usage. However, due to the uncertainties of evolving case law and potential future judicial interpretations of Proposition 218, the District is unable to predict the outcome of the ongoing litigation described above or whether Proposition 218 could be interpreted, for example, to further limit fees and charges for water services and/or to require stricter standards for the allocation of costs among customers and customer classes. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Rates and Charges."

Article XIID further provides that nothing in Proposition 218 shall be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development. The District believes that Proposition 218 does not apply to the District's System Capacity Charge, although there can

be no assurance that a court would not determine otherwise. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – System Capacity Charge.”

Article XIIIIC. Article XIIIIC provides that the initiative power shall not be prohibited or otherwise limited in matters of reducing or repealing any local tax, assessment, fee or charge and that the power of initiative to affect local taxes, assessments, fees and charges shall be applicable to all local governments. Article XIIIIC does not define the terms “local tax,” “assessment,” “fee” or “charge.” On July 24, 2006, the California Supreme Court held in *Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency v. Verjil* that the provisions of Article XIIIIC applied to rates and fees charged for domestic water use. In the decision, the Court noted that the decision did not address whether an initiative to reduce fees and charges could override statutory rate setting obligations. The District and its General Counsel do not believe that Article XIIIIC grants to the voters within the District the power to repeal or reduce rates and charges in a manner that would be inconsistent with the contractual obligations of the District.

The interpretation and application of Proposition 218 will likely be subject to further judicial determinations, and the District is unable to predict the outcome of such determinations, or what, if any, further implementing legislation will be enacted. No assurance can be given that the courts will not further interpret Article XIIIIC and Article XIIID to limit the ability of the District to impose, levy, charge and collect increased fees and charges for water services, or the voters of the District will not, in the future, approve initiatives which seek to repeal, reduce or prohibit the future imposition or increase of assessments, fees or charges, including the District’s water service fees and charges, which are the source of Adjusted Net Water Revenues pledged to the payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Proposition 26

Proposition 26, which amended Articles XIIIIA and XIIIIC of the California Constitution, was approved by the electorate at the November 2, 2010 election. Proposition 26 imposes a majority voter approval requirement on local governments with respect to certain fees and charges for general purposes, and a two-thirds voter approval requirement with respect to certain fees and charges for special purposes, unless the fees and charges are expressly excluded. Proposition 26, according to its supporters, was intended to prevent the circumvention of tax limitations imposed by the voters in California Constitution Articles XIIIIA, XIIIIC and XIIID pursuant to Proposition 13, approved in 1978, Proposition 218, approved in 1996, and other measures. Proposition 26 expressly excludes from its scope “a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable cost to the local government of providing the service or product” and “assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID.” As described above, the California Supreme Court has stated that fees and charges for ongoing water service through an existing connection are property related fees and charges under Article XIIID. See “– Proposition 218” above. The District believes that its fees and charges meet the criteria for exclusion under Proposition 26 and that the initiative is not intended to, and would not, apply to fees for water deliveries and services charged by the District. The District is unable to predict, however, how Proposition 26 will be interpreted by the courts or what its ultimate impact will be.

Other Initiatives

Articles XIIIIA, XIIIB, XIIIIC and XIIID and Propositions 62 and 26 were adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to California’s initiative process. From time to time other initiatives have been and could be proposed and adopted affecting the District’s revenues or ability to increase revenues. Neither the nature and impact of these measures nor the likelihood of qualification for ballot or passage can be anticipated by the District.

CERTAIN RISK FACTORS

This section provides a general overview of certain risk factors which should be considered, in addition to the other matters set forth in this Official Statement, in evaluating an investment in the Series 2025 Bonds. The ability of the District to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds depends primarily upon the District's receipt of Adjusted Net Water Revenues. Any one or more of the risk factors discussed below, among others, could adversely affect the ability of the District to realize Adjusted Net Water Revenues in amounts sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Indenture and make timely payments of principal of or interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and/or lead to a decrease in the market price and/or in the marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds. The order in which this information is presented does not necessarily reflect the relative importance of various risks or the probability of their occurrence. Further, there can be no assurance that other risk factors not discussed herein will not become material and the District has not undertaken to update investors about the emergence of the risk factors in the future. This section is provided for convenience and is not meant to be a comprehensive or definitive discussion of all of the risks associated with an investment in the Series 2025 Bonds. Many of the risk factors identified below are more fully discussed elsewhere in this Official Statement. Potential investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement, including the appendices hereto, to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

Limited Obligations; General

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District payable solely from and secured solely by a pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues of the District. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District is pledged for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon. The Series 2025 Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge, lien or encumbrance upon, any of the District's property or its income, receipts or revenues, except the Adjusted Net Water Revenues. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS."

The ability of the District to generate Adjusted Net Water Revenues in amounts sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and all other Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt may be adversely affected by actions and events outside the control of the District. Among other matters, water supply and demand, general and local economic conditions and changes in law and government regulations (including initiatives and moratoriums on growth) could adversely affect the amount of Water Revenues that the District receives or significantly increase Water Operation and Maintenance Costs. Further, the realization of future Adjusted Net Water Revenues by the District is subject to, among other things, the capabilities of management of the District, the ability of the District to provide water to its customers, and the ability of the District to establish, maintain and collect rates and charges sufficient to pay for Water Operation and Maintenance Costs, debt service on Water System Revenue Bonds, and other obligations payable from such Water Revenues. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES."

No Bond Reserve Fund

No bond reserve fund has been established for the Series 2025 Bonds. Amounts on deposit in any bond reserve fund established with respect to any other Series of the District's Water System Revenue Bonds do not secure and are not available for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS."

Water Supply and Demand; Drought

The District's water supply and the availability thereof is impacted by, among other things, weather conditions. Droughts have occurred in California with some frequency and periodic drought conditions can be expected to occur in the future. Further, the hydroclimate of the State is naturally variable and extreme hydrology may become more common in the future due to the effects of climate change. See "– Climate Change." The District plans for normal occurrences of drought and has developed long-term and dry-year supplies to maximize its ability to reliably deliver water to its customers and the community. Sustained drought conditions or continued low water levels, however, could adversely affect the District's water supply and impact Water Operation and Maintenance Costs and/or demand for water services from the Water System. If the District delivers less water to its customers, the District would need to increase water rates or charges or Water Revenues from water sales would decline. Similarly, to the extent the District acquires supplemental supply (as defined in Appendix A) from outside its normal watershed to deliver water to its customers, the District will be obligated to pay the additional costs associated with such supplemental supply, resulting in increased Water Operation and Maintenance Costs. The District has developed a comprehensive approach to drought response planning which includes managing the fiscal challenges posed by multi-year drought conditions. The District's adopted water rates and charges include a system of drought surcharges that may be implemented in the event of ongoing drought conditions. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Drought Management" and "–WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Drought Surcharges."

Climate Change

One of the factors that may pose a risk to the availability and quality of the District's water supply is climate change. Rising temperatures may result in decreased precipitation levels that could amplify the effects of drought conditions on water supply. Rising temperatures may also cause a reduction in Sierra Nevada snowmelt, a major source of water in California and the location of the Mokelumne River watershed, the District's primary water supply source. Warmer, drier conditions also increase the risk of wildfires on and adjacent to the District's watersheds, which could impact watershed health and potentially affect water quality. Sea level rise may pose a threat to infrastructure by raising groundwater levels, which can impact pipelines in the water distribution system by making soils more saline and creating a more corrosive environment. Extreme storm events can also increase risks of potential structural and operational failures of levees, reservoirs and aqueducts. The District has incorporated potential impacts of climate change into its planning activities. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Climate Change."

Limitations on Rate-Setting

The generation of Adjusted Net Water Revenues sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Indenture and to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and all other Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt will require the District to periodically raise the water rates and charges payable by its customers. The increase or imposition of retail water rates is subject to various substantive and procedural requirements and limitations, including Proposition 218, which added Article XIII C and XIII D to the State Constitution. Proposition 218 further authorizes the exercise of the initiative power by voters to repeal or reduce water rate and charges. The District's adopted retail water rates for Fiscal Year 2025 have been imposed in accordance with the notice, hearing and protest procedures provided for under Proposition 218. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES" and APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY

MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Rates and Charges.”

Statutory and Regulatory Compliance

Laws and regulations governing treatment and delivery of drinking water are enacted and promulgated by federal, state and local government agencies. In the event the District were to fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, significant fines and penalties could be imposed by such agencies. In addition to claims by private parties, changes in the scope and standards for public agency water systems such as the Water System may also lead to administrative orders issued by federal or State regulators. Compliance with new statutory and regulatory requirements or orders concerning matters such as water quality, dam safety, instream fishery flows and endangered species could require significant capital investments and/or increases in Water Operation and Maintenance Costs. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Water Quality and Treatment; Other Regulatory Matters” and “– Water Rights and Related Proceedings.”

Costs of Capital Improvement Program; Construction Risks

As part of the District’s biennial budget planning process and capital improvement program update, the District prepares a capital expenditure forecast. The District’s most recent capital expenditure forecast was prepared in connection with the development of its proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. Based upon this forecast, the District’s capital improvement program for the Water System is projected to require cash expenditures of approximately \$2.86 billion for the five Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030. The actual cost of acquiring and constructing the various components of the planned capital improvements to the Water System will depend on a variety of factors, including but not limited to potential rising costs or shortages of labor or materials, the discovery of unforeseen subsurface conditions, natural hazards or seismic events encountered during construction, severe weather conditions, access to financial markets or other events outside the control of the District. There can be no assurances that costs for acquisition and construction of capital improvements to the Water System will not significantly exceed the amounts projected by the District. It is expected that a portion of the costs of the District’s capital improvement program will be funded from proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds and future revenue bond financings of the District. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

Natural Disasters and Casualty Risks

California is subject to geotechnical and extreme weather conditions which represent potential safety hazards, including expansive soils, wildfires, floods, high winds and areas of potential liquefaction and landslide. Primary hazards to which the service area of the District is most vulnerable include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, wildfires, floods, landslides, and drought. Natural disasters, severe weather-related events (which have become increasingly common), or man-made disasters or accidents, may occur and could cause failure of Water System infrastructure or otherwise interrupt operation of the Water System and thereby impair the ability of the District to generate Water Revenues. The severity and/or frequency of natural disaster occurrences may be exacerbated by the impacts of climate change. The occurrence of such events could also result in liability claims against the District. Under the doctrine of inverse condemnation (a legal concept that entitles property owners to just compensation if their private property is damaged by a public use), California courts have imposed liability on public agencies in legal actions brought by private property holders for damages, where the inherent risks in the public agency’s infrastructure are determined to be a substantial cause of damage to the property. Thus, if certain facilities of the District, such as its water storage or conveyance facilities, as deliberately designed, constructed or

maintained, are determined to be the substantial cause of damage to property from flooding or otherwise, and the doctrine of inverse condemnation applies, the District could be liable in certain cases without having been found negligent.

The Indenture requires the District to maintain public liability insurance and insurance on the Water System against such risks as and in such amounts as the District deems prudent taking into account insurance coverage for similar utilities, but only if it is obtainable at rates deemed reasonable by the District and upon terms and conditions deemed reasonable by the District. The District uses a combination of self-funding/self-insuring and insurance coverage in the District's risk management program; however, the program does not provide coverage for every conceivable risk of loss. The District's insurance program does not currently include earthquake coverage. Further, in the event of material damage to Water System facilities, there can be no assurance that any insurance proceeds will be sufficient to rebuild or replace such facilities.

See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Seismic and Wildfire Matters” and “ – Insurance.”

Cybersecurity; Other Safety and Security Risks

Cybersecurity breaches could damage the District's information and security systems and cause material disruption to its operations. The occurrence of military conflicts and terrorist activities, including cyber terrorism, could also adversely impact the operations of the Water System or the finances of the District. Foreign state-sponsored and other cyber-activities may increase during periods of geo-political conflict such as the ongoing conflicts in Ukraine and the Middle East. United States government agencies have in the past issued warnings indicating that critical infrastructure sectors such as water systems may be specific targets of cybersecurity threats. Attacks directed at critical water sector operations could damage assets, cause operational malfunctions and outages, and result in costly recovery and remediation efforts. The District maintains active security (including information security) and emergency preparedness programs and has a number of security measures and safeguards in place. However, there can be no assurance that any existing or additional safety and security measures will prove adequate in the event that military conflicts or terrorist activities, including cyber terrorism, or acts of malfeasance are directed against the assets of the Water System or the information technology systems of the District. The costs of security measures or of remedying damage from security breaches could be greater than presently anticipated. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM – Security and Emergency Preparedness; Cybersecurity.”

Global Health Emergencies

A pandemic, epidemic or outbreak of an infectious disease can have significant adverse health and financial impacts on global and local economies. For example, beginning in 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic negatively affected economic activity throughout the world, including the United States and the State of California. The initial impacts of stay-at home orders globally were unprecedented, with commerce, travel, asset values and financial markets experiencing disruptions worldwide. Due to the essential nature of the services provided by the District's Water System, the District's ability to provide water service was not impaired and the District did not experience a significant, materially adverse impact on its annual revenues or operations as a result of COVID-19. However, in light of measures implemented by the District to mitigate the economic impact of COVID-19 on its customers, the District experienced increased delinquencies and more non-payment of utility bills than normal, which may continue. Moreover, while the declarations of COVID-19 as a public health emergency have been lifted, future pandemics and other widespread public health emergencies can and do arise from time to time. The District cannot predict whether another national or localized outbreak of highly contagious or epidemic

disease in the future could negatively impact the District's operations and finances and/or the economy of its service area. For additional information regarding the impacts of COVID-19 on the District, see APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Billing and Collection Procedures – *COVID-19 Effects*."

Federal Policy Risks Generally

Federal policies involving taxation, appropriations, borrowing (including the federal debt ceiling), climate change and other environmental matters, clean energy, trade (including tariffs), and other topics can shift, sometimes dramatically, from one Administration or Congress to another and such policy shifts may be inconsistent with the policy priorities of the State and/or the District. Recently, the new federal Administration has begun implementing several such policy shifts, including through the revocation of certain policy initiatives of the prior federal administration, delays in appropriations, and instructing the Attorney General to identify and take certain action to limit the enforcement of State and local laws, regulations, causes of action, policies, and practices burdening the development, production or use of domestic energy resources that are determined to be unconstitutional, preempted by federal law or otherwise unenforceable, prioritizing those relating to climate change, environmental, social and governance initiatives, environmental justice, carbon or greenhouse gas emissions. Such policy shifts have been proposed or promulgated through presidential executive orders and other official and unofficial actions at the federal level. Certain of these actions have been the subject of judicial challenges. In addition to shifts in federal policy, the federal government has recently begun conducting large-scale layoffs across federal agencies, which may also impact the work and function of such entities. While the District does not generally rely upon or receive significant federal funding, the work of various federal agencies does affect the conduct of its operations. As one example, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, among other things, is responsible for, developing federal standards for water quality, and provides regulatory compliance guidance and testing protocols in connection therewith. The District is unable to predict the outcome of the federal executive orders, proposals or other policy actions, nor the potential impact (positive or negative) any such changes in federal policy may have on the District's future operations.

Uncertainties of Projections, Forecasts and Assumptions

Certain information contained in this Official Statement is based upon assumptions and projections. Projections and assumptions are inherently subject to significant uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur and actual results are likely to differ, perhaps materially, from those projected. Accordingly, such projections are not necessarily indicative of future performance. See "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" on page (c) of the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. See also APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Projected Operating Results."

Limitations on Remedies

Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the registered owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Water System Revenue Bonds at the time outstanding are entitled to declare the principal of all of such Water System Revenue Bonds and the interest accrued thereon to be immediately due and payable. However, in the event of a default and such acceleration, there can be no assurance that the District will have sufficient Adjusted Net Water Revenues available for payment of all of the Water System Revenue Bonds. In addition, enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District under the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture, may become subject to the following: the federal

Bankruptcy Code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; equity principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose.

If the District fails to comply with its covenants under the Indenture or to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, there can be no assurance that the available legal remedies will be adequate to protect the interests of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Limitations on Remedies" and APPENDIX C – "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Events of Default; Remedies."

Certain Other Obligations May Be Subject to Acceleration

The bank credit facilities supporting the District's subordinate Commercial Paper Notes (Water Series) are subject to termination upon the occurrence of certain events and upon the occurrence of any such termination or certain events of default, any outstanding repayment obligations of the District to the bank thereunder may be subject to acceleration. The repayment obligations of the District under its outstanding parity State Loans may be accelerated by the State following an uncured breach by the District of a material provision of the State Loan. In addition, the District is not prohibited by the Indenture from entering into revolving credit facilities, short-term credit facilities, standby bond purchase facilities, direct purchase arrangements or similar agreements which may provide, upon the occurrence of events of default, that the providers thereof may declare any outstanding obligations thereunder to be immediately due and payable, or from entering into interest rate swaps, which may be subject to early termination under some circumstances, upon which a substantial termination payment may become immediately due to the applicable counterparty. The acceleration of any parity or subordinate obligations may significantly reduce the amount of Adjusted Net Water Revenues available to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds and other Water System Revenue Bonds. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – WATER SYSTEM FINANCES" – "Parity State Loans" and "–Subordinate Commercial Paper Program." See also "– Limitations on Remedies."

Green Bonds

The designation of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds is not based upon the receipt by the District of any third-party certification relating to the status of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds. The terms "Green Bonds" and "green project" are neither defined in nor related to provisions in the Indenture or otherwise defined under State or federal laws. The use of such terms herein is for identification purposes only and is not intended to provide or imply that an owner of the Series 2025A Bonds is entitled to any additional security other than as provided in the Indenture. The Series 2025A Bonds are being designated by the District as "Green Bonds" consistent with the District's Green Bond Guidance approved by the District Board. However, there can be no assurance that the green projects funded with the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will meet an investor's expectations regarding sustainability performance. The purpose of labeling the Series 2025A Bonds as "Green Bonds" is, as noted, to allow owners of the Series 2025A Bonds to invest directly in bonds that are expected to finance environmentally beneficial projects. The District assumes no obligation to ensure that these projects comply with any legal or other principles of green projects as such principles may evolve over time. See "PLAN OF FINANCE – Series 2025A Bonds – *Series 2025A Bonds Designation as Green Bonds*."

Tax Law Proposals; Risk of Audit

Existing law may change so as to reduce or eliminate the benefit to beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds of the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds.

The Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt securities issues, including both random and target audits. It is possible that the Series 2025 Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Series 2025 Bonds (or by an audit of similar securities). See “TAX MATTERS.”

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, by and between the District and the Dissemination Agent, the District will covenant and agree for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to provide in an Annual Report certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Water System by not later than December 31 of each year in which the Series 2025 Bonds are outstanding (or if the District’s fiscal year changes, by no later than six months after the end of such Fiscal Year), commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024-25, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain specified events. The Annual Report and the notices of specified events will be filed by the Dissemination Agent on behalf of the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through EMMA. The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board has made such information available to the public without charge through such internet portal. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of specified events is set forth in APPENDIX F – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.”

As of the date hereof, the District is in compliance in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings for the last five years. Filings through EMMA are linked to a particular issue of obligations by CUSIP number (which is subject to change after the issuance of obligations as a result of various subsequent actions). The District uses its best efforts to confirm that each report filed through EMMA is linked to all the correct 9-digit CUSIP numbers. However, as a technical matter, it has come to the District’s attention that certain filings during the past five years, when made, were not appropriately linked to all applicable CUSIP numbers. The District has since linked the applicable filings to the additional CUSIPs.

LITIGATION

There is no action, suit or proceeding known to be pending or threatened, restraining or enjoining the District in the issuance and delivery of, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of, the Series 2025 Bonds or the Indenture, or the pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues under the Indenture, or contesting or affecting the power or authority of the District to impose rates and charges for services of the Water System. There is no litigation known to be pending, or to the knowledge of the District, threatened, questioning the existence of the District or the title of the officers of the District to their respective offices.

At any given time, including the present, there are certain other claims and lawsuits against the District that arise in the course of operations of the Water System. Certain of such matters could, if determined adversely to the District, affect expenditures by the District, and in some cases, Water

Revenues. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES – Proposition 218 – *Article XIID*” for information regarding certain litigation challenging the District’s tiered water rates. The District is also a party to various other legal proceedings affecting the Water System and the District. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM) – THE WATER SYSTEM” for a discussion of certain of such matters relating to the Water System. In addition to other matters, in June 2023, a judgment awarding damages of \$7.99 million to two former employees of the District was rendered in litigation filed by such former employees alleging certain racial discrimination and retaliation claims against the District. The District has appealed the trial court judgment. The District is unable to assess at this time the likelihood of success of the pending appeal. In the event of an unfavorable decision, any judgment to be paid by the District would include post-judgment interest and an award of attorneys’ fees in addition to the damages award.

In the view of the District’s management and General Counsel, there is no litigation pending against the District, or other ongoing legal proceedings to which the District is a party, which if determined adversely to the District, would individually or in the aggregate materially impair the District’s ability to pay debt service on its indebtedness, including the Series 2025 Bonds.

RATINGS

S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) have assigned the Series 2025 Bonds the ratings of “_____” and “_____,” respectively. Each of S&P’s and Moody’s rating outlook with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds is “_____.” No application has been made to any other rating agency for the purpose of obtaining any additional rating on the Series 2025 Bonds. Any desired explanation of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that any rating or rating outlook ascribed thereto will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency if, in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such change in or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2025 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. However, it should be noted that, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), generally certain corporations with more than \$1,000,000,000 of average annual adjusted financial statement income, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code on such corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel’s opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds to assure that interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The difference between the issue price of a Series 2025 Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2025 Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity of such Series 2025 Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Series 2025 Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Series 2025 Bond Owner will increase the Series 2025 Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bond. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Owner of a Series 2025 Bond is excluded from the gross income of such Series 2025 Bond Owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The amount by which a Series 2025 Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Series 2025 Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable bond premium reduces the Series 2025 Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of bond premium may result in a Series 2025 Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Series 2025 Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Series 2025 Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable bond premium.

The IRS has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Series 2025 Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Series 2025 Bonds (or by an audit of similar municipal obligations). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds to the extent that it materially adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds or their market value.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds. The introduction or enactment of any of such changes could adversely affect the market value or liquidity of the Series 2025 Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds such changes (or other changes) will not be introduced or enacted or interpretations will not occur. Before purchasing any of the Series 2025 Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors regarding possible statutory changes or judicial or regulatory changes or interpretations, and their collateral tax consequences relating to the Series 2025 Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Indenture and the Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2025 Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond

Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Series 2025 Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered their opinions that interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Series 2025 Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Series 2025 Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Series 2025 Bonds.

A copy of the form of the opinion of Bond Counsel relating to the Series 2025 Bonds is included in APPENDIX D hereto.

UNDERWRITING

Purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds are being purchased by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, on behalf of itself and as representative of BofA Securities, Inc. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., as the underwriters for the Series 2025 Bonds (collectively, the “Underwriters”), pursuant to and subject to the conditions set forth in the bond purchase contract between the District and the Underwriters, at a purchase price of \$_____ (equal to the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, [plus/less] original issue [premium/discount] of \$_____, less an Underwriters’ discount of \$_____). The bond purchase contract provides that the Underwriters will purchase all of the Series 2025 Bonds if any are purchased, and that the obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the bond purchase contract.

The Underwriters may offer and sell the Series 2025 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Series 2025 Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the respective public offering prices stated or derived from information stated on the inside cover pages hereof. The initial public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

Retail Brokerage Arrangements

The following paragraphs have been provided by and are being included in this Official Statement at the request of the respective Underwriters. The District does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such statements or information.

Wells Fargo Securities is the trade name for certain securities-related capital markets and investment banking services of Wells Fargo & Company and its subsidiaries, including WFBNA, which conducts its municipal securities sales, trading and underwriting operations through the Wells Fargo Bank, NA Municipal Finance Group, a separately identifiable department of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a municipal securities dealer pursuant to Section 15B(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (hereinafter, “WFBNA”), acting through its Municipal Finance Group, an underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds, has entered into an agreement (the “WFA Distribution Agreement”) with its affiliate, Wells Fargo Clearing Services, LLC (which uses the trade name “Wells Fargo Advisors”) (“WFA”), for the distribution of certain municipal securities offerings,

including the Series 2025 Bonds. Pursuant to the WFA Distribution Agreement, WFBNA will share a portion of its underwriting or remarketing agent compensation, as applicable, with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds with WFA. WFBNA has also entered into an agreement (the “WFSLLC Distribution Agreement”) with its affiliate Wells Fargo Securities, LLC (“WFSLLC”), for the distribution of municipal securities offerings, including the Series 2025 Bonds. Pursuant to the WFSLLC Distribution Agreement, WFBNA pays a portion of WFSLLC’s expenses based on its municipal securities transactions. WFBNA, WFSLLC, and WFA are each wholly-owned subsidiaries of Wells Fargo & Company.

BofA Securities, Inc., an underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“MLPF&S”). As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may distribute securities to MLPF&S, which may in turn distribute such securities to investors through the financial advisor network of MLPF&S. As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may compensate MLPF&S as a dealer for their selling efforts with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, an underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Each of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the District, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the District.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

All legal matters incident to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its General Counsel and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Kutak Rock LLP. The form of the approving opinion

to be delivered by Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds is included as APPENDIX D – “PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION” to this Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The District has retained Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, Walnut Creek, California, as municipal advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

Upon delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants, will deliver a report stating that the firm has verified the mathematical accuracy of (a) certain computations relating to the adequacy of the amounts of the maturing principal of and interest on the Federal Securities deposited in the Escrow Fund for the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds, together with any amounts held as cash therein, to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds on the redemption date therefor; and (b) the computation of the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs, and the computations relating to the adequacy of the amounts to be deposited with the Trustee to pay such redemption price of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs, and accrued interest thereon, on the redemption date of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Included as APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023” to this Official Statement are the audited financial statements of the District for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023. The District’s financial statements for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 have been audited by Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP, certified public accountants. Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP has not been requested to consent to the inclusion of its report in APPENDIX B and it has not undertaken to update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

MISCELLANEOUS

References made herein to certain documents and reports are brief summaries thereof and do not purport to be complete or definitive and reference is hereby made to such documents and reports for a full and complete statement of the contents thereof.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or registered owners of any of the Series 2025 Bonds. The delivery and distribution of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
General Manager

APPENDIX A

THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

(THE WATER SYSTEM)



4853-4569-1371v15/200893-0007

WATER SYSTEM

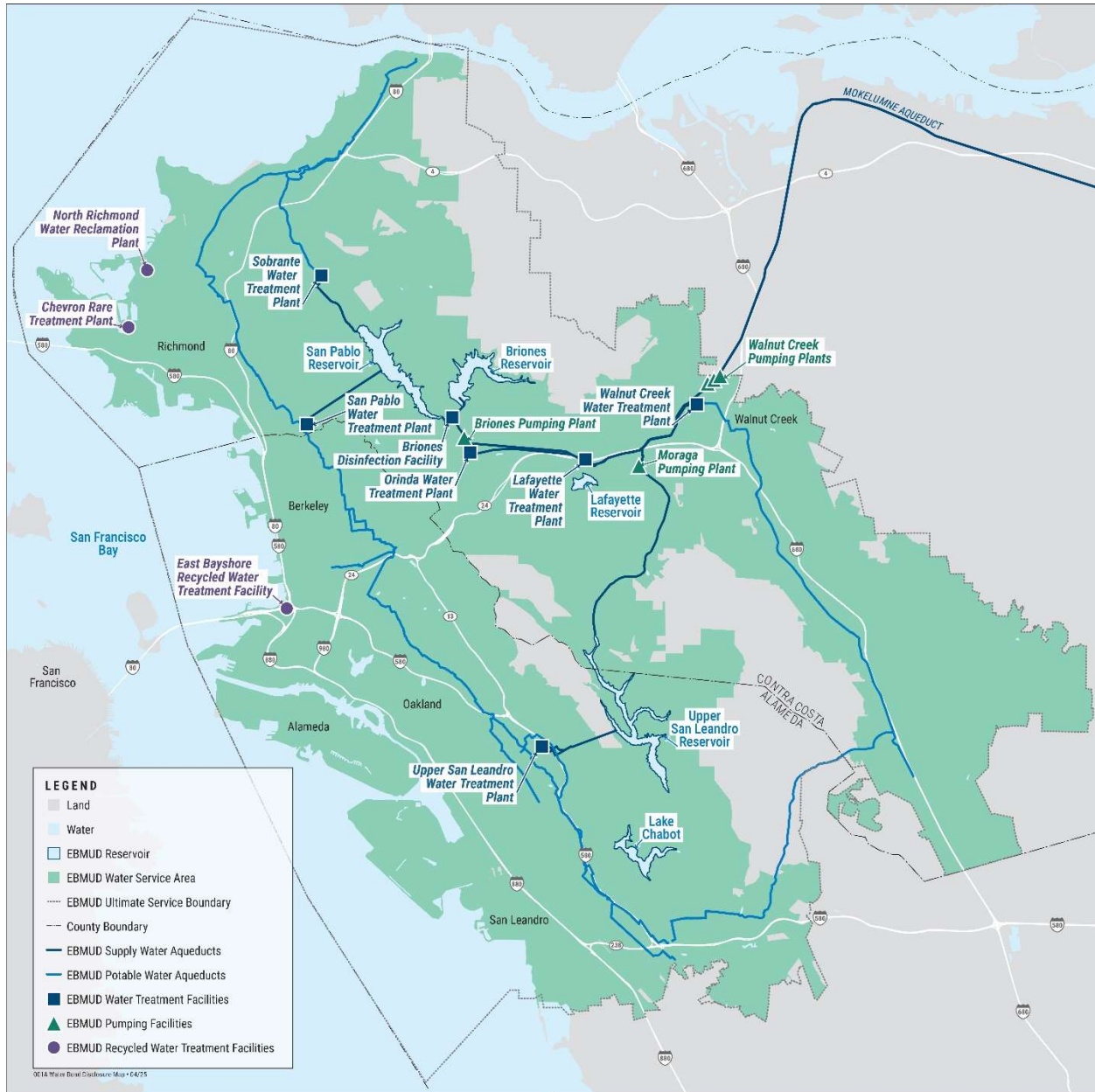


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
THE DISTRICT.....	A-1
Organization.....	A-1
District Board.....	A-1
District Management.....	A-3
Employees and Employee Relations.....	A-5
Geographic Area and Services.....	A-6
Taxation of the District.....	A-7
THE WATER SYSTEM.....	A-7
Service Area.....	A-7
Water Supply	A-10
Current Water Conditions	A-19
Long-Term Water Supply Planning.....	A-20
Water Conservation	A-23
Drought Management	A-23
Water Rights and Related Proceedings.....	A-25
Water Facilities	A-28
Water Supply Operations.....	A-31
Water Quality and Treatment; Other Regulatory Matters.....	A-35
Statewide Water Issues	A-37
Climate Change.....	A-39
Seismic and Wildfire Matters	A-41
Dam Licensing and Safety Issues	A-43
Security and Emergency Preparedness; Cybersecurity.....	A-44
Insurance	A-45
Capital Improvement Program.....	A-46
WATER SYSTEM FINANCES	A-52
Basis of Accounting.....	A-52
Sources of Funds.....	A-52
Water Sales Revenues.....	A-53
Rates and Charges.....	A-54
Drought Surcharges	A-57
Comparison of Annual Water Service Charges	A-57
Billing and Collection Procedures	A-58
System Capacity Charge	A-60
Property Tax Revenues	A-61
Power Sales Revenues	A-63
Earned Contributions on Construction and Grants	A-63
Operation and Maintenance Costs	A-63
Outstanding Debt	A-64
Parity State Loans	A-65
Subordinate Commercial Paper Program.....	A-66
Debt Service Requirements.....	A-67
Financial Management Policies	A-69
District Investment Policy.....	A-69
Cash and Investments	A-70

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	<u>Page</u>
Audited Financial Statements	A-70
Historical Operating Results	A-71
District Management’s Discussion of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Results	A-72
Projected Operating Results.....	A-73
Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025	A-75
Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030	A-76
Employees’ Retirement System	A-77

THE DISTRICT

Organization

In May 1923, voters in cities along the eastern shore of the San Francisco Bay located in portions of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties (known throughout the San Francisco Bay Area as the “East Bay”) elected to create the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) under the provisions of the Municipal Utility District Act. Under the Municipal Utility District Act, municipal utility districts are empowered to acquire, construct, own, operate or control works for supplying the district and public agencies in the territory of the district with light, water, power, heat, transportation, telephone service or other means of communications, means for the collection, treatment or disposition of garbage, sewage or refuse matter, and public recreation facilities appurtenant to its reservoirs and may do all things necessary and convenient to the full exercise of powers granted in the Municipal Utility District Act. The District presently exercises only those functions relating to water supply, power generation, and recreational facilities through its Water System; and sewerage and wastewater interception, treatment and disposal, and power generation through its Wastewater System, within an area known as Special District No. 1. Special District No. 1 covers only a portion of the service area of the District. The District presently does not intend to exercise other functions. Such other functions and the related facilities, if exercised, would not constitute part of the Water System or the Wastewater System.

The District’s Water System Revenue Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Wastewater System of the District.

District Board

The District, a public agency, is governed by an elected seven-member Board of Directors (the “Board” or “District Board”) which determines such matters as rates and charges for services, approval of contracts and District policy. Voters elect directors by ward to four-year terms. There are seven wards which together cover the entire service area of the District. Each year, the Board elects from among its members persons to serve as Board officers (*i.e.*, President and Vice President). Board members that have served for multiple terms have each served one or more years as an officer of the Board and have each chaired one or more of the Board’s standing committees that review financial, long-range planning, and legislative matters. The following persons currently serve on the Board:

Marguerite Young was first elected to the Board in 2014 and represents Ward 3, which includes the City of Piedmont and a portion of the City of Oakland in Alameda County, and the Contra Costa County cities of Orinda and El Sobrante, the Town of Moraga, and portions of Pinole and Richmond. Ms. Young is currently President of the Board. She also serves on the District’s Retirement Board. Ms. Young is the principal of Rivernstream Consulting, which provides strategic planning, research and policy guidance at the confluence of climate, labor and justice. She recently retired from the Service Employees International Union (“SEIU”) where she was the Assistant Director for the union’s Climate and Environmental Justice program. Ms. Young was co-chair of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program’s Water Quality Committee, which instigated regional cooperation among water agencies to address drinking water quality issues related to Bay-Delta water supplies. As California Director of Clean Water Action, her work also included service as an appointed member of California’s Source Water Assessment Advisory Committee, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“USEPA”) Federal Advisory Committee on the Microbial and Disinfection By-product Rule, and California’s Recycled Water Task Force. She serves on the board of directors of Clean Water Action. She co-founded the League of Conservation Voters-East Bay and is a former board member of Friends of the River and Carpe Diem West. Ms. Young has a bachelor’s degree in natural resource economics from the University of California, Berkeley. Her current term expires on December 31, 2026.

April Chan was elected to the Board in 2022 and represents Ward 7, which includes the areas of Castro Valley, communities of Cherryland and Fairview; portions of San Leandro, San Lorenzo, and Hayward in Alameda County, and a portion of San Ramon in Contra Costa County. Ms. Chan is currently Vice President of the Board. Ms. Chan represents the District at the Special Districts Association of Alameda County and on the governing board of the DSRSD/EBMUD Recycled Water Authority (“DERWA”). She also serves on the District’s Retirement Board. In addition to her service on the District’s Board, Ms. Chan also serves on the Alameda County Fire Advisory Commission. She is the immediate past chair of the Fairview Municipal Advisory Council. She was appointed to the Fairview Municipal Advisory Council by the Alameda County Board of Supervisors in 2018 and served until she was elected to the District Board in 2022. Her current term expires on December 31, 2026.

Luz Gómez was initially appointed by the Board in April 2024 and was subsequently elected in the November 2024 general election. Ms. Gómez represents Ward 2, which includes Alamo, Lafayette, the Town of Danville, the communities of Blackhawk and Diablo, and portions of Pleasant Hill, San Ramon, and Walnut Creek in Contra Costa County. Ms. Gómez represents the District on the governing boards of the Freeport Regional Water Authority (“FRWA”) and DERWA. Ms. Gómez is chair of the Contra Costa County Sustainability Commission with more than 20 years of experience in public health, air quality, lead poisoning prevention and community engagement. Ms. Gómez has managed programs for Contra Costa Public Health and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District and was Chief of Staff to Contra Costa County Supervisor John Gioia. Ms. Gómez also was a lecturer at University of California, Berkeley and co-founded the San Ramon Valley Climate Action Coalition. Ms. Gómez has a bachelor’s degree in community nutrition from the University of California, Davis, and a Master of Public Health degree from the University of California, Berkeley. Her current term expires on December 31, 2026.

Andy Katz was first elected to the Board in 2006 and represents Ward 4, which includes Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville and North Oakland in Alameda County, and El Cerrito and Kensington in Contra Costa County. Mr. Katz is employed as an environmental and workers’ rights attorney, and is a lecturer at the University of California, Berkeley, School of Law. He is former Chair of the Berkeley Community Health Commission and of Sierra Club California. Prior to his election to the District Board, he served for five years as a member of the City of Berkeley Zoning Adjustments Board. Mr. Katz has a bachelor’s degree and a Master of City Planning degree from the University of California, Berkeley, and a law degree from Santa Clara University. His current term expires on December 31, 2026.

Valerie D. Lewis was elected to the Board in the November 2024 general election. Ms. Lewis represents Ward 6, which includes portions of Oakland, including East Oakland and the area south of Park Boulevard/5th Avenue to the San Leandro city boundary, in Alameda County. Ms. Lewis is a practicing attorney and retired Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary, Legal, for Safeway Inc./The Albertsons Companies. She is a former trustee of the Alameda Health System and a member of the Executive Leadership Council, International Women’s Forum, Oakland branch of the NAACP, Oakland African-American Chamber of Commerce, Oakland-Bay Area Chapter of the Links, Inc., and Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. Ms. Lewis has a bachelor’s degree from the University of Virginia, and a law degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. Her current term expires on December 31, 2028.

James H. Oddie was elected to the Board in the November 2024 general election. Mr. Oddie represents Ward 5, which includes the Alameda County cities of Alameda and San Lorenzo, the West Oakland and Oakland Airport Area, and a portion of San Leandro. Mr. Oddie represents the District on the governing board of FRWA. He also serves as a representative for the Oakland Chamber of Commerce. Mr. Oddie served as a member of the Alameda City Council from 2014 through 2020. He

also spent over six years as District Director for then-Assemblymember Rob Bonta, serving the communities in Ward 5. Mr. Oddie is the Vice President and General Counsel of a small technology company. Mr. Oddie has a bachelor's degree from Indiana University, a Master of Business Administration degree from Loyola University of Chicago, and a law degree from the University of San Francisco Law School. His current term expires on December 31, 2028.

Joey D. Smith was elected to the Board in the November 2024 general election. Ms. Smith represents Ward 1, which includes Crockett, Hercules, Rodeo and San Pablo; portions of Richmond and Pinole, and the communities of North Richmond and Selby in Contra Costa County. Ms. Smith represents the District at the Special Districts Association of Contra Costa County and on the governing board of the Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority ("UMRWA"). Ms. Smith recently retired from the District following more than 30 years of service in the water industry. During the course of her career, Ms. Smith participated as a tradeswoman in the District's plumber series, managed staff, worked in the division responsible for water loss mitigation and energy conservation, and was Emergency Response Team/Incident Base Commander and President of AFSCME Local 2019. Ms. Smith serves on the Contra Costa County Commission for Women and Girls, and the City of Richmond Recreation and Parks Commission. She is also a member of Black Women Organized for Political Action, the Richmond branch of the NAACP, the Sierra Club, and the Association of Women in Water, Energy and Environment. Her current term expires on December 31, 2028.

District Management

Clifford C. Chan joined the District in 1997 and was appointed General Manager in 2020. Mr. Chan has over 27 years of water industry related experience. Prior to his appointment as General Manager, Mr. Chan served as the District's Director of Operations and Maintenance and was responsible for overseeing nearly one-half of the District's employees tasked with operating and maintaining the District's water system. Previously, he held engineering and management positions in the District's Operations and Maintenance Department, including serving as Manager of Maintenance and Construction. Before joining the District, Mr. Chan was employed as an engineering consultant. He serves as a Board member and Member-At-Large for the Water Research Foundation; Board member and Secretary/Treasurer for the California Urban Water Agencies; Board member for WateReuse California; and Board member for the Bay Area Council. He also serves on committees for the American Water Works Association and the California Urban Water Agencies. He has a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in civil engineering from the University of California, Berkeley and is a licensed Civil Engineer in California.

Derek T. McDonald joined the District in 2007 and was appointed General Counsel in 2021. Mr. McDonald has extensive experience in public agency law, including construction, public bidding and procurement, real estate, water rights, tort and contract litigation, the Public Records Act, and the Brown Act, having worked on a number of significant cases and issues for the District during his tenure in the District's Office of General Counsel. Before joining the District, he was a court research attorney and clerked for a law firm and a public defender's office. Mr. McDonald also worked with local and international nonprofit and nongovernmental organizations in the areas of youth development, environmental restoration, international elections and human rights advocacy. He has a bachelor's degree in sociology from the Boston College and a law degree from the University of San Francisco.

Sophia D. Skoda joined the District in 2006 and was appointed Director of Finance in 2015. Prior to her appointment as Director of Finance, Ms. Skoda served as Treasury Manager. In addition, Ms. Skoda has previously served as a Senior Civil Engineer for the District. Before joining the District, Ms. Skoda provided a range of financial consulting services to water and wastewater utility clients

throughout California. She has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from Stanford University and a master's degree in civil engineering from the University of California, Berkeley.

Serge V. Terentieff joined the District in 1999 and was appointed Director of Engineering and Construction in 2024. In this position, Mr. Terentieff is responsible for planning, design and construction of water system infrastructure. Prior to his current appointment, he served as the Engineering Manager of the Design Division, where he was responsible for overseeing the District's capital improvement program to upgrade the District's water system facilities. He has 35 years of experience in the engineering field. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Terentieff worked for the Marin County Public Works Department and CH2M Hill. He has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering and a master's degree in geotechnical engineering, both from the University of California, Berkeley. He is a licensed Professional Civil Engineer and Geotechnical Engineer in California.

Michael T. Tognolini joined the District in 1996 and was appointed Director of Water and Natural Resources in 2018. Mr. Tognolini is responsible for managing divisions that develop and administer programs to protect existing water resources, develop additional water supplies and manage 57,000 acres of water, watershed lands and related facilities. During his tenure with the District, Mr. Tognolini has held a number of engineering and management positions in drought planning and water supply development in the Water and Natural Resources Department. He has more than 35 years of experience in the water industry. Mr. Tognolini has a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in civil engineering from Stanford University.

David A. Briggs joined the District in 2017 and is presently the Director of Operations & Maintenance and the Emergency Operations Director for the District. In this capacity he manages the operation and maintenance of water facilities and power generation facilities. Prior to joining the District, Dr. Briggs spent 10 years at the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission ("SFPUC") and 13 years at the Contra Costa Water District ("CCWD"). He has been a manager since 2003. During his 27-year career, Dr. Briggs has developed experience in water resources, engineering, construction management, facilities planning, and operations and maintenance. He obtained his bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from UC Davis, and his master's degree and Ph.D. from Stanford University, also in mechanical engineering. He is a licensed Civil Engineer in California.

Amit Mutsuddy joined the District in 2022 as the Director of Wastewater. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Mutsuddy was the Deputy Director, Wastewater Management at the San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility for the City of San Jose for six years. In that position, he oversaw operations and maintenance of the wastewater treatment plant and collaborated in the implementation of \$1.4 billion in capital improvement projects at the plant. Mr. Mutsuddy's previous positions at the City of San Jose include Division Manager of the Mechanical Maintenance Division, and Senior Construction Manager for capital improvement projects for the regional wastewater treatment facility. He has more than 20 years of experience in engineering design and construction. Mr. Mutsuddy is a board member of the Bay Area Clean Water Agencies. He has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai, India, and a master's degree in civil and environmental engineering from San Jose State University. He is a licensed Civil Engineer in California and a LEED accredited professional.

Rischa S. Cole joined the District in 1997 and was appointed Secretary of the District in 2017. Ms. Cole has served in a variety of lead administrative roles at the District including Executive Assistant II in the Office of the Secretary and, prior to her appointment as Secretary, as Assistant to the General Manager. Ms. Cole received her bachelor's degree in business administration from California State University, East Bay. She is a member of the International Institute of Municipal Clerks and obtained her Certified Municipal Clerk credentials in August 2022.

David Glasser joined the District in 2023 as the Controller. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Glasser was the Finance Director for the City of Martinez, California. In that position, Mr. Glasser oversaw the finance, human resource, and information technology operations for the City. He has served as a finance executive in California municipal agencies for over 23 years. Mr. Glasser has also served as a public finance banker, financial advisor and bond analyst in the private sector. This included work for the San Francisco International Airport and Alameda County. He has more than 35 years of experience in finance and municipal management. He has a bachelor's degree in English from the State University of New York at Albany and a master's degree in public administration from the Rockefeller School at the State University of New York at Albany.

Robert L. Hannay joined the District in 2018 as Treasury Manager. Mr. Hannay is responsible for the oversight of the District's debt management, investment management, and rate planning. Mr. Hannay additionally provides financial management support to the District's retirement system. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Hannay worked in consulting, at a rating agency, at a financial advisory firm, and in public finance investment banking. Mr. Hannay has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from Texas A&M University and master's degrees in civil engineering and city planning from the University of California, Berkeley. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) charterholder.

Jacqueline Lee joined the District in 2022 as the Debt Administrator. Ms. Lee is responsible for new money issuance and management of the outstanding debt portfolio. Prior to joining the District, she served as debt manager at the City of Oakland, California. Her previous experience also includes work in public finance investment banking and municipal advisory roles. She is a current or former board member of several public finance industry associations. Ms. Lee has a bachelor's degree in business economics from the University of California, Santa Barbara.

Employees and Employee Relations

As of January 1, 2025, the District had 1,776 employees in the Water System and 284 employees in the Wastewater System.

The District has four unions representing approximately 1,895 workers out of a total workforce of 2,060 employees: Local 2019 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees ("AFSCME") primarily represents professional, technical, and administrative office employees; Local 444 of AFSCME primarily represents skilled craft, operations, and maintenance employees; Local 21, International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers represents supervisory employees; and Local 39, International Union of Operating Engineers represents water treatment/distribution employees.

Each of Locals 444, 21, 39 and 2019 are operating under a Memorandum of Understanding (collectively, "MOUs"), approved by the District Board in 2022. The term of the MOUs with Local 444, 21 and 39 began on April 26, 2021 and extends through April 20, 2025. The term of the MOU with Local 2019 began on April 26, 2021 and extends through July 13, 2025. Negotiations for successor MOUs to replace the expiring MOUs are ongoing. The terms of the current MOUs will continue to govern until successor contracts are executed. The MOUs are comprehensive in scope and provide for binding arbitration for the resolution of grievances. The District has not had a strike or work stoppage since 1985. For a discussion of the District Employees' Retirement System, see "WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Employees' Retirement System."

Over the next five years, approximately 42% of the District's workforce will be eligible for retirement, including 42% of employees in the Water System and 38% in the Wastewater System. As the workforce evolves, the District is committed to preparing for the future by investing in workforce development and sustainability. To support career growth, the District offers employees opportunities for advancement through programs like tuition reimbursement, skills training, and leadership development. Additionally, the District is

dedicated to building a strong talent pipeline by offering a variety of paid internships and training programs designed to attract, recruit, and retain a diverse, skilled workforce. These programs provide high school, college, and graduate students with hands-on experience in fields such as engineering, water conservation, wastewater management, human resources, communications, skilled trades, administration, and information technology. The District also offers direct internships, where individuals are hired into part-time or limited-term positions, as well as sponsored internships, which allow participants to gain experience at the District while being employed by a community-based organization. These sponsored opportunities include both skilled trades and non-trades roles, such as information technology and ranger/naturalist positions. Beyond technical training, the District strives to foster a culture of professional development by providing ethics training, diversity and inclusion workshops, management development programs, environmental management system training, and fraud prevention and awareness education. Through these efforts, the District's goal is to prepare the next generation of skilled professionals while ensuring long-term workforce sustainability.

Geographic Area and Services

Originally formed to include nine cities covering 92.6 square miles, the District has grown by more than 450 separate annexations to a present area of 326 square miles in 20 incorporated and 26 unincorporated communities in both Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. It covers the eastern shore of San Francisco Bay from Carquinez Strait on the north to and including San Lorenzo on the south and it extends approximately 20 miles east, beyond the Oakland-Berkeley hills, into Contra Costa County.

The District's Water System serves this entire area, reaching approximately 50% of the combined population of Alameda County and Contra Costa County. Approximately two-thirds of the population within the District's service area resides in the cities of Alameda, Berkeley, Oakland, San Leandro, Richmond, and Walnut Creek.

The land area between the present service area boundary and the ultimate service area boundary, approximately 60 square miles, includes some areas of potential development. However, a large part of this land area is parklands and other undeveloped lands that are not anticipated to be developed in the foreseeable future. Another 93 square miles within the ultimate service area boundary are under the waters of the San Francisco and San Pablo Bays. The ultimate service area boundary is limited on the west and north by the shorelines of the San Francisco and San Pablo Bays. The ultimate service area boundary is limited on the south and northeast by adjoining water agencies which have sources of supply independent of the District. There is limited potential for new development at the southern end of the San Ramon Valley, now in the early stages of land use planning and environmental documentation, which is located just outside the ultimate service area boundary. The District's service area population, currently approximately 1.4 million, is projected to grow by 2035 to a population of about 1.6 million, with much of that growth expected to come from infill development within the urbanized parts of the service area.

The Municipal Utility District Act was amended in 1941 to enable formation of special districts for wastewater service provision. In 1944, voters elected to form the District's Special District No. 1 to treat wastewater released into the San Francisco Bay. The District's Wastewater System presently serves approximately 740,000 people in an 88-square-mile area of the two counties along the east shore of the San Francisco Bay, extending from Richmond on the north, southward to Oakland's border with San Leandro. Domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater is treated for the six participating cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Oakland and Piedmont, and for the Stege Sanitary District (which includes El Cerrito, Kensington, and part of Richmond). Each of these participating agencies operates their own sewer collection system that discharges into the District's intercepting sewers. Waste received from the participating agencies' sewer collection systems is treated by the District. The District also accepts high-organic waste streams delivered in trucks. The wastes include domestic waste from septic tanks, fat, oil and grease from restaurants, and other food and drink wastes. The District's trucked-waste program continues to expand in the scope of wastes accepted. The District anaerobically digests the high-organic wastes with municipal solids to create

renewable energy. This energy is used to power the wastewater treatment facility, with excess energy sold through the electric grid.

Taxation of the District

All property of the District within the District’s boundaries generally is exempt from property taxation. District-owned land outside of the District’s boundaries is taxable, but improvements constructed on that land by the District are not taxable. As a public agency, the District is exempt from the payment of State of California (the “State”) income taxes and federal income taxes.

THE WATER SYSTEM

Service Area

The District supplies water for major parts of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. Approximately 1.4 million people are served by the District’s Water System in an approximately 326 square-mile area extending from Crockett on the north, southward to San Lorenzo and a portion of Hayward, encompassing the major cities of Oakland and Berkeley, and eastward from San Francisco Bay to Walnut Creek, and south through the San Ramon Valley, including Alamo, Danville and San Ramon.

The District’s Water System currently serves the incorporated communities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Danville, El Cerrito, Emeryville, part of Hayward, Hercules, Lafayette, Moraga, Oakland, Orinda, Piedmont, Pinole, part of Pleasant Hill, Richmond, San Leandro, San Pablo, part of San Ramon, and part of Walnut Creek, and the unincorporated communities of Acalanes Ridge, Alamo, Ashland, Bayview, Blackhawk, Camino Tassajara, Castle Hill, Castro Valley, Cherryland, Crockett, Diablo, East Richmond Heights, El Sobrante, part of Fairview, Kensington, Montalvin Manor, Norris Canyon, North Richmond, part of Reliez Valley, Rodeo, Rollingwood, San Lorenzo, San Miguel, Saranap, Shell Ridge and Tara Hills.

Table 1 below shows the population trends for the six largest cities in the District, Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, and the State for the five years 2020 to 2024. As reflected in Table 1, over the five-year period 2020 through 2024, the California state population declined by approximately 1.0%, while the population of Alameda County declined by approximately 2.4%, and the population of Contra Costa County declined by approximately 1.7%. Oakland, the largest city in the District’s service area and the county seat of Alameda County, was the eighth most populous city in the State of California, based on January 1, 2024 population estimates.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 1
SIX LARGEST DISTRICT CITIES,
ALAMEDA AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTIES, AND CALIFORNIA
Population Trends⁽¹⁾

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Oakland	433,148	431,843	422,071	427,305	425,093
Berkeley	127,560	120,950	124,054	125,181	125,327
Richmond	115,900	115,187	114,143	113,122	112,735
San Leandro	90,924	90,174	87,998	87,984	87,098
Alameda	78,397	77,811	76,924	77,237	78,071
Walnut Creek	<u>70,306</u>	<u>70,520</u>	<u>69,394</u>	<u>69,010</u>	<u>69,433</u>
Total Six Cities	916,235	906,485	894,584	899,839	897,757
Alameda County	1,682,353	1,666,341	1,643,683	1,650,656	1,641,869
Contra Costa County	1,165,927	1,162,336	1,149,841	1,145,274	1,146,626
California	39,538,223	39,327,868	39,114,785	39,061,058	39,128,162

⁽¹⁾ As of January 1 of each year for 2021-2024; 2020 Benchmark as of April 1, 2020.

Source: State of California, Department of Finance, *E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2021-2024, with 2020 Census Benchmark*. Sacramento, California, May 2024.

The total civilian labor force in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, representing all people who work or are seeking work, totaled 1,448,700 in 2024. In 2024, the unemployment rate approximated 4.5% in both Alameda County and Contra Costa County. In comparison, the unemployment rate averaged 5.3% in the State of California and 4.0% in the nation as a whole for the same period. These unemployment rates reflect the recovery from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. In 2020, the unemployment rate approximated 8.9% in Alameda County, 9.0% in Contra Costa County, 10.1% in the State of California and 8.1% in the nation as a whole.

Table 2 shows the labor force and employment trends for Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, the State and the United States for the five years 2020 to 2024.

Table 2
ALAMEDA COUNTY AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
Labor Force and Employment
Calendar Years 2020 through 2024⁽¹⁾

Year and Area	Civilian Labor Force⁽²⁾	Employment	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2020				
Alameda County	860,300	787,400	73,000	8.5%
Contra Costa County	565,100	516,000	49,100	8.7
California	18,956,600	17,039,800	1,916,800	10.1
United States	160,742,000	147,795,000	12,947,000	8.1
2021				
Alameda County	846,500	796,900	49,600	5.9%
Contra Costa County	567,500	532,600	34,900	6.1
California	18,954,600	17,564,900	1,389,700	7.3
United States	161,204,000	152,581,000	8,623,000	5.3
2022				
Alameda County	856,600	829,100	27,500	3.2%
Contra Costa County	575,400	555,700	19,700	3.4
California	19,218,300	18,393,900	824,400	4.3
United States	164,287,000	158,291,000	5,996,000	3.6
2023				
Alameda County	866,300	833,200	33,100	3.8%
Contra Costa County	582,200	559,600	22,600	3.9
California	19,471,000	18,551,800	919,200	4.7
United States	167,116,000	161,037,000	6,080,000	3.6
2024				
Alameda County	866,300	827,700	38,600	4.5%
Contra Costa County	582,300	556,000	26,300	4.5
California	19,644,100	18,600,900	1,043,100	5.3
United States	168,106,000	161,346,000	6,761,000	4.0

⁽¹⁾ Revised annual averages. March 2024 benchmark.

⁽²⁾ Total of Employment and Unemployment figures for any year and area may not add to corresponding Civilian Labor Force number due to rounding.

Sources: For State and County information, State of California Employment Development Department, California Labor Market Division, annual information, not seasonally adjusted. For U.S. information, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Median household income exceeded \$119,000 in Alameda County and \$122,000 in Contra Costa County in 2023 (the most recent calendar year information available). This compares to a median household income in 2023 of approximately \$95,500 in California and just over \$77,700 in the United States.

Table 3 shows the median household income for Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, the State and the United States for the five years 2019 to 2023.

Table 3
ALAMEDA COUNTY AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
Median Household Income
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023⁽¹⁾

	Year and Area	Median Household Income⁽²⁾
2019	Alameda County	\$108,322
	Contra Costa County	107,135
	California	80,440
	United States	65,712
2020	Alameda County	\$104,888
	Contra Costa County	103,997
	California	78,672
	United States	64,994
2021	Alameda County	\$109,729
	Contra Costa County	111,080
	California	84,907
	United States	69,717
2022	Alameda County	\$122,159
	Contra Costa County	120,061
	California	91,551
	United States	74,755
2023	Alameda County	\$119,931
	Contra Costa County	122,794
	California	95,521
	United States	77,719

⁽¹⁾ Most recent full calendar year information available.

⁽²⁾ Median Household Income values are in inflation-adjusted dollars.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1-Year American Community Surveys.

Water Supply

General. The amount of water available to the District from its water supply sources for delivery to customers of the Water System can be constrained by hydrology, physical facilities, and operational considerations, including required releases for environmental protection. See “– Water Rights and Related Proceedings.” While the District has ample stable resources to meet demands in most years, stored water in District reservoirs is a critical component of the District’s annual water supply and year-to-year operations. See “– Water Supply Operations.” Storage capacity provides the Water System with year-to-year water supply carryover capability and a mechanism to assist the District in assuring consistent water supply reliability within its service area notwithstanding fluctuations in available supply.

During wet and normal rainfall years, the District’s water supply is obtained from three sources: the 621-square mile Mokelumne River watershed in the Sierra Nevada, runoff from streams within the District’s service area, and recycled water produced at various locations within the service area. During times of drought, the District has access to substantial supplemental supplies from the Sacramento River via the Freeport Regional Water Project (the “FRWP”) and has secured and is seeking to secure additional supplemental water supply under contractual arrangements such as water transfers. The District also plans to utilize water stored within various aquifers.

The Water Year begins on October 1 and ends on the following September 30. The District began Water Year 2025 with a provisional estimate of 669,660 acre-feet in Total System Storage (Pardee, Camanche and East Bay terminal reservoirs), representing 87% of capacity or 117% of average, which meets the District's carryover storage target. Water Year 2024 was slightly below average for runoff, with 42 inches of precipitation received in the Mokelumne River watershed. This followed Water Year 2023, which was the third highest runoff year since 1930. The prior 2022, 2021 and 2020 Water Years combined ranked as the fourth driest period in the District's 95-year precipitation record. Such extreme hydrology may become more common in the future due to the effects of climate change. See "– Climate Change." See also "– Current Water Conditions."

Through its multi-year strategic planning efforts, the District has developed long-term and dry-year water supplies that are designed to maximize the District's ability to reliably deliver water supply and provide responsive service to its customers and the community, while also achieving its environmental stewardship goals and obligations. See "– Long-Term Water Supply Planning" and "– Drought Management."

Each of the District's supply sources is more fully described below.

Mokelumne River Watershed. The District holds permits and licenses issued by the State Water Resources Control Board ("SWRCB") which enable the District to utilize waters of the Mokelumne River as the primary source of the water supply for the District's service area. See "– Water Rights and Related Proceedings." The average annual runoff of the Mokelumne River is about 745,000 acre-feet. As described below, the District's water rights permit the total diversion of approximately 364,000 acre-feet per year from the Mokelumne River, subject to certain prior water rights. (An acre-foot is the amount of water that will cover one acre to a depth of one foot and equals approximately 326,000 gallons, which generally represents the needs of five single-family homes with average water consumption.)

In the last ten fiscal years (2015 through 2024), annual water production in the District to serve its customers has been below 190,000 acre-feet. Annual water production in the District to serve its customers has not previously exceeded 252,000 acre-feet. Water production includes the total water produced at the District's water treatment plants and water moved through the distribution system that was delivered to customers, as well as water used in the treatment process and for fighting fires, and water lost through evaporation, leaks in the transmission and distribution system, and other miscellaneous causes. These losses represent approximately 10% of gross production, or approximately 30 gallons per customer-connection per day, which is consistent with the median percentile performance indicator for the industry.

Annual water production in the District since Fiscal Year 2015 is shown in Table 4 below.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 4
WATER PRODUCTION BY FISCAL YEAR⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Annual Production (Acre-Feet)</i>	<i>Annual Production (Thousands of Ccf⁽²⁾)</i>	<i>Annual Production (Million Gallons)</i>	<i>Average Production Per Day (Million Gallons)</i>
2015	174,410	75,973	56,832	156
2016	162,561	70,812	52,971	145
2017	173,641	75,638	56,581	155
2018	185,790	80,930	60,540	166
2019	183,142	79,777	59,677	163
2020	187,966	81,878	61,249	167
2021	188,890	82,280	61,550	169
2022	174,945	76,206	57,006	156
2023	164,483	71,649	53,597	147
2024	169,359	73,773	55,186	151

⁽¹⁾ Water production includes the total water produced at the District’s water treatment plants and water moved through the distribution system that was delivered to customers, as well as water used in the treatment process and for fighting fires, and water lost through evaporation, leaks in the transmission and distribution system, and other miscellaneous causes.

⁽²⁾ A Ccf (centum cubic feet) represents one hundred cubic feet of water or approximately 748 gallons.

Source: The District.

Average water production, as reflected in the table above, in the last ten fiscal years (2015 through 2024) is approximately 17% lower than the prior ten fiscal years (2005 through 2014) due to factors that include increased water conservation, and reduced consumption during drought, and post-drought periods.

Runoff is water that enters the District’s reservoir system from precipitation within the watershed. Each of the District’s reservoirs receives runoff, and the runoff is broadly categorized as Mokelumne River runoff or terminal reservoir runoff. In an average year, the Mokelumne River runoff represents approximately 95% of the total runoff. Runoff provides the water storage that is used for water production. See also “– Water Supply Operations.” During the ten-year period from 2015 to 2024, the annual Mokelumne River runoff has ranged from a low of approximately 222,000 acre-feet in Water Year 2015 to a high of 1.929 million acre-feet in Water Year 2017. In 1977, the lowest year of record since records have been kept, the annual runoff from the Mokelumne River was 129,000 acre-feet. Faced with fluctuating runoff volumes and periodic drought conditions, the District developed a comprehensive approach to ensuring a reliable water supply. The District’s Urban Water Management Plan (the “UWMP”) utilizes demand management and multiple supply options to meet long-term water needs. The UWMP is discussed under “– Long-Term Water Supply Planning.”

The Mokelumne River watershed also serves municipal, industrial and agricultural water needs in three Sierra Nevada foothill counties (Amador, Calaveras and San Joaquin), in addition to the municipal and industrial needs of the District’s service area. The agencies and individual diverters on the Mokelumne River each operate and divert water under separate entitlements, permits and licenses, along with a number of contracts and agreements among various agencies and under certain court decrees.

In the Mokelumne River watershed there are entities with water rights that are junior and senior to those of the District as illustrated on the graphic provided below. Riparian landowners’ water rights have priority over appropriators. The most senior appropriative water rights are those of appropriators who diverted water prior to 1914, including Amador County and Woodbridge Irrigation District (“Woodbridge”). Senior water rights are also issued by court decree, as with the City of Lodi. Amador Water Agency and Jackson Valley Irrigation District (referred to collectively in the graphic on the next page as “AWA”) divert water appropriated by Amador County up to 20,000 acre-feet per year. Woodbridge is entitled to receive a regulated

base supply of 60,000 acre-feet in years when the estimated flow of the Mokelumne River into Pardee Reservoir is equal to or above 375,000 acre-feet; in all other years, Woodbridge's base supply entitlement is 39,000. Woodbridge has the right to divert water above 60,000 acre-feet if certain conditions are met and if the water is available in the Mokelumne River at the Woodbridge dam after the District has exercised its water rights. The City of Lodi has a prior right to 3,600 acre-feet. Calaveras County Water District and Calaveras Public Utility District ("CPUD") may divert up to a total of 27,000 acre-feet per year in Calaveras County. Pacific Gas and Electric Company ("PG&E") also has water rights which it uses to operate its hydropower facilities. Because PG&E's rights are non-consumptive, they are not depicted in the graphic that follows this discussion.

During periods of drought, when the projected runoff available in the Mokelumne River watershed is not expected to be sufficient to support the needs of existing water right holders and in-stream uses, the SWRCB (as the agency responsible for administering water rights in California) may, from time-to-time, order the curtailment of water diversions by water rights holders based on their priority of water rights. Should curtailment occur, the impact (if any) and magnitude of such impact on the District's water supply will depend on the timing of the curtailment and the timing of runoff.

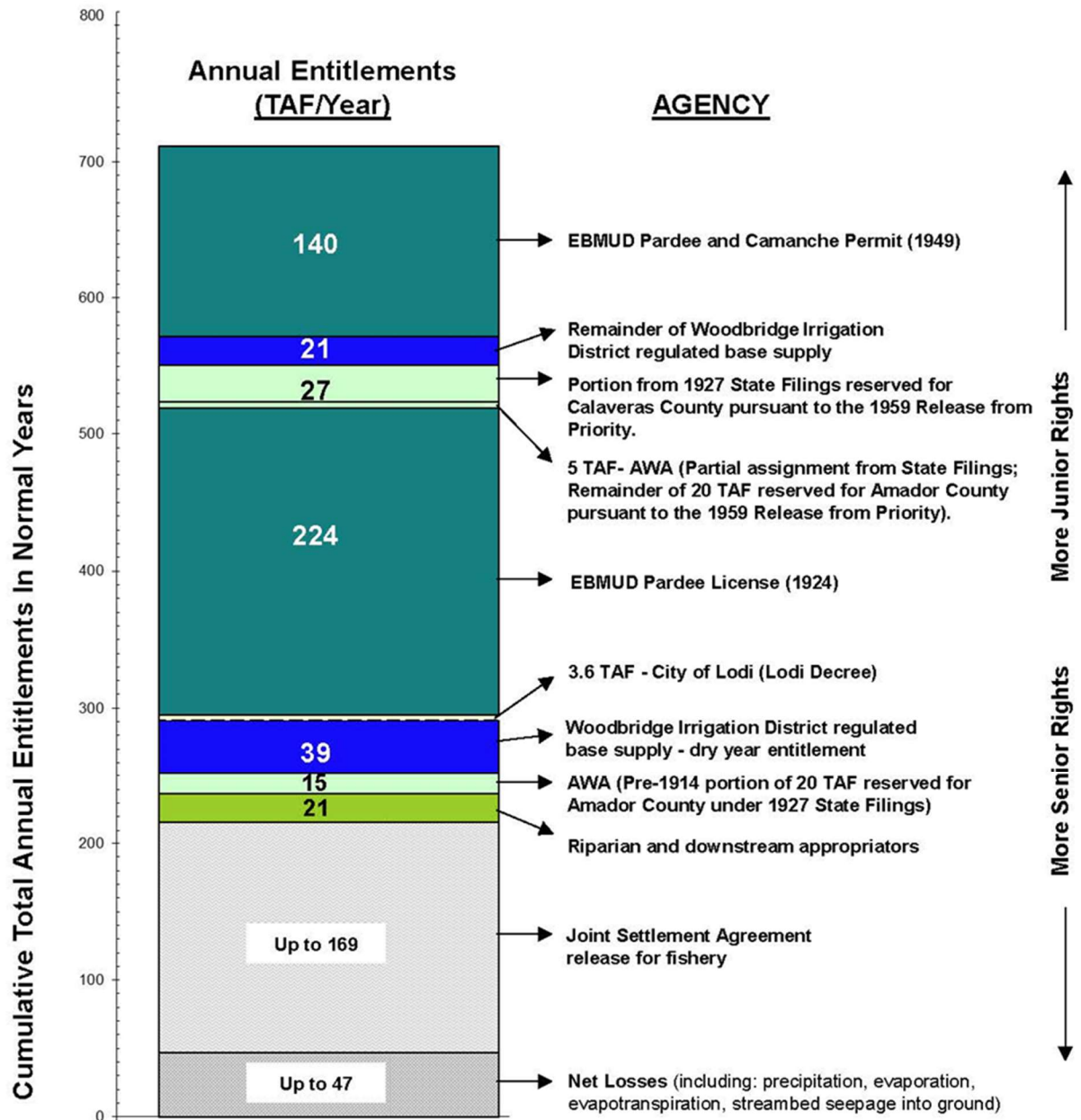
The District's water rights from the SWRCB for the Camanche Reservoir, including the District's obligations under a 1998 Joint Settlement Agreement incorporated therein (the "1998 JSA"), among the District, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the California Department of Fish and Game (now the California Department of Fish and Wildlife ("CDFW")), also require that minimum releases be made from Camanche Reservoir for the protection of downstream fisheries before the District can exercise its water rights. Pursuant to the 1998 JSA, the District's required minimum releases from Camanche Reservoir are adjusted to reflect the time of year and type of Water Year (*e.g.*, "normal and above," "below normal," "dry," and "critically dry"). See also "– Water Rights and Related Proceedings."

Additionally, for a discussion of potential effects of projected increased use of senior water rights holders on District water supplies and the District's efforts to increase future supply through multiple water supply projects, see "– Long-Term Water Supply Planning."

The graphic on the following page summarizes the priorities of Mokelumne River water rights and other flow commitments with respect to the Mokelumne River water supply in a normal Water Year. "TAF" as used in the graphic refers to thousand acre-feet.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Hierarchy Of Mokelumne River Water Rights And Other Flow Commitments



Note: Total does not include storage rights or power rights which are non-consumptive (e.g. PG&E).

Local Runoff. In normal Water Years, District reservoirs in the East Bay receive on average approximately 30,000 acre-feet of water from local watershed runoff. Much of the local runoff is stored in the East Bay reservoirs for system use. In dry years, evaporation and other reservoir losses can total more than the runoff. Thus, little to no yield occurs from local watersheds in drier years.

Water Recycling. The District has undertaken a Water Recycling Program to develop and implement projects that reduce demands on potable water supplies. Recycled water has been used for landscape irrigation, cooling, equipment washdown, and construction purposes at the District's Main Wastewater Treatment Plant since the early 1970s, as well as at a number of golf courses in the District's service area, beginning in 1984. The District's current Water Recycling Program includes four operating recycled water projects with approximately 9 million gallons per day ("MGD") of recycled water capability in place as described below.

The District's Non-potable Water Policy was originally adopted by the District Board on April 9, 1996, and has been subsequently updated and amended. The Non-potable Water Policy requires customers of the District to use non-potable water (recycled water and other non-potable water sources) for non-domestic purposes when it is of adequate quality and quantity, available at reasonable cost, not detrimental to public health, and not injurious to plant life, fish and wildlife. In February 2019, the District completed an Updated Recycled Water Master Plan, in which the District confirmed its long-term water recycling goal of 20 MGD by the year 2040. In December 2024, the District updated its recycling goal of 20 MGD to the year 2050 through its 2024 Recycled Water Strategic Plan Update. In furtherance of this goal, the District has undertaken, or will undertake in the future, several water recycling project expansions and will also consider the potential of potable reuse in the future to meet that goal. Based on the District's 2024 Recycled Water Strategic Plan Update, the buildout non-potable recycled water demand is projected to be approximately 13 MGD due to reduced demands. Therefore, the District may need to plan for potable reuse in the future to meet the 20 MGD by 2050 water recycling goal. See also "– Long-Term Water Supply Planning."

DERWA SRVRWP. The District's largest recycled water project in terms of numbers of customers served is a joint project with the Dublin San Ramon Services District ("DSRSD"). The DSRSD/EBMUD Recycled Water Authority (referred to herein as DERWA), a joint exercise of powers agency formed by the District and DSRSD, was created to implement a program, known as the San Ramon Valley Recycled Water Program (the "SRVRWP"), to produce and deliver recycled water to the District and DSRSD for distribution within portions of their existing and future service areas. The SRVRWP is being implemented in several phases within the two districts' existing service areas. As part of the SRVRWP, DERWA constructed and operates, through a contract with DSRSD, the Jeffrey G. Hansen Water Recycling Facility ("WRF"). The WRF was originally constructed with an initial treatment capacity of 9.7 MGD (peak). The Phase 2 expansion of the WRF to 16.2 MGD (peak) was constructed and has been operational since the end of 2019. The WRF is located in the City of Pleasanton and processes secondary treated wastewater received from the City of Dublin, and portions of the cities of San Ramon and Pleasanton. Wastewater for treatment at the WRF is also made available under a temporary wastewater diversion agreement (August 2019) with Central Contra Costa Sanitary District ("Central San") that extends to January 2026 to produce sufficient recycled water to meet peak summer demand days. It is anticipated that DERWA's current recycled water supply will be insufficient to meet irrigation demands on peak summer days, and securing supplemental supplies, such as Central San's wastewater, will help meet peak summer demands in the near term while efforts for long-term supplies and demand management are underway. Central San has indicated interest and initiated development of a long-term wastewater diversion agreement with DERWA. Central San, DERWA, DSRSD, and the District are working on the terms for the long-term wastewater diversion agreement.

The WRF began recycled water deliveries in 2006 and currently serves 77 irrigation customers in the District's service area in the San Ramon Valley. With the completion of the customer site retrofits as a part of Phase 2 in 2023, the WRF can provide approximately 1.3 MGD of recycled water for delivery to District customers.

If implemented, future phases of the SRVWP beyond Phase 2 could extend the recycled water system to the northern portions of San Ramon, the town of Danville and the community of Blackhawk. In early 2019, the DERWA Board approved a demand management program requesting that the member agencies implement a connection moratorium beyond the District's Phase 2 connections and also implement additional demand management practices to reduce the use of recycled water. The timing of future phases (Phases 3-5) will depend on demand and availability of sufficient supplies of treated wastewater to the WRF for processing, and costs and availability of funding resources. At full implementation after supplemental wastewater supplies are secured, the SRVRWP is expected to provide approximately 2.4 MGD of recycled water for delivery to District customers.

The District and DSRSD entered into an agreement for the sale of recycled water by DERWA to the District and DSRSD. Under the agreement, the District and DSRSD are responsible for paying their respective share of the costs incurred by DERWA in implementing the SRVRWP, including among other things, administrative costs, construction costs, operation and maintenance costs, and costs of debt service on any obligations issued or incurred by DERWA for the purposes of the SRVRWP. A portion of the costs of the SRVRWP have been financed by DERWA from State loans and grant funds (in the form of a principal forgiveness loan) obtained by DERWA (which State loans have a final maturity of July 1, 2026). Payments made and to be made by the District under such recycled water sales agreement for the purchase of recycled water are payable as a Water Operation and Maintenance Cost of the District regardless of whether any recycled water is made available to the District from such facilities. The District's aggregate annual payment obligation to DERWA in connection with the DERWA recycled water program is currently approximately \$3.1 million per year.

Chevron Recycled Water Program. The largest single user of recycled water in the District's service area is the Chevron Refinery in Richmond. The District's recycled water program serving the Chevron Refinery includes two distinct projects. Each of these projects receives secondary-treated wastewater from nearby West County Wastewater District and treats it to a higher standard (tertiary recycled water or advanced) to supply refinery uses. The first project was the North Richmond Recycled Water Project, which provides up to 4 MGD of recycled water on an annual average basis to three cooling towers located at Chevron's Richmond refinery. Service from this project began in 1996. An additional project, the Richmond Advanced Recycled Expansion ("RARE") Water Project, became operational in 2011. The RARE Water Project consists of a high-purity recycled water treatment plant at the refinery, an influent pump station, flow equalization and a standby generator. The RARE Water Project provides 3.5 MGD of recycled water for boiler feedwater at the refinery. Chevron reimbursed the District approximately \$55 million in the aggregate for capital costs of the RARE Water Project. The District and Chevron are interested in exploring an expansion of recycled water use at the refinery by an additional 0.5 MGD through RARE, however an additional supply of wastewater is needed.

East Bayshore Recycled Water Project. Another recycled water project of the District is the East Bayshore Recycled Water Project. The East Bayshore Recycled Water Facility ("EBRWF") produces non-potable recycled water at the District's Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. The East Bayshore Recycled Water Project became operational in 2008. The project currently serves 45 commercial and governmental customers in the Oakland and Emeryville area, providing approximately 0.2 MGD of recycled water primarily for landscape irrigation. Recycled water is also used at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for in-plant uses such as pump seal water and irrigation with demands ranging from 0.5 MGD to 1.0 MGD. Pilot studies at the EBRWF will determine additional treatment requirements to improve recycled water quality for use in commercial cooling systems so the system can serve additional customer types. Future system expansion could include additional sites in Oakland and Emeryville as well as Alameda. When fully implemented, the East Bayshore Recycled Water Project is designed to provide up to 0.9 MGD of recycled water for delivery to customers. The project priority was revised to focus on the more cost-effective expansion into Alameda instead of expansions into other cities.

Supplemental Supply–United States Bureau of Reclamation Central Valley Project Contract. In December 1970, the District entered into its original Central Valley Project Contract (the “1970 CVP Contract”) with the United States Bureau of Reclamation (the “Bureau”), entitling the District to take American River water from the Folsom-South Canal Unit of the Bureau’s Central Valley Project (“CVP”). The 1970 CVP Contract was superseded on July 20, 2001 by an Amendatory Contract, which, in turn, was superseded on April 10, 2006 by a Long-Term Renewal Contract (the “Long-Term Renewal CVP Contract”). As originally executed, the Long-Term Renewal CVP Contract had a term of 40 years, with a right of renewal for an additional 40 years available to the District. In 2020, the Long-Term Renewal CVP Contract was converted to a permanent repayment contract (the “CVP Repayment Contract”) with no termination date. The terms of the conversion of the long-term renewal contract to a permanent repayment contract are described below. See “–*Conversion of CVP Supply Contract and Related Litigation.*”

Supply Under District CVP Supply Contract. The CVP Repayment Contract provides the District with a supplemental supply source which helps meet projected drought year needs. Under the CVP Repayment Contract, the District is entitled to receive deliveries of up to 133,000 acre-feet per year (119 MGD) of CVP water in a single dry year (*i.e.*, a year when the District’s March 1st projection, as updated monthly through May 1, of its October 1 Total System Storage is less than 500,000 acre-feet), and no more than 165,000 acre-feet over the course of any three consecutive dry-years. Any water delivered to the District from sources outside the District’s Mokelumne River and East Bay watersheds, such as CVP water delivered under the CVP Repayment Contract, is referred to herein as “supplemental supply.”

The Central Valley Project Improvement Act (the “CVPIA”), which was enacted by Congress in 1992, mandated changes in management of the CVP, particularly for the protection, restoration, and enhancement of fish and wildlife. The CVPIA added water for the environment as one of the stated purposes of the project, requiring the dedication of 800,000 acre-feet of CVP water towards the restoration of fisheries as well as firm supplies for wildlife refuges. The CVPIA requires that all CVP contracts contain provisions consistent with the CVPIA, including provisions for conservation and tiered pricing. The District’s executed CVP supply contract is consistent with the CVPIA provisions. Similar to other CVP contractors, the maximum quantity of water made available to the District in any dry year pursuant to this contractual entitlement is subject to shortages in CVP supply and potential reductions in allocations by the Bureau as required to meet the environmental requirements of the CVPIA.

In 2014 and 2015 and again in 2021 and 2022, the District was entitled to receive an allocation of CVP water under its CVP supply contract to provide a source of supplemental supply to meet the water demands of its service area since the District’s projected Total System Storage at the end of each of those Water Years was less than 500,000 acre-feet as a result of drought conditions. Due to the severity of the drought and reduced storage levels in federal reservoirs, in 2021 and 2022, the Bureau reduced allocations of CVP water. The District was entitled to receive up to 33,250 acre-feet of water (25% of its full contractual amount) under its CVP Repayment Contract for the contract year period of March 1, 2021 through February 28, 2022. The District took delivery through the FRWP of approximately 31,915 acre-feet of such supplies through March 31, 2022 (after obtaining agreement from the Bureau to extend the period for CVP deliveries through such date). For the contract year period of March 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023, the District’s water allocation under its CVP Repayment Contract was reduced to the amount necessary to meet public health and safety needs which could not be met by other water sources available to the District. Since the District had sufficient supplies for public health and safety needs from water sources other than the CVP, it did not receive any CVP water under the 2022 allocation.

Conversion of CVP Supply Contract and Related Litigation. On May 24, 2018, the District notified the Bureau of its interest to convert the District’s Long-Term Renewal CVP Contract to a permanent repayment contract as authorized under the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation (“WIIN”) Act. As a condition of conversion to a repayment contract, the District paid in full the CVP construction costs allocated to the District as estimated at the time of the contract’s execution, in the amount of \$3,057,419. The amount

paid is subject to adjustment by the Secretary of the Interior following the completion of the 2020 Final Cost Allocation and the final true-up after the end of 2030. The 2020 Final Cost Allocation is now complete, and as of November 2024, the Bureau estimates the District owes approximately \$1,500,000 in addition to the amount already paid. The additional payment is not due until after 2030, and the precise amount is subject to further adjustment because it will be based on actual CVP water deliveries to the District by the end of 2030. The District's CVP Repayment Contract was executed on February 28, 2020. The CVP Repayment Contract has no termination date and remains in effect as long as the District pays applicable rates and charges, consistent with applicable law. The CVP Repayment Contract maintains all pre-existing essential contract terms of the Long-Term Renewal CVP Contract except it removed the contract's expiration date of 2046, and it modified the financial terms to reflect the full repayment of the District's capital obligation for existing CVP facilities. The District's allocable portion of construction costs for CVP facilities or other capitalized costs incurred after the effective date of the CVP Repayment Contract or not reflected in the District's capital obligation prepaid will be required to be paid by the District to the Bureau within the time frame prescribed by the WIIN Act, within five years if less than \$5 million, or over time through the charges paid by the District under the CVP Repayment Contract. Conversion to a permanent repayment contract protects the District's CVP supplemental supply from the uncertainty of regulatory requirements that may exist in 2046.

The Bureau's conversion of CVP contracts held by the District and dozens of other contractors to permanent repayment contracts is the subject of litigation pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of California. Plaintiffs, comprised of various environmental organizations and the Hoopa Valley Tribe, have challenged the contract conversions under several state and federal environmental laws. The Bureau, other federal agency defendants, and the District and other CVP contractors are defending the Bureau's contract conversion actions. Plaintiffs have asked the Court to set aside the contract conversions. If Plaintiffs prevail, the Court would have the discretion to order a narrower remedy which would leave the District's CVP supply contract in place in either its current permanent or previous "long-term renewal" form. Whether or not Plaintiffs prevail on the merits, the District does not currently expect the pending litigation would affect its ability to exercise its contractual rights to receive CVP water.

Delivery of Supply Under CVP Supply Contract. The Freeport Regional Water Project (FRWP), which was placed into operation on November 15, 2011, provides the permanent infrastructure to allow the District to receive water deliveries pursuant to the CVP supply contract. Water can also be delivered through the FRWP from other supplies such as water transfers. When the FRWP is not being used by the District, the facilities can also be made available to other water providers to "wheel" water through the FRWP/FSCC (as hereafter defined) system to interties with neighboring agencies. Under California law, the District is entitled to recover "fair compensation" from any other party which uses the District's water conveyance facilities to wheel water, which may include reasonable capital, operation, maintenance, and replacement costs incurred by the District. See "-- Water Facilities -- *Freeport Regional Water Project*" for a description of the FRWP.

Supplemental Supply--Water Transfers and Other Arrangements. As outlined in its UWMP, the District seeks to identify and secure other sources of supplemental supply that may be purchased in dry years through water transfers. In 2013, the District executed a memorandum of understanding with the Placer County Water Agency ("PCWA") to develop the terms of a potential long-term water transfer agreement under which the District would purchase 10,000 to 47,000 acre-feet of water released from PCWA reservoirs to the lower American River under certain conditions during dry years pursuant to PCWA's obligations under the Sacramento-area Water Forum Agreement to which PCWA is a party. The water purchased would be diverted to the District at the FRWP intake on the Sacramento River. The memorandum of understanding also guides short-term (annual) water transfers until the long-term agreement is executed. The District utilized the memorandum of understanding with PCWA in Water Years 2014, 2015, and 2022 to provide an additional source of supplemental supply through one-year water purchase agreements. The Bureau approved the basis of negotiation for the long-term water transfer agreement and negotiations are in progress for the agreement. In addition, work is currently ongoing to complete the environmental reviews and permitting needed to implement the long-term agreement with PCWA.

The District developed a number of other transfer partners who either have senior water rights on the Sacramento River or have sufficient water supplies and water storage to provide dry year water to the District, if needed. The District purchased transfer water in 2015 from two of these entities, Reclamation District 1004 and the Sycamore Mutual Water Company. In 2018, the District signed a memorandum of agreement with Sycamore Mutual Water Company to conduct a feasibility study of a long-term (potentially 10 years) water transfer project that, if implemented, could yield approximately 5,000 to 7,000 acre-feet of water annually through a rolling crop-idling program. The feasibility study was completed in 2019. Based on the results of the study, the District is considering options on proceeding with the implementation of the water project. The next steps of the project could include developing a water transfer agreement with Sycamore Mutual Water Company, conducting the necessary environmental reviews and securing permits from appropriate State and federal agencies.

In 2018, the District also signed a memorandum of agreement with Yuba Water Agency to complete an environmental review of a potential multi-year water transfer project that, if implemented, could deliver up to 25,000 acre-feet per year during dry years. The environmental review is based on the Yuba Accord, a set of multi-agency agreements pursuant to which water in the lower Yuba River is managed. The Yuba Accord water transfer program, adopted as part of the Yuba Accord, is scheduled to expire in 2025. In September 2024, Yuba Water Agency approved a supplemental environmental impact report for the extension of the Yuba Accord water transfer program to 2050. Yuba Water Agency has also submitted a change petition to the SWRCB to authorize the extension of the transfer program. Yuba Water Agency's environmental review for the extension of water transfer program and its petition to the SWRCB includes the long-term water transfer partnership with the District and CCWD, which will be provided with an option to take water offered pursuant to the Yuba Accord during the summer that the District does not opt to purchase. The extension of the Yuba Accord water transfer program is subject to finalization of extended agreements with the involved agencies and approval of the water rights change petition by the SWRCB. The District is working on finalizing the extension of the water transfer agreement between the District, CCWD and Yuba Water Agency to 2050.

Current Water Conditions

Hydrologic conditions in California have varied significantly in recent years. Water Years 2020 through 2022 ranked as the fourth driest three-year period in the District's 95-year precipitation record. Water Year 2023 was the third highest runoff year since 1930, with more than 76 inches of precipitation and over 1.5 million acre-feet of runoff in the Mokelumne River watershed. Runoff in Water Year 2024 was slightly below average, with 42 inches of precipitation and approximately 677,000 acre-feet of runoff in the Mokelumne River watershed. The District began Water Year 2025, which commenced on October 1, 2024, with a provisional estimate of 669,660 acre-feet in Total System Storage (*i.e.*, Pardee, Camanche and East Bay terminal reservoirs), representing 87% of capacity and 117% of average.

The District monitors precipitation and reservoir levels daily. As of April 15, 2025, Total System Storage was 655,130 acre-feet, representing 85% of capacity, and approximately 104% of average (based on the average from 2009-2019). Season-to-date precipitation in the Mokelumne basin was 34.96 inches, or approximately 81% of average (based on the 82-year average from 1930-2012, which is the period of record utilized for the District's long-term precipitation statistics). See also “–Water Supply Operations.”

Table 5 sets forth the capacity and water storage levels at the District's water reservoirs as of April 15, 2025. For a description of the District's reservoirs and other Water System facilities, see “– Water Facilities” and “– Dam Licensing and Safety Issues.”

Table 5
DISTRICT WATER RESERVOIRS
Current Capacity and Storage Levels

Data as of April 15, 2025	Capacity (acre-feet)	Current Storage (acre-feet)	% of Capacity	% of Average⁽¹⁾
Mokelumne				
Pardee	203,795	182,990	90%	97%
Camanche	<u>417,120</u>	<u>335,090</u>	80	111
Total Mokelumne	620,915	518,080	83	105
Terminal Reservoirs				
Briones	58,960	58,070	98	102
Upper San Leandro	38,905	38,790	100	111
San Pablo	37,915	28,280	75	83
Chabot	10,178	9,020	87	96
Lafayette	<u>4,250</u>	<u>2,890</u>	68	74
Total Terminal Reservoirs	150,208	137,050	91	98
Total System Storage	771,123	655,130	85	104

⁽¹⁾ Based on 11-year average from 2009-2019.
Source: The District.

Long-Term Water Supply Planning

General. In 2012, the District updated its long-range planning with its Water Supply Management Program, extending the planning horizon from 2020 to 2040 (“WSMP 2040”). The WSMP 2040 had provided an assessment of the supplemental supply portfolio looking out to 2040. The District’s UWMP, which is updated every five years in compliance with State regulatory requirements, provides updated assessments of supply and demand and the actions to consider and implement as part of the long-term water resources planning. The most recent UWMP completed in June 2021 provides an overview of the District’s water supply and demand assessments to a planning horizon of 2050 based on a range of scenarios and an opportunity to reassess progress. The WSMP 2040 and UWMP describe a diversified and resilient portfolio which includes recycled water and conservation programs and outlines the strategies to respond to uncertainties in the future. The UWMP also includes as an attachment, the Water Shortage Contingency Plan, which provides guidance for response actions during times of water shortages. See “– Drought Management.”

The UWMP addresses the uncertainties posed by future climate change through its multi-element approach of demand management and a wide array of potential future supply options. In 2008, the District incorporated climate change into its Strategic Plan. The District’s Strategic Plan is reviewed and updated every two years. The District also prepared a Climate Action Plan that focuses on sustainability and resilience, and identifies impacts and vulnerabilities, and includes mitigation measures and adaptation strategies. An interdisciplinary staff committee reviews the evolving science of climate change, assessing potential water supply impacts and vulnerabilities, and developing strategies for adaptation and mitigation. This information will inform the implementation process for projects and programs in the UWMP. See also “– Climate Change.”

The District is able to meet expected water demands in the service area and other obligations for the next quarter of a century, under normal conditions. However, during multi-year droughts (under the Drought Planning Sequence), even with customer demand reduction measures in place, the District will need to obtain supplemental supplies to meet customer demands in the future.

Ongoing Supplemental Supply Activities. As described in the UWMP, the District is undertaking efforts to identify and secure sources of supplemental water supply. Water supplies are subject to uncertainties which directly affects the amount and timing of availability of the sources of water. Certain of these activities are further discussed below:

Water Transfer Agreements. As described under “– Water Supply – Supplemental Supply–Water Transfers and Other Arrangements,” the District has pursued opportunities to develop additional dry-year supplies through water transfer agreements and other collaborative arrangements with other agencies. These efforts are primarily focused on opportunities with various entities within Northern California, and specifically within the greater Sacramento River watershed, with a view toward utilizing the FRWP to move supplies as secured via water transfers. Future supplemental water supply initiatives expected to be undertaken by the District include pursuing long-term arrangements with sellers that can provide certainty and flexibility to purchase transfer water during drought periods.

Regional Groundwater Banking Options. The District has been exploring groundwater resource development in San Joaquin County for more than a decade. The overdrafted aquifer within San Joaquin County, which is traversed by the Mokelumne River and the District’s Mokelumne aqueducts, presented an opportunity for a joint project of mutual benefit.

A Demonstration Recharge, Extraction, and Aquifer Management (“DREAM”) pilot project was completed in April 2024. The DREAM pilot project provides North San Joaquin Water Conservation District (“NSJWCD”) with up to 1,000 acre-feet of District surface water from the Mokelumne River that participating landowners can use for irrigation in lieu of pumping groundwater from the Eastern San Joaquin (“ESJ”) Subbasin, thereby storing groundwater for future use. During dry years, the District can recover up to half of the banked groundwater, minus five percent for losses, for use within its service area. Operation of the pilot project enabled potential project proponents and participants (NSJWCD, San Joaquin County and/or other local water agencies) to evaluate the feasibility of a permanent groundwater banking project in San Joaquin County.

The development and completion of the DREAM pilot project occurred over a number of years: a memorandum of agreement was developed and executed by San Joaquin County and the District outlining the roles and responsibilities of the two agencies in connection with implementation of a groundwater banking demonstration project in 2013; a cost-sharing agreement with project partners, San Joaquin County and NSJWCD, was developed and executed to share the expenses associated with the preliminary engineering, planning and environmental review of the demonstration project in 2014; environmental documentation was completed in 2017; San Joaquin County issued the groundwater export permit for the pilot project in 2017, which allowed up to 500 acre-feet of groundwater to be extracted from a well in the service area of the NSJWCD and conveyed to the District’s Mokelumne Aqueducts for use in the District’s service area; and the District executed funding and operations agreements with San Joaquin County and the NSJWCD in October 2017.

The District released water to the NSJWCD as part of the DREAM pilot project in 2018, 2019, and 2023. Construction of extraction facilities were completed in February 2023 and allowed groundwater delivery into the Mokelumne aqueducts for delivery to the District’s service area. Groundwater extraction was conducted in February 2023 and from January to April of 2024. Groundwater extraction operations were successful with groundwater levels remaining unimpacted during extraction operations. The DREAM pilot project operations were conducted effectively, and the District is working with partner agencies to develop the project concept for a future expanded project.

Bay Area Regional Reliability Partnership. Over the last several years, the District, along with the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (referred to herein as SFPUC), CCWD, the Santa Clara Valley Water District, the Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Zone 7, the Alameda County

Water District, the Marin Municipal Water District, and the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency, have been working together to advance the concept of Bay Area Regional Reliability (“BARR”).

In 2015, the BARR project received partial funding from the Bureau for completion of a Bay Area Regional Reliability Drought Contingency Plan (the “BARR DCP”). The BARR DCP was completed in December 2017, and one of the early-action drought mitigation measures identified in the BARR DCP was to develop a regional water market program to facilitate voluntary transfers and exchanges and maximize efficient use of existing assets and resources. In September 2017, the Bureau approved a \$400,000 grant for the BARR partners to identify and define processes to resolve the institutional, regulatory, and operational issues associated with water sharing among the BARR partner agencies during drought or other shortages. As part of this effort, the District, together with six BARR partners, initiated the Bay Area Shared Water Access Program (“SWAP”) in the summer of 2019. The goal of the Bay Area SWAP is to develop a Strategy Report outlining an implementation plan that will facilitate water transfers to and exchanges within the Bay Area, leveraging existing infrastructure and institutional agreements. The participating BARR partners submitted the Strategy Report to the Bureau in 2023.

Following the completion of the BARR SWAP Strategy Report, BARR partners continue to meet bi-monthly to share experiences with agency projects and initiatives and identify future opportunities for collaboration.

Local Dry Year Supply–Bayside Groundwater Project. The Bayside Groundwater Project is a local supplemental supply project. It consists of facilities designed to store treated drinking water in a deep aquifer during wet years for future extraction, re-treatment and distribution to customers during a drought. The Bayside Groundwater Project is located in Alameda County, in the unincorporated community of San Lorenzo, on property leased to the District by the Oro Loma Sanitary District. The District completed Phase 1 of the Bayside Groundwater Project in December 2009. The Bayside Groundwater Project Phase 1 was designed to provide a modest, locally available supplemental water supply to help reduce the need for rationing in the event of a prolonged drought or an emergency (e.g., earthquake on the Hayward fault). Phase 1 provided the ability to store up to an annual average of one MGD (1,120 acre-feet per year) of water within a deep aquifer that extends beneath the community of San Lorenzo.

Primary Phase 1 facilities include an injection/extraction well and pump, a treatment plant, a groundwater monitoring network and instruments used to measure minute changes (if any) in ground surface elevation (subsidence) during Phase 1 operations. Injection into the basin is regulated under a Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) Permit for Drinking Water System Discharges. Storage operations take place when water can be made available. The timing and availability of water for injection is limited to wetter years which is a function of permit requirements, availability of pre-1914 water derived from San Leandro Creek, and concurrent operation of the Upper San Leandro Water Treatment Plant. The District first stored (injected) water in 2011. The estimated volume of water stored was in the range of 30 to 40 million gallons (92 to 123 acre-feet). Due to the then ongoing drought, no additional water was stored from 2012 through 2016. In 2017 to 2019, hydrologic conditions allowed the District to resume injections. From 2017 through 2019, approximately 18 million gallons of water (55 acre-feet) was injected into the deep aquifer. For extraction, the facility was designed to produce up to 2 MGD over a six-month period, or 1 MGD annual average; a permit from SWRCB must be obtained by the District to extract from the facility. In 2024, the Oro Loma Sanitary District opted not to extend the long-term lease with the District but will accommodate a two-year lease extension to 2026 to allow the District to demolish the injection/extraction well and associated facilities and salvage any reusable parts located on Oro Loma property. In the future, the District will explore locating a new well on the adjacent District property. If undertaken, the District could potentially extract the previously injected water pending the need and receipt of the required regulatory approval.

Water Conservation

The District completed its first Water Conservation Master Plan in 1994 to guide the development of District's conservation program. The 2021 update, which renamed the plan the Water Conservation Strategic Plan, includes existing and new efforts to support meeting long-term water conservation planning goals to the year 2050. It presents a phased approach for the implementation of conservation measures, taking into account projected supply and demand, with the understanding that the expansion of some programs may be accelerated in order to respond to droughts or regulatory mandates. The Water Supply Conservation Plan is designed to achieve a cumulative 70 MGD of water savings by 2050.

The Water Conservation Strategic Plan details water conservation programs, methodologies, and goals that are established in water supply planning or mandated by community-wide regulation or statute. It defines the implementation strategies, objectives, and tactics required to achieve long-term water conservation savings, presenting a ten-year implementation schedule for water conservation programs. The ten-year planning horizon allows the District to emphasize emerging water-efficient technology and recent and anticipated regulatory and legislative code changes. The Water Conservation Strategic Plan also describes how the District will meet the requirements of existing and emerging State regulations, including the Long-Term Framework legislation passed in 2018 (SB 606 and SB 1668).

The Long-Term Framework legislation directed the SWRCB to adopt water use efficiency standards for all residential water use and outdoor commercial, industrial, and institutional water use. The framework also identified performance measures for indoor commercial, industrial, and institutional water use. On July 3, 2024, the SWRCB adopted a new regulation, termed "*Making Conservation a California Way of Life*," which requires urban retail water suppliers, such as the District, to calculate their water use objective annually, beginning January 1, 2025, based on the characteristics of the supplier's service area, and beginning January 1, 2027, to demonstrate compliance with the objective, implement established performance standards, and submit annual progress reports. The District's early adoption and investment in water conservation and water recycling programs and strong customer response in reducing water use overall and during times of drought have positioned the District well to meet the mandated State water use objectives.

Drought Management

Droughts are common in California and have occurred several times in the last several decades including in 1976-1977, 1987-1992, 2007-2009, 2012-2016, and 2020-2022. During droughts, the District will meet demands by implementing various measures described in the District's Drought Management Program (the "DMP") which includes a combination of voluntary water conservation efforts, utilization of available storage (not below certain threshold levels) and supplemental supply resources (including the District's CVP Repayment Contract), and when appropriate, implementation of mandatory use restrictions.

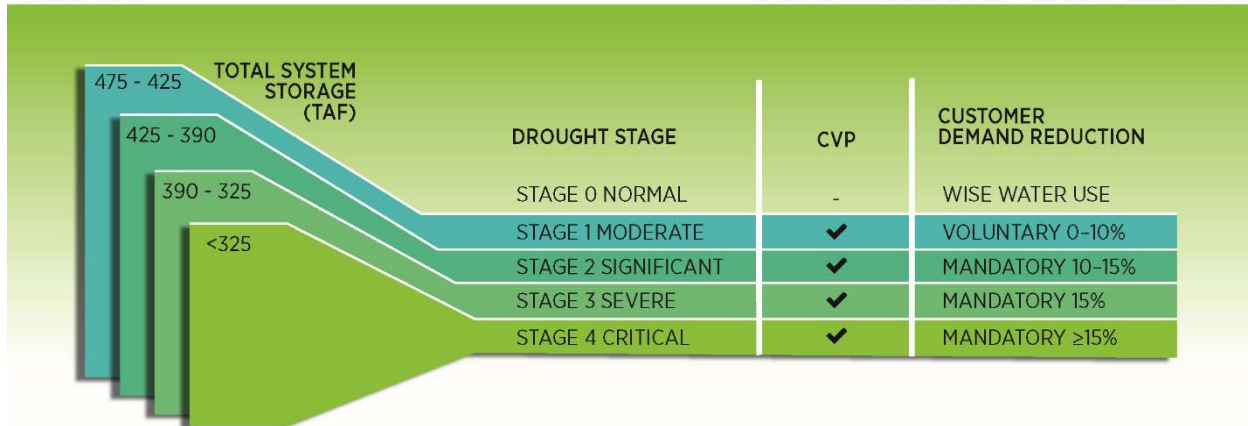
In compliance with State requirements, the District's UWMP (described under "– Long-Term Water Supply Planning") includes a Water Shortage Contingency Plan detailing the actions the District would take in response to six water shortage levels, varying from a 10% shortage to a more than 50% shortage, due to drought conditions or a catastrophic supply disruption from an earthquake or other emergency. Historically, the District plans for and implements drought response in accordance with its Water Shortage Contingency Plan, which includes DMP Guidelines, as outlined in the District's UWMP. The District's declarations of drought have been typically driven by local conditions. Under a drought scenario, declaration of a drought and its associated severity, or drought stage, is tied to the District's projected Total System Storage at the end of the Water Year. As the District's projected Total System Storage at the end of the Water Year decreases, the severity of the drought increases, with a corresponding "ramp up" in drought actions.

The District's DMP provides a framework to manage customer demand and pursue a diversified portfolio to reach a goal of providing 85% reliability for customers while continuing to meet all stream flow

obligations on the lower Mokelumne River. The DMP guided the District in managing the 2014-2016 drought years when mandatory and voluntary rationing were imposed. During that drought, the District faced unanticipated constraints and updated and implemented measures to assist with demand and supply management. The DMP was revisited in 2020 to reflect lessons learned from the 2014-2016 drought period.

The District performed modeling to better understand the effects of various actions on operations, instream flow requirements, and customer rationing. The results provided a basis to develop the revised drought stages and associated response actions as outlined in the figure below.

FIGURE W-5 DROUGHT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM GUIDELINES



TOTAL SYSTEM STORAGE includes Pardee, Camanche, Upper San Leandro, Briones, Lafayette, Chabot, and San Pablo Reservoirs

CVP - Central Valley Project

The DMP Guidelines are designed to guide District staff in evaluating the District’s annual water supply as part of the Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report prepared for the Board each spring. The revised DMP Guidelines provide parameters for the level of rationing the District may consider and the amount of supplemental supply that the District may require based on the projected Total System Storage at the end of a Water Year. The revised DMP Guidelines incorporate a four-stage system for classifying the level of drought severity, consistent with the rate design structure adopted by the Board. See “WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Drought Surcharges.”

The District adopted its updated Water Shortage Contingency Plan on June 22, 2021. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan provides additional flexibility to consider earlier drought actions and address potential scenarios in which State-mandated water use reduction requirements exceed water use reductions that would otherwise be called for based upon the District’s Total System Storage at the end of the Water Year. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan defines the process for collecting information on water supply availability, assessing conditions, determining fiscal actions, allocating resources, enforcing regulatory water use restrictions, monitoring customer response, and planning and implementing drought communications. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan describes the District’s actions to implement and enforce regulations and restrictions for managing a water shortage when it declares a water shortage emergency under the authority of the Water Code. It also describes the District’s planned actions to manage supply and demand before and during a water shortage to ensure a reliable water supply. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan identifies the programs and actions that the District might undertake at each stage of drought and the targeted level of voluntary or mandatory water use reduction. Such programs and actions include, among other things, customer outreach and public information campaigns, distribution of water saving devices, water use restrictions, and imposition of corresponding excess use penalties.

The District has made capital investments and planned for decades to position itself to manage through droughts. The District's investments in conservation, recycling, and the construction of the FRWP facilities to deliver water from the Sacramento River to the East Bay were key components of the District's successful management of its water supply through the 2012-2015 drought period, the driest four-year period in the District's history, as well as the most recent 2020-2022 drought.

The District's comprehensive approach to drought response planning also includes managing the fiscal challenges posed by multi-year drought conditions. The FRWP (together with certain integrated District facilities) is utilized by the District during dry years when the District's contractual right to CVP water is made available. The FRWP system also allows the District to take deliveries of other sources of supplemental supply from outside the District's normal watershed when secured by the District during dry years through negotiated contractual arrangements such as water transfers. Operation of the FRWP results in additional costs of water supply to the District. These costs include: (i) the purchase cost of the water, payable to the Bureau for CVP water or to another party in connection with a water transfer or other contractual arrangement for supplemental supply secured by the District; (ii) the costs to convey the water from the FRWP intake to the District's Water System, which include operations costs and energy for pumping; and (iii) additional treatment costs as this supply is typically treated at the District's full conventional treatment plants which are more expensive to operate than the District's inline filtration plants.

Since June 2015, the District's rates and charges have included a staged system of drought rates. The specific drought surcharges are adopted along with the District's regular rates and charges, following a process which complies with the requirements of Proposition 218 and other applicable laws. The drought surcharge raises funds necessary to cover the District's water-shortage related costs, as well as increased conservation and public outreach messaging, increased customer account management services, and revenue loss due to conservation. The District also maintains significant reserves in its Rate Stabilization Fund that may be drawn upon as a funding source for drought response costs. See "WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Drought Surcharges" and "– Financial Management Policies."

Water Rights and Related Proceedings

General. The District's appropriative rights to its Mokelumne River water supply include a license, which has a priority date of 1924, entitling the District to divert up to 200 MGD (approximately 224,000 acre-feet per year) to its service area from the Mokelumne River, and a permit, which has a 1949 priority date, entitling the District to divert up to an additional 125 MGD (approximately 140,000 acre-feet per year) of Mokelumne River water to the service area. Both appropriative water rights also authorize the District to divert water to storage in Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs. The District's license and permit for its Mokelumne River water rights are issued by the SWRCB. The license does not expire. In August 2016, the District's Mokelumne River permit was extended to 2040, allowing the District additional time to demonstrate buildout demand prior to perfecting the right through permanent licensure.

In addition to the primary water rights described above, the District has a series of rights for the production of hydroelectric power at Pardee and Camanche Dams, and holds rights associated with its local reservoirs. The District also holds water rights to support its fish hatchery on the Mokelumne River.

As previously noted, the State has placed conditions on operations in the District's Mokelumne River water rights requiring that minimum releases be made from Camanche Reservoir for the protection of anadromous fisheries. The District entered into a series of agreements with State and federal agencies which are incorporated into its water rights and implemented through the annual Water System operations plan. Pursuant to the 1998 JSA, the District's required minimum releases from Camanche Reservoir to satisfy its obligations for the protection of fisheries resources vary depending on the time of year and type of JSA Water Year. The 1998 JSA is a multi-party agreement that provides for mitigation of the impact of the construction of Camanche Dam and Reservoir on historical spawning grounds for anadromous fish. Through prudent and

adaptive management, the Mokelumne River experienced a record return of Fall Run Chinook Salmon in JSA Water Year 2024, reaching over 28,000 salmon returning to the Mokelumne. See also “– Water Supply – Mokelumne River Watershed.”

Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan Proceedings. The Mokelumne River is a relatively small tributary to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. As the agency responsible for setting water quality standards and administering water rights throughout California, the SWRCB exercises its regulatory authority over the Bay-Delta by means of public proceedings leading to regulations and decisions that can impose restrictions on water rights holders. These include the Water Quality Control Plan (“WQCP”) for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary, which establishes the water quality objectives and proposed flow regime of the estuary, and water rights decisions, which assign responsibility for implementing the objectives of the WQCP to users throughout the system by adjusting their respective water rights permits.

The WQCP gets reviewed periodically. The last review was completed in 2006. In 2009, the SWRCB noticed its intent to update the water quality objectives of the 2006 WQCP and the program of implementation, with the potential to result in impacts to water rights and the issuance of water quality regulations consistent with the program of implementation. The SWRCB’s current review and update of the WQCP is being undertaken in phased proceedings, which are ongoing. The District is a party to the WQCP proceedings.

In 2010, as required by the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Reform Act of 2009, the SWRCB adopted its Delta Flow Criteria Report for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, defining the timing and volume of water that will be required for a healthy Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta ecosystem. The report suggested that recent levels of water diversions are unsustainable and that protecting the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta’s fisheries will require flows that more closely approximate the natural hydrograph.

In December 2018, following a several years-long process, the SWRCB adopted “Phase 1” plan amendments to the WQCP and the accompanying final environmental documents to support new flow standards for the Lower San Joaquin River and its three major tributaries (the Stanislaus, Tuolumne, and Merced Rivers) and revised southern Delta salinity objectives. The Phase 1 plan amendments do not address the Sacramento River and Delta eastside tributaries, including the Mokelumne River, which are being addressed in the “Phase 2” plan amendment process described below. The Phase 1 plan amendments include certain “unimpaired flow” requirements on the three San Joaquin River tributaries. “Unimpaired flow” is the flow that would occur without water diversions with existing channel configurations. Various stakeholders filed suit against the SWRCB challenging these amendments. On March 15, 2024, the Sacramento County Superior Court ruled in favor of the SWRCB on all claims; this decision is being appealed by affected water agencies and environmental groups.

A framework document for the “Phase 2” plan amendment process, focused on the Sacramento River and its tributaries, Delta eastside tributaries (including the Calaveras, Cosumnes, and Mokelumne Rivers), Delta outflows, and interior Delta flows, was released by the SWRCB in July 2018. The framework document described certain changes, including unimpaired flow requirements for the Sacramento River and its salmon-bearing tributaries, that would be proposed by the SWRCB through plan amendments and supporting environmental documents unless it approves an alternative.

The SWRCB also encouraged all stakeholders to work together to reach one or more voluntary agreements for consideration by the SWRCB that could implement the proposed amendments to the WQCP through a variety of tools, including non-flow habitat restoration for sensitive salmon species, while seeking to protect water supply reliability. Multiple public water agencies, with the support of the Governor, worked with the California Department of Water Resources (“CDWR”) and CDFW to develop voluntary agreements focused on more qualitative water quality objectives and to facilitate a more flexible implementation of the WQCP updates. To be implemented, any voluntary agreement package of flow and non-flow measures would need to be reviewed by the SWRCB and formally considered and adopted as part of a comprehensive update

to the WQCP. In 2022, the District joined other water users and several State agencies in signing a Memorandum of Understanding advancing a term sheet for voluntary agreements to implement and update Phase 2 of the Bay-Delta WQCP proceedings. Under the Memorandum of Understanding, the District and other water agencies proposed flow and non-flow measures to improve the health of the Bay-Delta. The District worked with partners on the Mokelumne River to develop a proposal that would build upon the successful implementation of the 1998 JSA over the last 20 years to enhance the protection of lower Mokelumne River fishery resources (discussed above). Specifically, the District proposed an increase in releases from Camanche Reservoir during certain year types, creation of instream rearing and floodplain habitat, and a financial contribution to a system-wide water purchase program. In January 2023, the SWRCB released a draft supplement to its Scientific Basis Report that evaluated the voluntary agreement. The District believes the voluntary agreement, unlike the “unimpaired flow” alternatives, would provide ecosystem benefits without significantly degrading the existing levels of water supply reliability and affordability.

In September 2023, the SWRCB released a draft Staff Report/Substitute Environmental Document (the “Staff Report”) relating to the potential Phase 2 updates to the WQCP. The Staff Report analyzes several alternatives for Phase 2, including the proposed voluntary agreements, along with additional alternatives, including an alternative based on the 2018 framework document that would establish a Delta inflow objective requiring the Mokelumne River and certain other tributaries to maintain inflows at a certain percentage of unimpaired flow, and two “modular alternatives” that could require cutbacks in diversions during dry years to meet Delta flow and water quality requirements. The Staff Report describes certain proposed Phase 2 plan amendments, which include a 55% unimpaired flow Delta inflow water quality objective identified in the 2018 framework document; the SWRCB has not made a decision yet and all options described in the Staff Report remain under consideration. The SWRCB sought public comment on the draft Staff Report to help inform the SWRCB’s planning process. The public comment period closed on January 19, 2024. In October 2024, the SWRCB released draft revisions to the Phase 2 WQCP for public review. The SWRCB accepted general comments on the draft plan update until January 10, 2025, and comments on certain specified topics by January 30, 2025. The District submitted two comment letters and also participated in a series of SWRCB workshops and working meetings on the draft plan update. The SWRCB will consider public comments and is expected to finalize the Staff Report in calendar year 2025.

Based on the District’s review of the Staff Report, if the SWRCB were to adopt and implement a percent of unimpaired flow alternative, there is the potential for significant cutbacks in water supplies, relative to both the District’s existing water supply and to the expected water demand of its customers. According to modeling performed by the SWRCB included in the Staff Report, one alternative with a water quality objective of maintaining 55% of unimpaired flow (within a range of 45-65%), together with a cold water habitat objective which would limit the volume of water the District could maintain in reservoir storage, would result in very significant annual cutbacks in the District’s water supply. The SWRCB’s modeling of the 55% alternative indicates the District’s water supply would fall short of assumed customer demand by a very significant margin in virtually every year. The modeling indicates the “low flow” alternative of 35% unimpaired flow would cause less but still significant impacts on the District’s water supply, resulting in water supply shortages relative to expected demand in most years. The proposed “drought modules,” which could be combined with the unimpaired flow alternatives or the voluntary agreement alternative, could result in further reductions to the District’s water supply during certain drought years.

The District believes that a 55% unimpaired flow water quality objective, if ultimately adopted and implemented, would significantly degrade the District’s ability to maintain existing levels of water supply reliability for its customers from currently available sources of water supply. The Staff Report acknowledges the proposed unimpaired flow alternative may cause a significant impact to the District’s water supply. The Staff Report proposes that impact could be mitigated if the District develops an alternative supply portfolio. The District believes the Staff Report overstates the feasibility of developing these supplies and significantly understates the costs to do so. The District would attempt to mitigate the water supply impact of an unimpaired

flow objective if the SWRCB implements one, but the District’s ability to secure an adequate replacement water supply at a feasible cost is not assured.

In addition, the water supply impacts expected to result from any SWRCB implementation of an unimpaired flow objective, and/or one or more of the proposed drought modules, would have significant impacts on water affordability, housing, and hydropower generation. The unimpaired flow alternatives would also make it more challenging to manage water temperatures on the lower Mokelumne River which could adversely impact fish survival.

The District submitted a detailed comment letter to the SWRCB on January 18, 2024 in response to the draft Staff Report describing the District’s serious concern with the proposed unimpaired flow alternatives. In addition, the District is continuing to pursue a voluntary agreement alternative (now referred to as the “Healthy Rivers and Landscapes” proposal) for the WQCP amendments that would seek to minimize significant changes in operations or significant impacts to its water rights as a result of the WQCP proceedings. In April 2024, the District and other water users advancing the Healthy Rivers and Landscapes alternative submitted draft legal agreements and plans to the SWRCB for this alternative for public review in advance of the SWRCB public workshops focused on the Healthy Rivers and Landscapes proposal as a potential pathway for updating the Bay-Delta WQCP.

On October 25, 2024, the SWRCB released for public review draft Phase 2 revisions to the WQCP including a draft Program of Implementation (“POI”). The draft POI includes several options: an option for implementing the Healthy Rivers and Landscapes program; options for modifying the Healthy Rivers and Landscapes program to provide for more SWRCB oversight; and a regulatory pathway based on percent of unimpaired flow and cold water habitat objectives as described in the draft Staff Report. The draft POI indicates that, in the event that such alternative is ultimately selected, the SWRCB would expect to implement the described unimpaired flow and cold water habitat objectives through the adoption of curtailment regulations that would identify specific curtailment procedures and requirements that would be imposed. The SWRCB solicited public comment on the draft POI.

The District is unable to predict the outcome of the ongoing WQCP proceedings, including whether the SWRCB will ultimately select the Healthy Rivers and Landscapes alternative, an unimpaired flow alternative, or another approach. It is also unknown how the SWRCB would implement and enforce an unimpaired flow water quality objective through curtailment regulations, if it chooses that alternative. The eventual consideration by the SWRCB of adoption of Phase 2 plan amendments to the WQCP is expected to occur in calendar year 2025 or later.

Water Facilities

The District captures rain and snow melt within the 621-square mile protected watershed of the Mokelumne River in Pardee Reservoir, approximately 90 miles east of the Bay Area. Downstream from Pardee Reservoir, Camanche Reservoir stores water to meet the needs of fisheries, riparian habitat, and downstream water-rights holders, and provides flood control. Water is transported from Pardee Reservoir west via three parallel aqueducts to East Bay water treatment plants or terminal reservoirs, and after treatment, to approximately 170 local treated water reservoirs and approximately 4,200 miles of distribution pipeline. The District can convey water from the Sacramento River in dry years through the FRWP jointly owned by the District and Sacramento County. Each of the primary facilities of the District’s water delivery system are more fully described below. See also “– Seismic and Wildfire Matters – *Seismic Considerations*” for a discussion of seismic improvements made by the District to enhance the reliability of its water delivery system.

Pardee Reservoir. The District’s Mokelumne River water is collected and stored at Pardee Reservoir, located in the Sierra Nevada foothills approximately 90 miles east of the District’s service area and 38 miles northeast of Stockton. Pardee Reservoir has a storage capacity of 203,795 acre-feet.

Camanche Reservoir. Camanche Reservoir is located ten miles below Pardee Reservoir on the Mokelumne River. Camanche Reservoir has a capacity of 417,120 acre-feet.

Although only Camanche Reservoir is designated to provide flood control (and regulated via the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), in practice, both Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs are managed to provide necessary flood control storage. These reservoirs and the river flow requirements are operated for a variety of purposes besides water supply for the District, including meeting the supply needs of other legal users of water downstream, temperature control for fisheries, recreation, and power generation.

Terminal Reservoirs. Five terminal reservoirs located within the District's service area combine for a storage capacity of approximately 150,208 acre-feet: San Pablo (with a capacity of 37,915 acre-feet), Briones (with a capacity of 58,960 acre-feet), Lafayette (with a capacity of 4,250 acre-feet), Upper San Leandro (with a capacity of 38,905 acre-feet), and Chabot (with a capacity of 10,178 acre-feet).

Aqueducts. Raw water is transported from Pardee Reservoir through Pardee Tunnel and the Mokelumne Aqueducts to the District's service area. Within the District's service area, water is transported through the Lafayette Aqueducts and stored in terminal reservoirs or delivered directly to treatment plants prior to distribution. The Pardee Tunnel is a 2.2 mile long, 8-foot high horseshoe structure. The three Mokelumne Aqueducts are designed to deliver a combined flow of 200 MGD under gravity flow and approximately 325 MGD with existing pumping facilities. The first Mokelumne Aqueduct is 5-feet, 5-inches in diameter, the second is 5-feet, 7-inches in diameter, and the third is 7-feet, 3-inches in diameter. All are steel pipelines extending approximately 83 miles from the Pardee Tunnel to the east end of the two Lafayette Aqueducts in Walnut Creek. Approximately nine miles of the Mokelumne Aqueducts is above-ground and the balance is below-ground.

Lafayette Aqueduct No. 1 is a 9-foot in diameter circular concrete pipe and extends approximately 7 miles from Walnut Creek to the Orinda Water Treatment Plant. Lafayette Aqueduct No. 2 is a 9-foot in diameter concrete pipe extending approximately 7.3 miles from the Walnut Creek Water Treatment Plant to the Briones Diversion Works near Orinda. The supply can be pumped through a 7-foot, 6-inch diameter steel Briones Aqueduct into Briones Reservoir, discharged into San Pablo Reservoir, or diverted through a 7-foot, 6-inch diameter steel pipe to Orinda Water Treatment Plant. Either or both Lafayette Aqueducts can be used to divert Mokelumne River water from Pardee directly or indirectly to all of the District's water treatment plants.

The Mokelumne Aqueducts cross the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta for about fifteen miles and are protected by 55 miles of levees maintained by five reclamation districts governing Lower Roberts, Woodward Island, Orwood and Palm, Jones Tract, and Sargent-Barnhart Tract. The District has established a multi-pronged approach to protect the aqueducts from flooding and to recover from failures. These strategies include levee strengthening, aqueduct interconnections, and standby materials and supplies to respond to an emergency.

Since 2010, the District has worked with the five reclamation districts to obtain \$57.3 million in funding for levee strengthening and purchase emergency supplies, with the District providing an \$8.3 million local cost share. This funding was used to bring over 40 miles of levees, adjacent to the Mokelumne Aqueducts, up to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' standards and to purchase materials and supplies to facilitate emergency response. These levee improvements substantially improve the stability of the levees and help protect the District's water supply, the region's agriculture, cultural, and historical resources, as well as the ecosystems in the Delta. The District makes \$0.5 million annual property assessment payments to support ongoing operation and maintenance of levees.

The District also constructed interconnections to the three Mokelumne Aqueducts on each side of the Delta. These interconnections are designed to allow the District to restore 77% of the raw water system capacity

with only one aqueduct in operation across the Delta. The District also has six months of storage locally to serve its customers during an outage of the raw water system resulting from a failure in the Delta. This is designed to bolster the resilience of the District's water supply system by enabling a rapid return to service after a failure, with sufficient capacity to meet customer needs and begin to recover local storage.

Freeport Regional Water Project. The FRWP is a regional water supply project undertaken by the District in partnership with the Sacramento County Water Agency ("SCWA"). In February 2002, with the support of the Bureau, the District and SCWA formed the Freeport Regional Water Authority (referred to herein as FRWA) under a joint powers agreement to develop the FRWP. The FRWP provides the permanent infrastructure to allow the District to receive water deliveries pursuant to its CVP Repayment Contract at a new point of diversion along the Sacramento River. See "*Water Supply-Supplemental Supply-United States Bureau of Reclamation Central Valley Project Contract.*" The FRWP can deliver up to 100 MGD of supplemental water supplies to the District in dry years and up to 85 MGD to SCWA in all years. The FRWP system was placed into commercial operation in November 2011.

The District entered into a Dedicated Capacity Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2007 (the "Dedicated Capacity Purchase Agreement"), by and between FRWA and the District, relating to the FRWP. Pursuant to the Dedicated Capacity Purchase Agreement, FRWA sells to the District and the District acquires 100 MGD of capacity in the FRWP ("Dedicated Capacity") in accordance with the Second Amended Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Concerning the Freeport Regional Water Authority dated as of November 20, 2006 (the "FRWA JPA Agreement"). The purchase price of the Dedicated Capacity is paid by the District as a portion of the District's capital cost of the FRWP in accordance with the FRWA JPA Agreement. In the event of future capital improvements to the FRWP, the District may be required to make additional capital contributions for its share of such costs pursuant to the FRWA JPA Agreement.

The FRWP diverts water from the Sacramento River near the community of Freeport and conveys the water through a pipeline to a turnout serving SCWA's Vineyard Water Treatment Plant. Beyond this turnout, the pipeline extends to the Folsom South Canal ("FSC") as a District-only asset. Water can also be delivered to the District through the FRWP from other supplemental supplies such as water transfers. CVP or transfer water received by the District is treated at existing District treatment facilities prior to delivery to customers. Short-term storage, if needed, is provided at the District's terminal reservoirs, including its San Pablo, Upper San Leandro, and Briones Reservoirs.

The FRWP includes several significant components, including an intake and pumping plant, approximately 18 miles of pipeline, various easements and rights-of-way, and a communications system. The capacity of the intake and pumping plant is 185 MGD. The pipeline includes a 7-foot diameter segment which runs from the intake to the SCWA turnout, and a 5-foot, 6-inch diameter pipeline segment which supplies SCWA's Water Treatment Plant. A 6-foot diameter pipeline segment owned by the District continues for another four miles and discharges to the FSC. Fiber optic and radio systems link project facilities and key outside agencies. Downstream of the FSC, District facilities convey water derived from the FRWP to the District's Mokelumne Aqueducts via two pump stations (Clay Pump Station and Camanche Pump Station) and an additional 19 miles of pipeline. The southern system (known as the FSC Connection or the "FSCC") is a District-only element and includes two 100 MGD pumping plants (an intake and a pumping plant at the terminus of the FSC and a high head pumping plant near Camanche Reservoir).

Raw Water Pumping Plants. The majority of the District's raw water system is gravity-supplied, with seasonal pumping when demand is high. Walnut Creek No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3 Pumping Plants increase the capacities of the Mokelumne Aqueducts. When operating, these three pumping plants increase the combined capacity of the aqueducts to approximately 325 MGD. The Moraga Pumping Plant and Aqueduct supply water from the Lafayette Aqueducts to Upper San Leandro Reservoir. The plant's four pumps have a combined capacity of 105 MGD; however, the configuration of the existing outlet limits delivery to a maximum of 62 MGD. The Moraga Aqueduct is six miles of 5.5-foot, 5-foot, and 4-foot diameter steel and concrete pipe

between Lafayette and the Upper San Leandro Reservoir near Moraga. The Briones Pumping Plant and Aqueduct supply Briones Reservoir with Mokelumne River water. The four pumps in the Briones No. 2 Pumping Plant can deliver up to a 60 MGD.

Tunnels. Untreated water from San Pablo Reservoir is delivered to Sobrante Treatment Plant through a 5-foot, 6-inch diameter steel pipe; water from the Upper San Leandro Reservoir is delivered to the Upper San Leandro Treatment Plant through a 1.35 mile, 6-foot, 6-inch diameter horseshoe tunnel. The San Pablo Tunnel is 5-feet in diameter and can carry water 2.57 miles from the San Pablo Reservoir to the standby San Pablo Water Treatment Plant.

Treatment Plants. Water delivered to the District's customers is first treated at one of six treatment plants. The six water treatment plants in the District's Water System are capable of filtering and processing a combined total of approximately 390 MGD. The water treatment plants are Upper San Leandro in Oakland, San Pablo in Kensington (standby only), Sobrante in El Sobrante, and plants located in and named for Orinda, Lafayette and Walnut Creek. Orinda Water Treatment Plant is the largest, with a peak capacity of 190 MGD.

Distribution Facilities. From the Orinda Water Treatment Plant treated water is carried 3.41 miles through the Claremont Tunnel, a 9-foot diameter horseshoe bore to three distribution aqueducts. The water distribution network includes approximately 4,200 miles of pipe, 130 pumping plants and approximately 170 neighborhood reservoirs, having an operating capacity of 610 million gallons. The District's service area is divided into 120 pressure zones, ranging in elevation from sea level to 1,450 feet. About 60% of treated water is distributed to customers by gravity flow.

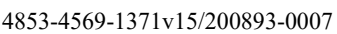
Pardee and Camanche Hydropower Plants. The District operates hydropower plants at Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs pursuant to a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") license. The District's Pardee and Camanche hydropower plants are licensed as one project, the Lower Mokelumne River Project No. 2916. The current FERC license for these hydropower plants expires on March 31, 2031. These plants generate an average of approximately 125 million kilowatt hours per year. Other than a small amount of power being used at the District facilities at Pardee and Camanche, the power produced is currently being sold by the District to Marin Clean Energy ("MCE"), under a 10-year power purchase agreement which expires on June 30, 2025. See "WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Power Sales Revenues." The District issued a request for proposals in February 2025 for a long-term power purchase agreement to succeed the power purchase agreement with MCE. The long-term agreement is expected to be executed in Fiscal Year 2025.

Regional Intertie. In 2007, the District, the City of Hayward ("Hayward") and SFPUC completed an intertie with a capacity of 30 MGD that can convey treated water between the District and SFPUC water systems via Hayward's distribution system. This project was funded by the participating agencies and the State through a Proposition 50 grant. The intertie allows sharing of water among the parties during emergencies or planned critical work on facilities that would be difficult to remove from service without an alternative water source. The project consists primarily of improvements within Hayward's water system, although there were associated minor improvements in the District and SFPUC systems.

See also "– Capital Improvement Program" for a discussion of the District's current five-year capital plan and the development of its next biennial update to its capital plan for the maintenance and improvement of its infrastructure and facilities.

Water Supply Operations

General. The District's water supply system consists of an integrated network of reservoirs, aqueducts, raw water pumping plants, treatment plants, and distribution facilities that extend from the Mokelumne River watershed in the Sierra Nevada, across the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, to the East San Francisco Bay Area. A map depicting the District's water supply system facilities is on the following page.



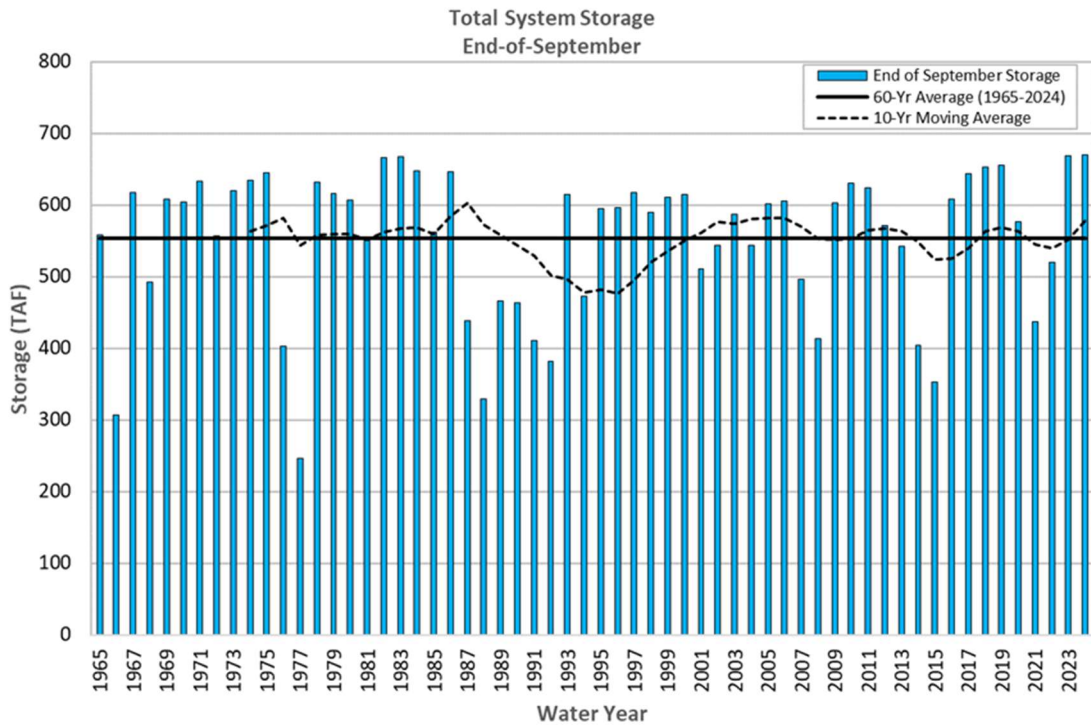
The District operates the Water System to achieve multiple objectives, including providing municipal water supply, stream flow regulation, fishery/public trust interests, flood control, recreation, temperature management, obligations to downstream diverters, and hydropower. All of the components of the system, including Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs, the Mokelumne Aqueducts, and the East Bay terminal reservoirs are interdependent; for this reason, the District develops an annual operations plan for the entire water supply system. The annual water supply operations plan includes scheduled operations from April through September and identifies all District requirements.

The District plans its operations according to three projections: the CDWR April 1st Water Supply Forecast, the District's End-of-September (the end of the Water Year) projected Total System Storage, and the District's projected November 5th combined storage for Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs. Reservoir storage levels are required to be reduced by November 5th of each year to maintain the minimum level of available space necessary for flood control purposes. The projected November 5th combined storage for Pardee and Camanche is used to determine the required releases for fish flows for the October through March period each year. The District monitors projections throughout the year and adjusts reservoir operations, as conditions change, to meet its goals, objectives and requirements.

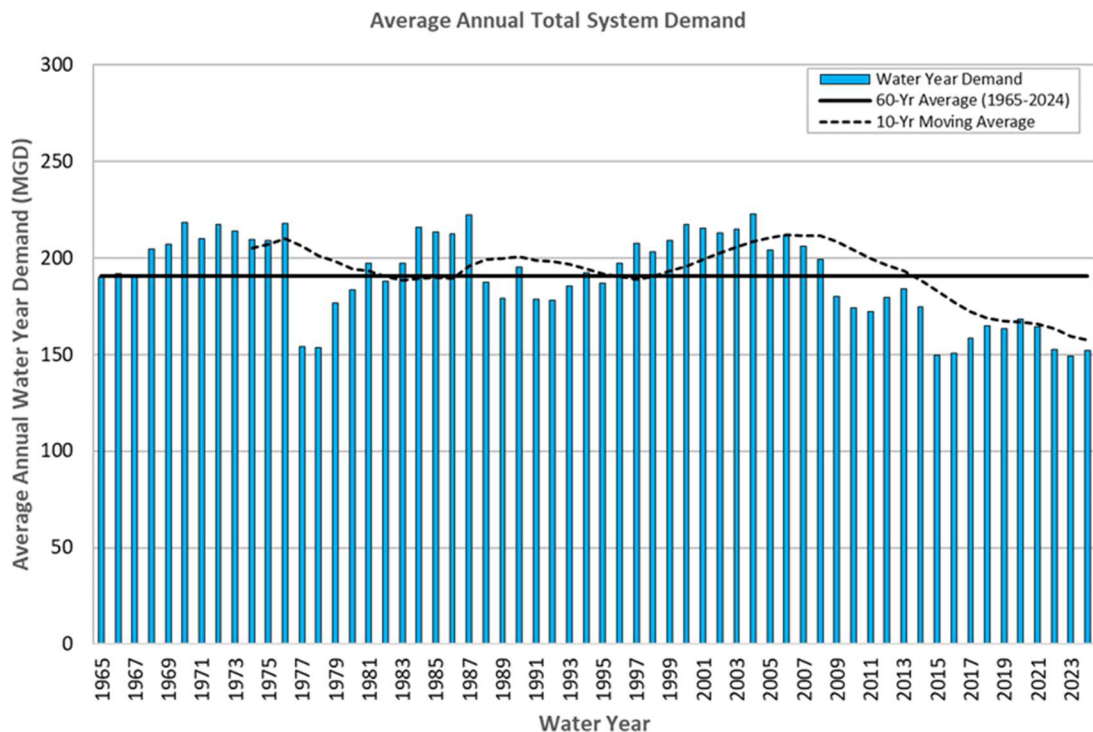
The District begins the Water Year committed to provide the required minimum fish flows, associated with the projected November 5th storage levels for Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs, for the period October through March. Through fall and winter, the District tracks rainfall, runoff, storage and demand to reassess reservoir operations as needed.

On April 1st of each year, CDWR releases its snow survey water supply forecast of runoff for the Mokelumne River. The District uses the forecast to develop its Annual Water Supply Operations Plan to meet all requirements according to the forecast for the period April through September. Scheduled operations include Camanche Reservoir releases in accordance with the prescribed flow requirements. Certain obligations are not triggered if projected storage elevations for End-of-September and November 5 in Pardee and Camanche Reservoir storage are too low. As required by the District's Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Policy, the District Board is informed of the forecasted water supply condition for the end of the Water Year. The forecast is used to determine if drought management measures are needed to reduce demand to ensure sufficient carryover storage for the following year. If dry year conditions exist (*i.e.*, projected Total System Storage on September 30th is less than 500,000 acre-feet), the Board will consider implementing demand management measures for the rest of the Water Year if the projected storage is significantly below 500,000 acre-feet. Projected End-of-September storage is required to be less than 500,000 acre-feet for the District to be able to utilize the supplemental supply made available under the CVP Repayment Contract.

The graph on the following page shows historical End-of-September storage from 1965 to 2024. The driest period for the District was 1976 to 1977. The longest dry period was the extended drought from 1987 to 1992. The highest runoff volume in the Mokelumne River watershed on record occurred in 2017.



The graph below shows the average annual Water System demand from Water Year 1965 to 2024. Average annual total Water System demand shown below differs from annual water production reflected in Table 4. Water production includes the total water produced at the District's water treatment plants and water moved through the distribution system that was delivered to customers, as well as water used in the treatment process and for fighting fires, and water lost through evaporation, leaks in the transmission and distribution system, and other miscellaneous causes.



The District was able to provide water to its customers during the extended five-year drought from 1987 to 1992, without supplemental supplies, by relying on available storage. During the 1976 to 1977 drought, the District utilized 25,000 acre-feet of CVP water from the Delta via a temporary pump station on Middle River. The FRWP facilities, completed in 2011, can provide the District with supplemental supplies during dry periods up to 165,000 acre-feet of water over a three-year period under its CVP supply period. In 2014, 2015, and 2021, the District was entitled to receive an allocation of CVP water under its CVP supply contract as a result of ongoing drought conditions. The District supplemented its available CVP allocation with negotiated water transfer arrangements. In 2022, although the District was contractually eligible to receive CVP water, its CVP allocation was reduced to a “public health and safety” level due to the insufficiency of available CVP water. Based upon the 2022 CVP allocation, the District’s available CVP supplies for 2022 was zero. The District supplemented supplies by purchasing 20,000 acre-feet of transfer water from PCWA. See also “–Drought Management.”

Water Quality and Treatment; Other Regulatory Matters

Federal and State regulatory agencies continually monitor and establish new water quality standards. New water quality standards could affect availability of water and impose compliance costs on the District. The federal Safe Drinking Water Act (the “SDWA”) establishes drinking water quality standards, monitoring, public notification and enforcement requirements for public water systems. To achieve these objectives, the USEPA, as the lead regulatory authority, promulgates national drinking water regulations and develops the mechanism for individual states to assume primary enforcement responsibilities. The Division of Drinking Water (“DDW”) within the SWRCB has lead authority over California water agencies. The SWRCB can, and often does, set drinking water regulatory standards that are more stringent than the federal standards.

Currently, the State and the federal government regulate over 100 compounds. Because the District’s water supply comes primarily from a remote, semi-protected watershed, the raw water requires minimal treatment to meet or surpass all health and aesthetic standards. The District’s drinking water is sampled and tested on an ongoing basis from all parts of the Water System to ensure that it meets or surpasses all primary (health related) and secondary (aesthetic) regulatory standards established by the USEPA and the SWRCB. Test results on the District’s water consistently show that regulated constituents of drinking water either are not detected at all, or are present in amounts far below limits permitted by State and federal drinking water standards.

In recent years, federal and state agencies have undertaken a variety of efforts towards the development of legislation, laws and regulations regarding per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (“PFAS”), focused on limiting levels of PFAS in drinking water. PFAS are synthetic chemical substances with properties that do not break down in the environment. Due to their water-resistant, stain resistant, and oil resistant properties, they are commonly used in cleaners, textiles, papers, paint, firefighting foam and insulation. SWRCB’s DDW has established notification and response levels for the detection of certain PFAS in drinking water, and the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment has adopted public health goals for certain PFAS. In addition, in April 2024, the USEPA announced final regulations establishing the first national drinking water standards for six PFAS. The regulations set maximum allowable levels for five individual PFAS. In addition, the regulations require compliance with a hazard index, which is a calculation designed to address health risk associated with a mixture of identified PFAS in drinking water. The District is currently sampling its treated water for 29 PFAS compounds as part of a USEPA nationwide monitoring effort. Monitoring began in 2023 and will be completed in calendar year 2025. All samples from the District’s treatment plants collected as part of this program have been below the SWRCB’s notification levels and the USEPA’s reporting limits for the six recently-regulated PFAS, although there have been some low level detections of some PFAS.

In October 2024, the USEPA issued a final rule revising the national primary drinking water regulation for lead and copper under the authority of the SDWA. The revisions, referred to as the “lead and copper rule

improvements,” are aimed at significantly reducing exposure to lead through drinking water. The adopted lead and copper rule improvements require the vast majority of water systems across the country to identify and replace lead pipes within 10 years. There is no lead detected in the water produced by the District’s treatment plants, however lead can get into drinking water when the water is in contact with lead pipes. In the 1940s, the District installed thousands of lead service lines due to the unavailability of copper during the war; these have all been removed. The District continues to remove legacy lead materials (such as small lead fittings) whenever they are found. Under the new federal regulations, the District must identify all galvanized iron pipes that were formerly connected to lead pipes, and inform customer served by these galvanized lines. Annual notifications must continue until the galvanized iron pipe is replaced. The District also maintains an active corrosion control program to reduce lead leaching from distribution pipes and household and property plumbing.

The District is actively involved with professional organizations at the federal and State levels related to water quality, including the American Water Works Association, the Association of California Water Agencies, California Urban Water Agencies, and the Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies. The District serves on technical advisory committees that interact with the USEPA during regulatory development or alteration. In addition to working with the USEPA, the District has developed its own water quality initiatives, including developing State and federal legislation to limit lead levels in household plumbing fixtures. The District also sits on national standards organizations which develop standards for direct and indirect additives to drinking water nationwide. The District was a founding member of the Water Research Foundation; with the Water Research Foundation, the District participates on numerous project advisory committees and carries out funded research.

In addition to meeting the regulatory requirements, the District is a member of the Partnership for Safe Water (the “Safe Water Partnership”). The Safe Water Partnership is a voluntary effort between six drinking water organizations and more than 300 water utilities. The goal of the Safe Water Partnership is to improve performance beyond current regulatory requirements. The program is centered on gathering, analyzing, and reporting performance data, and on optimizing performance, both at the treatment plants and in the distribution system. The Safe Water Partnership uses standardized tools to assess performance and benchmark against the highest industry standards. Safe Water Partnership utilities have demonstrated their commitment to production and delivery of superior quality water.

As part of routine operations and maintenance activities of the Water System, the District may discharge some treated water to the environment. Public water system discharges to State and federal waters are regulated under a Statewide General NPDES Permit for Drinking Water System Discharges. The statewide permit is administered by the SWRCB and enforced by the San Francisco and Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Boards (the respective “Regional Board”) for parts of the system in the San Francisco Bay Area and Central Valley, respectively. This permit imposes discharge limitations; monitoring, reporting, notification requirements; and application of Best Management Practices to mitigate any potential impacts to the environment. The permit was issued in 2014, and the District applied for coverage in June 2015. The permit was originally scheduled to be updated in 2020 and has been extended at this time. It is unknown when the SWRCB will update the permit, but the District will participate in the public review process once it is initiated.

The District is generally operating and maintaining the Water System treatment, distribution, and transmission facilities in compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.

As described herein, the operation of the Water System is subject to a variety of federal and State statutory and regulatory requirements concerning matters such as water quality, dam safety, instream fishery flows, discharges and endangered species. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could result in significant fines and penalties. In addition to claims by private parties, changes in the scope and standards for public agency water systems may lead to administrative orders issued by federal or State regulators. Future compliance with such orders could impose substantial additional operating costs on the Water System.

Statewide Water Issues

Groundwater Management Developments. On September 16, 2014, the California Governor signed Assembly Bill No. 1739 and Senate Bill Nos. 1168 and 1319 (collectively, the “Sustainable Groundwater Management Act” or “SGMA”) into law. SGMA regulates groundwater on a Statewide basis. By January 31, 2017, local groundwater users were required to establish or designate an entity (referred to as a groundwater sustainability agency, or “GSA”), subject to CDWR’s approval, to manage each high and medium priority groundwater basin.

Prior to formation of GSAs in the East Bay Plain Subbasin, the District and Hayward initiated stakeholder outreach efforts to identify eligible local agencies’ interests in the formation of the GSAs. Stakeholders requested that the District and Hayward take the lead in SGMA compliance efforts and form a GSA as they were deemed suited to undertake the SGMA compliance responsibilities. On November 29, 2016, the District became an exclusive GSA for the portion of the East Bay Plain Subbasin which underlies the District’s service area and on February 7, 2017, Hayward became the GSA for the portion of the East Bay Plain Subbasin that underlies its service area.

As required by SGMA and under a cooperating agreement, the District and Hayward completed a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (“GSP”) for the East Bay Plain Subbasin and submitted the GSP to CDWR on January 26, 2022. CDWR approved the GSP in July 2023 with recommended corrective actions related to seawater intrusion, revising to the sustainable management criteria (“SMC”) for land subsidence, and re-evaluating the SMCs for interconnected surface water. The GSP characterized groundwater conditions in the East Bay Plain Subbasin, established a sustainability goal and sustainable yield, and described projects and management actions the District and Hayward will implement within their respective service areas to maintain sustainable groundwater management through 2042 and beyond. The District and Hayward must update the GSP every five years; the next GSP is due to CDWR by January 31, 2027.

The current GSP found that the East Bay Plain Subbasin is sustainable and that no undesirable results have been observed for SGMA’s six sustainability criteria: (1) groundwater levels, (2) groundwater storage, (3) seawater intrusion, (4) water quality, (5) subsidence, and (6) surface water depletion. The GSP did identify significant data gaps; therefore, the District and Hayward will undertake several action over the next five years that include installing new monitoring wells and monitoring groundwater levels and quality. The District and Hayward are each responsible for actions within their respective service areas. The District estimates that implementing the GSP within its service area will cost approximately \$2.2 million over the next five years.

Bay-Delta Planning Activities. Over the last 20 years, there has been ongoing attention at the State and federal level on restoring the Bay-Delta. In 2006, multiple State and federal resource agencies, water agencies, and other stakeholder groups entered into a planning agreement for the Bay-Delta Conservation Plan (“BDCP”). The BDCP was originally conceived as a comprehensive conservation strategy for the Bay-Delta designed to restore and protect ecosystem health, water supply, and water quality within a stable regulatory framework to be implemented over a 50-year time frame with corresponding long-term permit authorizations from fish and wildlife regulatory agencies. The BDCP would have included water conveyance infrastructure and extensive habitat restoration in the Bay-Delta.

In 2015, the State and federal lead agencies abandoned the concept of a comprehensive BDCP and instead proposed an alternative strategy to provide for the protection of water supplies conveyed through the Bay-Delta and the restoration of the ecosystem of the Bay-Delta, termed “California WaterFix” and “California EcoRestore,” respectively. California WaterFix was a proposal for new water conveyance that would divert Sacramento River water into a tunnel system that would bypass the Bay-Delta, through twin tunnels (in the project configuration as approved by CDWR) following a fairly direct alignment between several intake facilities on the Sacramento River and south to the Clifton Court Forebay, a reservoir on the Bay-Delta in

Contra Costa County, approximately 17 miles southwest of Stockton. California EcoRestore is an assortment of ecosystem restoration measures to improve habitat and ecosystem function to benefit fish and wildlife.

On April 29, 2019, Governor Newsom issued an executive order directing identified State agencies to develop a comprehensive statewide strategy to build a climate-resilient water system, directing the State agencies to inventory and assess the current planning for modernizing conveyance through the Bay-Delta with a new single tunnel project (rather than the two-tunnel California WaterFix). Consistent with the Governor's direction, in January 2020, CDWR commenced a formal environmental review process under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") for a single tunnel project known as the Delta Conveyance Project. The new conveyance facilities would include intake structures on the Sacramento River, with a total capacity of 6,000 cfs, and a single tunnel to convey water to the existing pumping plants in the south Delta. CDWR released a Draft Environmental Impact Report ("EIR") in July 2022, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers released a Draft Environmental Impact Statement in December 2022. CDWR certified its Final EIR on December 8, 2023 and approved the single tunnel Delta Conveyance Project on December 21, 2023. CDWR filed its water rights petition for a change in point of diversion with the SWRCB in February 2024, the permitting process for which is ongoing. Additional permitting processes, including federal and State Endangered Species Act permits and the Delta Stewardship Council Delta Plan Consistency certification, are expected to continue through at least the end of 2026.

The Mokelumne River, the District's primary source of water supply, is a relatively small Delta tributary that originates in the Sierra Nevada mountains. Although the District does not deliver Bay-Delta water to customers, approximately 15 miles of the District's aqueducts cross the Bay-Delta. See also "– Water Facilities" and "– Water Supply Operations." The Delta Conveyance Project alignment would cross the District's right-of-way for its Mokelumne Aqueducts. The District submitted comments on CDWR's Draft EIR for the proposed Delta Conveyance Project, including comments regarding potential impacts to the District's aqueducts and the District's planned project to improve the resiliency of the Mokelumne Aqueducts (referenced in the projects described under "– Capital Improvement Program – *Raw Water System*"). On May 13, 2024, the District submitted to the SWRCB a protest to CDWR's water rights change petition for the Delta Conveyance Project. The District's protest asserted the Delta Conveyance Project may result in potential impacts to the District's existing and planned Delta infrastructure and to Mokelumne-origin anadromous fish which migrate through the Bay-Delta. On November 13, 2024, the District finalized a settlement with CDWR which resolves the District's concerns. In the settlement, CDWR agreed to provide adequate separation between the Delta Conveyance Project tunnel and existing and planned District water conveyance infrastructure and to coordinate with the District before and during construction. CDWR also agreed to further analyze Mokelumne-origin anadromous fish migration and the Delta Conveyance Project's potential to significantly impact that migration. If significant impacts are identified, CDWR has agreed to identify and implement mitigation measures. In return, the District has agreed to withdraw its protest and to forgo litigation absent a substantial change to the project. The District will continue to monitor the development of the Delta Conveyance Project to assure its interests in the Delta are not adversely impacted by any further modification of the Delta Conveyance Project or any related projects.

Invasive Species – Mussel Control Programs. In October 2024, the invasive freshwater species commonly known as Golden Mussel was discovered in the waters of the California Delta near Stockton. This was the first known occurrence of Golden Mussels in North America. Since their initial discovery, the mussels have been found throughout the southern Delta, extending as far south as San Luis Reservoir near Los Banos, which is jointly owned and operated by the CVP and the State Water Project. CDFW is coordinating surveys and sampling throughout the Delta to assess the speed and extent of the mussels' spread.

The District has been conducting sampling at its East Bay reservoirs, as well as Pardee and Camanche reservoirs, and to date, no mussels have been detected in either their adult or larval form. In response to the discovery of Golden Mussels within the Delta, the District has suspended boat launch activities at the Camanche, Pardee and San Pablo reservoirs. In addition, the District is implementing a number of actions to

protect its fisheries, recreational facilities, and power and water supply infrastructure. These actions include: (i) increasing the frequency and locations of water sampling at its seven raw water reservoirs and surrounding facilities, including the Mokelumne River Hatchery; (ii) initiating long-term risk assessments and operational plans to protect connections between the District's Water System and other systems, such as the FRWP; (iii) coordinating with regional, national and international water managers, the CDFW and regional fish hatcheries on best practices for inspection, decontamination, reports and fish plants.

Mussels can reproduce quickly and, if left unmanaged, can reduce water flows by clogging intakes and raw water conveyance systems, alter or destroy fish habitats, and affect lakes and beaches. Additionally, large scale die-offs of mussel colonies can lead to water quality issues. Mussel management activities may require changes in water delivery protocols to reduce risks of spreading mussel populations and increase operation and maintenance costs.

Climate Change

General. Global climate change is expected to create greater uncertainty in water supplies and demands in the future. The District updated its Climate Action Plan in 2024. The update provides an overview of the state of the science of climate change and expected impacts to the District. It describes the District's plans for mitigation activities to help meet its goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2030, as well as adaptation plans to respond to the effects of climate change. The Climate Action Plan draws the District's UWMP, and Climate Action, Energy, and Sustainability and Resilience policies.

The District's 2024 Climate Action Plan Update addresses the impacts and vulnerabilities throughout District operations, from the Mokelumne River and East Bay watersheds to the San Francisco Bay. Through its planning efforts, the District is preparing for the probable occurrence of more frequent and severe droughts and storms, reduced snowpack, warmer weather, longer wildfire seasons, increased water demand, and rising groundwater and sea levels.

Energy Policy. The District adopted a policy (Policy 7.07) to promote energy efficient practices within the District's Water and Wastewater Systems, service area and watersheds, minimize reliance on fossil fuels, diversify its energy sources, reduce energy costs, and strive to achieve a goal of being carbon neutral for direct and indirect greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions. To support this policy, the District adopted GHG reduction goals of achieving carbon neutrality by 2030 for the Water System and the Wastewater System, by prioritizing actual emission reductions and applying emissions credits to residual emissions that cannot be eliminated or are outside of the District's control. Emerging GHG issues, such as process emissions related to wastewater treatment and discharge, are estimated and reported based on the most recent methodology available but are not included in District goals.

Mitigation Measures. In furtherance of its identified objectives to promote energy management and energy efficiency practices, increase the use and generation of renewable energy to preserve natural resources, and reduce environmental pollution and GHG emissions, the District undertakes or has undertaken a number of initiatives, actions and projects, some of which are described below.

The District produces an average of approximately 125,000 megawatt-hours ("MWh") of renewable energy annually through hydropower at its Sierra Nevada foothills facilities. The District produces approximately 40,000 MWh of renewable energy annually by combusting biogas created through the wastewater treatment process. These sources of renewable energy produce more electricity in a typical year than the District consumes annually. The District also leverages its infrastructure and land to produce renewable energy through photovoltaic ("PV") projects. Since 2003, the District has partnered in the development of 11 PV projects on District property, providing almost two megawatts ("MW") of capacity and producing approximately 2,600 MWh of electricity annually. Construction of additional PV projects is underway. The largest PV project, a 4.6-MW project located on District-owned property in the City of Orinda,

was developed under a power purchase agreement. This project is expected to produce an estimated 10,000 MWh of electricity annually, which will be credited to the District's energy load. The project is planned to be operational in mid-April of 2025. Two other PV projects are under construction and will offset a portion of the existing electrical loads at each location: the Stockton PV project (40 kW), and the Oakport PV project (170 kW). As part of the District's efforts to explore new technologies to improve its operations and reduce GHG, the District completed construction of an in-conduit hydroelectricity pilot in the City of Piedmont in 2023. The pilot produces approximately 145,000 kWh of electricity annually through existing water distribution system operations, and the electricity is credited to other District accounts to reduce operational costs and GHG. The District also purchases clean energy through various energy suppliers. In addition, the District will be piloting an energy management technology to reduce energy consumption from its distribution pumping stations. The pilot is planned to launch in the second quarter of 2025. The District continues to explore other opportunities for renewable energy projects in support of the District's energy policy described above.

The District utilizes anaerobic digestion to treat the solids from the wastewater treatment process, which produces biogas. This biogas is combusted and converted to energy. The District's Wastewater System Resource Recovery Program, which the District has operated since 2002, creates additional renewable energy by accepting trucked-in organic wastes. The program reduces GHG emissions in three ways. First, the enclosed anaerobic process converts methane to carbon dioxide. Without this process, the disposal of some of these wastes would result in the uncontrolled releases of methane gas, which has 30 times more global warming potential than carbon dioxide. Second, combustion of the methane generates renewable electricity, which displaces fossil fuel use and associated GHG emissions. Third, anaerobic digestion residuals, or biosolids, are land applied whereas carbon is partially sequestered in the soil.

The District is also investing in more fuel-efficient hybrid and plug-in electric vehicles. Every passenger vehicle in the District's fleet is either a hybrid or plug-in electric vehicle. For its medium and heavy-duty fleet, the District has transitioned to nearly 100% renewable diesel vehicles, diesel fuel for which is manufactured using organic materials such as waste animal fat or used cooking oil. Renewable diesel reduces GHG emissions by up to 80% when compared to petroleum-based diesel and has other benefits such as lower tailpipe particulate emissions.

Adaptation Strategies. The District recognizes that the impacts of climate change have the potential to affect various aspects of its operations in significant ways, including water supply planning, water quality, infrastructure projects, wastewater treatment operations, customer services, and employee safety.

The District created a diverse water supply portfolio to better respond to the impacts of climate change over time. Water conservation reduces demand and recycling programs reduce reliance on existing supplies, while new sources of supplies provide resilience in the event one source experiences extreme shortages. Elements of the District's long-term water supply portfolio and programs include:

- an aggressive water conservation program that has offset water demands by approximately 22% since 1995;
- recycled water projects currently that can reduce the use of potable drinking water by up to an estimated 9 MGD;
- the completion of the \$950 million FRWP which provides the District with water supplies during droughts and emergencies from the Sacramento and American River watersheds; and
- investing over \$20 million in numerous water system interconnections with neighboring water agencies over the last 20 years to increase regional water supply flexibility and reliability.

As described herein, the District's UWMP contains planned goals and actions aimed at developing and ensuring a resilient and sustainable water supply, including (i) expansion of water conservation programs to achieve a total of 70 MGD of water savings by the year 2050; (ii) increased use of recycled water to a total of 20 MGD by 2040 (updated to 20 MGD by 2050 in the 2024 Recycled Water Strategic Plan); (iii) additional supplemental supply development including surface waters, groundwater storage, and water transfers that further diversify the District's water supply portfolio; and (iv) fostering partnerships with other water districts to develop regional solutions to water supply challenges, such as through the Bay Area Regional Reliability (BARR) program.

Seismic and Wildfire Matters

In 2023, the District updated its Local Hazard Mitigation Plan that provides an assessment of the primary hazards, including those related to earthquakes, as well as those related to weather, such as wildfires, landslides, flooding, drought, and climate changes, to which the District is most vulnerable, and identifies mitigation actions that the District has previously undertaken and that it may undertake in the future to reduce such risks.

Seismic Considerations. The District's service area is in a seismically active region of the State. The Hayward Fault runs through the entire western portion of the service area and the Calaveras Fault runs through the southeastern portion of the District's service area. The Concord and Mt. Diablo Thrust Faults are located close to the east side of the service area and the San Andreas Fault is located to the west. Pardee and Camanche Dams, and the District's three aqueducts that carry raw water from Pardee Reservoir to the District's service area, are in other active earthquake fault areas. Even though the District has not experienced significant earthquake-related damage to its facilities, the District's Water System and its water supply could be adversely affected by a major local earthquake causing damage to the District's water treatment and distribution system, the Pardee or the Camanche Dams, or the aqueducts delivering raw water to the District's service area.

According to the United States Geological Survey, there is a high probability of an earthquake occurring in the San Francisco Bay Area that is greater than magnitude 6.7. A 1994 seismic study prepared for the District examined the likely effects of earthquakes on the Hayward Fault, the Calaveras Fault and the Concord Fault on the District's Water System. The study concluded that a magnitude 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward Fault would likely cause major damage to the water transmission tunnels, substantial damage to distribution pipes, damage to potable water reservoirs and operational disruptions of the District's pumping plants, rate control stations, and water treatment plants. The study also indicated that the District could also experience significant damage as a result of lesser magnitude earthquakes on the Hayward Fault or earthquakes on the Calaveras or Concord Faults. If damage to the Claremont tunnel made it unusable, severe water rationing would be required in the western portion of the District's service area during an estimated 26-week repair period. Further, the study found that repair efforts on the District's Mokelumne Aqueducts after severe damage could take up to one year before water could be transported again to the District's terminal reservoirs. This would require customer rationing, as the District's terminal reservoirs store roughly six months' supply under normal consumption patterns. A major earthquake could also have a severe adverse impact on the economy of the District's service area.

In response to the 1994 seismic study, the District initiated a multi-year Water System seismic improvement program. By 2007, the District completed its Seismic Improvement Program (the "SIP"), a \$200 million investment which focused on improving seismic performance of the distribution system and facilities, thereby increasing the reliability of water service post-earthquake. The SIP included upgrades to 70 reservoirs, 130 pumping plants, six water treatment plants, three maintenance yards, the Administration Building, and various electrical equipment anchorages throughout the District. It also included completion of an alternate transmission pipeline, the Southern Loop; completion of a fault-line by-pass for the primary transmission tunnel, the Claremont Tunnel; seismic upgrades of Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 3, which is the aqueduct most relied on by the District to carry water across 15 miles of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta; completion of

the Mokelumne Aqueducts interconnection project, which now interconnects the District's three aqueducts on both sides of the Delta to allow the District to bypass damaged segments of Mokelumne Aqueducts No. 1 and 2 in the Delta region (as a result of structural failure from a seismic event, or levee failures) to maximize water transmission capacity to the East Bay area by allowing full utilization of the hydraulic capacity of the aqueducts outside of the Delta; and completion of an Aqueduct Emergency Response and Recovery Plan aimed at ensuring that the District can repair damaged aqueduct sections within six months, before local storage is depleted, in response to a Delta levee failure and need to repair Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 3.

Since the completion of the SIP, the District continues to enhance seismic safety as part of its comprehensive capital improvement project planning process. See “– Capital Improvement Program.” That process includes the integration of seismic upgrades into ongoing facility renewal work, as well as the completion of, and additional planned, major seismic upgrades. A \$76 million seismic upgrade to the San Pablo Reservoir dam, the largest of the local water storage reservoirs, was completed in 2010. Evaluations and/or safety reviews have also been completed at all of the District's dams. Seismic upgrades at Chabot Dam in Alameda County, were completed in 2018. Retrofits to the Chabot, Upper San Leandro, San Pablo and Briones reservoir towers have also been completed. A previous seismic evaluation of the Pardee reservoir tower found no retrofits to that tower to be necessary. As part of the current five-year capital plan, the seismic retrofit of Lafayette reservoir tower is anticipated. The District continues to perform periodic seismic safety reviews to account for accumulated changes in seismic evaluation standards and safety requirements. In addition, Camanche and Pardee Dams, which are regulated by FERC due to their hydropower generation functions, undergo formal five-year “Part 12D” reviews, including inspections, probable failure mode analyses and other evaluations that result in recommendation for ongoing improvements to the facilities, which are then implemented. Among other things, seismic studies are underway for Pardee Dam and structures related to Camanche Dam. In addition, the District has undertaken a comprehensive study of all of its spillways at its local and upcountry reservoirs, including condition assessments, drainage system inspections, structural analyses and maintenance repairs. Initial assessments have been completed of all spillways, other than Pardee because it was upgraded in the early 2000's. Detailed spillway condition assessment work at Pardee will begin in 2025. Further detailed evaluations of structural and hydrologic conditions are underway, and if necessary, capital upgrades will be planned and implemented.

Despite the completed and continuing seismic work, in the event of significant earthquake damage to the Water System and/or the District's service area, there can be no assurance that Adjusted Net Water Revenues would be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on any outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds.

Wildfire Considerations. The Mokelumne River watershed and the District's watershed lands in the East Bay are in areas with an elevated risk of wildfires. Wildland fires, particularly wildland/urban interface fires, have historically occurred in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. In addition to the East Bay service area, wildland/urban interface fires and large forest fires have occurred in the Mokelumne watershed counties of Amador, Calaveras and Alpine. Catastrophic wildfire in these watershed areas and subsequent runoff of burnt materials into the reservoirs, could severely affect water quality, impacting the ability to treat water at the District's inline water treatment plants at Orinda, Lafayette and Walnut Creek and could adversely impact other resources, including soils, fish, wildlife, air quality, carbon capture, and recreation resources. The District has an active program to manage fire risk and vegetation on its properties both in the Mokelumne River watershed and in the East Bay. The District works with partner agencies, including the United States Forest Service, local counties, and local water agencies, to identify forest lands in need of rehabilitation within approximately 578 square miles of watershed above Pardee Reservoir. The District, along with five other water agencies (AWA, Calaveras County Water District, CPUD, Jackson Valley Irrigation District and Alpine County Water Agency), and the counties of Amador, Calaveras and Alpine, are members of a California joint powers agency known as the Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority (referred to herein as UMRWA). Through UMRWA, the District is participating in the implementation of an extensive forest rehabilitation program. UMRWA is implementing its Mokelumne Amador Calaveras Forest Health and Resilience Project

on U.S. Forest Service lands in the El Dorado and Stanislaus National Forests. Phase 1, which is underway, includes 26,000 acres of forest rehabilitation and is expected to be complete by 2031. UMRWA is planning activities for Phase 2, which is expected to cover 225,000 acres of forest. Planning for Phase 2 is underway and will identify specific areas to be treated; an administrative draft environmental impact report is anticipated to be released in the summer of 2025. The District annually devotes resources on District-owned watershed lands in both the Sierra Nevada foothills and the East Bay to the reduction of fuel loading through grazing, prescribed burns, and tree and brush removal. This program aims to lessen the intensity and severity of wildfires in the watershed, consequently lessening the water quality impacts.

The District's service area includes thousands of forested acres that are bordered by residential communities. Many of these wildland-urban interfaces are in the hills and designated as "very high" severity zones by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CalFire). The District has a comprehensive approach to address wildfire concerns in the local watersheds. These actions include timely vegetation management, coordination with local fire departments, red flag operational readiness, hydrant maintenance, infrastructural improvements that include fire resistance exterior materials per building code, back-up electrical power equipment, mutual assistance agreements, staff training, community coordination, and research. The District has taken actions towards ensuring water operations during public safety power shutoff events implemented by the electric utility serving the District and its service area. The District has installed permanent generators at critical facilities and maintains a deployable fleet of portable generators and pumps. The District has also collaborated with other utilities and the Water Research Foundation to develop wildfire recovery plans to guide recovery efforts in the event of such occurrence.

In order to help mitigate the effects of potential water quality impacts as a result of a wildfire in the Mokelumne watershed, the District is currently in the process of implementing the Walnut Creek Water Treatment Plant Pretreatment Improvements Project. This project will add pretreatment facilities to the Walnut Creek Water Treatment Plant to more reliably treat a broader range of untreated Pardee and Briones water, including, among other things, during periods when water quality is impacted as a result of wildfires, algae blooms or high rainfall runoff or other effects of climate change. The Walnut Creek Water Treatment Plant Pretreatment Improvements Project is currently in design, and is scheduled for construction starting in 2029 with completion by 2034. The District also completed the Pardee Reservoir and Briones Reservoir Water Quality Improvement Study, which includes recommendations for mitigation measures in response to wildfire events and impacts on water quality, including post-fire response; this study is intended to provide a road map for reducing reservoir water quality impacts and building resilience against extended periods of poor water quality. Additionally, in 2024, the District installed a turbidity curtain (a flexible, impermeable barrier used to trap sediment in water bodies) at Pardee Reservoir. The turbidity curtain is designed to lower turbidity in the water, which will help maintain the ability of the water treatment plants to operate at capacity during periods of impacted water quality.

It should be noted, however, that notwithstanding wildfire preparedness and response measures, municipal water systems are not designed to fight wildfires, and during a conflagration (a large, destructive fire), municipal water systems, such as the District, are likely to face challenges like reduced water pressure, potential contamination, and damage to infrastructure, impacting the water system and firefighting efforts.

Dam Licensing and Safety Issues

As part of its Water System facilities, the District manages 23 dams. These include Pardee Reservoir in the Mokelumne River watershed, its main source of water supply, Camanche Reservoir, which stores water south of Pardee Reservoir and operates to meet regulatory and environmental obligations, including flood control and for downstream users, and the District's five terminal reservoirs. The remaining 18 dams are part of the potable distribution system, with two out of service and one that has been demolished and replaced with two 3.5 million gallon pre-stressed concrete tanks. The dams range from 8 feet to 345 feet tall and were built from the late 1800s to 1990.

Most of the District's dams are under the jurisdiction of CDWR's Division of Safety of Dams ("DSOD"). Pardee and Camanche Dams are also under the jurisdiction of FERC because they produce hydropower. These regulatory agencies perform independent annual dam inspections, which are the basis of annual recertification that allows continued operation of the dams. The regulators also review plans and specifications for the enlargement, alteration, repair, or removal of existing dams under their respective jurisdiction. DSOD and FERC also conduct investigations of selected dams and direct the owners to do additional investigations and detailed safety evaluations when necessary.

The District's 50-year federal hydropower license for FERC Project 2916 – Lower Mokelumne River Project, which encompasses Pardee Reservoir and Camanche Reservoir facilities, is set to expire on March 10, 2031. The District will initiate the relicensing process with filing a Notice of Intent and a Preliminary Application Document by March 2026; the District is targeting October 2025 to make such submissions. It typically takes about six years to complete the relicensing process and entails significant consultation with local, State, federal and tribal parties. Relicensing requires an environmental review process (National Environmental Policy Act, CEQA), specific consultation activities (Endangered Species Act, 401 Water Quality Certification), evaluation of on-going operations and maintenance (recreation services, cultural resources management, dam safety, etc.), and establishes new license terms and conditions.

The District has a comprehensive Dam Safety Program guided by the District's Dam Safety Program policy (Policy 9.07). Policy 9.07 requires management of District-owned dams and accompanying facilities to ensure dam safety, structural integrity and operational safety for the protection of life, property and the environment. Engineers and trained technicians monitor dams using instruments and perform monthly visual inspections. In addition, engineers perform periodic reviews to ensure the safety of dams. If any areas of concern arise, repairs are planned and completed. Operations are adjusted if necessary to maintain public safety (e.g., reducing the water level to provide additional space in the reservoir or reduce water loads). In addition, the safety of each dam is reevaluated with advances in geotechnical, structural, hydrologic, hydraulic, and earthquake engineering, and if there is evidence of seepage or other potentially hazardous conditions, the District conducts additional inspections and monitoring to identify and implement corrective measures. Based on the findings of dam safety studies over the past several decades, the District has proactively made and has ongoing and planned a number of capital improvements to its dams to ensure their ongoing safety. Completed major capital improvement projects include: seismic upgrades at San Pablo and Chabot dams; spillway upgrades and repairs, modifications or restoration work at Pardee, Chabot and Upper San Leandro dams; relief wells and drainage improvements at Camanche dam; global positioning system (GPS) at Camanche and Pardee dams and an automated survey system at San Pablo Dam; concrete lining repairs at Lafayette dam; tower retrofits at USL and Briones dams and open-cut dam reservoir replacements and improvements at Walnut Creek Clearwell, Schapiro, Berryman, Estates, Summit, South and San Pablo Clearwell reservoirs. Ongoing and planned major capital improvement projects include an outlet tower retrofit at Lafayette dam, dam instrumentation upgrades, and open-cut dam reservoir replacements and improvements at Leland, Almond, and Central reservoirs and roof repair work at Watson and Dunsmuir. See also "– Seismic and Wildfire Matters – *Seismic Considerations*" and "– Capital Improvement Program."

Historically, the District's dam safety program has provided for the continual, safe operation of all of the District's dams, with annual recertification received from the regulatory agencies without interruption.

Security and Emergency Preparedness; Cybersecurity

Security and Emergency Preparedness. The District has a security program that provides for a secure work place; maintains safe and reliable water supply and wastewater services; and prevents or mitigates potential damage or loss of assets from internal and external threats. The District's Security Office manages the security program which includes assessment, capital, operational and coordination elements. These efforts are guided by the Security Vulnerability Assessment (SVA), the Risk and Resilience Assessment required under the America's Water Infrastructure Act of 2018, water/wastewater industry experience, actual

experience at District facilities, and industry standards/guidelines. The program's systems, procedures, and personnel are designed to deter, detect, delay and assess potential criminal actions.

The District has a Security Operations Control Center (the "SOCC") that is staffed seven days a week, 24 hours a day. The SOCC uses a centralized security system to monitor access controls, video cameras and recorders, and access alarms. The SOCC monitors alarms, assesses conditions using the security system, and dispatches security and law enforcement response, as needed, for alarms and reports of suspicious circumstances or crimes at District facilities. The SOCC monitors and controls access (for some facilities) at water and wastewater treatment, administrative and maintenance facilities, its storage yards and service centers, and the reservoirs and pumping plants in its water distribution system. District security includes an internal security staff and security contractors. Contract security officers are also used to supplement automated access controls at certain key facilities.

The District maintains an active emergency preparedness program that includes an Emergency Operations Plan to help manage the District's critical operations during any emergency and protect people, property, and the environment. The District maintains a Business Continuity Program Plan to minimize impacts to critical business functions and enhance its capability to recover operations expediently and successfully following a disruptive incident. Pursuant to State law, District employees are sworn disaster service workers, and key staff are trained to use California's Standardized Emergency Management System (referred to as SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (referred to as NIMS) in response to emergencies and security incidents. As part of its Emergency Operations Plan, the District maintains two strategically located emergency operations centers and a mobile emergency command center, and has in place an emergency operations team to lead emergency response activities.

Cybersecurity. The District, like many other large public and private entities, relies on extensive and complex technologies to conduct its operations. Cybersecurity threats include, but are not limited to, hacking, phishing, executive impersonation, denial of service, malware, ransomware and other attacks on information systems, networks, and data. Cybersecurity incidents could result from unintentional events or from deliberate attacks by unauthorized entities, nation state actors, or individuals attempting to gain access to the District's systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. Cyberattacks are becoming more sophisticated and the threats continually evolve. Attacks directed at the District's critical Water System operations and facilities could damage distribution and storage assets, cause operational malfunctions and outages, and result in costly recovery and remediation efforts.

The District's cybersecurity program leverages a layered, defense-in-depth approach to maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the District's business information systems, data, and water and wastewater control systems. There are dedicated District information technology (IT) and operational technology (OT) Security and third-party staff who perform a variety of functions, including intrusion detection and prevention, incident response, monitoring for malware, vulnerabilities, and anomalous network traffic, promoting cybersecurity awareness to District staff through training, including new employee cybersecurity awareness training and regular email phishing exercises, and auditing the environment to ensure that configurations remain consistent with security objectives as well as implementing new security controls as needed to stay ahead of continually evolving security threats. Third-party audits and vulnerability assessments are also utilized by the District to identify any potential areas of improvement for the overall cybersecurity program. The District maintains a backup data center to facilitate recovery of critical business systems after a disaster.

Insurance

The District uses a combination of self-funding/self-insuring and insurance coverage in the District's risk management program. The program provides protection for the District's buildings and facilities, including their contents and equipment, from fire, explosion and related perils, including flood. The District's

insurance program does not currently include earthquake coverage. The District's current reserves, self-insured retentions, deductibles, and insurance are described below.

The District self-insures liability claims up to \$10 million for bodily injury and property damage that may arise from the District's operations, including but not limited to use of its property, facilities, or vehicles. The District also maintains fidelity protection against fraudulent acts of its employees.

The District maintains reserves of approximately \$10.4 million for liability self-insurance and \$8.5 million for workers' compensation claims that may arise from the District's water and wastewater systems' operations. See also "WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Financial Management Policies."

Selected current insurance coverages include the following:

- \$90 million of commercial general and automobile liability insurance, subject to a \$10 million per occurrence self-insured retention for both the Water System and the Wastewater System;
- Statutory limits of excess workers' compensation coverage, subject to a \$5 million self-insured retention for both the Water System and the Wastewater System;
- \$300 million in coverage for "all risk" property insurance, subject to a \$500,000 deductible, with exclusions, such exclusions encompass earthquake, flood, (see special flood sublimit referenced below) and certain properties (excluded properties include various Pardee facilities, dams, reservoirs, containment basins, ponds, lakes, dikes, levees, water shafts, power tunnels, penstocks, flumes, piers, wharves, canals, tail race, draft tube, discharge tunnel, under and above-ground pipes and aqueducts (with the exception of \$2.5 million in flood coverage for above-ground aqueducts));
- \$25 million in coverage for flood perils (except for areas within the FEMA-designated 100-year floodplain in which a \$10 million limit is applicable), subject to a \$1.5 million minimum deductible per occurrence, except 5% of the total insurable property values at the time of the loss at each location involved in the loss subject to a minimum deductible of \$1.5 million for any occurrence in areas of 100-year flooding as defined by FEMA, all such flood insurance excluding coverage for underground property and pipelines;
- \$25 million in coverage for boiler and machinery insurance, subject to a \$25,000 deductible; and
- \$10 million in coverage for crime insurance for protection against fraudulent acts of employees (except for "faithful performance" claims in which a \$6 million limit is applicable), subject to a \$25,000 deductible.

Insurance limits maintained by the District are subject to change. The District's evaluates its insurance program annually in connection with the scheduled policy renewals (which generally occur on or about March 31 of each year). The District may modify the current configuration of commercial insurance and self-insurance retention limits as it deems appropriate depending on market conditions and assessments by the District as to risk exposure.

Capital Improvement Program

Since Fiscal Year 2002, the District has implemented a biennial budget. The budget is presented to the Board for consideration for the two ensuing Fiscal Years. The biennial budget planning process includes a review of projected long-term (10 years) facilities needs and the development of a capital expenditure forecast. A series of master plans document the identified facilities needs by asset classes (*e.g.*, pipelines and reservoirs) and include assessments of the District's key facilities, taking into consideration condition assessments,

operational performance and maintenance histories. Facilities in need of rehabilitation or replacement are identified and prioritized. Project scopes are also defined (*e.g.*, replacement of aging mechanical or electrical equipment, seismic upgrades, or other defined scopes).

The master plans are considered during the biennial update to the Capital Improvement Program (the “CIP”). The previous CIP update was completed in 2023 in connection with developing the biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025, which was approved by the Board on June 13, 2023. The CIP update included a five-year capital expenditure forecast for Fiscal Years 2024 through 2028. Based upon this CIP forecast, cash expenditures for capital improvements to the Water System for Fiscal Years 2024 through 2028 were estimated to aggregate approximately \$2.5 billion.

An updated forecast of CIP expenditures has been developed in conjunction with the preparation of the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. In undertaking the review of the projected long-term (10 years) facilities needs of the District and the associated infrastructure investment required, an updated process for the CIP development has been implemented. For each of the Water System and the Wastewater System, a capital steering committee was formed. The capital steering committee for the respective Water System and Wastewater System developed a new project prioritization framework and all capital projects were scored based on the new framework. It is expected that the capital steering committee for each system will also provide ongoing review and monitoring of all projects’ budgets, consider potential adjustments to the project prioritization in order to manage the CIP between budget cycles, and provide input in addressing any major variances or unanticipated developments in connection with the management of large projects. In addition, in connection with the biennial update to the CIP, a capital expenditure forecast for the ensuing 10 fiscal years (rather than five years) will be considered.

The proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, including a 10-year capital expenditure forecast, was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025. The biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is expected to be presented for consideration by the Board on June 10, 2025. The following discussion about the updated CIP forecast, as developed in conjunction with the preparation of the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, is preliminary and subject to change. The final proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, and capital expenditure forecast, that will be presented to the Board on June 10, 2025 could change to some extent from the initial proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 and capital expenditure forecast described below and elsewhere in this Official Statement. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form.

In the CIP forecast developed in conjunction with the biennial budget, the District is continuing its focus on investments in infrastructure rehabilitation, repair and replacement. For the initial five-year period covering Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030, CIP cash expenditures are projected to aggregate approximately \$2.9 billion, an increase of approximately 15% over the prior five-year CIP. The increase is driven by the shift from design to construction in several focus areas, including updating water treatment plants, increasing goals for replacing deteriorated water distribution pipelines, relining and recoating large diameter pipelines, and rehabilitating storage reservoirs and pumping plants. This strategy is reflected in the substantial portion of the CIP expenditure forecast dedicated to maintaining infrastructure.

Table 6 below summarizes the District’s projected CIP cash expenditures for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 by major initiatives as forecast in the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027.

Table 6
Fiscal Years 2026-2030
Capital Improvement Program
Proposed FY 2026 and FY 2027 Biennial Budget
Forecast – Cash Expenditures⁽¹⁾
(Thousands)

	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>	<u>2028</u>	<u>2029</u>	<u>2030</u>	<u>Total⁽³⁾</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Pipelines – Distribution System	\$130,453	\$144,972	\$148,775	\$164,800	\$169,106	\$ 758,106	27%
Water Treatment	145,912	135,450	125,660	30,508	35,110	472,642	17
Raw Water System	26,751	38,824	26,617	34,493	54,573	181,257	6
Reservoirs – Distribution	29,241	40,409	9,642	36,554	38,035	153,880	5
New Business Infrastructure	28,068	28,910	29,777	30,670	31,590	149,014	5
Process & System-Wide Improvements	24,750	31,666	39,897	24,571	21,867	142,751	5
Pumping Plants	29,613	21,524	16,884	31,179	35,360	134,560	5
District-Wide Building Facility Improvements	25,610	15,374	18,004	31,315	37,797	128,100	4
Environmental Resources and Remediation	12,267	14,820	23,965	19,384	17,154	87,591	3
Pipelines - Transmission	7,955	19,081	25,419	27,410	6,498	86,363	3
Vehicles, Equipment and Related Facilities	22,107	13,909	10,927	11,255	11,593	69,791	2
Water Recycling and Conservation	4,020	4,341	20,017	28,543	8,034	64,956	2
All Other	34,785	31,562	21,705	22,114	18,127	128,293	4
Capital Support ⁽²⁾	58,000	58,000	59,740	61,532	63,378	300,650	11
Total ⁽³⁾	<u>\$579,531</u>	<u>\$598,843</u>	<u>\$577,029</u>	<u>\$554,330</u>	<u>\$548,223</u>	<u>\$2,857,955</u>	<u>100%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Cash expenditures include spending for projects appropriated in earlier Fiscal Years.

⁽²⁾ Includes overhead, construction management and other administrative costs which are allocated to individual projects upon their completion.

⁽³⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

The cost estimates are subject to revision in connection with the subsequent CIP forecasts prepared as part of the biennial budget planning process. See also “– *Construction-Related Risks*” below.

The District's estimated funding sources for its CIP for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as reflected in the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are set forth in Table 7:

Table 7
Fiscal Years 2026-2030
Proposed Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 Biennial Budget
Estimated Sources of Funds for Capital
Improvement Program Expenditures

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>(Millions)</i>	<i>% of Total</i>
Revenues	\$1,153.0	40%
Bond Proceeds ⁽¹⁾	1,390.0	49
Reimbursements and Grants ⁽²⁾	315.0	11
Total	<u>\$2,858.0</u>	<u>100%</u>

⁽¹⁾ See footnote 10 to Table 21 for additional information regarding the District's currently projected bond issuances to finance the District's CIP expenditures.

⁽²⁾ Includes capital projects in the Water System performed at the request of other agencies for which the District is reimbursed. Also includes work to expand the distribution system to meet new connections not covered by the system capacity charge that is paid for directly by the applicants.

Included in the CIP for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as reflected in the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are the major endeavors described below:

Pipelines – Distribution System. Work in this category primarily focuses on pipeline projects to improve system reliability. CIP projects include the pipeline infrastructure renewals project, which is an ongoing project to replace deteriorating water distribution pipelines, identified primarily through the evaluation of maintenance histories. The project provides for the replacement of more than 25 miles of pipeline annually in Fiscal Year 2026 and aims to increase the rate of replacement to up to 30 miles of pipeline annually by Fiscal Year 2029. This project is being undertaken as part of the District's pipeline rebuild program, which is aimed at implementing more efficient replacement processes and installation methods. Other projects in this category include the pipelines/appurtenances project, which is designed to maintain efficient pipeline operations by replacing appurtenances such as valves, hydrants and meters at the end of their useful life.

Water Treatment. Water treatment projects further the District's objectives to operate and maintain facilities to surpass federal and State drinking water regulations, and to make system improvements designed to meet or exceed applicable regulatory requirements. Work in this category is primarily focused on making improvements to water treatment plants to improve water quality and reliability. CIP work includes various identified projects for the rehabilitation and renovation of systems, such as disinfection and chemical safety system improvements, control system modernization and improvements, filters upgrades, and pretreatment and ozone improvements. Other projects in this category include improvements to the hypolimnetic oxygenation system at San Pablo Reservoir and water quality improvements at Pardee Reservoir.

Reservoirs – Distribution. Projects in this category include ongoing improvements related to water quality in the District's distribution system. Planned work is focused primarily on the rehabilitation, replacement, and demolition of steel and concrete distribution reservoirs, along with open-cut reservoirs. Projects are aimed at maintaining a long-term rehabilitation/replacement rate of at least two steel reservoirs, and the continued rehabilitation or replacement of the District's concrete tanks and open-cut reservoirs. CIP projects include the reservoir rehabilitation and maintenance project, which extends the service lives of the steel and reinforced concrete distribution tanks by replacing coating systems, repairing or replacing roofs, and performing structural upgrades to improve water quality and enhance worker safety. Other CIP work includes the procurement and installation of chloramine analyzers at distribution reservoirs throughout the distribution

system is being undertaken to improve water quality monitoring, with a District goal of five installations per year.

Raw Water System. Work in this category is primarily focused on evaluating and improving the raw water system and maintaining the District's raw water aqueducts. CIP projects include activities related to the planned re-coating of various portions of Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 1 to provide protection from the corrosive Bay-Delta environment and the planned replacement of deteriorated cement lining in the Mokelumne Aqueducts that protect the steel pipeline from internal corrosion.

New Business Infrastructure. Work in this category is focused on the delivery of District services to new customers. The anticipated CIP workload is estimated from projections of land development activity and recent trends in water service estimates by the District's New Business Office. Ongoing projects include the pipeline system extensions project and the new service installations project, which provide pipeline infrastructure and installation of taps on the main, laterals, and meter sets for new customer service.

Pumping Plants. Work in this category is primarily directed by the District's distribution pumping plant infrastructure rehabilitation plan, which was updated in 2020 and identifies the highest priority pumping plants for rehabilitation, replacement, or demolition. There are approximately 130 distribution pumping plants across the system and the planned CIP work aims to rehabilitate at least two pumping plants annually.

Process & System-Wide Improvements. Work in this category includes developing and implementing water transfer and exchange opportunities, participating in regional partnerships, and further investigating groundwater banking opportunities. To comply with measures associated with California Senate Bill 555, adopted in 2015, which required urban retail water suppliers to submit annual water loss audits to the State, an ongoing water loss control project was created to reduce apparent and real water losses through meter replacement, leak detection and pressure management. Other work in this category includes advancements in information technology assets, such as the replacement of the District's Human Resources Information Systems (HRIS) software, payroll software, and the transition from on-premise to cloud-based infrastructure.

District-Wide Building Facility Improvements. These projects further the District's objectives to ensure the security of the water supply and the water system; to evaluate facilities and implement corrective maintenance programs; to implement changes in technology; and to maintain a safe, well-equipped workplace. Work in this category is comprised of various projects that improve and upgrade District buildings. CIP projects include making security improvements at various facilities, certain heating, ventilation and air conditioning improvements, lighting, parking and paving improvements, and replacing vehicles and equipment as needed. One area of focus is on continued energy and security improvements at the Oakland Administration Building, along with communications network upgrades. In addition, as part of the District's occupied facilities upgrades and to support the District's vehicle replacement program, the District prepared a Fleet Zero Emission Vehicle Masterplan to guide the District's replacement of existing internal combustion engine-powered vehicles/equipment with zero emissions vehicles/equipment. The plan also provides planning level detail regarding required infrastructure for support facilities (*i.e.*, electric vehicle supply equipment and/or fueling infrastructure) that will need to be installed at District facilities, and is expected to provide a phased approach to guide the District's future capital investments in the fleet and in the facilities.

Environmental Resources & Remediation. Projects in this category further the District's objectives to operate and maintain facilities to meet all air, land and water discharge requirements; implement preventative and corrective maintenance programs; and improve the infrastructure to ensure delivery of reliable, high-quality service. The work in this category focuses on modifications to river and watershed management, trench soils management, and wastewater treatment and alternatives in the watershed. Priorities include continuing ongoing efforts to implement recommendations of the District's Trench Soils Management Plan to more efficiently and sustainably manage trench soils.

Pipelines – Transmission. Work in this category focuses on improving and replacing large diameter pipelines and updating cathodic protection. CIP projects include design and construction of Summit Pressure Zone Phase 2B, San Leandro Channel Crossing, and Crockett Aqueduct Relocation; and completion of design of Montana Pipeline, Summit Pressure Zone Phase 3 and 4, and the Tidal Canal Crossing. Additionally, the Large Diameter Pipelines Master Plan (LDPMP) is scheduled to be updated.

Vehicles, Equipment & Related Facilities. Work in this category focuses on the replacement of fleet vehicles and equipment in alignment with the District’s Vehicle Study, which prioritizes operational efficiency and regulatory compliance. The District plans to replace over 330 vehicles and equipment over the next two Fiscal Years, maintaining compliance with California Air Resources Board regulations, including the Advanced Clean Fleet Rule. The project also supports evolving operational needs and reduced reliance on contracted services.

Water Recycling & Conservation. As described under “– Water Supply – Water Recycling,” the District has undertaken a variety of recycled water projects and programs to help reduce potable water demand. CIP work in this category is primarily related to the planned expansion or improvement of these recycled water projects and programs, including the EBRWF and the SRVRWP. In addition, CIP work in this category includes planned improvements to be made at the North Richmond Water Reclamation Plant (“NRWRP”), which provides advanced treatment to wastewater effluent from West County Wastewater District, for use for Chevron Refinery’s cooling towers. Replacement of key equipment at the RARE Water Project, undertaken in partnership with Chevron, was also anticipated in the CIP.

Other Projects. Notable planned work in this category includes: (a) improvements to recreational facilities at Camanche and East Bay Reservoirs, and the Mokelumne River fish hatchery; (b) planning, design and construction of improvements at existing rate control stations to move water between pressure zones at multiple locations; (c) additional studies of the Camanche spillway and outlet, Pardee Dam, and Pardee South Spillway being undertaken as part of the District’s five-year cycle of evaluation and safety review of all of its dams, and other dam surveillance, reservoir tower, and water supply monitoring improvements; (d) investments to support the District’s strategic plan goal to attain additional water supply by 2040 to enhance reliability under drought conditions, and diversify water supply through regional partnerships, including groundwater supply initiatives, imported water facilities, and water transfers; and (e) sustainable energy projects, including upgrades to powerhouse controls. In this category, the District also appropriates funds to meet unanticipated capital needs and for projects that are seeking grant funding. Such needs include replacement or repairs to facilities and equipment as a result of failure occurrences or safety deficiencies, and new projects or the acceleration of planned CIP projects requiring funding before the next budget cycle. Funds are also available for grant funded projects that normally require the District to advance the costs and then apply for reimbursements.

Construction-Related Risks. Construction projects for the Water System are subject to ordinary construction risks and delays applicable to projects of their kind, including but not limited to: (i) inclement weather affecting contractor performance and timeliness of completion, which could affect the costs and availability of, or delivery schedule for, equipment, components, materials, labor or subcontractors; (ii) contractor claims, underperformance, or nonperformance; (iii) failure of contractors to execute within the contract price; (iv) work stoppages or slowdowns; (v) failure of contractors to meet schedule terms; (vi) errors or omissions in contract documents requiring change orders; (vii) the occurrence of a major seismic event; or (viii) unanticipated project site conditions, including the discovery of hazardous materials on the site or other issues regarding compliance with applicable environmental standards, and other natural hazards or seismic events encountered during construction. Construction bids may also be higher than anticipated for budgeting purposes, including due to inflation, tariffs and supply chain issues. In addition, Water System construction projects may require scheduling system shutdowns to avoid impacting water deliveries and many shutdown windows are inflexible. Increased construction costs or delays could impact the Water System’s financial condition in general and the implementation of its CIP in particular.

WATER SYSTEM FINANCES

Basis of Accounting

The District reports operations on a Fiscal Year basis (currently July 1 through June 30). Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the costs of providing goods and services to the general public are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Enterprise funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles for municipal water and wastewater utilities. The accounts are maintained substantially in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for investor-owned and major municipally-owned water and wastewater utilities.

Sources of Funds

The Water System's principal source of revenues is water sales. In Fiscal Year 2024, approximately 79.7% of the Water System's \$837.0 million in total sources of funds was provided from water sales. Sources of funds other than water sales include taxes, income from the sale of energy from the District's hydroelectric power plants, investment income, system capacity charges, grants and other capital contributions. In Fiscal Year 2024, the District's share of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy contributed approximately 6.3%, or \$52.8 million of the total sources of funds. In Fiscal Year 2024, the Water System's hydroelectric power plants produced power revenues of approximately \$14.8 million and the District's income on investments was approximately \$18.2 million. Capital contributions totaled \$72.9 million, including \$25.9 million of system capacity charges collected during such year, \$43.1 million of contributions for facility relocations, main extensions and service installations (referred to as "earned contributions on construction"), and \$3.9 million of grants and other reimbursements.

Table 8 summarizes the District's Water System sources of funds for the five most recent Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2024. The sources of funds in the table below include certain funds which do not constitute Adjusted Net Water Revenues for purposes of funds pledged under the Indenture. Adjusted Net Water Revenues include all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by the District from, the operation of the Water System or arising from the Water System, which includes, without limitation, the District's water rates, system capacity charge, and investment income, less Operation and Maintenance Costs. Property taxes are applied to reduce Operation and Maintenance Costs and are not pledged to the repayment of the Water System Revenue Bonds. See "– Property Tax Revenues." Earned contributions on construction received for facility relocations, main extensions and service installations, and grants and other reimbursements, which are restricted to use for the specified purposes, are not included in Adjusted Net Water Revenues for purposes of the Indenture. Only Adjusted Net Water Revenues are pledged to the payment of the Water System Revenue Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues" in the front part of this Official Statement. Comparative summaries of the Water System's historical operating results and debt service coverage ratios for each of the last five Fiscal Years appear in Table 20 under "– Historical Operating Results."

Table 8
WATER SYSTEM SOURCES OF FUNDS
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024
(Millions)

	<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>				
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>
Operating Revenue and Other Income:					
Water sales	\$567.4	\$620.5	\$633.8	\$623.9	\$667.2
Power sales	6.3	4.6	7.2	20.4 ⁽⁵⁾	14.8
Interest ⁽¹⁾	12.3	2.1	2.3	13.6	18.2
Taxes	40.3	40.6	45.5	46.8	52.8
Other ⁽²⁾	<u>14.4</u>	<u>16.2</u>	<u>8.9</u>	<u>13.6</u>	<u>11.1</u>
Total Operating Revenue and Other Income ⁽⁶⁾	<u>\$640.7</u>	<u>\$684.0</u>	<u>\$697.8</u>	<u>\$718.3</u>	<u>\$764.1</u>
Capital Contributions:					
System Capacity Charge ⁽³⁾	\$ 53.3	\$ 50.4	\$ 39.7	\$ 40.8	\$ 25.9
Earned contributions on construction ⁽⁴⁾	17.8	21.3	9.8	24.0	43.1
Grants and reimbursements	<u>0.8</u>	<u>1.8</u>	<u>3.5</u>	<u>2.1</u>	<u>3.9</u>
Total Contributions ⁽⁶⁾	<u>\$ 71.9</u>	<u>\$ 73.4</u>	<u>\$ 53.0</u>	<u>\$ 66.9</u>	<u>\$ 72.9</u>
 Total ⁽⁶⁾	 <u>\$712.6</u>	 <u>\$757.4</u>	 <u>\$750.8</u>	 <u>\$785.2</u>	 <u>\$837.0</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes interest earnings on Water System Fund.

⁽²⁾ Other revenues include receipts from property sales, rental of District property, fees for use of District recreational facilities and other miscellaneous receipts. Through Fiscal Year 2021, Other Revenues also includes interest subsidy payments received and due in each year to the District in connection with its Series 2010B Bonds which are Build America Bonds. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2022, the subsidy is not included in Other revenues. Excludes reimbursements and other receipts applied directly to operating expenses.

⁽³⁾ System capacity charge collections presented in the table above include the “buy-in” portion and the “future water supply” portion of SCC charges when collected. See also “– System Capacity Charge” below.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes contributions for facility relocations, main extensions and service installations.

⁽⁵⁾ Increase in power sales revenues in Fiscal Year 2023 reflects increases in market prices of wholesale energy and related energy products.

⁽⁶⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

Water Sales Revenues

In the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2024, water sales to residential accounts provided approximately 54.5% of the District’s water sales revenues. Approximately 90.8% of the District’s accounts are residential, but because residential consumption per account is lower than for other customer types, residential sales account for only 49.0% of consumption. The ten largest customers of the District’s Water System consumed approximately 14.8% of the District’s water in Fiscal Year 2024 and accounted for approximately 10.8% of water sales revenues. The largest account consumed 6.8% of the District’s water sold and contributed 4.5% of total water sales revenues and the smallest of the ten largest accounts consumed 0.31% of the total water sold and accounted for approximately 0.22% of water sales revenues.

Table 9 below sets forth water sales revenues, consumption and number of accounts by customer type for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2024.

Table 9
WATER SALES REVENUES, CONSUMPTION AND
NUMBER OF ACCOUNTS BY CUSTOMER TYPE
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

<i>Type of Customer</i>	<i>Sales Revenues</i>	<i>Percent of Revenues</i>	<i>Consumption (MGD)</i>	<i>Percent of Consumption</i>	<i>Number of Accounts⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Percent of Accounts</i>
Residential	\$363,940,519	54.5%	66.9	49.0%	351,899	90.8%
Commercial	211,707,257	31.7	45.1	33.0	31,837	8.2
Industrial	63,969,854	9.6	18.4	13.5	1,294	0.3
Public Authority	<u>27,597,638</u>	<u>4.1</u>	<u>6.0</u>	<u>4.4</u>	<u>2,440</u>	<u>0.6</u>
Total ⁽²⁾	\$667,215,269	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>136.4</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>387,470</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

⁽¹⁾ This table referred to number of connections in certain prior disclosures. The data presented are more accurately referred to as number of accounts and the table has been re-labeled accordingly. The data presented are consistent with prior disclosures.

⁽²⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

Rates and Charges

The District's rates and rate structure are established by the District's Board after a public hearing process, and are not subject to regulation by any other agency. Under California law, the imposition of, or any increase in, a property-related fee or charge, including fees and charges for ongoing water service, is subject to specified procedural requirements (including notice, hearing and protest procedures). In addition, pursuant to California law, all such property-related fees and charges are required to meet certain substantive standards, including that such fees and charges must be proportional to the cost of providing service. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES – Proposition 218" in the front part of this Official Statement for a discussion of the procedural and substantive requirements to which the District's rate increases are subject.

As reflected in the table below, from Fiscal Year 2021 through Fiscal Year 2025, residential water rates have increased by an average of approximately 6.25% per Fiscal Year. The District's most recent enacted increases in water service rates and charges for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025 were enacted by the adoption on June 13, 2023 of overall average rate increases (including meter, volume, elevation charges, non-potable (recycled) water and private fire service) of 8.50% for Fiscal Year 2024 and 8.50% for Fiscal Year 2025.

At a public hearing scheduled for June 10, 2025, the Board will consider for adoption proposed system-wide average rate increases of 6.50% and 6.50% for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, respectively. In Fiscal Year 2025, the District completed an updated cost of service study as a result of which certain adjustments were made to the various components of the District's water rates. Bills for individual customers may increase or decrease (and the magnitude of such increase or decrease will vary) depending on meter size, volume of water use and elevation zone location as a result of adjustments made in the District's rate structure reflecting the results of the updated costs of service study.

Table 10 sets forth the average residential and overall average rate increases enacted by the District for the five Fiscal Years 2021 through 2025, and the proposed overall average rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, which are expected to be considered for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025, along with the District's proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. No assurance can be given that the proposed rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be approved at the proposed levels.

Table 10
WATER RATE INCREASES

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Average Residential Rate Increase</i>	<i>Overall Average Rate Increase⁽¹⁾</i>
2021	6.24%	6.25%
2022	3.99	4.00
2023 ⁽²⁾	4.03 ⁽²⁾	4.00 ⁽²⁾
2024	8.49	8.50
2025	8.46	8.50
Proposed 2026 ⁽³⁾	-- ⁽⁴⁾	6.50 ⁽⁵⁾
Proposed 2027 ⁽³⁾	-- ⁽⁴⁾	6.50 ⁽⁵⁾

- ⁽¹⁾ Overall average rate increase includes water rates for all customer classes (including residential) and water rate components (including meter, volume, elevation charges, non potable (recycled) water and private fire service).
- ⁽²⁾ Excludes drought surcharge that was implemented during the period of July 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023.
- ⁽³⁾ A public hearing on the proposed water rates for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is scheduled for June 10, 2025 at which time the Board will consider for adoption the proposed Fiscal Year 2026 and 2027 water rate changes. If adopted, the proposed rate changes for Fiscal Year 2026 will be effective on bills issued on or after July 1, 2025 and the proposed rate changes for Fiscal Year 2027 will be effective on bills issued on or after July 1, 2026.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Average residential rate increase is not comparable to the calculation for prior years. The proposed water rates for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 reflect certain cost of service adjustments based upon the District's updated cost of service study and include a decrease in the service charge based on meter size and an increase in the volumetric charge for water delivered. See Table 11 below. In addition, water consumption levels of the District's residential customers have declined in recent years. Typical (median) water usage of a single-family residential customer in the District has been established to be approximately 5 Ccf per month in connection with the District's updated cost of service study. In prior years, the average residential rate increase was calculated based upon estimated water usage of approximately 8 Ccfs per month for a typical residential account.
- ⁽⁵⁾ As a result of adjustments to individual components of the water rates made in connection with the implementation of the results of the District's updated cost of service study, bills for individual customers may increase or decrease (and the magnitude of such increase or decrease will vary) depending on meter size, volume of water use and elevation zone location. The proposed water rates for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are designed to reflect proportional recovery of cost of service for each parcel served and produce an increase an overall increase in revenues received from water rates of approximately 6.50% in each of such Fiscal Years.

Source: The District.

The District's water rate structure is based on a cost of service methodology. The District's rate structure consists of two components: a monthly service charge and a volumetric charge for water delivered. Single-family residential customers are billed on a three-tier inclining block rate structure. There are no tiers in the volumetric rate billed to multi-family residential and all other customer accounts.

Table 11 shows the rate schedule effective July 1, 2024 for Fiscal Year 2025 as approved by the Board on June 13, 2023, and the proposed rate schedule for Fiscal Year 2026 which, if approved by the Board, will be effective July 1, 2025. As noted above, the Board will consider for adoption the proposed water service rates and charges for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 on June 10, 2025. If adopted, the proposed water rates for Fiscal Years 2026 will become effective on July 1, 2025. See also Table 21 under "-- Projected Operating Results" for a description of projected future rate increases.

Table 11
WATER SYSTEM RATES AND CHARGES

Service Charge

<i>Meter Size</i>	<i>Effective July 1, 2024</i>	<i>Proposed July 1, 2025</i>
	<i>Per Month</i>	<i>Per Month</i>
5/8-inch and ¾-inch	\$ 35.48	\$26.85
1-inch	53.60	40.94
1 ½-inch	98.91	76.14
2-inch	153.23	118.37
Over 2-inch	Various	Various

Charge for Water Delivered

<i>Rate Class</i>	<i>Effective July 1, 2024</i>	<i>Proposed July 1, 2025</i>
	<i>Per Hundred Cubic Feet (Ccf)</i>	<i>Per Hundred Cubic Feet (Ccf)</i>
Basic Rate – Single Family ⁽¹⁾	\$5.41	\$7.89
Basic Rate – Multi Family	7.65	8.31
Basic Rate – Other	7.62	8.52
Elevation Surcharges ⁽²⁾ (\$/unit)		
Elevation Zone 2	1.10	1.25
Elevation Zone 3	2.27	2.67

- ⁽¹⁾ Applies to first 172 gallons per day (7 Ccf) for single-family residential customers. In Fiscal Year 2025, additional consumption by residential customers is billed at \$7.44 per Ccf for consumption between 173 and 393 gallons per day (16 Ccf), and \$9.83 for all water used in excess of 393 gallons per day. For Fiscal Year 2025, for a typical residential account consuming 500 cubic feet (5 Ccf or 3,740 gallons) per month (the median single family residential water usage level in the District’s service area), the water usage charge for 5 Ccf at the first tier rate of \$5.41 per Ccf would be \$27.05 and the monthly service charge would be \$35.48, resulting in a total monthly bill of \$62.53. Under the proposed rates for Fiscal Year 2026, additional consumption by residential customers is billed at \$9.15 per Ccf for consumption between 173 and 393 gallons per day (16 Ccf), and \$10.79 for all water used in excess of 393 gallons per day. For a typical household using 5 Ccf in Fiscal Year 2026, the water usage charge for 5 Ccf at the first tier rate of \$7.89 per Ccf would be \$39.45 and the monthly service charge would be \$26.85, resulting in a total monthly bill of \$66.30.

- ⁽²⁾ The water elevation surcharge provides for the increased power and facility costs needed to pump water to higher elevations.
Source: The District.

Litigation challenging the District’s tiered water rates for single-family residential customers was filed in 2021. The lawsuit generally alleges that the District’s tiered water rates violate the substantive requirement of Proposition 218 that such rates must be proportional to the cost of providing service. The complaint sought a refund, on behalf of the plaintiff (a Water System customer) and a class of all others similarly situated, of a portion of the water charges billed and paid by the plaintiffs and the class on or after October 4, 2020, and other relief. Following the court’s denial of certification of the class, only the claims of the individual plaintiff remained. In January 2024 the court granted the District’s motion for judgment on the pleadings, dismissing the complaint as moot because the District had adopted new rates since the complaint was filed. The plaintiff has appealed. For a discussion of such litigation and the status thereof, see “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES – Proposition 218 – *Article XIID*” in the front part of this Official Statement.

Drought Surcharges

Since June 2015, the District's Board has adopted drought surcharges that may be implemented in the event of ongoing drought conditions when the Board declares specific drought stages pursuant to its Water Shortage Contingency Plan. The drought surcharges, corresponding to increasingly severe stages of water shortages, are applied to each unit of potable water used during the billing period. The drought surcharges are designed to recover costs of providing supplemental water, the loss of revenue due to decreased water sales, and other drought-related costs. The surcharges do not apply to non-potable water. The District's drought surcharge was last in effect during a portion of Fiscal Year 2023.

The District's proposed rates and charges for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 include a staged system of drought surcharges, which are expected to be considered for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025, along with the District's proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The staged system of drought surcharges proposed for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 reflect certain changes to the maximum applicable drought surcharge percentage that may be applied at each drought stage, consistent with the District's recent updated cost of service study. Prior to assessing a drought surcharge, the District will adopt a drought budget that reflects then current estimated drought-related costs. Any drought surcharge assessed will reflect the updated drought budget and will not exceed the maximum applicable drought surcharge percentage for the declared drought stage.

Drought stages are based on the District's 2020 Water Shortage Contingency Plan which was most recently adopted by the District's Board as a component of the UWMP on June 22, 2021. The DMP Guidelines for declaring drought stages is based on projected End-of-September Total System Storage.

The expected water use restrictions and supplemental supply needs for each of the four drought stages as identified in the District's DMP Guidelines and the staged system of drought surcharges from the District's proposed rate schedules for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are summarized below. Any drought surcharge assessed may be less than the maximum indicated below for the applicable drought stage, depending on the costs of the drought.

Drought Management Program (DMP) Guidelines				Maximum Applicable Drought Surcharge Percentage
<i>Total System Storage (000s Acre-Feet) Projected for September 30</i>	<i>Drought Stage</i>	<i>CVP (Supplemental Water Purchases)</i>	<i>Customer Demand Reduction</i>	<i>Applied to all potable water flow charges</i>
>475	Stage 0 Normal	N/A	Wise Water Use	N/A
475-425	Stage 1 Moderate	Yes	Voluntary 0-10%	5%
425-390	Stage 2 Significant	Yes	Mandatory 10-15%	10%
390-325	Stage 3 Severe	Yes	Mandatory 15%	20%
<325	Stage 4 Critical	Yes	Mandatory $\geq$ 15%	30%

Comparison of Annual Water Service Charges

Table 12 shows comparative average annual water service charges by various Bay Area water agencies for a typical residential account with a 5/8-inch meter using 500 cubic feet of water (3,740 gallons) per month. Charges are for the minimum cost zone or area served by the agency based on rates to be effective (or proposed) as of July 1, 2025, except as noted. The water service charges for the District in the table below reflect the

proposed water rates for Fiscal Year 2026, which are to be considered for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. No assurance can be given that the proposed rates will be approved by the Board at the proposed levels.

Table 12
COMPARATIVE ANNUAL RESIDENTIAL WATER CHARGES
For 5 Ccf/Month and 5/8" Meter
Rates to be Effective as of July 1, 2025⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

<i>Water Supplier</i>	<i>Average Annual Household Water Service Charge⁽³⁾</i>
Marin Municipal Water District	\$1,179
City San Jose	1,107
City and County of San Francisco	919
City Livermore	886
Palo Alto ⁽⁴⁾	803
EBMUD⁽⁵⁾	796
North Marin Water District ⁽⁴⁾	771
Contra Costa Water District	737
Alameda County Water District ⁽⁶⁾	708
Dublin San Ramon Services District	696
City of Hayward	687
City of Los Altos	633
City of Pleasanton	513

⁽¹⁾ Unless otherwise noted, the table reflects charges based on rates applicable as of the indicated date regardless of characterization as base rates or other characterization.

⁽²⁾ Rates have been obtained from publicly available sources and have not been independently verified by the District.

⁽³⁾ Chart does not reflect a comparison of average single-family residential bill for each agency. The comparison is based on 5 Ccf/month usage, which represents the typical (median) for the District. Average or typical single-family residential water use at the other agencies may be lower or higher than 5 Ccf/month.

⁽⁴⁾ Rate effective as of July 1, 2024, proposed rates as of July 1, 2025 not available.

⁽⁵⁾ Reflects the District's proposed rates for Fiscal Year 2026.

⁽⁶⁾ Proposed rate to be effective as of July 1, 2025, if adopted.

Source: The District.

Billing and Collection Procedures

General; History of Delinquencies. All water service customers are billed directly by the District bimonthly, with the exception of approximately 1,000 accounts consisting of the largest users in the District, which are billed monthly. Billing is staggered throughout the billing cycle by geographic location within the District. If an overdue water account is not paid after appropriate customer notification, a lien may be placed on the property or water service may be restricted.

The District considers its historical rates of payment delinquency, service discontinuance for non-payment, and write-offs for uncollectible accounts to be low by water industry standards for urban areas. In light of the temporary suspension of discontinuance of service for non-payment implemented as part of the COVID-19 response, the District has experienced an increase in past due accounts and payment delinquencies in recent years. See “– *COVID-19 Effects*” below.

Write-offs for uncollectible accounts for the last five Fiscal Years are set forth in Table 13.

Table 13
WATER SALES UNCOLLECTIBLE REVENUES⁽¹⁾
Last Five Fiscal Years

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Uncollectible Revenues</i>	<i>Percent of Gross Billings</i>
2020	\$ 972,993	0.17%
2021	763,100	0.13
2022	1,131,434	0.18
2023	2,020,694	0.32
2024	2,808,260	0.42

⁽¹⁾ The increase in uncollectible revenues beginning in Fiscal Year 2023 reflects the resumption of discontinuance of service for nonpayment for commercial customers in the Fall of 2022 and an increase in closed accounts. See “– COVID-19 Effects” below.

Source: The District.

COVID-19 Effects. To help mitigate the economic impact of COVID-19 on its customers, beginning in March 2020, the District restored water service to single-family residential customers in occupied residences whose service was discontinued for non-payment during the state of emergency, and suspended the discontinuance of water services due to non-payment. The District’s action was consistent with Executive Order N-42-20, signed by Governor Newsom on April 2, 2020. On December 31, 2021, the suspension of discontinuation of service for non-payment was ended and the District resumed service discontinuation for non-payment of commercial customers in the Fall of 2022. For the District’s single-family residential accounts, the suspension of discontinuation of service due to non-payment remained in effect through September 2024. In October 2024, the District implemented the Residential Non-Payment Policy which involves the utilization of flow restrictors or property liens to recover delinquent charges. To reduce the total number of delinquencies, the District has in place extended payment plans for past due water and wastewater charges and a Customer Assistance Program, which helps reduce the costs of water and wastewater services to qualified low-income customers.

The District was allocated approximately \$9.5 million (net of administrative costs recovered) under the SWRCB’s California Water and Wastewater Arrearage Payment Program (“CWWAPP”) to aid the Water System accounts that had fallen behind during the period of March 4, 2020 through June 15, 2021, which was credited towards arrearages. In July 2023, additional funding was announced by the California Legislature to provide for an “Extended CWWAPP.” The Extended CWWAPP extended the COVID-19 relief period for water and wastewater accounts that had fallen behind to December 31, 2022 and included both residential and commercial customers. The District was allocated approximately \$12.1 million in funding for Water System arrearages that qualified for the Extended CWWAPP. In addition to the CWWAPP, \$116 million in funds was allocated from the American Rescue Plan Act to the California Department of Community Services and Development for the Low-Income Household Water Assistance Program (“LIHWAP”) to provide benefit payments for eligible households with service disconnected or pending shut-off. Under this program, customers seeking assistance are required to apply directly through the LIHWAP and if approved, benefit payments are made to the District to be applied as a bill credit to the applicable customer account to pay down the customer’s water and wastewater bills. Benefit payments to eligible customers were provided under LIHWAP through March 2024. The District received approximately \$3.2 million in benefits payments through the LIHWAP that were applied as bill credits to customer accounts for water and wastewater amounts due.

During the period of suspension of discontinuation of service for nonpayment, the District experienced an increase in the amount of bills that are 100 days or more past their payment date. From Fiscal Year 2019 to Fiscal Year 2024, the number of accounts delinquent for more than 100 days for water and/or wastewater charges increased from 1% of customers to approximately 3.7% of customers. As of December 31, 2024, the number of accounts delinquent for more than 100 days for water and/or wastewater charges decreased to

approximately 2.4% of customers. The aggregate amount of water and wastewater charges past due for more than 100 days was approximately \$14.7 million as of December 31, 2024 (representing approximately 1.9% of total receivables as of such date).

At the beginning of Fiscal Year 2025, the District initiated a plan to implement the collection process, which included analyzing arrearage data, preparing notifications, engaging its Public Affairs department, and making necessary system changes for the October 1, 2024 launch of the District's Residential Non-Payment Policy. The District identified accounts with balances over \$2,000 (with a total arrearage of \$8.5 million) and mailed out postcards to approximately 2,670 customers. These customers were mailed a postcard in multiple languages, informing them their bill was past due and urging them to contact the District to make arrangements. The postcard also included information about available assistance programs. A follow-up written notice with the intent to install a flow restrictor is then mailed to non-responsive customers in batches of 500. If no payment or payment plan is arranged, an urgent service interruption notice will be mailed seven days before installation of a flow restrictor, and a door hanger will be left at the property until the flow restrictor is installed. As of December 31, 2024, the District recovered approximately \$1.13 million in arrearages from these accounts, representing a 269% improvement over accounts without intervention. Additionally, the District observed a 31.4% increase in payment plans established for this group since the program's inception in October 2024.

System Capacity Charge

The District's system capacity charge ("SCC") is designed to recover from new accounts a portion of the costs of existing facilities, as well as the costs of additional facilities (primarily water supply projects) to be constructed in the future to provide water service to new customers based on land use plans. Under the existing SCC policy, funds collected from SCCs are applied toward the costs of the District's capital program for such facilities, and in the case of future water supply projects, to reimburse the Water System for the payment of debt service on Water System Revenue Bonds issued to finance such facilities.

The SCC includes both a "buy-in" portion and a "future water supply" portion. The "buy-in" portion includes the costs of existing District storage, treatment and distribution facilities, as well as existing water supply facilities (including reservoirs and aqueducts) and administration facilities. As the "buy-in" portion of the SCC, new accounts are charged for their share of the costs of these existing District facilities (escalated to current dollars). The "future water supply" portion of SCC receipts is collected to fund the costs of additional facilities required to serve new accounts. The "future water supply" portion of SCC receipts when collected are deposited in the Future Water Supply Fund, a segregated account of the Revenue Fund, to be applied to offset debt service costs attributable to SCC-related capital facilities. In Fiscal Year 2024, SCCs collected totaled \$25.9 million (the "buy-in" portion of \$22.4 million and the "future water supply" portion of \$3.5 million).

The calculations used in establishing the SCC were updated for Fiscal Year 2022 in connection with a consultant's study. The study updated the projected water demands for new customers and re-evaluated the costs of the facilities used in calculating the SCC. The District's SCC is based on the expected annual water use for new customers not on the peak capacity of the new water connection. Over the last ten years, the customer water use has declined as customers have permanently adjusted their water use patterns after experiencing two major droughts. As a result, the update to the SCC calculations for Fiscal Year 2022 reduced the SCC rates for most customers by approximately 30% when compared to the Fiscal Year 2021 rates. SCC rates for subsequent fiscal years utilize the calculation and methodology from the consultant's study with facility costs updated for inflation, depreciation and additions.

Since Fiscal Year 2016, all SCC Revenues are treated as Water Revenues when collected for purposes of the Indenture. For financial statement purposes, however, the District has elected to account for both the "buy-in" portion of SCC charges when collected and the debt service repayment component of the SCC when

applied as part of capital contributions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. As a result, no SCC amounts are reflected as operating revenues in the District's financial statements.

Property Tax Revenues

The District's share of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy has provided approximately 5.7% to 6.3% of the revenues of the Water System in each of the past five Fiscal Years for the District. The District's share of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax is not pledged as a source of payment for the Water System Revenue Bonds, although such amounts are applied to pay Water Operation and Maintenance Costs in accordance with the Indenture.

Table 14 shows a five-year record of assessed valuations, secured roll levies and delinquencies for the taxable property included within the District. Assessed valuations are expressed by county assessors as "full cash value" as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. The tax levy shown is the District's allocated share of the maximum *ad valorem* tax levy by each county of 1% of full cash value.

Pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 4701 *et seq.*, Contra Costa County and Alameda County each maintain a reserve fund for the purpose of guaranteeing 100% of the secured levies of the electing governmental jurisdictions for which such county collects taxes (commonly referred to as the "Teeter Plan"). The District has elected to participate in Contra Costa County's Teeter Plan program but has elected not to participate in Alameda County's Teeter Plan program. Consequently, the District is exposed to the effect of delinquencies in collections only for property located in Alameda County.

A Teeter Plan remains in effect unless the board of supervisors of the county that has established a Teeter Plan orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of such county, such board of supervisors receives a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least two-thirds of the participating revenue districts within the county, in which event such board of supervisors is to order the discontinuance of the Teeter Plan effective at the commencement of the subsequent fiscal year. If the Board of Supervisors of Contra Costa County, or in the event that the District elects to participate in Alameda County's Teeter Plan, the Board of Supervisors of Alameda County, is to order the discontinuance of the Teeter Plan, only those secured property taxes actually collected would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 14
TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE WATER SYSTEM
Assessed Valuation and Tax Collection Record

	<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>				
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>
Assessed Valuation for Taxation Purposes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾					
Alameda County	\$145,333,769,595	\$156,691,168,950	\$164,626,360,893	\$178,508,161,177	\$190,905,846,140
Contra Costa County	<u>120,648,243,577</u>	<u>126,401,657,570</u>	<u>130,466,419,058</u>	<u>140,097,656,051</u>	<u>148,384,167,083</u>
Total	\$265,982,013,172	\$283,092,826,520	\$295,092,779,951	\$318,605,817,228	\$339,290,013,223
District Tax Receipts ⁽³⁾					
Alameda County	\$21,733,964	\$23,676,751	\$25,213,337	\$27,604,797	\$29,539,437
Contra Costa County	<u>18,603,287</u>	<u>16,901,006</u>	<u>20,285,944</u>	<u>19,153,574</u>	<u>23,284,694</u>
Total	\$40,337,251	\$40,577,757	\$45,499,281	\$46,758,370	\$52,824,131
Delinquent June 30 ⁽⁴⁾					
Amount	\$277,522	\$289,340	\$332,496	\$366,088	\$421,997
Percent	0.69%	0.71%	0.73%	0.78%	0.80%

⁽¹⁾ Minor differences in assessed valuation numbers from amounts previously reported can occur from time to time due to a change in source data used.

⁽²⁾ Net of all exemptions except homeowner's exemptions, the taxes on which are paid by the State. All valuations are stated on a 100% of full cash value basis as defined by law. Assessed valuations shown include redevelopment project area incremental valuations.

⁽³⁾ Net basis excluding all exemptions. Levies reflect the tax reductions effected by the adoption of Article XIII A of the State Constitution in 1978, the "Jarvis-Gann Initiative." For Alameda County, receipts include District's share of prior years' delinquencies when collected.

⁽⁴⁾ Amounts apply to Alameda County only, since Contra Costa County guarantees 100% payment of the District's secured roll levy. The delinquency percentages are calculated based on the two counties' secured roll levies.

Sources: Reports of the Auditor-Controller's Offices of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, table data as compiled by the District.

From time to time, legislation has been enacted as part of the State budget to provide for the reallocation of local governments' shares of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* tax, including by shifting a portion of the property tax revenues collected by the counties from special districts (such as the District) to school districts or other governmental entities. Subsequently, certain amendments to the State Constitution have been enacted to reduce the State Legislature's authority over local revenue sources by placing restrictions on, among other things, the State's access to local governments' property tax revenues. For example, on November 2, 2004 voters within the State approved Proposition 1A, which prevented the State from reducing local government's share of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax below levels in effect as of November 3, 2004, except in the case of fiscal emergency. Proposition 1A provided that in the case of fiscal emergency, the State could borrow up to 8% of local property tax revenues to be repaid within three years. Following the exercise by the State of its authority to borrow such local property tax revenues as part of the 2009-10 State budget act, on November 2, 2010, voters within the State approved Proposition 22, which prohibits any future action by the State Legislature to take, reallocate or borrow money raised by local governments for local purposes, and prohibits changes in the allocation of property taxes among local governments to aid State finances or pay for State mandates. Proposition 22 thereby effectively repealed the provisions of Proposition 1A allowing the State to borrow local property tax revenues from local governments, and prohibits any such future borrowing.

There can be no assurances that legislation or voter initiatives enacted or approved in the future will not reduce or eliminate the District's share of the 1% countywide *ad valorem* property tax revenues. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES" in the front part of this Official Statement.

The tax rolls for property located within the District's Water System service area for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2024, aggregated a total assessed valuation of approximately \$339.3 billion, including redevelopment project areas incremental valuations of which the taxes payable were due to the redevelopment agency. In 2011, the State enacted legislation commonly referred to as "AB1X 26," which required the

dissolution of California redevelopment agencies and the dissolution and winding up of the operations of those agencies, which dissolution occurred on February 1, 2012. AB1X 26 provides a framework for the management of the remaining obligations of the dissolved redevelopment agencies by their respective successor agencies and oversight boards to oversee those successor agencies. Pursuant to AB1X 26, tax increment will continue to flow to the payment of “enforceable obligations” (such as tax allocation bonds) of the dissolved redevelopment agencies.

Power Sales Revenues

The District operates hydropower plants at Pardee and Camanche reservoirs. These plants generate an average of approximately 125 million kilowatt hours of electricity annually. Presently, the energy is being sold to MCE under a 10-year power purchase agreement which expires on June 30, 2025. This power purchase agreement includes the sale of hydroelectric energy, and renewable energy credits (“RECs”) (i.e., credits from the generation of renewable energy). See “THE WATER SYSTEM – Water Facilities – *Pardee and Camanche Hydropower Plants*.” Separately, the District sells resource adequacy (capacity) (“RA”) from the hydroelectric facilities to energy service providers and energy marketers. This sale of capacity is expected to result in up to \$5.3 million of additional revenue in Fiscal Year 2025. Additionally, the operating capacity at Pardee is occasionally sold as spinning reserve to the grid operator. Annual revenues from power sales have ranged from approximately \$4.6 million to \$20.4 million over the last five fiscal years. Power sales revenues for Fiscal Year 2024 totaled \$14.8 million, reflecting lower run-off and electricity generation than the prior year, lower market prices for energy, and recent increases in market prices for RECs and RA. In its biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025, the District budgeted \$8.0 million annually in hydropower revenue based upon an assumed moderately dry year of precipitation. As of November 1, 2024, projected hydropower revenue for Fiscal Year 2025 is estimated to be approximately \$12.4 million.

Earned Contributions on Construction and Grants

Cash contributions for main extension and other facilities to serve new customers are affected by the level of development within the service area. In addition to payment of its SCC (as described under “– System Capacity Charge” above), District policy requires new applicants for service to pay direct charges for mains, hydrants, pipeline extensions and relocations, and other services necessary to serve them. In Fiscal Year 2024, these earned contributions on construction totaled \$43.1 million. Grants and other reimbursements are received for specific projects. In Fiscal Year 2024, the District collected approximately \$3.9 million in grants and other reimbursements for the Water System.

In the District’s biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025, earned contributions on construction, grants, and other reimbursements are budgeted at \$31.1 million for Fiscal Year 2025. These figures are based on estimated new service installations and pipeline system extensions as well as other work reimbursed by applicants and other outside agencies. Lower demand than projected for these reimbursable capital expenses will lead to lower costs and lower reimbursement revenues for the District. These amounts are treated as capital contributions and are not included in Adjusted Net Water Revenues for purposes of the Indenture.

Operation and Maintenance Costs

The primary component of the District’s Operation and Maintenance Costs is labor costs, including wages, salaries and benefits. See also “– Employees’ Retirement System.” Operation and Maintenance Costs also include materials, supplies and services such as costs of chemicals for water treatment and electrical power, costs of purchased water such as water delivered to the District under the CVP Repayment Contract and/or water purchased by the District under other negotiated water purchase agreements, when applicable, and other general and administrative expenses.

Outstanding Debt

Table 15 shows the District's Water System debt outstanding as of March 1, 2025. As provided in the Municipal Utility District Act, prior to the exercise by the District of its power to issue Water System revenue bonds, a preliminary resolution is adopted by the Board declaring its intention to authorize the issuance of revenue bonds and specifying, among other things, the maximum principal amount of bonds then proposed to be issued (excluding refunding bonds) pursuant to such resolution. As of March 1, 2025 (prior to the Series 2025A Bonds), the District has \$223,175,000 of remaining authorized but unissued Water System revenue bonds under Resolution No. 34031-15 adopted on April 28, 2015, pursuant to which the Board declared its intention to authorize the issuance of \$653,000,000 of Water System revenue bonds, to be issued from time to time in one or more series. In addition, the District has \$970,000,000 of authorized but unissued Water System revenue bonds under Resolution No. 35416-24 adopted on August 27, 2024, pursuant to which the Board declared its intention to authorize the issuance of an additional \$970,000,000 of Water System revenue bonds, to be issued from time to time in one or more series. The issuance of revenue bonds by the District is not subject to prior voter approval, although such resolutions of intention to authorize the issuance of bonds are subject to a 60-day referendum period (which, with respect to each of Resolution No. 34031-15 and Resolution No. 35416-24, expired without challenge). The District may, from time to time, adopt other resolutions authorizing the issuance of additional Water System revenue bonds and may incur other Parity Debt, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Indenture. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Issuance of Additional Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations" in the front part of this Official Statement.

Low-interest loans were made by the SWRCB and the CDWR to the District under the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan programs (both programs now administered by the SWRCB) to finance certain drinking water infrastructure projects and certain water reclamation and reuse facilities within the District to conserve fresh water supplies. Borrowings under each of the District's outstanding State loans ("State Loans") are treated by the District as Parity Debt under the Indenture for purposes of calculating debt service coverage ratios. The District may, from time-to-time, apply for, additional low-interest loans under State or federal loan programs. Any future State or federal loans received by the District would likely constitute Parity Debt under the Indenture. See "– Parity State Loans" below.

Pursuant to the authority of the Municipal Utility District Act, the Board has declared its intention to authorize the issuance of short-term indebtedness of the District (which may include commercial paper notes and/or other forms of bonds, notes or other evidences of short-term indebtedness, including bank credit) in a maximum outstanding principal amount not exceeding the lesser of (1) the annual average of the District's total revenue for the three preceding years or (2) 25% of the District's total outstanding bonds issued pursuant to Chapters 6, 7 and 8 of the Municipal Utility District Act (which includes District revenue bonds). The District determined the maximum authorized principal amount of short-term indebtedness (including short-term indebtedness of both the Water System and the Wastewater System) pursuant to the above limit to be an amount not to exceed \$716,728,000 as of June 30, 2024. Commercial paper notes issued for the benefit of the Water System (and the District's repayment obligation for amounts borrowed, if any, under any applicable bank credit therefor), are payable from and secured by a pledge of Water Revenues on a basis subordinate to the Water System Revenue Bonds. See "– Subordinate Commercial Paper Programs" below.

Table 15
OUTSTANDING WATER SYSTEM DEBT
(as of March 1, 2025)

<i>Issue</i>	<i>Date of Issue</i>	<i>Last Maturity</i>	<i>Amount Issued</i>	<i>Outstanding March 1, 2025</i>
<u>Water System Revenue Bonds:</u>				
Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds) ⁽⁴⁾	02/23/10	06/01/40	\$ 400,000,000	\$ 400,000,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	06/11/14	06/01/30	242,730,000	98,030,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A ⁽⁵⁾	03/03/15	06/01/37	429,360,000	391,455,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (Green Bonds) ⁽⁵⁾	06/17/15	06/01/45	74,335,000	70,065,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C ⁽⁵⁾	06/17/15	06/01/45	110,715,000	108,215,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2017A (Green Bonds)	06/22/17	06/01/45	185,355,000	185,355,000
Revenue/Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B	06/22/17	06/01/37	309,665,000	296,160,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A (Green Bonds)	06/27/19	06/01/49	161,820,000	148,510,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A (Green Bonds)	06/21/22	06/01/52	133,950,000	133,645,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022B-1	06/21/22	06/01/37	72,105,000	71,915,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022B-2	06/21/22	06/01/34	103,850,000	94,915,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Green Bonds)	03/05/24	06/01/54	245,285,000	245,285,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2024B	03/05/24	06/01/44	<u>180,715,000</u>	<u>180,715,000</u>
Total Water System Revenue Bonds			\$2,649,885,000	\$2,424,265,000
<u>Parity Debt:</u>				
State Water Resources Control Board Loan (East Bayshore Recycled Water Project)	05/22/08 ⁽¹⁾	04/01/28	20,100,000 ⁽²⁾	4,752,463
State Water Resources Control Board Loan (South Reservoir Replacement)	12/14/17 ⁽¹⁾	07/01/48	13,998,165 ⁽²⁾	11,925,514
State Water Resources Control Board Loan (MacArthur Davenport Pipeline Replacement Project)	04/18/18 ⁽¹⁾	07/01/49	<u>12,044,901⁽²⁾</u>	<u>10,337,572</u>
Total Parity State Loans			\$ 46,143,066	\$ 27,015,549
<u>Subordinate Debt:</u>				
Commercial Paper Notes (Water Series)	Various	Various	<u>261,000,000⁽³⁾</u>	<u>261,000,000</u>
Total Debt			<u>\$2,957,028,066</u>	<u>\$2,712,280,549</u>

(1) Date of State Loan contract execution.

(2) Full amount disbursed to the District.

(3) Commercial paper notes may be issued by the District in an amount up to the statutory limit described herein.

(4) Depending on market conditions, it is anticipated that the Series 2010B BABs may be refunded in full in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "PLAN OF FINANCE" in the front part of this Official Statement.

(5) Anticipated to be refunded in part in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "PLAN OF FINANCE" in the front part of this Official Statement.

Source: The District.

Parity State Loans

The District has entered into and may apply for additional State Loans in the future under the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan programs to obtain long-term financing for a portion of its CIP costs. State Loans under these programs are administered by the SWRCB on a project-by-project basis. The State Loan programs offer loans to applicant entities based on available moneys and placement on a statewide priority list. Although placement on the priority list is a necessary

condition to receiving State Loan program moneys, placement on the priority list does not create an obligation on the part of the applicant to accept State Loan program moneys.

State Loan program moneys are disbursed on a cost-incurred basis pursuant to disbursement requests submitted by the borrower under the State Loan documents. The District is obligated to repay a State Loan only after it has submitted a disbursement request and received State Loan program moneys from the State. The SWRCB's obligation to disburse any sum to the District under a State Loan is contingent upon the availability of sufficient funds to permit the disbursements provided for therein. The SWRCB may withhold all or any portion of the funds available under any State Loan in the event that: (a) the District has materially violated, or threatens to materially violate, any term, provision, condition, or commitment of any State Loan; or (b) fails to maintain reasonable progress toward completion of the project funded thereby.

As set forth in Table 15 above, as of March 1, 2025, the District has three approved State Loans. One of these loans, the East Bayshore Recycled Water project loan, is being amortized over a 20-year term and bears interest at a per annum interest rate equal to 2.4% (inclusive of the service charge rate). The other two State Loans, the South Reservoir Replacement project loan and the MacArthur Davenport Pipeline Replacement project loan, are being amortized over a term of 30 years. Amounts disbursed under each of these State Loans bear interest at a per annum interest rate of 1.7%.

Each State Loan may be terminated by written notice during construction of the project funded thereunder, or thereafter at any time prior to complete repayment by the District, at the option of the SWRCB, upon violation by the District of any material provision of the related State Loan after such violation has been called to the attention of the District and after failure of the District to bring itself into compliance with the provisions of the related State Loan within a reasonable time as established by the SWRCB. In the event of such a termination, the District agrees, upon demand, to immediately repay to the SWRCB an amount equal to the current balance on the State Loan, including accrued interest, and all amounts payable pursuant to such State Loan. The repayment obligations of the District under the State Loans are treated as Parity Debt under the Indenture.

Subordinate Commercial Paper Program

The District currently maintains a commercial paper note program for the benefit of the Water System and the District's Wastewater System. Under the District's commercial paper program, commercial paper notes may be issued for the Water System or the Wastewater System (subject to the procurement of a liquidity facility or facilities for such Wastewater System commercial paper notes as described below) at prevailing interest rates for periods of not more than 270 days from the date of issuance. In connection with its commercial paper program, the District has covenanted to procure and maintain in effect for any series or subseries of commercial paper notes issued thereunder one or more liquidity facilities enabling it to borrow an aggregate amount at least equal to the principal amount of such series or subseries of commercial paper notes. As of March 1, 2025, the District had outstanding \$261,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt Commercial Paper Notes (Water Series) ("Water System CP Notes") issued under the District's commercial paper program. From time-to-time, the District has elected to pay down the principal amount of Water System CP Notes then outstanding. In Fiscal Years 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, the District paid down outstanding Water System CP Notes in the principal amount of \$24.0 million, \$23.0 million, \$17.8 million, \$14.0 million, and \$20.0 million, respectively.

The Water System CP Notes, together with any additional commercial paper notes issued by the District for the benefit of the Water System under either the District's commercial paper program (and the District's repayment obligation for amounts borrowed, if any, under any applicable liquidity facility therefor), are payable from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues on a basis subordinate to the Water System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt.

In order to provide an additional source of repayment for the Water System CP Notes, the District has entered into the following liquidity arrangements for the Water System CP Notes: (i) a standby letter of credit and reimbursement agreement with Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, acting through its New York Branch, under which up to \$131,000,000 may be advanced to the District to pay the principal of maturing Water System CP Notes, which expires on May 4, 2029, and (ii) a revolving credit agreement with Bank of America, N.A., under which up to \$130,000,000 may be advanced to the District to pay the principal of maturing Water System CP Notes, which expires on June 28, 2028. The District's repayment obligation for amounts borrowed, if any, under the liquidity facilities for the Water System CP Notes are payable from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues on a basis subordinate to the Water System Revenue Bonds. The liquidity facilities supporting the Water System CP Notes are subject to early termination upon the occurrence of certain events, including, among other things, the failure of the District to make certain payments, the occurrence of certain bankruptcy or insolvency-related events or the reduction (by two rating agencies if three rating agencies are then rating the Water System Revenue Bonds) of the long-term credit ratings of the Water System Revenue Bonds of the District below "A-" by S&P or Fitch or below "A3" by Moody's. Upon the occurrence of such termination or certain other specified events of default, one or more of the following would likely occur: (a) the District would be prohibited from issuing additional commercial paper notes supported by such liquidity facility; (b) any outstanding obligations of the District to the liquidity provider, including any repayment obligation for amounts advanced under any such liquidity facility for the payment of Water System CP Notes, could bear interest at rates substantially higher than the rates borne by the Water System CP Notes; and (c) any outstanding repayment obligations of the District to the liquidity provider could be accelerated and become immediately due and payable.

Debt Service Requirements

Table 18 on the following page shows estimated future payments on outstanding debt.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 18: WATER SYSTEM ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>	<i>Outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds⁽²⁾</i>			<i>Series 2025 Bonds</i>			<i>State Parity Loans⁽⁴⁾</i>	<i>Total Bonds and Parity Debt</i>	<i>Subordinate Water System CP Notes⁽⁵⁾</i>	<i>Total Debt Service⁽⁶⁾</i>
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest⁽³⁾</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>				
2025	\$ 83,290,000	\$ 122,440,050	\$ 205,730,050				\$ 2,395,700	\$ 208,125,750	\$ 10,440,000	\$ 218,565,750
2026	87,380,000	118,348,400	205,728,400				2,395,700	208,124,100	9,135,000	217,259,100
2027	89,875,000	113,987,400	203,862,400				2,395,700	206,258,100	9,135,000	215,393,100
2028	94,320,000	109,543,650	203,863,650				2,395,700	206,259,350	9,135,000	215,394,350
2029	100,295,000	104,827,650	205,122,650				1,135,452	206,258,102	9,135,000	215,393,102
2030	105,310,000	99,812,900	205,122,900				1,135,452	206,258,352	9,135,000	215,393,352
2031	110,580,000	94,547,400	205,127,400				1,135,452	206,262,852	9,135,000	215,397,852
2032	116,110,000	89,018,400	205,128,400				1,135,452	206,263,852	9,135,000	215,398,852
2033	121,910,000	83,212,900	205,122,900				1,135,452	206,258,352	9,135,000	215,393,352
2034	127,725,000	77,395,500	205,120,500				1,135,452	206,255,952	9,135,000	215,390,952
2035	133,795,000	71,330,150	205,125,150				1,135,452	206,260,602	9,135,000	215,395,602
2036	143,245,000	64,722,450	207,967,450				1,135,452	209,102,902	9,135,000	218,237,902
2037	150,600,000	57,364,395	207,964,395				1,135,452	209,099,847	9,135,000	218,234,847
2038	158,550,000	49,417,086	207,967,086				1,135,452	209,102,538	9,135,000	218,237,538
2039	156,820,000	40,547,251	197,367,251				1,135,452	198,502,703	9,135,000	207,637,703
2040	88,515,000	31,595,870	120,110,870				1,135,452	121,246,322	9,135,000	130,381,322
2041	70,650,000	26,961,400	97,611,400				1,135,452	98,746,852	9,135,000	107,881,852
2042	74,070,000	23,539,050	97,609,050				1,135,452	98,744,502	9,135,000	107,879,502
2043	77,670,000	19,950,050	97,620,050				1,135,452	98,755,502	9,135,000	107,890,502
2044	81,350,000	16,265,750	97,615,750				1,135,452	98,751,202	9,135,000	107,886,202
2045	60,880,000	12,405,400	73,285,400				1,135,452	74,420,852	9,135,000	83,555,852
2046	22,810,000	9,576,850	32,386,850				1,135,452	33,522,302	9,135,000	42,657,302
2047	23,950,000	8,436,350	32,386,350				1,135,452	33,521,802	9,135,000	42,656,802
2048	25,155,000	7,238,850	32,393,850				1,135,452	33,529,302	9,135,000	42,664,302
2049	26,410,000	5,979,188	32,389,188				823,643	33,212,831	9,135,000	42,347,831
2050	17,190,000	4,656,675	21,846,675				258,829	22,105,504	9,135,000	31,240,504
2051	18,055,000	3,795,063	21,850,063				--	21,850,063	9,135,000	30,985,063
2052	18,960,000	2,890,088	21,850,088				--	21,850,088	9,135,000	30,985,088
2053	18,925,000	1,939,750	20,864,750				--	20,864,750	9,135,000	29,999,750
2054	19,870,000	993,500	20,863,500				--	20,863,500	9,135,000	29,998,500
2055	--	--	--				--	--	9,135,000	--
Total ⁽⁶⁾	<u>\$2,424,265,000</u>	<u>\$1,472,739,415</u>	<u>\$3,897,004,415</u>				<u>\$33,374,313</u>	<u>\$3,930,378,728</u>	<u>\$284,490,000</u>	<u>\$4,214,868,728</u>

(1) Debt service is calculated on a cash basis.

(2) Includes the Refunded Bonds.

(3) Includes gross interest payable before application of any cash subsidy received by the District from the United States Treasury relating to the Series 2010B Bonds ("BABs Interest Subsidy Payments"). In accordance with amendments to the Indenture made pursuant to the Sixteenth Supplemental Indenture (which amendments became effective in June 2022), the BABs Interest Subsidy Payments reasonably expected to be received by the District is treated as an offset to debt service on the Series 2010B Bonds for purposes of the Indenture.

(4) See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Outstanding Water System Revenue Obligations–Parity State Loans" in the front part of this Official Statement.

(5) Assumes \$261,000,000 principal amount outstanding at assumed interest rate of 4.00% for Fiscal Year 2025 and 3.50% thereafter. Includes interest only (no principal amortization). While the commercial paper program is limited by statute to seven years, it is the District's intention to reestablish the commercial paper program prior to the expiration of each seven-year period.

(6) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Financial Management Policies

The District has detailed management policies that include guidelines for debt, capital planning, investments, derivatives, and formal reserves. It is the current Board-approved policy of the District to seek to maintain a debt service coverage ratio of 1.6 times on its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds and to fund no more than 65% of its capital program over each five-year planning period from proceeds of debt. The debt policy also limits unhedged variable rate debt to 25% of the total debt portfolio. Derivatives use is governed by a comprehensive derivatives policy and related set of procedures with guidelines for counterparties, termination, and risk exposure. The District's current policy target for debt service coverage is higher than that required by the rate covenant under the Indenture and may be changed at the Board's discretion. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Rate Covenant" in the front part of this Official Statement.

In accordance with its current cash reserves policy, the District budgets for a number of formal reserves for the Water System, including the following:

- a working capital reserve of at least three times monthly net operating and maintenance expenses (which reserve amount was approximately \$99.4 million as of June 30, 2024);
- a self-insurance liability program reserve in an amount based upon established actuarially determined funding guidelines or, if not yet available at the end of the fiscal year, 1.15 times the prior year reserve target (which reserve amount was approximately \$9.1 million as of June 30, 2024);
- a workers' compensation program reserve in an amount based upon established actuarially determined funding guidelines or, if not yet available at the end of the fiscal year 1.15 times the prior year reserve target (which amount was approximately \$7.4 million as of June 30, 2024); and
- a contingency/rate stabilization reserve of at least 20% of projected annual water volume sales revenues (which contingency/rate stabilization reserve is included in the Rate Stabilization Fund provided for in the Indenture (see "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues" in the front part of this Official Statement)).

The aggregate reserves maintained by the District for these four formal reserves for the Water System as of June 30, 2024 was approximately \$266.0 million, which satisfies or exceeds the reserve policy target level.

The current investment policy dictates investment criteria, reporting, and administrative requirements. See "– District Investment Policy" below.

District Investment Policy

Funds of the District are invested in accordance with the Government Code of the State, the Municipal Utility District Act and the District's investment policy. The four primary investment criteria set forth in the District's written investment policy are (in order of priority): (1) safety; (2) liquidity; (3) yield; and (4) diversification. In order to keep funds available to meet commitments, the District's investment policy provides that the maturity date (or put provision) of individual investments shall not exceed five years and that the average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 900 days. Investments permitted by the District's current investment policy include U.S. Treasury Obligations, U.S. Government Agencies Obligations, State of California's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), including the California Asset Management Program (CAMP) and the Investment Trust of California (CalTRUST), Money Market Mutual Funds, Certificates of Time Deposit, Negotiable Certificates of Deposit, Commercial Paper, Medium Term Corporate Notes, Repurchase Agreements and Municipal Obligations, limited to California issuers, including the State of California. Monies in the funds and accounts held by the Trustee

under the Indenture may be invested only in Investment Securities, as defined therein. The District does not enter into reverse repurchase agreements or otherwise borrow for purposes of investing. The District does not invest in highly volatile derivatives and other such securities. The District has in the past entered into interest rate swap transactions to hedge interest rate exposure on outstanding variable rate Water System Revenue Bonds.

Pursuant to the District’s investment policy, all securities purchased from dealers and brokers are held in safekeeping by the District’s custodial bank. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment). Collateral, when required, would only be in U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agencies Obligations, with a Master Repurchase Agreement on file with the District. Trade confirmations are reviewed for conformity to the original transaction by an individual other than the one who originated the transaction. On a monthly basis, a report listing transactions is submitted to the General Manager and the District’s Board; and on a quarterly basis, an investment report is submitted to the General Manager and the Finance/Administration Committee of the District’s Board. This quarterly report includes the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested for all securities, investments and moneys held by the District, and provides an investment summary by security type, percent of the portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to maturity.

Cash and Investments

The District’s cash and investments are segregated by restricted and unrestricted amounts. Restricted cash and investments generally include bond proceeds and debt service reserve funds, developer advances and capital contributions, and other miscellaneous restricted amounts. At June 30, 2024, the breakdown between restricted and unrestricted amounts for the Water System is as follows:

Table 19
WATER SYSTEM
CASH AND INVESTMENTS
(As of June 30, 2024)
(Thousands)

Cash and investments included in current and unrestricted assets	\$425,198
Cash and investments included in restricted assets	<u>27,053</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$452,251</u>

Source: The District.

See also “– *Cash and Investment by Fund*” in the Management’s Discussion and Analysis included in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.” Additional information regarding the District’s investment portfolio may also be found in Note 2 in the District’s financial statements included in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.”

Audited Financial Statements

A copy of the Basic Financial Statements of the District for the Years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, together with the report of the District’s Independent Accountants, Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP, and the Independent Auditors’ Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* are included as Appendix B to this Official Statement, and should be read in their entirety.

Historical Operating Results

The summary of operating results for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024 contained in Table 20 is derived from information from the audited financial statements for such Fiscal Years and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statements, including the notes thereto. See also “INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS” in the front part of this Official Statement.

Table 20
WATER SYSTEM
Historical Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage⁽¹⁾
Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024

	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>
WATER REVENUES⁽²⁾:					
Water Sales ⁽³⁾	\$567,393,958	\$620,470,633	\$633,840,416	\$623,928,774	\$667,215,269
Power Revenue	6,307,502	4,573,453	7,231,908	20,403,204	14,824,073
Interest	12,254,262	2,087,045	2,324,196	13,637,721	18,205,905
SCC Revenue ⁽⁴⁾	53,307,284	50,378,065	39,689,401	40,760,196	25,908,538
Seismic Rate Surcharge ⁽⁵⁾	42	(13)	0	0	0
Other Revenues ⁽⁶⁾	<u>14,361,981</u>	<u>16,205,518</u>	<u>8,938,022</u>	<u>13,587,210</u>	<u>11,357,389</u>
TOTAL WATER REVENUES	<u>\$653,625,029</u>	<u>\$693,714,701</u>	<u>\$692,023,943</u>	<u>\$712,317,105</u>	<u>\$737,511,174</u>
RATE STABILIZATION FUND TRANSFERS:					
Deposits to the Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ 0	\$(55,000,000)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Withdrawals from Rate Stabilization Fund for Inclusion in revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
WATER REVENUES AFTER RATE STABILIZATION TRANSFER	<u>\$653,625,029</u>	<u>\$638,714,701</u>	<u>\$692,023,943</u>	<u>\$712,317,105</u>	<u>\$737,511,174</u>
WATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS⁽⁷⁾:					
Operating Expenses	\$264,262,808	\$270,759,257	\$311,831,895	\$331,655,684	\$333,419,171
(Less Tax Receipts) ⁽⁸⁾	<u>(40,337,251)</u>	<u>(40,577,757)</u>	<u>(45,499,281)</u>	<u>(46,758,370)</u>	<u>(52,824,131)</u>
TOTAL WATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS	<u>\$223,925,557</u>	<u>\$230,181,500</u>	<u>\$266,332,614</u>	<u>\$284,897,314</u>	<u>\$280,595,040</u>
NET WATER REVENUES	\$429,699,472	\$408,533,201	\$425,691,329	\$427,419,791	\$456,916,134
PARITY DEBT SERVICE:					
Water System Revenue Bonds ⁽⁹⁾	\$186,586,103	\$186,122,162	\$178,501,948	\$187,236,158	\$192,384,654
Parity State Loans	<u>2,017,889</u>	<u>2,870,695⁽¹⁰⁾</u>	<u>2,395,700</u>	<u>2,395,700</u>	<u>2,395,700</u>
TOTAL PARITY DEBT SERVICE	\$188,603,992	\$188,992,857	\$180,897,648	\$189,631,858	\$194,780,353
PARITY DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.28	2.16	2.35	2.25	2.35
SUBORDINATE WATER SYSTEM DEBT SERVICE⁽¹¹⁾	<u>\$ 5,421,978</u>	<u>\$ 1,623,661</u>	<u>\$ 1,517,099</u>	<u>\$ 6,980,859</u>	<u>\$ 10,022,325</u>
TOTAL PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE	\$194,025,970	\$190,616,518	\$182,414,747	\$196,612,717	\$204,802,678
TOTAL PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.21	2.14	2.33	2.17	2.23

(1) Calculated in accordance with the Indenture as footnoted.

(2) Revenues exclude grant receipts, taxes, and certain developer contributions which are treated as contributions (not Water Revenues).

(3) Reflects average daily billed consumption of 147.8 MGD in Fiscal Year 2020, 152.7 MGD in Fiscal Year 2021, 144.7 MGD in Fiscal Year 2022, 133.7 MGD in Fiscal Year 2023, and 136.4 MGD in Fiscal Year 2024.

(Footnotes to Table 20 continue on the following page.)

(Footnotes to Table 20 continued from the previous page)

- (4) System Capacity Charge (“SCC”) Revenues presented in the table above include the “buy-in” portion of SCC charges and the “future water supply” portion of SCC charges when collected. SCC Revenues are treated as capital contributions and are not recognized as operating revenues for purposes of the District’s audited financial statements.
- (5) The sunset of the District’s seismic surcharge became effective July 1, 2015 and beginning with Fiscal Year 2016 the seismic surcharge has no longer been collected. However, a small amount of seismic surcharge collections were made in Fiscal Year 2020 and a small refund was made in 2021. Collections primarily represent late payments or bill collections.
- (6) Through Fiscal Year 2021, Other Revenues includes Build America Bonds (BABs) Interest Subsidy Payments received and due to the District in connection with the Series 2010B Bonds. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2022, the subsidy is not included in Other Revenues. (See Footnote 9 below).
- (7) Excludes depreciation and amortization expenses. Also reflects certain adjustments for non-cash pension and OPEB expenses.
- (8) Operation and Maintenance Costs exclude those expenses paid from District’s share of countywide 1% property tax revenues.
- (9) Includes net swap payments through Fiscal Year 2022. Through Fiscal Year 2021, debt service on the Series 2010B Bonds is gross of the BABs Interest Subsidy Payments received by the District. In accordance with amendments to the Indenture which became effective on June 21, 2022, commencing in Fiscal Year 2022, BABs Interest Subsidy Payments received and due to the District are treated as an offset to interest paid by the District on the Series 2010B Bonds. In Fiscal Year 2023, excludes a cash redemption made by the District of \$14.725 million principal amount of then outstanding Series 2012B Bonds, which bonds were optionally redeemed by the District from available funds.
- (10) In Fiscal Year 2021 includes the early repayment of the balance (approximately \$405,000 including accrued interest) of the District’s Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Loan (Upper San Leandro Reservoir).
- (11) Includes interest only on outstanding Water System commercial paper notes. From time-to-time, the District has elected to pay down the principal amount of commercial paper notes then outstanding. In Fiscal Years 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, the District paid down outstanding commercial paper notes in the principal amount of \$24.0 million, \$23.0 million, \$17.8 million, \$14.0 million, and \$20.0 million, respectively.

Source: The District.

District Management’s Discussion of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Results

As reflected in the preceding table summarizing the District’s operating revenues, operating expenses and debt service coverage ratios for the five Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2020 through June 30, 2024, recent fiscal years have been characterized by annual rate increases leading to stable debt service coverage, including years when consumption declined. Water sales revenue increased by \$43.3 million, or 6.9%, in Fiscal Year 2024 due to a 2.0% increase in billed water consumption and an 8.50% increase in water rates. Power revenues decreased \$5.6 million in Fiscal Year 2024 due to lower wholesale energy prices and sales. System Capacity Charge revenue decreased \$14.9 million in Fiscal Year 2024 due to a decline in development within the water service area. Property tax receipts increased in Fiscal Year 2024, growing \$6.1 million, or 13.0%, year-over-year.

Operating expenses increased by \$1.8 million, or 0.5% in Fiscal Year 2024 due in part to an increases in general administration expenses, partially offset by lower raw water costs.

The District anticipates that water consumption will continue to vary from year-to-year based on varying hydrology in California and the service area’s exposure to economic cycles. The Rate Stabilization Fund provides the District with a tool to help maintain stable revenues and policy level coverage as it addresses the current and anticipated future impacts of variable weather conditions. The Rate Stabilization Fund totaled \$150.0 million as of June 30, 2024.

Parity lien debt service coverage in Fiscal Year 2024 was approximately 2.35 times, above the District’s policy target of 1.6 times. This is an increase from the prior Fiscal Year’s coverage level of 2.25 times. The coverage reflects increased water consumption, rate increases, increased property tax revenue, and higher interest earnings, offset in part by decreased power revenues, decreased System Capacity Charges, and higher parity debt service. Overall debt service coverage was 2.23 times in Fiscal Year 2024, up from 2.17

times in Fiscal Year 2023. In each of the last five Fiscal Years, parity lien debt service coverage has been above 2.00 times.

See also “Management’s Discussion and Analysis” contained in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.”

Projected Operating Results

In the preparation of the projections in this section, the District has made certain assumptions with respect to conditions that may occur in the future. While the District believes these assumptions are reasonable for the purpose of the projections, they are dependent on future events. See the footnotes to Table 21 below for relevant assumptions, including projected average daily billed consumption for water sales, and assumed future average annual rate increases in water rates. See also “– Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025” and “– Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030” for a discussion of potential impacts. Some assumptions inevitably will not materialize and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. To the extent actual future factors differ from those assumed by the District or provided to the District by others or unanticipated events or circumstances occur, the actual results will vary from those forecasted, and such variations may be material. The projected information has not been compiled, reviewed or examined by the District’s independent accountants. Dollar amounts are rounded.

Table 21 sets forth the projected operating results and calculation of the debt service coverage ratios for the Water System for the current and next five Fiscal Years. Projected results for Fiscal Year 2025 were originally developed in connection with the District’s semi-annual budget performance review and its biennial budget for 2026 and 2027. Projected results for Fiscal Year 2026 through Fiscal Year 2030 were developed in connection with the District’s proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The proposed budget has not yet been approved by the Board. The District’s proposed biennial budget and rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 were presented to the Board on March 25, 2025 and are scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. In the preparation of the projected operating results and five-year forecast, the District developed forecasts of water consumption for the projection period, taking into account historical consumption levels, the continuing effects of conservation measures taken by customers in response to the 2020-2022 drought in California, modest growth in the service area, and the expectations for the future economic environment at that time. See also “– Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025” and “– Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030” below.

The District does not expect that growth will significantly bolster net revenues. As such, maintaining the District’s policy target of at least 1.60 times for debt service coverage on its Water System Revenue Bonds will require annual rate increases. The projection period reflects the proposed overall rate increase of 6.50% and 6.50% for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, respectively. Annual rate increases of 6.50%, 6.50% and 5.00% are assumed for Fiscal Years 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. Any such rate increases will be subject to Board approval. Projected Operating Expenses incorporate salary and benefit expectations. The District’s service area is mature and significant increases in SCC revenues are not expected. A higher level of capital spending (to be funded from a combination of cash and bond proceeds) is planned over the forecast period to fund the District’s CIP, which is largely comprised of infrastructure renewal and replacement projects. See “THE WATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

The District’s proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 includes a new budget forecast of projected operating results covering the five Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030. The proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025, and is scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form.

Table 21
WATER SYSTEM
Projected Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage (Millions)⁽¹⁾
Fiscal Years 2025 through 2030

	<i>Proposed FY 2026 and 2027 Budget Five-Year Financial Forecast⁽³⁾</i>					
	<i>2025⁽²⁾</i>	<i>2026</i>	<i>2027</i>	<i>2028</i>	<i>2029</i>	<i>2030</i>
WATER REVENUES⁽⁴⁾:						
Water Sales ⁽⁵⁾	\$747.3	\$798.9	\$854.0	\$913.0	\$975.9	\$1,028.6
Power Revenue	11.5	10.0	10.0	10.3	10.6	10.8
Interest Earnings ⁽⁶⁾	16.7	12.4	11.5	9.6	7.4	7.7
SCC Revenue ⁽⁷⁾	27.5	20.0	20.0	20.6	21.1	21.7
Other Revenue	<u>10.9</u>	<u>8.3</u>	<u>8.6</u>	<u>8.8</u>	<u>9.0</u>	<u>9.2</u>
TOTAL WATER REVENUES	<u>\$813.9</u>	<u>\$849.7</u>	<u>\$904.1</u>	<u>\$962.2</u>	<u>\$1,024.1</u>	<u>\$1,078.1</u>
RATE STABILIZATION FUND TRANSFERS:						
Deposits to the Rate Stabilization Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Withdrawals from Rate Stabilization Fund for Inclusion in revenues	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
WATER REVENUES AFTER RATE STABILIZATION TRANSFER	\$813.9	\$849.7	\$904.1	\$962.2	\$1,024.1	\$1,078.1
WATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS:						
Operating Expense ⁽⁸⁾	\$382.2	\$438.6	\$459.8	\$476.0	\$492.8	\$510.2
(Less Tax Receipts) ⁽⁹⁾	<u>(53.9)</u>	<u>(55.0)</u>	<u>(56.1)</u>	<u>(57.2)</u>	<u>(58.3)</u>	<u>(59.5)</u>
TOTAL WATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS	<u>\$328.4</u>	<u>\$383.6</u>	<u>\$403.7</u>	<u>\$418.8</u>	<u>\$434.5</u>	<u>\$450.7</u>
NET WATER REVENUES	\$485.5	\$466.1	\$500.3	\$543.3	\$589.6	\$627.4
PARITY DEBT SERVICE:						
Water System Revenue Bonds ⁽¹⁰⁾	\$215.9	\$239.0	\$259.5	\$277.4	\$292.7	\$305.7
Parity State Loans	<u>2.4</u>	<u>2.4</u>	<u>2.4</u>	<u>2.4</u>	<u>1.1</u>	<u>1.1</u>
TOTAL PARITY DEBT SERVICE	\$218.3	\$241.4	\$261.9	\$279.8	\$293.8	\$306.8
PARITY DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.22	1.93	1.91	1.94	2.01	2.04
SUBORDINATE WATER SYSTEM CP NOTES DEBT SERVICE⁽¹¹⁾	<u>\$ 8.7</u>	<u>\$ 8.0</u>	<u>\$ 7.7</u>	<u>\$ 7.3</u>	<u>\$ 7.0</u>	<u>\$ 6.7</u>
TOTAL PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE	\$226.9	\$249.4	\$269.6	\$287.2	\$300.8	\$313.5
PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.14	1.87	1.86	1.89	1.96	2.00

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Fiscal Year 2025 projected results are based on the District's projected fiscal year-end results prepared as part of the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, which was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025, and is scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. For a discussion of expected operating results for Fiscal Year 2025 based upon performance to date, see "– Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025" below.

⁽³⁾ Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 projected results as derived from the first five years of the District's Ten-Year Financial Forecast prepared in connection with the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted by the Board in its current form. Certain figures have been adjusted to account for the treatment of revenues and expenses under the Indenture which differs in certain respects from treatment for budgetary purposes.

(Footnotes to Table 21 continue on the following page.)

(Footnotes to Table 21 continued from the prior page.)

- (4) Revenues exclude grant receipts, taxes, reimbursements and certain developer contributions which are treated as contributions (not Water Revenues). Revenues as projected do not take into account any amounts to be derived from the drought surcharges if implemented. See “– Rates and Charges.”
- (5) Assumes projected average daily billed consumption of 143.2 MGD in Fiscal Year 2025. For the Five-Year Financial Forecast assumed average daily billed consumption is 143.9 MGD in Fiscal Year 2026, 144.6 MGD in Fiscal Year 2027, 145.3 MGD in Fiscal Year 2028, 146.1 MGD in Fiscal Year 2029, and 146.8 MGD in Fiscal Year 2030. See also “– Rates and Charges” above. Reflects adopted average annual rate increase (excluding drought surcharges) of 8.50% in Fiscal Year 2025. Assumes average annual rate increases (excluding any drought surcharges) of 6.50% in Fiscal Year 2026, 6.50% in Fiscal Year 2027, 6.50% in Fiscal Year 2028, 6.50% in Fiscal Year 2029, and 5.00% in Fiscal Year 2030. Any such assumed rate increases will be subject to Board approval. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” in the forepart of this Official Statement.
- (6) Excludes non-cash change in fair market value of investments.
- (7) SCC Revenues presented in the table above include both the projected “buy-in” portion of SCC charges and the “future water supply” portion of SCC charges when collected. See “– System Capacity Charge” above. SCC Revenues are capitalized and are not recognized as operating revenues for purposes of the District’s audited financial statements.
- (8) Operating Expenses are projected to increase over the projection period due to inflationary increases, increases in salaries and benefits, and increases in costs related to the District’s retirement system, among other cost pressures. Projected Operating Expenses do not take into account the incremental costs of any supplemental water supplies purchased by the District. When the District is in a Stage 2 Drought or higher it is expected that costs associated with the purchase, treatment and delivery of supplemental water supplies, when taken, would be funded from receipts to be derived from the system of drought surcharges adopted by the Board. The cost of supplemental water supplies taken during a Stage 1 Drought may be paid from the Stage 1 drought surcharge, if implemented, and/or from reserves. See “THE WATER SYSTEM – Drought Management.” See also “WATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Drought Surcharges.”
- (9) Water Operation and Maintenance Costs exclude those expenses paid from *ad valorem* taxes.
- (10) Debt service on the Series 2010B Bonds in Fiscal Year 2025 is net of the expected BABs Interest Subsidy Payments relating to such Series 2010B Bonds. In light of the potential effect of ongoing sequestration, the District has assumed cash receipts of approximately 33% of the interest payable on the Series 2010B Bonds (93% of the BABs Interest Subsidy Payments of 35% provided for under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009) for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030. Depending on market conditions, it is anticipated that the Series 2010B BABs may be refunded in full in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the front part of this Official Statement. Assumes the issuance of approximately \$275 million of Water System Revenue Bonds in Fiscal Year 2025 (which is as contemplated in the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds), and the issuance of additional Water System Revenue Bonds of approximately \$355 million in Fiscal Year 2026, \$345 million in Fiscal Year 2027, \$275 million in Fiscal Year 2028, \$215 million in Fiscal Year 2029, and \$200 million in Fiscal Year 2030. The actual size and timing of future debt issuances undertaken by the District will be determined by the District based on market considerations and other factors.
- (11) Assumes interest only on outstanding Water System CP Notes in addition to assumed liquidity fees. From time-to-time, the District has elected to pay down the principal amount of Water System CP Notes then outstanding. The projection reflects an assumed elective paydown by the District of \$20 million in Fiscal Year 2025 and \$10 million annually in each Fiscal Year thereafter. The District is not obligated to retire any Water System CP Notes and the amount the District may elect to pay down in any year may differ from the amount assumed. For the forecast period, assumes interest only at 3.0% per annum. There were \$261.0 million of Water System CP Notes outstanding as of the start of Fiscal Year 2025.

Source: The District.

Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025

Total Water System revenues for Fiscal Year 2025 are projected to be \$814 million. The primary source of revenue is water sales, which are projected to be \$747 million, which is 1.0% higher than the Fiscal Year 2025 budget, as amended. The higher than budgeted water sales revenue is due in part to higher projected water sales volume, which is projected to be 143.2 MGD compared to the 136.4 MGD assumed in the budget. Power revenues are projected to be \$11.5 million, which is 12.7% higher than the amended budget. Interest income is projected to be \$17 million in Fiscal Year 2025, which is 11.1% higher than the amended budget. SCC revenues are projected to be \$27 million in Fiscal Year 2025, which is 24.1% lower than the amended budget due to lower development activity in the District. Operating expenses are projected to be about \$33 million below budget due in part to a lower spending on labor. Total debt service for Fiscal Year 2025 (as calculated in accordance with the Indenture) is projected to be approximately \$226.9 million. Parity debt

service coverage is projected to be 2.22 times in Fiscal Year 2025 and total debt service coverage is projected to be 2.14 times.

As described, the projected operating results for Fiscal Year 2025 were originally developed in connection with the District's biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025, and were subsequently updated in connection with the District's semi-annual budget performance review to reflect actual results experienced through December 31, 2024 and expectations as of such date for the remainder of Fiscal Year 2025. The actual results may differ from those projected.

Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030

The projected financial results prepared by the District for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as set forth in Table 21 above are based upon the District's Five-Year Financial Forecast for the period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030 as developed in connection with the District's proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The first two years in the five-year forecast period of Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 are based upon the District's proposed two-year budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025. The final biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. In conjunction with the Board's consideration for adoption of the District's proposed biennial budget, the Board will consider for adoption proposed rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, following a public hearing on the proposed rate increases to be held on June 10, 2025. See "– Rates and Charges" above. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form.

The forecast for the period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030 is based on specified assumptions, reflected in the footnotes to Table 21 and outlined above. These assumptions do not incorporate drought-related costs or revenues, as discussed below.

Based upon the base budget assumptions reflected in the District's Five-Year Financial Forecast for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 outlined below, revenues are forecast to increase by an average annual rate of 6.4% annually over the period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030 as reflected in the budget forecasted amounts, while forecasted operating expenses are expected to grow by an average of approximately 3.9% per year and debt service increases by an average of 5.9% per year. Capital cash flow spending was projected at \$2.9 billion over the five-year period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030. Projected capital expenditures are directed at pipelines infrastructure renewal; water treatment plant upgrades; reservoir rehabilitation; pumping plant rehabilitation; raw water aqueduct improvements; meter, valve and hydrant replacements; new service installations; and other water system projects.

The average percentage of capital funded from debt is projected at 49% over that period, lower than the financial policy maximum of 65%. Revenue bond debt service coverage is projected to exceed the 1.60x policy target each year. In Fiscal Year 2026, revenue bond debt service coverage is projected to be 1.93x. Debt service coverage is projected to remain relatively steady, at 1.91x, 1.94x, 2.01x, and 2.04x, in Fiscal Years 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. Reserve balances, including the Rate Stabilization Fund reserve, are projected to meet or exceed the policy reserve levels throughout the five-year period. Included in these reserves is the Rate Stabilization Fund reserve, which is projected to remain at \$150 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2030.

The projected five-year financial results prepared by the District for the period covering Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 is based on certain assumptions, which the District believes to be reasonable, incorporating among other factors the decreased demand for water in recent years. The forecast includes conservative assumptions of customer water use, but it does not reflect the impact of a drought or any voluntary or mandatory water use restrictions in the base assumptions. Management of drought costs during the forecast

period, should drought conditions return, is addressed below. For the forecast period reflected in Table 21, water sales volume was budgeted at 143.9 MGD in Fiscal Year 2026, an increase over the prior year's budget assumptions of 143.2 MGD in Fiscal Year 2025. Water sales volume is projected to increase only modestly to 144.6 MGD, 145.3 MGD, 146.1 MGD and 146.8 MGD in Fiscal Years 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. The assumed overall increases to base rates and charges for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are 6.5% and 6.5%, consistent with the proposed budget and Proposition 218 notice. Overall rate increases of 6.5%, 6.5% and 5.0% per annum are assumed for each of Fiscal Years 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. Assumed rate increases for such years will be subject to Board approval. The base rates exclude any drought surcharges.

The District has developed a comprehensive approach to managing the financial impacts of drought, including implementing drought surcharges, with Board approval, to pay for increased costs to purchase, convey and treat supplemental water. The projected financial results prepared by the District for the period covering Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as derived from the District's Five-Year Financial Forecast is built on prudent water sales assumptions but, as noted, does not project the effects of any drought that may occur in California. Should drought conditions occur during the projection period, the District's Board can implement increasing Drought Surcharges at each stage of drought, starting with up to 8% drought surcharges at a Stage 2 drought declaration. See "– Drought Surcharges" above. The District would also consider using funds in its Rate Stabilization Fund in a year in which water consumption is below budgeted projections.

Employees' Retirement System

General. The District has a contributory retirement system covering substantially all of its employees (including the Water System and Wastewater System). The East Bay Municipal Utility District Employees' Retirement System (the "Retirement System") was established in 1937 to administer a single-employer, contributory, defined benefit pension plan (the "Plan") to provide retirement, disability, survivorship and post-employment health insurance benefits ("HIB") for eligible directors, officers and employees of the District. The Plan is funded by contributions from its members and from the District, and from investment earnings on Plan assets. The payment of benefits earned by Plan members of the Retirement System is an obligation of the District. Employees of the District are also covered by Social Security.

The Retirement System is administered by a Retirement Board composed of three members appointed by the District Board, two members elected by and from the active membership and one (non-voting) member elected by and from the retired membership of the Retirement System. Ordinance No. 40 of the District, effective October 1, 1937, as amended (the "Retirement System Ordinance"), assigns the authority to establish Plan benefit provisions to the District Board.

Contributions to the Retirement System are made by the members and the District. Each member's contribution is based upon a percentage of that member's covered compensation. The employee contribution rates for 1955/1980 Plan members (*i.e.*, employees first hired prior to January 1, 2013) are prescribed in the Retirement System Ordinance and may be adjusted by the District Board solely pursuant to the terms of a negotiated collective bargaining agreement or MOU with employee bargaining units. Pursuant to applicable provisions of the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 as codified ("PEPRA"), 2013 Tier members (*i.e.*, employees first hired on or after January 1, 2013) are required to contribute at least 50% of the "normal cost" rate. The District employees' contribution rate for 1955/1980 Plan members (which includes a 0.09% contribution to the HIB) is 8.75%, effective since April 18, 2016. The District employees' contribution rate for 2013 Tier members (which also includes a 0.09% contribution to the HIB) is established by the District Board, and such rates are based upon actuarial valuations. The current (Fiscal Year 2025) District employees' contribution rate for 2013 Tier members (including the 0.09% contribution to the HIB) is 9.50%, which rate has been effective since July 1, 2021. The employees' contribution rate for 2013 Tier members is scheduled to increase to 10.17% (including the 0.09% contribution to the HIB), effective July 1, 2025, based on the results of the June 30, 2024 funding valuations.

The District (employer) contributions are based upon percentages of the aggregate amount of members' covered compensation. Employer contribution percentages are established by the District Board. Such percentages are based upon actuarial valuations. The District's employer contribution percentage for 1955/1980 Plan members has been established at 49.02% for Fiscal Year 2025 (including a 4.43% contribution to the HIB) and has been established at 40.07% for 2013 Tier members (including a 4.27% contribution to the HIB). Based upon the June 30, 2024 funding valuation reports prepared by the actuary, for Fiscal Year 2026, the recommended District employer contribution percentage for 1955/1980 Plan members is 49.86% (including a 4.43% contribution to the HIB) and is 40.15% for 2013 Tier members (including a 4.22% contribution to the HIB). The June 30, 2024 funding valuation reports, which provide the recommended contribution rates for Fiscal Year 2026, were presented by the actuary to the Retirement Board at its January 23, 2025 meeting. The District Board adopted the recommended contribution rates at its February 25, 2025 Board meeting.

The District estimates that approximately 86% of the District's annual contributions are attributable to the Water System and approximately 14% are attributable to the Wastewater System.

As of June 30, 2024, collectively for the Water and Wastewater Systems, there were 1,974 active (non-retired) Plan members, 407 terminated Plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits (*i.e.*, inactive vested members) and 2,176 retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits.

Table 22 sets forth the number of active (non-retired) and inactive vested members, total Retirement System assets, District and Member contributions and retirement allowances paid in the five Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024.

Table 22
RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Active (Non-Retired) and Inactive Vested Members,
Total Retirement System Assets, District and Member Contributions and Allowances Paid
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Active (Non-Retired) and Inactive Vested Members⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Total Retirement System Assets⁽³⁾</i>	<i>District Contribution⁽⁴⁾</i>	<i>Member Contributions</i>	<i>Allowances Paid From Retirement Plan⁽⁵⁾</i>
2020	2,215	\$1,857,609,000	\$ 88,734,000	\$18,885,000	\$122,351,000
2021	2,223	2,328,722,000	90,624,000	19,336,000	130,472,000
2022	2,255	2,058,923,000	102,285,000	21,127,000	139,281,000
2023	2,336	2,255,307,000	106,523,000	22,088,000	149,786,000
2024	2,381	2,517,031,000	117,342,000	23,877,000	159,040,000

(1) Includes Health Insurance Benefit.

(2) Includes active plan members and terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits.

(3) Market value as of June 30 of such Fiscal Year as shown in the audited financial statements of the Retirement System.

(4) The District estimates that approximately 86% of the District's annual contributions are attributable to the Water System and approximately 14% are attributable to the Wastewater System.

(5) Includes benefits paid and refunds of contributions.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation and Review of Pension Plan Benefits Reports.

The Retirement System is an integral part of the District and, as noted above, the District appoints the majority of the governing body of the Retirement System and provides for its funding. Accordingly, the Retirement System's operations are reported as a Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund in the District's basic financial statements. The Retirement System also issues separately available financial

statements on an annual basis. Such financial statements can be obtained from the District at 375 Eleventh Street, Oakland, California 94607.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) issued Statements 67 and 68 affecting the reporting of net pension liabilities for accounting purposes, and Statements 74 and 75 affecting the reporting of net other post-employment healthcare benefits (“OPEB”) liabilities for accounting purposes. Statements 67 and 74 are for plan reporting, and Statements 68 and 75 are for employer reporting. The information needed to comply with Statements 67 and 74 was provided by the actuary, The Segal Group, Inc. (“Segal”), in separate reports (*i.e.*, separate from the pension and health insurance benefits funding valuation reports) dated January 5, 2024, and the information needed to comply with Statements 68 and 75 was provided by the actuary in separate reports dated April 25, 2024 and April 17, 2024, respectively (for employer reporting as of June 30, 2024, based on a June 30, 2023 measurement date). The GASB Statements require shorter periods for recognition of non-investment gains/losses and actuarial assumption changes, as well as for recognition of investment gains/losses. The GASB Statements provide for a complete separation between financial reporting and funding requirements for pension and health insurance benefit plans. Under the GASB Statements, the District is required to report the Net Pension Liability (*i.e.*, the difference between the Total Pension Liability and the Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position or market value of assets) and the Net OPEB Liabilities (*i.e.*, the difference between the Total OPEB Liability and the OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position or market value of assets) in its financial statements. See Note 11 and the Required Supplementary Information in the audited financial statements of the District included in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023” for additional information regarding the Net Pension Liability and the Net OPEB Liability of the District for the Retirement System.

The discussion below also includes information reflected in the GASB Statements 67 and 74 actuarial valuation reports as of June 30, 2024, prepared by Segal and dated January 14, 2025. These reports were presented to the Retirement Board at its January 23, 2025 meeting, and were adopted by the District Board at its February 25, 2025 Board meeting.

It should be noted that the amounts set forth in this discussion of the District’s Retirement System, including, for example, actuarial accrued liabilities and funded ratios, are based upon numerous demographic and economic assumptions, including investment return rates, inflation rates, salary increase rates, cost of living adjustments, postemployment mortality, active member mortality, and rates of retirement. Prospective purchasers of the District’s bonds are cautioned to review and carefully assess the reasonableness of the assumptions set forth in the documents that are cited as the sources for such information. In addition, prospective purchasers of the District’s bonds are cautioned that such sources and the underlying assumptions are made as of their respective dates, and are subject to change. Prospective purchasers of the District’s bonds should also be aware that some of the information presented in this discussion of the Retirement System contains forward-looking statements and the actual results of the Retirement System may differ materially from the information presented herein.

Benefits. All regular full-time employees (as well as certain job share and intermittent employees) of the District are members of the Plan. In accordance with the Retirement System Ordinance, eligible employees become members of the Plan on the first day they are physically on the job. Retirement plan benefits are generally determined by a formula based on the employee’s highest two years of compensation (highest 36 months for 2013 Tier members) and the length of employment with the District. Benefits adopted by the District vest in part with members after five years of continuous full-time employment. Vested members who terminate employment may elect a refund of their contributions or leave them in the Plan until eligible to receive benefits.

In addition to retirement benefits, the District provides post-employment health benefits assistance, administered by the Retirement System, for employees who retire from the District or their surviving spouses.

As of June 30, 2024, there were 1,915 participants receiving these healthcare benefits. For participants entering the Retirement System prior to July 1, 1996, a monthly allowance of up to \$450 (up to \$550 for married retirees and retirees with domestic partners) is paid to retirees with at least five years of full-time service to reimburse the retiree-paid medical expenses (including any health, dental or long-term care insurance premiums paid by the retiree for his or her self, and current spouse or domestic partner, or any health, dental or long-term care insurance premiums paid by the eligible surviving spouse or domestic partner of a retiree). Effective July 1, 1996, a 20-year vesting schedule for full benefits was implemented for all new employees. Effective January 1, 1999, retired members who had separated from the District prior to their retirement and who had at least five years of service also become eligible for the post-employment healthcare benefits based on the same vesting schedule.

Actuarial Assumptions and Funding Policy. Under the Retirement System Ordinance, the District is required to have an actuarial study performed at least every two years, but the District's current policy is to have an actuarial study performed each year. The most recent actuarial study of the Retirement System, including the pension and the HIB trusts, was performed by Segal, as of June 30, 2024. That actuarial study was presented by the actuary to, and accepted by, the Retirement Board at its January 23, 2025 meeting, and was adopted by the District Board at its February 25, 2025 Board meeting

The actuarial report provides a basis for the District Board's decision regarding the rate of contributions by the District to the Retirement System, including both the pension and the HIB trusts. The District makes its contribution using rates determined by its outside actuaries.

To calculate the required contribution for each Fiscal Year, assumptions are made about future events that affect the amount and timing of benefits to be paid and assets to be accumulated. Each year actual experience is measured against the assumptions. If overall experience is more favorable than anticipated (an actuarial gain), the contribution requirement will decrease from the previous year. On the other hand, the contribution requirement will increase if overall actuarial experience is less favorable than assumed (an actuarial loss). If assumptions are changed, the contribution requirement is adjusted to take into account a change in experience anticipated for all future years.

In addition, under the Retirement System Ordinance, the District is required to have an actuarial experience study conducted no less frequently than every four years in order to review the mortality, service and compensation experience of the members, retired members and beneficiaries of the Retirement System, over the study period. The experience study provides the factual information upon which the outside actuary makes recommendations to the District regarding the economic and demographic assumptions that provide the basis for the actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Retirement System. Changes in the assumptions approved by the Retirement Board as an outcome of the experience study and recommendations of the actuary will impact the actuarial accrued liabilities of the Retirement System and may affect future recommended contribution rates.

A summary of the funding method and assumptions utilized in the actuarial study as of June 30, 2024, based on the assumptions adopted by the Board resulting from the July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2024 actuarial experience study report dated November 13, 2024, are described below.

Funding Method. The Plan's funding policy provides for periodic District contributions at actuarially determined amounts sufficient to accumulate the necessary assets to pay benefits when due as specified by the Retirement System Ordinance. The Entry Age Cost Method is used for this purpose. Under the Entry Age Cost Method, there are two components to the total contributions: (i) the normal cost, which is the amount of contributions required to fund the benefit allocated to the current year of service (associated with active employees only), and (ii) an amortization payment on any unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL"). The normal cost is calculated on an individual basis where the entry age normal cost is calculated as the sum of the individual normal costs. The UAAL (past service liability) is amortized as a level percentage of payroll on a

closed basis over the amortization periods described below. The actuarial accrued liability is calculated on an individual basis and is based on costs allocated as a level percentage of compensation.

Amortization Periods. The UAAL is currently being funded using a layered approach. Each layer of the UAAL established prior to July 1, 2011 is being funded over a separate decreasing 30-year period, starting from the date the layer was originally established. On or after July 1, 2011, changes in the UAAL attributable to plan amendments are amortized over separate decreasing 15-year periods; changes in the UAAL attributable to assumption or method changes are amortized over separate decreasing 25-year periods; and changes in the UAAL attributable to actuarial gains/losses (*i.e.*, the extent to which actual overall experience deviates from the assumptions) are amortized over separate decreasing 20-year periods. On or after July 1, 2021, assumption and method changes are amortized over separate decreasing 20-year periods. Under the layered approach, any new UAAL layer that emerges between the prior and the current actuarial valuation (due to deviations between actual and expected actuarial experience, changes in actuarial assumptions used to measure the liabilities or other factors) will be determined and factored into the District's contribution rates so that it will be paid off after its respective amortization period described above.

Actuarial Value of Assets (Asset Smoothing Method). Methods used to compute District contribution requirements include a five-year smoothing of the difference between the actual market return and the expected return on the market value of the assets (with further adjustments as may be required to keep the smoothed assets within 30% of market value). The impact of this will result in a "smoothed" valuation value of assets (or "Actuarial Value of Assets") that is higher or lower than the market value of the assets depending on whether the amount that is being smoothed is either a net deferred loss or a net deferred gain.

Actuarial Assumptions. A number of assumptions are used to calculate the costs of the Plan and to compute contribution requirements for the Plan. The principal assumptions used in preparing the pension plan and HIB funding valuation reports as of June 30, 2024 and the pension plan financial reporting (*i.e.*, GASB Statement 67) valuation report as of June 30, 2024 include:

1. Investment rate of return: 6.75%.
2. Inflation rate: 2.50%.
3. Interest credited to member contributions: 6.75%.
4. Projected salary increases: Range from 9.25% to 3.75% for the 1955/1980 Plan and from 9.50% to 3.75% for the 2013 Tier, based on time from hire (includes inflation at 2.50% plus across the board salary increase of 0.50% plus merit and promotion increases).
5. Cost of living adjustments for pension benefits: 2.75%.
6. Increase in HIB maximum monthly allowance: The Plan does not provide for an automatic increase in the HIB allowance and no such increase is assumed in the valuation.
7. Additional assumptions: Additional assumptions were used regarding rates of termination from active membership, post-retirement mortality, active member mortality, disability rates and rates of retirement.

Contribution History. The schedule of District contributions for each of the pension plan and the HIB plan for the last five Fiscal Years are shown in Table 23 on the following page.

Table 23
RETIREMENT SYSTEM
History of Contributions
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

Pension Plan:

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Actuarially Determined Contribution</i>	<i>Actual Contribution</i>	<i>Percentage Contributed</i>
2020	36.10% ⁽²⁾	\$ 77,645	\$ 77,645	100%
2021	35.73 ⁽³⁾	79,252	79,252	100
2022	39.07	91,393	91,393	100
2023	38.62	95,103	95,103	100
2024	39.75	105,111	105,111	100

Health Insurance Benefit:

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30:</i>	<i>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Actuarially Determined Contribution</i>	<i>Actual Contribution</i>	<i>Percentage Contributed</i>
2020	5.16% ⁽²⁾	\$11,089	\$11,089	100%
2021	5.13 ⁽³⁾	11,372	11,372	100
2022	4.66	10,892	10,892	100
2023	4.64	11,420	11,420	100
2024	4.63	12,231	12,231	100

⁽¹⁾ This rate represents the aggregate rate for the 1955/1980 Plan and the 2013 Tier, based on the District's actual contributions expressed as a percentage of the actual pensionable payroll amounts reported by the Retirement System.

⁽²⁾ Based on the higher contribution rates adopted by the Retirement Board carried over from the June 30, 2017 valuation, rather than the actuarially determined contribution rates from the June 30, 2018 valuation.

⁽³⁾ Based on the higher contribution rates adopted by the Retirement Board carried over from the June 30, 2017 valuation, rather than the actuarially determined contribution rates from the June 30, 2019 valuation.

Source: Segal GASBS 67 Actuarial Valuation for the Pension Plan as of June 30, 2024 and GASBS 74 Actuarial Valuation for the Health Insurance Benefit Plan as of June 30, 2024.

As reflected in the funding actuarial study and shown (rounded to the nearest thousand dollars) in Table 24, the combined Actuarial Accrued Liability for pension and HIB benefits at June 30, 2024 was \$3,278,484,818 and the Actuarial Value of Assets was \$2,461,214,590, resulting in an Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability of \$817,270,228 and a funded ratio of the Plan under the Entry Age Cost Method of 75.1%. As described above, the Actuarial Value of Assets has been calculated using a five-year smoothing of the difference between the actual market return and the expected return on the market value of the assets. The valuation was performed in accordance with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices and the District's funding policy that was last reviewed with the Retirement Board in 2022. The assumptions and methods used for funding purposes meet the parameters set by Actuarial Standards of Practice (ASOPs).

Table 24 sets forth the Actuarial Accrued Liability, Actuarial Value and Market Value of Assets, the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability, and Funded Ratios as of June 30 of each of the Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024.

Table 24
RETIREMENT SYSTEM
(Pension Plan and HIB Combined)
Actuarial Accrued Liability, Actuarial Value and Market Value of Assets,
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability and Funded Ratios
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024⁽¹⁾
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</i>	<i>Actuarial Value of Assets</i>	<i>Market Value of Assets</i>	<i>Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Funded Ratio on Actuarial Value</i>	<i>Funded Ratio on Market Value</i>
2020	\$2,661,452 ⁽³⁾	\$1,914,278	\$1,857,609	\$747,174	71.9%	69.8%
2021	2,728,641 ⁽⁴⁾	2,097,712	2,328,722	630,928	76.9	85.3
2022	2,966,722 ⁽⁵⁾	2,216,124	2,058,923	750,599	74.7	69.4
2023	3,126,057 ⁽⁶⁾	2,314,460	2,255,307	811,597	74.0	72.1
2024	3,278,485 ⁽⁷⁾	2,461,215	2,517,031	817,270	75.1	76.8

⁽¹⁾ Dollars rounded to nearest thousand.

⁽²⁾ The District estimates that approximately 86% of the UAAL is attributable to the Water System and approximately 14% is attributable to the Wastewater System. The UAAL is determined based on the Actuarial Value of Assets.

⁽³⁾ Of this amount, \$126,214 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

⁽⁴⁾ Of this amount, \$123,027 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

⁽⁵⁾ Of this amount, \$130,951 is attributable to HIB Liabilities.

⁽⁶⁾ Of this amount, \$131,627 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

⁽⁷⁾ Of this amount, \$134,756 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation reports.

As of June 30, 2024, the market value of the combined pension and HIB plan's assets was \$2,517,031,000 and the projected benefit obligation ("PBO") was \$3,209,658,000, resulting in a funded ratio of the plan under the PBO basis of 78.4%. Under the plan provisions, determination of the funded ratio on a PBO basis is required and certain cost of living adjustments in excess of 3% for pension benefits may be granted when the funded ratio of the plan is 85% or higher as calculated on the PBO basis.

Schedule of Funding Progress. The District reports the schedule of funding progress for each of the pension plan and the post-employment healthcare plan (HIB), based on the results of the funding valuations. The schedule of funding progress presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

The schedule of funding progress for the pension plan is set forth in Table 25.

Table 25
PENSION PLAN
Schedule of Funding Progress
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Actuarial Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Actuarial Value of Assets</i>	<i>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</i>	<i>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</i>	<i>Funded Ratio</i>	<i>Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</i>
2020	\$1,868,917	\$2,535,238	\$666,321	73.7%	\$224,412	296.9%
2021	2,045,503	2,605,614	560,111	78.5	224,392	249.6
2022	2,158,463	2,835,771	677,308	76.1	241,538	280.4
2023	2,251,691	2,994,429	742,738	75.2	262,273	283.2
2024	2,391,378	3,143,728	752,350	76.1	273,428	275.2

⁽¹⁾ Projected payroll based on valuation results.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation and Review of Pension Plan as of June 30, 2024.

The schedule of funding progress for the post-employment healthcare plan is set forth in Table 26.

The retiree health liabilities reported in the actuarial funding study as of June 30, 2024 (and shown in Table 26 below) will not match those required to be used for GASB reporting purposes as shown in Table 28. The retiree health liabilities as reflected in the funding study have not been adjusted to include the implicit retiree rate subsidy as required under GASB reporting requirements. (Note that when premiums for active employees are determined on a pooled basis with premiums for retirees under age 65, a significant accounting obligation may exist even though the retiree under age 65 contributes most or all of the blended premium cost of the plan. The average costs for retirees if determined on a stand-alone basis is likely to exceed the average cost for the whole group, leading to an implicit subsidy for these retirees. The GASB accounting standard requires the employer to identify and account for this implicit subsidy as well as any explicit subsidies the employer may provide.) In addition, the liabilities for GASB reporting purposes for the HIB portion of the obligations shown in Table 28 were determined based upon a lower discount rate (*i.e.*, 5.58% for June 30, 2024 and 5.23% for June 30, 2023) than the 6.75% investment rate of return, respectively, used in Segal prefunding studies. The liabilities calculated for GASB reporting purposes shown in Table 28 are therefore higher than those reflected in the actuarial studies as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023 and described above.

Table 26
POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFIT (HIB)
Schedule of Funding Progress
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Actuarial Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Actuarial Value of Assets</i>	<i>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</i>	<i>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</i>	<i>Funded Ratio</i>	<i>Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</i>
2020	\$45,361	\$126,214	\$80,853	35.9%	\$224,412	36.0%
2021	52,209	123,027	70,818	42.4	224,392	31.6
2022	57,661	130,951	73,290	44.0	241,538	30.3
2023	62,769	131,627	68,858	47.7	262,273	26.3
2024	69,836	134,756	64,920	51.8	273,428	23.7

⁽¹⁾ Projected payroll based on valuation results.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation and Review of Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) as of June 30, 2020 through 2024.

Net Pension Liability. Under GASB Statement 67, the pension plan is required to disclose the Net Pension Liability for financial reporting purposes. When measuring pension liability, GASB uses the same actuarial cost method (Entry Age Cost Method) and the same type of discount rate (expected return on assets) as the District uses for funding. This means that the Total Pension Liability (“TPL”) measure for financial reporting is determined on the same basis as the District’s AAL measure for funding. The Net Pension Liability (hereinafter, “NPL”) is equal to the difference between the TPL and the Plan Fiduciary Net Position. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position is equal to the market value of assets and therefore, the NPL measure is the same as the UAAL calculated on a market value basis. The NPL as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023 is set forth in Table 27.

Table 27
PENSION PLAN
Net Pension Liability
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Total Pension Liability	\$ 3,143,728	\$ 2,994,429
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(2,445,611)	(2,194,142)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 698,117	\$ 800,287
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the Total Pension Liability	77.79%	73.27%

Source: Segal GASBS 67 Actuarial Valuation for the Pension Plan as of June 30, 2024.

The NPL was measured as of June 30, 2024 and 2023. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position (plan assets) was valued as of the measurement date, while the TPL was determined based upon the results of the funding actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. It should be noted that for GASB Statement 68 purposes, the NPL for the reporting date of June 30, 2024 is based upon results as of the June 30, 2023 measurement date and those results are not adjusted or rolled forward. Therefore, the information as of June 30, 2023 set forth above is the same as that reported in the District’s audited financial statements as of June 30, 2024. See paragraph (2) of the Required Supplementary Information included in Appendix B.

The discount rate used to determine the TPL was 6.75% as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023, following the same assumptions used by the Retirement System in the pension funding valuations as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023. It should be noted that, according to GASB, the discount rate used for financial reporting purposes should be based on the long-term expected rate of return on a retirement system’s investments, just as it is for funding. However, GASB requires that this assumption should be net of investment expenses but not net of administrative expenses (*i.e.*, without reduction for administrative expenses). Currently, the District’s investment return assumption used for the annual funding valuation is developed net of both investment and administrative expenses.

Net OPEB Liability. Under GASB Statement 74, the OPEB plan is required to disclose the Net OPEB Liability for financial reporting purposes. When measuring OPEB liability, GASB uses the same actuarial cost method (Entry Age Cost Method) and the same expected return on plan assets as the District uses for funding. This means that the Total OPEB Liability (“TOL”) measure for financial reporting is determined on the same basis as the District’s AAL measure for funding, with the exception discussed above for the implicit subsidy. The Net OPEB Liability (“NOL”) is equal to the difference between the TOL and the OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position. The OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position is equal to the market value of assets. The NOL reflects all investment gains and losses as of the measurement date. The Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023 is set forth in Table 28.

Table 28
HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFIT PLAN
Net OPEB Liability
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$189,880	\$193,546
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(71,420)	(61,165)
Net OPEB Liability	\$118,460	\$132,381
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the Total OPEB Liability	37.61%	31.60%

Source: Segal GASBS 74 Actuarial Valuation for the Health Insurance Benefit Plan as of June 30, 2024.

The NOL was measured as of June 30, 2024 and 2023. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position (plan assets) was valued as of the measurement date, while the Total OPEB Liability was determined based upon the results of the funding actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, with the exception of the discount rate noted below. In addition, the implicit subsidy benefit payments are valued based on the age-based costs. It should be noted that for GASB Statement 75 purposes, the NOL for the reporting date of June 30, 2024 is based upon results as of the June 30, 2023 measurement date and those results are not adjusted or rolled forward. Therefore, the information as of June 30, 2023 set forth above is the same as that reported in the District's audited financial statements as of June 30, 2024. See paragraph (6) of the Required Supplementary Information included in Appendix B.

The discount rate used to determine the TOL and NOL was 5.58% as of June 30, 2024 and 5.23% as of June 30, 2023. It should be noted that, according to GASB, the discount rate used for financial reporting purposes as of June 30, 2024 is a blend of the assumed investment return on plan assets (*i.e.*, 6.75% for the June 30, 2024 valuation) and the rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (*i.e.*, 3.93% as of June 30, 2024). Projected benefit payments are discounted by the plan investment return assumption of 6.75% until June 30, 2051. Benefit payments after June 30, 2051 are then discounted by the 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.93%. The 5.58% discount rate used in the GASB Statement 74 actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2024 is the blended discount rate reflecting benefits discounted by the plan investment return assumption rate and the bond rate.

Proposed Legislation. Legislation has been introduced in the California legislature (Assembly Bill 1383 ("AB 1383")) that, as drafted, would modify certain provisions of PEPR, specifically with respect to raising the employee compensation limits that may be applied for purposes of calculating defined pension benefits for certain retirement system members. If enacted, such a change in applicable law would be expected to increase future pension liabilities and contribution rate requirements for public retirement systems. The District is unable to predict whether AB 1383 will be enacted, or if enacted, whether AB 1383 will be enacted in its present form, and what the ultimate will be on the District's Retirement System.

Additional information concerning the Retirement System may be found in APPENDIX B – "EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023."

APPENDIX B

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023**

APPENDIX C

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture (as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture). This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Indenture and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof. Capitalized terms not defined in this summary or elsewhere in the Official Statement have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture. See also APPENDIX H – “PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE.”

Certain Definitions

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the principal amount thereof plus the interest accrued thereon, compounded at the interest rate thereon on each date as specified in the Indenture.

“Act” means the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, and all laws of the State of California amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, including the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of said Division 6, and Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California.

“Adjusted Net Water Revenues” for any fiscal period means the sum of (a) the Water Revenues for such fiscal period plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Water Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Water Operation and Maintenance Costs for such fiscal period, and (d) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from Water Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in such Rate Stabilization Fund.

“Annual Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year, the aggregate amount of principal and interest on all Bonds and Parity Debt becoming due and payable during such Fiscal Year calculated using the principles and assumptions set forth under the definition of Debt Service.

“Assumed Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year, the aggregate amount of principal and interest which would be payable on all Bonds and Parity Debt if each Excluded Principal Payment were amortized for a period specified by the District (but no longer than thirty (30) years from the date of the issuance of the Bonds or Parity Debt to which such Excluded Principal Payment relates) on a substantially level debt service basis or other amortization basis provided by the District, calculated based on a fixed interest rate equal to the rate at which the District could borrow for such period, as certified by a certificate of a financial advisor or investment banker delivered to the Trustee, who may rely conclusively on such certificate, within thirty (30) days of the date of calculation.

“Bond Obligation” means, as of any given date of calculation, (1) with respect to any Outstanding Bond which is Current Interest Indebtedness, the principal amount thereof, and (2) with respect to any Outstanding Bond which is Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the Accreted Value thereof.

“Bonds” means the bonds authorized by, and at any time Outstanding pursuant to, the Indenture.

“Business Day” means any day other than (1) a Saturday, Sunday, or a day on which banking institutions in the State of California or the State of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed, and (2) for purposes of payments and other actions related to Bonds secured

by a letter of credit, a day upon which commercial banks in the city in which is located the office of the issuing bank at which demands for payment under the letter of credit are to be presented are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

“Capital Appreciation Indebtedness” means Bonds and Parity Debt on which interest is compounded and paid less frequently than annually.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the regulations applicable thereto or issued thereunder, as amended from time to time.

“Current Interest Indebtedness” means the Bonds and Parity Debt on which interest is paid at least annually.

“Debt Service” means, the amount of principal and interest becoming due and payable on all Bonds and Parity Debt provided, however, for the purpose of computing Debt Service:

(a) Excluded Principal Payments shall be excluded from such calculation and Assumed Debt Service shall be included in such calculation;

(b) if the Bonds or Parity Debt are Variable Rate Indebtedness, the interest rate thereon for periods when the actual interest rate cannot yet be determined shall be assumed to be equal to the average of the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index for the five (5) years preceding such date of calculation (provided, however, that if such index is no longer published, the interest rate on such Bonds or Parity Debt shall be calculated based upon such similar index as the District shall designate in writing to the Trustee) (the “Assumed SIFMA-based Rate”);

(c) principal and interest payments on Bonds and Parity Debt shall be excluded to the extent such payments are to be paid from amounts on deposit with the Trustee or another fiduciary in escrow or trust specifically therefor and to the extent that such interest payments are to be paid from the proceeds of Bonds or Parity Debt held by the Trustee or another fiduciary as capitalized interest;

(d) in determining the principal amount, payment shall (unless a different subsection of this definition applies for purposes of determining principal maturities or amortization) be assumed to be made in accordance with any amortization schedule established for such debt, including any Mandatory Sinking Account Payments or any scheduled redemption or payment of Bonds or Parity Debt on the basis of Accreted Value, and for such purpose, the redemption payment or payment of Accreted Value shall be deemed a principal payment and interest that is compounded and paid as Accreted Value shall be deemed due on the scheduled redemption or payment date of such Capital Appreciation Indebtedness;

(e) if any interest rate swap agreement is in effect with respect to, and the regularly scheduled payments thereunder are payable on a parity with, the Bonds or Parity Debt to which it relates, interest deemed to be payable on any such Bonds or Parity Debt with respect to which an interest rate swap agreement is in effect shall be based on the net economic effect expected by the District to be produced by the terms of such Bonds or Parity Debt and such interest rate swap agreement, including but not limited to the effects that (i) such Bonds or Parity Debt would, but for such interest rate swap agreement, be treated as Variable Rate Indebtedness instead shall be treated as Bonds or Parity Debt bearing interest at a fixed interest rate, and (ii) such Bonds or Parity Debt would, but for such interest rate swap agreement, be treated as Bonds or Parity Debt bearing interest at a fixed interest rate instead shall be treated as Variable Rate Indebtedness; and

accordingly, the amount of interest deemed to be payable on any Bonds or Parity Debt with respect to which an interest rate swap agreement is in force shall be an amount equal to the amount of interest that would be payable at the rate or rates stated in such Bonds or Parity Debt plus the amounts payable by the District under such interest rate swap agreement, minus the amounts receivable by the District under such interest rate swap agreement, and for the purpose of calculating as nearly as practicable such amounts, the following assumptions shall be made:

(1) if an interest rate swap agreement has been entered into by the District with respect to Bonds or Parity Debt providing for the payment of a net variable interest rate under such interest rate swap agreement with respect to such Bonds or Parity Debt by the District, the interest rate on such Bonds or Parity Debt for future periods when the actual interest rate cannot yet be determined shall be assumed (but only during the period the interest rate swap agreement is in effect) to be equal to the sum of (A) the fixed rate or rates stated in such Bonds or Parity Debt minus (B) the fixed rate paid by the counterparty of such interest rate swap agreement to the District, plus (C) the lesser of (x) the interest rate cap, if any, provided by a counterparty with respect to such interest rate swap agreement (but only during the period that such interest rate cap is in effect) and (y) the applicable variable interest rate calculated in accordance with paragraph (b) above; and

(2) if an interest rate swap agreement has been entered into by the District with respect to Bonds or Parity Debt providing for the payment of a fixed rate of interest to maturity or for a specific term under such interest rate swap agreement with respect to such Bonds or Parity Debt by the District, the interest on such Bonds or Parity Debt shall be included in the calculation of payments (but only during the period the interest rate swap agreement is in effect) by including for each period of calculation an amount equal to the amount of interest payable at the fixed interest rate pursuant to such interest rate swap agreement.

Notwithstanding any other paragraph of this definition of Debt Service, except as set forth in this paragraph (e), no amounts payable under any interest rate swap agreement (including termination payments) shall be included in the calculation of Debt Service;

(f) if any Bonds or Parity Debt are Variable Rate Indebtedness subject to tender for purchase and funds for the purchase price may be provided by a letter of credit, line of credit, revolving credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other liquidity facility which, if drawn upon, could create a repayment obligation which has a lien on Adjusted Net Water Revenues on parity with the lien of the Bonds or Parity Debt, then for purposes of determining the amounts of principal due in any Fiscal Year on such Bonds or Parity Debt, (i) the options or obligations of the owners of such Bonds or Parity Debt to tender the same for purchase or payment prior to the stated maturity or maturities shall be ignored and not treated as a principal maturity; and (ii) any repayment obligations of the District to the provider of such letter of credit, line of credit, revolving credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other liquidity facility, other than its obligations on such Bonds or Parity Debt, shall be treated as Excluded Principal Payments; and

(g) if interest on any Bonds or Parity Debt is reasonably anticipated to be reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code, or any future similar program, then interest payments with respect to such Bonds or Parity Debt shall be reduced by the amount of such interest reasonably anticipated to be paid or reimbursed by the United States of America.

“Excluded Principal Payments” means each payment of principal (or the principal component of lease or installment purchase payments) of Bonds or Parity Debt which the District determines on a date not later than the date of issuance thereof that the District intends to pay with moneys which are not Water Revenues or Adjusted Net Water Revenues but from the proceeds of future debt obligations of the District and the Trustee may rely conclusively on such determination of the District.

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, or any other twelve-month period selected and designated as the official fiscal year period of the District, which designation shall be provided to the Trustee in a certificate of the District.

“Indenture” means the Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the Trustee and the District, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by any Supplemental Indenture delivered pursuant to the provisions thereof.

“Information Services” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; or, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other services providing information with respect to called bonds, or no such services, as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee.

“Investment Securities” means the following:

(i) any bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, including obligations of any of the Federal agencies and Federally sponsored entities set forth in clause (iii) below to the extent unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America;

(ii) any certificates, receipts, securities or other obligations evidencing ownership of, or the right to receive, a specified portion of one or more interest payments or principal payments, or any combination thereof, to be made on any bond, note, or other obligation described above in clause (i);

(iii) obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

(iv) obligations of any state, territory or commonwealth of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof or any agency or department of the foregoing; provided that at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody’s (if Moody’s is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor’s (if Standard & Poor’s is then rating the Bonds);

(v) any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof (a) which are not callable prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such bonds or their obligations by the obligor to give due notice of redemption and to call such bonds for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions, (b) which are secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or bonds or other obligations of the character described above in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the interest payment dates and the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified

redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate, (c) as to which the principal of and interest on the bonds and obligations of the character described above in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) which have been deposited in such fund along with any cash on deposit in such fund are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this clause (v) on the interest payment dates and the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in subclause (a) of this clause (v), as appropriate, and (d) which have been rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(vi) bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any corporation which are, at the time of purchase, rated by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds) in their respective highest short-term Rating Categories, or, if the term of such indebtedness is longer than three (3) years, rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(vii) demand or time deposits or certificates of deposit, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or any national banking association (including the Trustee), provided that such certificates of deposit shall be purchased directly from such a bank, trust company or national banking association and shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities and obligations as are described above in clauses (i) through (iv), inclusive, which shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee, as custodian, by the bank, trust company or national banking association issuing such certificates of deposit, and the bank, trust company or national banking association issuing each such certificate of deposit required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee with an undertaking satisfactory to it that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such certificate of deposit will at all times be an amount equal to the principal amount of each such certificate of deposit and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such undertaking;

(viii) taxable commercial paper or tax-exempt commercial paper rated in their respective highest Rating Categories by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(ix) variable rate obligations required to be redeemed or purchased by the obligor or its agent or designee upon demand of the holder thereof secured as to such redemption or purchase requirement by a liquidity agreement with a corporation and as to the payment of interest and principal either upon maturity or redemption (other than upon demand by the holder thereof) thereof by an unconditional credit facility of a corporation, provided that the variable rate obligations themselves are rated in their respective highest Rating Categories for its short-term rating, if any, and not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds for its long-term rating, if any, by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds), and that the corporations providing the liquidity agreement and credit facility have, at the date of acquisition of the variable rate obligation by the Trustee, an outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt obligations rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(x) any repurchase agreement with any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or any national banking association (including the Trustee) having a minimum permanent capital of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) and with short-term debt rated by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds) in their respective four highest short-term rating categories or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which agreement is secured by any one or more of the securities and obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, which shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest and valued at least monthly) at least equal to the principal amount of such investment and shall be lodged with the Trustee or other fiduciary, as custodian for the Trustee, by the bank, trust company, national banking association or bond dealer executing such repurchase agreement, and the entity executing each such repurchase agreement required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee with an undertaking satisfactory to it that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such repurchase agreement (as valued at least monthly) will be an amount equal to the principal amount of each such repurchase agreement and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such undertaking;

(xi) any cash sweep or similar account arrangement of or available to the Trustee, the investments of which are limited to investments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (x) of this definition of Investment Securities and any money market fund, the entire investments of which are limited to investments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (x) of this definition of Investment Securities and which money market fund is rated in their respective highest Rating Categories by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds); provided that as used in this clause (xi) and clause (xii) investments will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of clause (x) if they meet the requirements set forth in clause (x) ending with the words "clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above" and without regard to the remainder of such clause (x);

(xii) a guaranteed investment contract with a financial institution or insurance company which has at the date of execution thereof an outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt obligations or a claims paying ability rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(xiii) shares of beneficial interest in diversified management companies investing exclusively in securities and obligations described in clauses (i) through (xii) of this definition of Investment Securities and which companies are rated in their respective highest Rating Categories by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds) or have an investment advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years' experience investing in such securities and obligations and with assets under management in excess of \$500,000,000; and

(xiv) any investment approved by the Board for which confirmation is received from each rating agency then rating any of the Bonds that such investment will not adversely affect such agency's rating on such Bonds.

"Mandatory Sinking Account Payment" means the amount required to be deposited by the District in a sinking account for the payment of term Bonds.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, the greatest amount of principal and interest becoming due and payable on all Bonds and Parity Debt in the Fiscal Year in which the calculation is

made or any subsequent Fiscal Year calculated using the principles and assumptions set forth under the definition of Debt Service.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District and not objected to by the Trustee.

“Opinion of Bond Counsel” means a written opinion of a law firm of national standing in the field of public finance selected by the District and not objected to by the Trustee.

“Outstanding,” when used at any particular time with reference to Bonds, means (subject to the provisions relating to disqualified bonds) all Bonds theretofore, or thereupon being, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under the Indenture except (1) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation; (2) Bonds with respect to which all liability of the District shall have been discharged under the Indenture; and (3) Bonds for the transfer or exchange of or in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.

“Owner” or “Bondholder” or “Bondowner,” whenever used with respect to a Bond, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Parity Debt” means any indebtedness, installment sale obligation, lease obligation or other obligation of the District for borrowed money or interest rate swap agreement having an equal lien and charge upon the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and therefore payable on a parity with the Bonds (whether or not any Bonds are Outstanding).

“Person” means a corporation, firm, association, partnership, trust, or other legal entity or group of entities, including a governmental entity or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Rate Stabilization Fund” means the Rate Stabilization Fund initially created under Resolution No. 30050 of the District, adopted on January 26, 1982, as amended and supplemented from time to time; it being understood that all obligations of the District under such Resolution No. 30050 have ceased and been discharged, provided that, the Rate Stabilization Fund created thereunder has been continued for purposes of the Indenture.

“Rating Category” means (i) with respect to any long-term rating category, all ratings designated by a particular letter or combination of letters, without regard to any numerical modifier, plus or minus sign or other modifier and (ii) with respect to any short-term or commercial paper rating category, all ratings designated by a particular letter or combination of letters and taking into account any numerical modifier, but not any plus or minus sign or other modifier.

“Redemption Price” means with respect to any Bond (or portion thereof) the principal amount of such Bond (or portion thereof) plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bond and the Indenture.

“Revenue Fund” means the fund held in trust by the District to which the Adjusted Net Water Revenues are required to be deposited.

“Series” whenever used with respect to Bonds, means all of the Bonds designated as being of the same series, authenticated and delivered in a simultaneous transaction, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, redemption and other provisions, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered upon transfer or exchange or in lieu of or in substitution for (but not to refund) such Bonds as provided in the Indenture.

“SIFMA Municipal Swap Index” means, on any date, a rate determined on the basis of the seven-day high grade market index of tax-exempt variable rate demand obligations, as produced by Municipal Market Data and published or made available by the Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association (formerly the Bond Market Association) (“SIFMA”) or by any Person acting in cooperation with or under the sponsorship of SIFMA and effective from such date.

“Standard & Poor’s” means Standard & Poor’s Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “Standard & Poor’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District and not objected to by the Trustee.

“Variable Rate Indebtedness” means any indebtedness the interest rate on which is not fixed at the time of incurrence of such indebtedness, and has not at some subsequent date been fixed, at a single numerical rate for the entire term of the indebtedness.

“Water Operation and Maintenance Costs” means the reasonable and necessary costs of maintaining and operating the Water System, calculated on sound accounting principles, including (among other things) the reasonable expenses of management, repair and other expenses necessary to maintain and preserve the Water System in good repair and working order, and reasonable amounts for administration, overhead, insurance, taxes and other similar costs, but excluding in all cases depreciation and obsolescence charges or reserves therefor and amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, and excluding all costs paid from the proceeds of taxes received by the District.

“Water Revenues” means, all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by the District from, the operation of the Water System, or arising from the Water System, together with income from the investment of any moneys in any fund or account established under the Indenture; provided, however, there shall be excluded therefrom any amounts reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code, or any future similar program.

“Water System” means the entire water system of the District and all of the facilities thereof, including all facilities for the storage, transmission or distribution of water or the generation or transmission of hydroelectric power, together with all additions, betterments, extensions and improvements to said system or any part thereof. The term “Water System” does not include the sewage disposal system or facilities of Special District No. 1 of the District (including any power generation facilities constituting a part of said system).

Pledge of Revenues

The Bonds are revenue obligations of the District and are payable as to both principal and interest, and any premium upon redemption thereof, exclusively from the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and other amounts held by the Trustee (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund). The Adjusted Net Water Revenues are pledged to the payment of Bonds and Parity Debt without priority or distinction of one over the other. Said pledge constitutes a first lien on the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and such other amounts referred to in this paragraph.

Allocation of Adjusted Net Water Revenues

The District is to transfer the moneys in the Revenue Fund, into the following respective funds, in the following amounts, in the following order of priority, the requirements of each such fund (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such fund resulting from lack of Adjusted Net Water Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit to be satisfied before any deposit is made to any fund subsequent in priority.

(1) Interest Fund. The District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in the Interest Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each interest payment date therefor an amount equal to the interest becoming due and payable on the Outstanding Bonds which are Current Interest Indebtedness (excluding any interest for which there are moneys on deposit in the Interest Fund from the proceeds of any Series of Bonds or other source to pay such interest).

(2) Principal Fund; Sinking Accounts. The District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in the Principal Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each principal or Sinking Account payment date therefor an amount equal to (a) the amount of Bond Obligation becoming due and payable on the Outstanding Serial Bonds, plus (b) the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments to be paid into the respective Sinking Accounts for the Term Bonds; provided that if the District certifies to the Trustee that any principal payments are expected to be refunded on or prior to their respective due dates or paid from excess amounts on deposit in a bond reserve fund upon such payment, no amounts need be set aside towards such principal to be so refunded or paid. All of the aforesaid Mandatory Sinking Account Payments shall be made without priority of any payment into any one such Sinking Account over any other such payment.

(3) Bond Reserve Funds. Upon the occurrence of any deficiency in any Bond Reserve Fund established under the Indenture for any Series of Bonds, the District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in such Bond Reserve Fund an amount equal to the aggregate amount of each unreplenished prior withdrawal from the Bond Reserve Fund until there is on deposit in such Bond Reserve Fund an amount equal to the respective reserve requirement.

Any Adjusted Net Water Revenues remaining after the foregoing transfers shall be held free and clear of the Indenture by the District and it may use and apply such Adjusted Net Water Revenues for any lawful purpose of the District, including the redemption and purchase of Bonds.

If on any principal payment date, interest payment date or mandatory redemption date the amounts on deposit in the Interest Fund and Principal Fund, including the Sinking Accounts therein are insufficient to make such payments, the Trustee shall immediately notify the District of such deficiency and direct that the District transfer the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee on such payment date. The District covenants and agrees to transfer to the Trustee from any Adjusted Net Water Revenues in its possession the amount of such deficiency on the principal, interest or mandatory redemption date referenced in such notice.

Investments

All moneys in any of the funds and accounts held by the Trustee shall be invested, as directed by the District, solely in Investment Securities.

The District may and the Trustee shall, upon the Request of the District, enter into a financial futures or financial option contract with an entity the debt securities of which are rated in their respective highest short-term Rating Categories by Moody's and Standard & Poor's.

The District may and the Trustee shall, upon the Request of the District, and provided that the Trustee is supplied with an Opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such action is permitted under the laws of the State of California, enter into an interest rate swap agreement corresponding to the interest rate or rates payable on a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof and the amounts received by the District or the Trustee, if any, pursuant to such a swap agreement may be applied to the deposits required hereunder; in which case, the entity with which the District or the Trustee may contract for an interest rate swap is limited to entities the debt securities of which are rated in their respective highest short-term debt Rating Categories by Moody's and Standard & Poor's. If the District so designates, amounts payable under the interest rate swap agreement shall be secured by Adjusted Net Water Revenues and other assets pledged hereunder to the Bonds on a parity basis therewith and, in such event, the District shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Interest Fund, at the times and in the manner provided in the Indenture, the amounts to be paid under such interest rate swap agreement, as if such amounts were additional interest due on the Bonds to which such interest rate swap agreement relates, and the Trustee shall pay to the other party to the interest rate swap agreement, to the extent required thereunder, amounts deposited in the Interest Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds with respect to which such agreement was entered into.

Additional Bonds; Parity Debt

The District may issue Bonds and Parity Debt payable from Adjusted Net Water Revenues and secured equally and ratably with Bonds previously issued, subject to the following specific conditions precedent to the issuance of any such additional Bonds or Parity Debt:

- (a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing.
- (b) The aggregate principal amount of Bonds or Parity Debt shall not exceed any limitation imposed by law or by any Supplemental Indenture.
- (c) The District shall have placed on file with the Trustee a Certificate of the District certifying that the sum of: (1) the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for any period of 12 consecutive months during the 18 months immediately preceding the date on which such additional Bonds or Parity Debt will become Outstanding; plus (2) 90% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such period of 12 months would have been increased had increases in rates, fees and charges during such period of 12 months been in effect throughout such period of 12 months; plus (3) 75% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Water Revenues will increase during the period of 12 months commencing on the date of issuance of such additional Series of Bonds due to improvements to the Water System under construction (financed from any source) or to be financed with the proceeds of such additional Series of Bonds, shall (4) have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued.

Refunding Bonds

Refunding Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District without compliance with the provisions described above under "Additional Bonds; Parity Debt," provided that Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt Outstanding following the issuance of such refunding Bonds is less

than or equal to Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt Outstanding prior to the issuance of such refunding Bonds.

Covenants

Among other covenants the District has agreed as follows:

The District will not create any pledge, lien or charge upon any of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues having priority over or having parity with the lien of the Bonds except only as described in the Indenture. The District will not issue any additional bonds under Resolution No. 30050 of the District, adopted on January 26, 1982.

The District will not take any action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, if applicable. The District will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the District, or take or omit to take any action that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, if applicable. To that end, the District will comply with all requirements of Section 148 of the Code to the extent applicable to the Bonds.

The District will, at all times while any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Water System so as to yield Water Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt Outstanding for such Fiscal Year.

The District will maintain and preserve the Water System in good repair and working order at all times, and will operate the Water System in an efficient and economical manner. Subject in each case to the condition that insurance is obtainable at rates deemed reasonable by the District and upon terms and conditions deemed reasonable by the District, the District will procure and maintain at all times: (a) insurance on the Water System against such risks as and in such amounts as the District deems prudent taking into account insurance coverage for similar utilities, and (b) public liability insurance in such amounts as the District deems prudent taking into account insurance coverage for similar utilities.

Events of Default; Remedies

The following events are Events of Default under the Indenture:

(a) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity as therein expressed, by proceedings for redemption, by declaration or otherwise, or default in the redemption from any Sinking Account of any Bonds in the amounts and at the times provided therefor;

(b) default in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Bond when and as such interest installment shall become due and payable;

(c) if the District shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition, agreement or provision in the Indenture on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subsection (a) or (b), for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, has been given to the District by the Trustee; except that, if

such failure can be remedied but not within such sixty (60) day period and if the District has taken all action reasonably possible to remedy such failure within such sixty (60) day period, such failure shall not become an Event of Default for so long as the District shall diligently proceed to remedy the same in accordance with and subject to any directions or limitations of time established by the Trustee;

(d) if any default shall exist under any agreement governing any Parity Debt and such default shall continue beyond the therein stated grace period, if any, with respect to such default;

(e) [reserved];

(f) if the District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy, for the composition of its affairs or for its corporate reorganization under any state or Federal bankruptcy or insolvency law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing to its insolvency or inability to pay debts as they mature, or consents in writing to the appointment of a trustee or receiver for itself;

(g) if a court of competent jurisdiction shall enter an order, judgment or decree declaring the District insolvent, or adjudging it bankrupt, or appointing a trustee or receiver of the District, or approving a petition filed against the District seeking reorganization of the District under any applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof, and such order, judgment or decree shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within 60 days from the date of the entry thereof; and

(h) if, under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District or of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within 60 days from the date of assumption of such custody or control.

If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the District is to immediately transfer to the Trustee all Adjusted Net Water Revenues held by it and received thereafter and the Trustee shall apply all Adjusted Net Water Revenues and any other funds then held or thereafter received by the Trustee under any of the provisions of the Indenture (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture) as follows and in the following order:

(1) To the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to protect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds and Parity Debt, including the costs and expenses of the Trustee and the Bondholders in declaring such Event of Default, and payment of reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee (including reasonable fees and disbursements of its counsel and other agents) incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under the Indenture;

(2) To the payment of the whole amount of Bond Obligation then due on the Bonds and Parity Debt (upon presentation of the Bonds and Parity Debt to be paid, and stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or surrender thereof if fully paid) subject to the provisions of the Indenture, with interest on such Bond Obligation, at the rate or rates of interest borne by the respective Bonds and Parity Debt, to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds and Parity Debt which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, with interest on the overdue Bond Obligation and Parity Debt at the rate borne by the respective Bonds and Parity Debt, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient

to pay in full all the Bonds and Parity Debt due on any date, together with such interest, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or interest or Accreted Value (plus accrued interest) due on such date to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

In each and every such case during the continuance of such Event of Default, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall be entitled, upon notice in writing to the District, to declare the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable.

This provision, however, is subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal of the Bonds shall have been so declared due and payable, the District shall pay to or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all principal on such Bonds matured prior to such declaration and all matured installments of interest (if any) upon all the Bonds, and the reasonable expenses of the Trustee, and any and all other defaults known to the Trustee (other than in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds due and payable solely by reason of such declaration) shall have been made good or cured to the satisfaction of the Trustee, or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall have been made therefor, then, and in every such case, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding, by written notice to the District and to the Trustee, may, on behalf of the Owners of all the Bonds, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences; but no such rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default, or shall impair or exhaust any right or power consequent thereon.

The Trustee is appointed (and the successive respective Owners of the Bonds, by taking and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have so appointed the Trustee) to represent the Owners in the matter of exercising and prosecuting on their behalf such rights and remedies as may be available to such Owners under the provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Act and applicable provisions of any other law. Upon any default or other occasion, giving rise to a right in the Trustee to represent the Bondholders, the Trustee may take such action as may seem appropriate and, upon the request in writing of Owners of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction therefor, shall proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of such Owners by such appropriate actions as it shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such right.

No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners of the Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy to the extent permitted by law, shall be cumulative and in addition to any other remedy given under the Indenture or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise.

Amendments

The Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, the Owners of the Bonds and the Trustee may be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Indenture, with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in the aggregate amount of Bonds then Outstanding. No such modification or amendment shall (a) extend the fixed maturity of any Bond or reduce the amount of principal thereof, or extend the time of payment or reduce the amount of any Mandatory Sinking Account Payment provided for the payment of any Bonds, or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, without the consent of the Owner of each Bond so affected, or (b) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bond Obligation the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or permit the creation of

any lien on the Adjusted Net Water Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture, or deprive the Owners of the Bonds of the lien created by the Indenture on such Adjusted Net Water Revenues and other assets, without the consent of the Owners of all of the Bonds then Outstanding.

The Indenture may also be modified or amended at any time with the written consents of each provider of a letter of credit or a policy of bond insurance for the Bonds, provided that at such time the payment of all the principal of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds shall be insured by a policy or policies of municipal bond insurance or payable under a letter of credit the provider of which shall be a financial institution or association having unsecured debt obligations rated, or insuring or securing other debt obligations rated on the basis of such insurance or letters of credit, rated not lower than the respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) or Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds).

The Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, of the Trustee and the Owners of the Bonds may also be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Indenture, without the consent of any Bondholders but only to the extent permitted by law and only for any one or more of the following purposes:

(1) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the District;

(2) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any omission or ambiguity, or of curing or correcting any defective provision contained in the Indenture, or in regard to questions arising under the Indenture, as the District may deem necessary or desirable, and which shall not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds;

(3) to modify the Indenture in such manner as to permit qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect, and to add such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by said act or similar federal statutes and which shall not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds;

(4) to make modifications or adjustments necessary or desirable to provide for the issuance of Variable Rate Indebtedness, Capital Appreciation Indebtedness or Parity Debt, with such interest rate, payment, maturity and other terms as the District may deem desirable, subject to the provisions of the Indenture;

(5) to provide for the issuance of Bonds in book-entry form or bearer form, provided that such provisions shall not materially and adversely affect the interest of the Owners of the Bonds;

(6) if the District agrees in a Supplemental Indenture to maintain the exclusion of interest on a Series of Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, to make such provisions as are necessary or appropriate to ensure such exclusion;

(7) to provide for the issuance of an additional Series of Bonds pursuant to provisions of the Indenture; and

(8) for any other purpose that does not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds.

Defeasance

Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways:

- (a) by paying or causing to be paid the Bond Obligations of and interest on such Outstanding Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (b) by depositing with the Trustee, an escrow agent or other fiduciary, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem such Outstanding Bonds; or
- (c) by delivering to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, such Outstanding Bonds.

Upon the deposit with the Trustee, escrow agent or other fiduciary, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond), provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Bond shall cease, terminate and be completely discharged, provided that the Owner thereof shall thereafter be entitled to the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Trustee as aforesaid for their payments.

The District may at any time surrender to the Trustee for cancellation by it any Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

Whenever in the Indenture it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Trustee money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Trustee in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture and shall be:

- (a) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or Redemption Price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or
- (b) Investment Securities described in clauses (i), (ii) or (v) of the definition thereof, the principal of and interest on which when due will, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant delivered to the Trustee (upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely), provide money sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or Redemption Price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as required by the Indenture or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice; provided, in each case, that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of the Indenture or by Request of the District) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price and interest with respect to such Bonds.

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

Upon the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds in substantially the following form:

[Closing Date]

East Bay Municipal Utility District
Oakland, California

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)**

\$ _____
**Water System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____
**Water System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B**

\$ _____
**Water System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance of its \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”) and \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (the “Series 2025C Bonds” and, collectively with the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act (constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, as amended), the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act, as amended, and with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds and the Series 2025C Bonds, Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and a Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025C Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

In our capacity as bond counsel, we have reviewed the Act, the Indenture, the Tax Certificate executed and delivered by the District in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Tax Certificate”), certifications of the District, the Trustee, and others, opinions of counsel to the District and the Trustee, and such other documents, opinions and instruments as we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements in the Indenture and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. With respect to the opinions expressed herein, we call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California. Furthermore, the imposition of certain fees and charges by the District relating to the Water System is subject to the provisions of Articles XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution.

By delivering this letter, we are not expressing any opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the Series 2025 Bonds or the Indenture, nor are we expressing any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Indenture or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any assets thereunder.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations and qualifications herein specified, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Series 2025 Bonds constitute the valid and binding special limited obligations of the District.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of, the District. The Indenture creates a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, of the Adjusted Net Water Revenues of the District, and certain other amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture and subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein.

3. The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District and are payable exclusively from and are secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Water Revenues of the District and certain other amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture and subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein. The general fund of the District is not liable, and neither the credit nor taxing power of the District is pledged, for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon.

4. Other bonds and parity debt of the District have been and may from time to time hereafter be issued under the Indenture which are payable from Adjusted Net Water Revenues on a parity basis with the Series 2025 Bonds.

5. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum

tax imposed on individuals; however, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), interest with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

6. The interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

7. The difference between the issue price of a Series 2025 Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2025 Bonds of a maturity are to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Series 2025 Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Series 2025 Bond owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Series 2025 Bond owner will increase the Series 2025 Bond owner’s basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bond. Original issue discount that accrues for the Series 2025 Bond owner is excluded from the gross income of such Series 2025 Bond owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals (as described in paragraph 5 above) and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

8. The amount by which a Series 2025 Bond owner’s original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Series 2025 Bonds (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable bond premium reduces the Series 2025 Bond owner’s basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bonds (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of bond premium may result in a Series 2025 Bond owner realizing a taxable gain when a Series 2025 Bond is sold by the owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Series 2025 Bond to the owner.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds to assure that such interest will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The opinions expressed and the statements made herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions and statements may be adversely affected by actions taken or events occurring, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions are taken or such events occur, and we have no obligation to update this letter in light of such actions or events or for any other reason. The Indenture and the Tax Certificate permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Series 2025 Bonds if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the opinion or advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other provisions of the Code may give rise to adverse federal income tax consequences to particular Series 2025 Bond owners. Other than

expressly stated herein, we express no other opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

No opinion is expressed herein on the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the official statement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds or other offering material relating to the Series 2025 Bonds and we expressly disclaim any duty to advise the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds with respect to matters contained in such official statement or other offering material.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States. We assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX E

DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix E concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and the District and the Trustee take no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The District and the Trustee cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants (as defined below) or Indirect Participants (as defined below) will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix E. The District and the Trustee are not responsible or liable for the failure of DTC or any DTC Direct or Indirect Participant to make any payment or give any notice to a Beneficial Owner with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds or an error or delay relating thereto. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC’s Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of the Series 2025 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings’ rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The information on such website is not incorporated herein by reference.

Purchases of Series 2025 Bonds under the DTC book-entry system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2025 Bonds on DTC’s records. The

ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2025 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2025 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2025 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2025 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2025 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2025 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2025 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2025 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Direct or Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized

representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Trustee and the District. Under certain circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2025 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers for the Series 2025 Bonds through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2025 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered as provided in the Indenture. In addition, the following provisions would apply: the principal or redemption price of the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable upon presentation thereof, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, in San Francisco, California; interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable by check mailed on each interest payment date to the registered owners thereof as shown on the registration books of the Trustee as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date (the “record date”), except that in the case of an owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds, upon written request of such owner to the Trustee received at least 10 days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall remain in effect until revoked by such owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date; and the Series 2025 Bonds will be transferable and exchangeable on the terms and conditions provided in the Indenture.

The information in this Appendix E concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX F

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

APPENDIX G

THE DISTRICT'S GREEN BOND GUIDANCE AND EXPECTED SERIES 2025A GREEN BOND PROJECTS

The District anticipates funding or reimbursing capital improvement program expenditures for the Water System projects identified in the table below using proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. These projects were selected using the District's Guidance for Issuing Green Bonds, which was last approved by the District's Board on March 22, 2022. A complete copy of the District's Green Bond Guidance as approved by the District Board on March 22, 2022 is attached hereto.

The District's criteria are presented below in a numbered list for easier reference in the table below.

1. Maintain water quality
2. Improve water use efficiency, including conservation through reduced water loss
3. Improve biodiversity and ecosystem quality
4. Protect against flooding
5. Reduce pollution
6. Improve resilience (adaptation) to climate change
7. Reduce the combustion of fossil fuels
8. Reduce greenhouse gas emissions
9. Implement "reduce, reuse, recycle" practices in preference to raw materials
10. Adhere to sustainable purchasing guidelines

East Bay Municipal Utility District Expected Series 2025A Green Bond Projects

Project Name	Short Description	EBMUD Green Bond Criteria	Amount Funded
Treatment Plant Upgrades	Treatment Plant Upgrades support compliance with water quality regulations and improves the safety, reliability, and operation of the water treatment plants ("WTPs"). Work includes construction of the San Pablo Reservoir Hypolimnetic Oxygenation System, the Orinda WTP Disinfection and Chemical Safety System Improvements Project, the Upper San Leandro WTP Maintenance and Reliability and Upper San Leandro and Sobrante Chemical Safety System Improvements Project, the Walnut Creek WTP Filters Upgrade Project, the Walnut Creek WTP and Lafayette Chemical Safety Systems Project, the Lafayette Control Systems Improvements Project and the Walnut Creek WTP Pretreatment and Ozone Project.	1, 2, 5, 6	\$165.9 million

(chart continued on next page)

**East Bay Municipal Utility District
Expected Series 2025A Green Bond Projects
(continued)**

Project Name	Short Description	EBMUD Green Bond Criteria	Amount Funded
Pipeline Rebuild	Pipeline Rebuild is focused on the continued replacement and renewal of failing pipelines in the distribution system. This project will ramp up replacement and renewal at a rate sufficient to maintain high system reliability and continue to evaluate areas for cost reductions through efficiencies.	1, 2	\$87.4 million
Pumping Plant Rehabilitation	The Distribution Pumping Plant Infrastructure Rehabilitation Plan identifies the highest priority pumping plants for rehabilitation, replacement, or demolition to ensure efficient, reliable, and safe operation.	1, 2	\$17.5 million
Mokelumne Aqueducts Recoating	This project continues the ongoing removal of existing lead-based paint and recoating above-ground sections of the Mokelumne Aqueducts in the Delta.	1, 2, 5	\$5.2 million
		Total⁽¹⁾	\$275.9 million

⁽¹⁾ Totals may exceed the expected project fund deposit and may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds (exclusive of amounts applied to pay costs of issuance and other costs related to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds) are to be allocated to costs of the projects identified above. Because proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to reimburse the District for prior expenditures made in connection with the projects identified above, the District does not intend to undertake any further tracking of and reporting on the use of the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. See also “PLAN OF FINANCE” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” in the front part of this Official Statement and “THE WATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program” in APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WATER SYSTEM)” to this Official Statement.

The District’s Green Bond Guidance as most recently approved by the Board follows on the next page.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

[INSERT DISTRICT GREEN BOND GUIDANCE DOCUMENT]

APPENDIX H

PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE

The following is a summary of proposed amendments to the Original Subordinated Water Revenue Bond Indenture as set forth in Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture. This summary does not purport to be comprehensive and reference should be made to the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture for a full and complete statement of the provisions thereof.

The amendments described in this Appendix H will become effective on the date on which the consent of the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding has been obtained and a written certificate of the District to such effect has been delivered by the District to the Trustee (the “Amendments Effective Date”) as described under the caption “AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE INDENTURE; ADDITIONAL AMENDMENTS TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE – Future Amendments to the Indenture” in the Official Statement. By the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds will be deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments to the Indenture by their purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Appendix H will have the meanings ascribed thereto in Appendix C to the Official Statement under the heading “Certain Definitions.”

This Appendix H describes the modifications to existing provisions of the Indenture (as heretofore amended and restated) that will be effected through the proposed amendments. Set forth below is a comparison of the current provisions in the Indenture against the amendments to such provisions set forth in the Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture that will become effective on the Amendments Effective Date. In this Appendix H, blue underlining indicates additions and ~~red strikethrough~~ indicates deletions.

AMENDED PROVISIONS

Issuance of Bonds. The District may by Supplemental Indenture establish one or more Series of Bonds, payable from Adjusted Net Water Revenues and secured by the pledge made under this Indenture equally and ratably with Bonds previously issued, and the District may issue, and the Trustee may authenticate and deliver to the purchasers thereof, Bonds of any Series so established, in such principal amount as shall be determined by the District, but only, with respect to each Series of Bonds, including the first Series of Bonds issued hereunder, upon compliance by the District with the provisions of Section 3.02 and any additional requirements set forth in said Supplemental Indenture and subject to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such additional Series of Bonds:

- (a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing.
- (b) The aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued hereunder shall not exceed any limitation imposed by law or by any Supplemental Indenture.
- (c) The District shall have placed on file with the Trustee a Certificate of the District certifying that ~~the sum of either:~~ (+I) the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for any period of 12 consecutive months during the 18 months immediately preceding the date on which such additional Bonds or Parity Debt will become Outstanding; plus shall have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued, or ~~(2II) 90 percent of the projected Adjusted Net Water Revenues for each of the three full Fiscal Years immediately succeeding the~~

date of issuance of such additional Bonds or Parity Debt in which interest is not capitalized in whole or in part from the proceeds of Bonds or Parity Debt shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt to be Outstanding in such Fiscal Year. For purposes of the calculations described in clause (I) and clause (II) this paragraph (c), the following amounts may be included in Adjusted Net Water Revenues as so stated in the Certificate of the District: (1) an allowance for the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such Fiscal Year or such period of 12 months (as applicable) would have been increased had increases in rates, fees and charges during approved by the District prior to the issuance of such additional Bonds or Parity Debt but which was not in effect during all or part of such Fiscal Year or such period of 12 months (as applicable), been in effect throughout such Fiscal Year or such period of 12 months (as applicable); plus and (32) an allowance for 75 percent of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Water Revenues will increase (including as a result of an expected reduction in Water Operation and Maintenance Costs) during the Fiscal Year or period of 12 months commencing on the date of issuance of such additional Series of Bonds (as applicable) due to improvements to the Water System under construction (financed from any source) or to be financed with the proceeds of such additional Series of Bonds, shall (4) have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued. In the event additional assets or revenues are included within the definition of “or such Parity Debt, that are not reflected in Adjusted Net Water Revenues” by a Supplemental Indenture, such additional assets or revenues shall be included in the calculations in subsection for such Fiscal Years or such period of 12 months (e) above as if such additional assets or revenues had always been included in Adjusted Net Water Revenues (as applicable).

Accounting Records and Financial Statements.

(A) The District will at all times keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and account, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, in which complete and accurate entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Adjusted Net Water Revenues. Such books of record and account shall be available for inspection by the Trustee at reasonable hours and under reasonable circumstances.

(B) The District will furnish the Trustee, within one hundred and ~~twentyeighty~~ (120180) days after the end of each Fiscal Year (or promptly following such later date upon which the audited financial statements of the District shall have become available), the financial statements of the District for such Fiscal Year, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant stating that the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that such accountant's examination of the financial statements was performed in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and a Certificate of the chief financial officer of the District stating that no event which constitutes an Event of Default or which with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the end of such Fiscal Year, or specifying the nature of such event and the actions taken and proposed to be taken by the District to cure such default. Thereafter, a copy of such financial statements will be furnished to any owner of Bonds upon written request to the ~~District~~ Trustee.

Rates and Charges. ~~The~~ To the fullest extent permitted by law, the District will, at all times while any of the Bonds remain outstanding, fix, ~~and~~ and prescribe ~~and collect~~ rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Water System so as to yield Water Revenues which are reasonably expected in each Fiscal Year to be sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Water Revenues for such ~~year~~ Fiscal Year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt for such Fiscal Year.

For avoidance of doubt, so long as the District has complied with its obligations set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, the failure to produce or collect Adjusted Net Water Revenues to meet the threshold set forth in such paragraph at the end of a Fiscal Year shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default, so long as the District has complied with the requirements set forth in the first paragraph of this Section at the commencement of the succeeding Fiscal Year.

This page is intentionally left blank.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

AUTHORIZE AND APPROVE THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,265 MILLION AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; APPROVE THE FORM, AND AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION, OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SECURING AND SALE OF SUCH BONDS; AND APPROVE CERTAIN ACTIONS RELATING THERETO

Introduced by Director _____ ; Seconded by Director _____

WHEREAS, the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) is authorized by Section 12850 *et seq.* of the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California (the “Act”), to issue revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Section 53580 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Refunding Act”) to issue refunding bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to authority granted under the Act, the District has entered into a Water System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Thirty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and as otherwise supplemented and amended (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Bond Indenture”); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Indenture provides that the District may issue water system revenue bonds as well as refunding bonds thereunder (any such bonds referred to herein as “Bonds”) from time to time as authorized by a supplemental indenture; and

WHEREAS, the District has also heretofore authorized and issued under and pursuant to the Act (and when applicable, the Refunding Act) and the Bond Indenture, its (i) Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$391,455,000 (the “Series 2015A Bonds”), (ii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (Green Bonds), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$70,065,000 (the “Series 2015B Bonds”), and (iii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$108,215,000 (the “Series 2015C Bonds,” and collectively with the Series 2015A Bonds and the Series 2015B Bonds, the “Series 2015 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Indenture (including the applicable supplemental indentures related to the Series 2015 Bonds), a portion of the Series 2015 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their respective stated maturities; and

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore authorized and issued under and pursuant to the Act and the Bond Indenture, its Water System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build

America Bonds), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$400,000,000 (the “Series 2010B BABs”); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Indenture (specifically, the supplemental indenture relating to the Series 2010B BABs (such supplemental indenture, the “Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture”)) establishes certain terms and conditions for the refunding of the Series 2010B BABs pursuant to the extraordinary optional redemption provisions set forth in Section 32.04(B) of the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, including the requirement that an “Extraordinary Event” (as defined in the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture) shall have occurred; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 34031-15 adopted by the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the District on April 28, 2015, the Board declared its intention to authorize the issuance of up to \$653,000,000 principal amount of water system revenue bonds; and, as of the date hereof, \$429,825,000 principal amount of such water system revenue bonds have been issued under the authority of Resolution No. 34031-15; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 35416-24 adopted by the Board on August 27, 2024, the Board declared its intention to authorize the issuance of up to \$970,000,000 principal amount of water system revenue bonds; and, as of the date hereof, no water system revenue bonds have been issued under the authority of Resolution No. 35416-24; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act and the Bond Indenture, and under the authority of Resolution No. 34031-15 and Resolution No. 35416-24, the Board has determined to authorize the issuance of a series of revenue Bonds (which may be issued in one or more subseries) for the purpose of financing (including through reimbursement to the District) of costs of improvements to the Water System of the District, such Bonds to be designated “East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A,” with such further or other designation, as may be determined appropriate at the time of the sale of such Bonds, if any, to further identify such Bonds, including, if so determined, to provide for the designation and sale of such Bonds as “green bonds” (herein called the “Series 2025A Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Refunding Act and the Bond Indenture, the Board has further determined to authorize the issuance of a series of revenue refunding Bonds (which may be issued in one or more subseries) for the purpose of refunding a portion of the outstanding Series 2015 Bonds, such Bonds to be designated “East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B,” with such further or other designation as may be determined appropriate at the time of sale of such Bonds, if any, to further identify such Bonds, including, if so determined, to provide for the designation and sale of such Bonds in additional subseries (herein called the “Series 2025B Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Refunding Act and the Bond Indenture, the Board has further determined to authorize the issuance of a series of revenue refunding Bonds (which may be issued in one or more subseries) for the purpose of refunding the outstanding Series 2010B BABS, such Bonds to be designated “East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C,” with such further or other designation as may be determined appropriate at the time of sale of such Bonds, if any, to further identify such Bonds, including, if

so determined, to provide for the designation and sale of such Bonds in additional subseries (herein called the “Series 2025C Bonds,” and collectively with the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in a combined aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,265,000,000, for the purpose of providing moneys to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the water storage, transmission and distribution system of the District, (ii) refund a portion of the District’s outstanding Series 2015 Bonds, subject to the parameters of this Resolution, as determined by the officers of the District in accordance with Section 8 of this Resolution (such Series 2015 Bonds to be refunded the “Refunded 2015 Bonds”), (iii) refund the District’s outstanding Series 2010B BABs, subject to the parameters of this Resolution, as determined by the officers of the District in accordance with Section 8 of this Resolution (such Series 2010B BABs to be refunded, the “Refunded 2010 BABs”), and (iv) pay costs of issuance related to the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds under the Bond Indenture and the terms thereof, the District intends to enter into one or more supplemental indentures to the Bond Indenture, each by and between the District and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the refunding of the Refunded 2015 Bonds, the District intends to enter into one or more escrow agreements with the Trustee, as escrow agent, relating to the defeasance and redemption of such Refunded 2015 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to one or more purchase contracts, by and between the District and the Underwriters (as hereinafter defined), the Underwriters will purchase the Series 2025 Bonds and the District will deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriters, upon certain terms and conditions as provided therein; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to the requirements promulgated under Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds, the District intends to enter into one or more continuing disclosure agreements, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent thereunder; and

WHEREAS, the Underwriters will distribute one or more preliminary and final official statements (including any supplements or amendments thereto) relating to the Series 2025 Bonds to prospective and actual purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 5852.1 requires that the Board obtain from an underwriter, financial advisor or private lender and disclose, prior to authorization of the issuance of bonds with a term of greater than 13 months, good faith estimates of the following information in a meeting open to the public: (a) the true interest cost of the bonds, (b) the sum of all fees and charges paid to third parties with respect to the bonds, (c) the amount of proceeds of the bonds expected to be received net of the fees and charges paid to third parties and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the bonds, and (d) the sum total

of all debt service payments on the bonds calculated to the final maturity of the bonds plus the fees and charges paid to third parties not paid with the proceeds of the bonds; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with Government Code Section 5852.1, the Board has obtained from the District's municipal advisor, Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC (the "Municipal Advisor"), the required good faith estimates and such estimates are disclosed and set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the Board provide for the issuance, securing and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds at this time; and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to this Board meeting proposed forms of certain financing documents relating to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and the sale and delivery thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of East Bay Municipal Utility District, as follows:

Section 1. Recitals True and Correct; Additional Board Findings. The Board hereby finds and determines that the foregoing recitals are true and correct. Further, the Board hereby finds that the conditions exist for the District to make the determination that an "Extraordinary Event" has occurred pursuant to the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture as necessary to effectuate the extraordinary optional redemption of the Series 2010B BABs in accordance with Section 32.04(B) of the Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, and the Board hereby makes such determination.

Section 2. Authorization of Series 2025 Bonds. The issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds, Series 2025B Bonds and Series 2025C Bonds (with such additional or other identifying designations, including the applicable alphabetical letter or numbering sequence designation for any such series or subseries thereof) as may be determined by the General Manager, the Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager, on the terms and conditions set forth in, and subject to the limitations specified in, the applicable supplemental indenture relating thereto (the "Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture" with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, and the "Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture" with respect to the Series 2025C Bonds) is hereby authorized and approved. The Series 2025 Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates, will mature on the dates, will be issued in the form, will be subject to redemption (if applicable), and will be as otherwise provided in the applicable Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and/or Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, as the same are completed as provided in this Resolution. The proposed forms of the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, are hereby approved and the President of the Board of Directors of the District is hereby authorized and directed to execute (by manual or facsimile signature) for and on behalf of the District the Series 2025 Bonds in substantially such forms and the Secretary of the District is authorized and directed to attest (by manual or facsimile signature) thereto, and the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate and deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriters in accordance with the Purchase Contract (as hereinafter defined) and the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture or Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, as applicable; provided, however, that (i) the combined aggregate principal amount of

Series 2025 Bonds shall not exceed \$1,265,000,000, (ii) the final maturity of any of the Series 2025 Bonds shall not be later than June 1, 2056, and (iii) the true interest cost to the District of the Series 2025 Bonds shall not exceed 5.75% per annum. Further, the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025B Bonds and Series 2025C Bonds shall be subject to the following additional conditions: (a) the net present value of the debt service savings to the District from the delivery of any Series 2025B Bonds issued to refund the Refunded 2015 Bonds shall be not less than three percent (3.0%) of the aggregate par amount of the Refunded 2015 Bonds refunded thereby; and (b) the net present value of the debt service savings to the District from the delivery of any Series 2025C Bonds issued to refund the Refunded 2010 BABs shall be not less than \$0.

Subject to the foregoing limitations, the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds, Series 2025B Bonds and Series 2025C Bonds for the purposes as authorized by this Resolution may be effected in one or more transactions and with such other or additional bond series (or subseries) designations (including as a result of combining any of the series identified above) as warranted by market conditions and other structuring considerations. In the event the Series 2025 Bonds are issued in multiple transactions or with other or additional series (or subseries) designations, the authority granted by this Resolution shall include such additional or other bond series (or subseries) and one or more of each of the documents the forms of which have been approved by this Resolution reflecting such additional or other series (or subseries) or numerical designations and other changes as necessary or convenient to effect such transaction or transactions.

Section 3. Approval of Supplemental Indentures. The General Manager, the Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager of the District or the designee of any of such officers (hereinafter, each a “Designated Officer”), acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District, and the Secretary of the District shall attest thereto, one or more supplemental indentures to the Bond Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds (the herein-referenced Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture), in substantially the forms as submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein (and additions thereto to reflect the terms of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds applicable thereto) as the Designated Officer approving the same shall approve after consultation with the District’s General Counsel and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, the District’s Bond Counsel (“Bond Counsel”), such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof). The supplemental indentures, as executed and delivered, are herein referred to as the “Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture” and “Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture,” and such Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture are hereby approved.

Section 4. Approval of Escrow Agreement. Each Designated Officer, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more escrow agreements for the Refunded 2015 Bonds, in substantially the form of the escrow agreement submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein as the Designated Officer executing the same shall approve after consultation with the District’s General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. Each escrow agreement, as executed and delivered, is hereinafter referred to as the “Escrow Agreement” and such Escrow Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 5. Selection of Underwriters; Approval of Purchase Contract. The Board hereby approves the engagement of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as senior managing underwriter, and BofA Securities, Inc. as co-senior managing underwriter, and of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc. as co-managing underwriters (and/or such other or additional underwriters and roles as the Director of Finance shall determine) (collectively, the “Underwriters”) in connection with the negotiated sale of the Series 2025 Bonds. Each Designated Officer, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more purchase contracts for the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form of the purchase contract submitted to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions (and additions thereto to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds) as the Designated Officer executing the same shall approve after consultation with the District’s General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that the Underwriters’ discount with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds may not exceed 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds purchased thereunder. Each purchase contract, as executed and delivered, is hereinafter referred to as the “Purchase Contract” and such Purchase Contract is hereby approved.

Section 6. Approval of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Each Designated Officer, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more continuing disclosure agreements for the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form of the continuing disclosure agreement submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein as the Designated Officer executing the same shall approve after consultation with the District’s General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The continuing disclosure agreement, as executed and delivered, is hereinafter referred to as the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement” and such Continuing Disclosure Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 7. Approval of Preliminary and Final Official Statements. The Board hereby approves the form of preliminary official statement of the District relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form as submitted to this meeting, with such additions thereto and changes therein (including such changes and additions to reflect the terms of the Series 2025 Bonds) as are approved by a Designated Officer after consultation with the District’s General Counsel and Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, the Treasury Manager, or a designee of either of such officers designated to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose, is hereby authorized to authorize the Underwriters to distribute or cause to be distributed (via printed format and/or through electronic means) in connection with the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds one or more preliminary official statements to prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager, or a designee of either of such officers designated to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose, is hereby authorized to certify that the preliminary official statement is as of its date “deemed final” for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The General Manager or the Director of Finance or any designee of the General Manager designated by the General Manager in writing to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose is hereby authorized to cause to be prepared and to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more final official statements in substantially the form of the preliminary official

statement with such changes therein and additions or supplements thereto to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and to comply with applicable federal securities laws as a Designated Officer shall approve after consultation with the District's General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery by the District of the official statement. The Director of Finance, the Treasury Manager, or a designee of either of such officers designated to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose, is hereby authorized to authorize the Underwriters to distribute (via printed format and/or through electronic means) one or more final official statements (and any supplements thereto) in connection with the sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 8. Authorization to Make Certain Determinations in Connection with Refunding. Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary but subject to the parameters set forth herein, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to determine the outstanding Series 2015 Bonds and Series 2010B BABs of the District to be refunded in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, which determination shall be made taking into account the advice of the District's Municipal Advisor, and on the basis of what bond structure in light of the existing market conditions is in the best interest of the District, which determinations shall be conclusively evidenced by the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 9. Additional Actions. The Designated Officers and all such other proper officers of the District be and they hereby are authorized, individually and collectively, to take all actions and execute any and all documents necessary: to engage U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as trustee and paying agent under the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture and Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, and as escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement; to effect the sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to the Purchase Contract and the Bond Indenture as supplemented, and the refunding of the Refunded 2015 Bonds and Refunded 2010 BABs; and to do any and all things and to execute and deliver such other agreements, documents and certificates, including (without limitation) executing and delivering one or more tax certificates relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, any investment agreements relating to the investment of the Series 2025 Bond proceeds, and taking any and all actions to provide for the giving of written directions and notices, and the securing of any necessary third party approvals or consents in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the refunding of the Refunded 2015 Bonds and the Refunded 2010 BABs, as may be necessary, convenient, or advisable in order to consummate the sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded 2015 Bonds and the Refunded 2010 BABs, and otherwise to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution, the Series 2025 Bonds, the Bond Indenture, the Thirty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the preliminary official statement(s) and the final official statement(s)

and the transactions herein authorized. All such actions heretofore taken by such officers or their designees are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

ADOPTED this 22nd day of April, 2025 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel

EXHIBIT A

GOOD FAITH ESTIMATES

The good faith estimates set forth herein are provided with respect to the East Bay Municipal Utility District Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A, Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B, and Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025C (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”) in compliance with Section 5852.1 of the California Government Code. Such good faith estimates have been provided to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) by Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, as municipal advisor to the District (the “Municipal Advisor”).

Principal Amount. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, based on the District’s financing plan and current market conditions, its good faith estimate of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds to be sold is \$1,074,865,000 (the “Estimated Principal Amount”).

True Interest Cost of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the true interest cost of the Series 2025 Bonds, which means the rate necessary to discount the amounts payable on the respective principal and interest payment dates to the purchase price received for the Series 2025 Bonds, is 3.62%.

Finance Charge of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the finance charge for the Series 2025 Bonds, which means the sum of all fees and charges paid to third parties (or costs associated with the Series 2025 Bonds), is \$2,212,298.

Amount of Proceeds to be Received. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the amount of proceeds expected to be received by the District for sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, less the finance charge of the Series 2025 Bonds, as estimated above, and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, is \$1,223,779,556.

Total Payment Amount. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the total payment amount, which means the sum total of all payments the District will make to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, plus the finance charge for the Series 2025 Bonds, as described above, not paid with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, calculated to the final maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, is \$1,787,737,839.

The foregoing estimates constitute good faith estimates only. The actual principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds issued and sold, the true interest cost thereof, the finance charges thereof, the amount of proceeds received therefrom and total payment amount with respect thereto may differ from such good faith estimates due to (a) the actual date of the sale of any of the Series 2025 Bonds being different than the date assumed for purposes of such estimates, (b) the actual principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds sold being different from the Estimated Principal Amount, (c) the actual amortization of

the Series 2025 Bonds being different than the amortization assumed for purposes of such estimates, (d) the actual market interest rates at the time of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds being different than those estimated for purposes of such estimates, (e) other market conditions, or (f) alterations in the District's financing plan, or a combination of such factors. The actual date of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and the actual principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds sold will be determined by the District based on the need for project funds, the principal amount of bonds that are determined to be refunded, market conditions, and other factors. The actual interest rates borne by the Series 2025 Bonds will depend on market interest rates at the time of sale thereof. The actual amortization of the Series 2025 Bonds will also depend, in part, on market interest rates at the time of sale thereof. Market interest rates are affected by economic and other factors beyond the control of the District. The Board has approved the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds with a maximum true interest cost of 5.75%.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	14.2.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	EBMUD SERIES 2025 WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS

ACTION	☐ Motion:	☒ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Authorize and approve the issuance of East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (the “2025 Bonds”) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$255 million and approve the form and authorize the execution of certain documents in connection with the issuance, securing and sale of such bonds; and approve certain actions relating thereto.

SUMMARY	The proposed 2025 Bonds are being issued for three purposes, and currently contemplated to be issued in two series, referred to as the series 2025A Bonds and 2025B Bonds. The proposed 2025A Bonds are being issued to provide \$30 million in “new money” funding for the District’s Capital Improvement Program (the “CIP”). The District is planning to issue these bonds as “Green Bonds” based on the Guidance for Issuing Green Bonds, approved under Board Motion No. 063-22 on March 22, 2022. The proposed 2025B Bonds are being issued to refund all or a portion of the District’s outstanding series 2015A-1 Bonds and to refund all or a portion of the District’s outstanding series 2010B Build America Bonds (the “2010B BABs”). In total, the principal amount of the proposed 2025 Bonds will not exceed \$255 million. Bond proceeds will also be used to pay the costs of issuance of the 2025 Bonds. This item was reviewed at the April 22, 2025 Finance/Administration Committee meeting.

DISCUSSION	The 2025A Bonds are proposed to provide approximately \$30 million in funding for the District’s Wastewater System CIP. The 2025A Bonds are consistent with the financing plan in the District’s Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025 budget. The 2025B Bonds are proposed to refinance all or a portion of the District’s outstanding 2015A-1 Bonds and 2010B BABs. The 2015A-1 Bonds have a final maturity of June 1, 2037 and \$54.8 million in principal outstanding is callable on or after June 1, 2025 and may be refunded. The District will only refund the 2015A-1 Bonds if net present value savings is at least 3 percent of the refunded par. Based on market conditions as of March 10, 2025, the full amount of the callable 2015A-1 Bonds meets that savings threshold. The projected savings for the refunding equals 17.0 percent of the refunded par assuming market conditions as of March 10, 2025. The 2010B BABs have a final maturity of June 1, 2040 and \$150 million in principal outstanding is callable under the extraordinary optional redemption provisions and may be refunded. The District will only refund bonds to de-risk if net present value savings is at least cost neutral (\$0). Based on market conditions as of March 10, 2025, the full amount of the callable 2010B BABs meets that savings threshold.

Originating Department: Finance	Department Director or Manager: Sophia Skoda	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Financial
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		Approved: 
Attachment(s): Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture; Escrow Agreement; Purchase Contract; Continuing Disclosure Agreement; Preliminary Official Statement; Resolution			

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

The projected savings for the refunding equals 0.86 percent of the refunded par assuming market conditions as of March 10, 2025.

BABs were issued as taxable municipal bonds that provided federal tax credits or subsidies for local government issuers. BABs were introduced in the municipal market as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The District received federal subsidy payments semi-annually to offset the higher taxable interest payments on the 2010B BABs. The original federal subsidy was equal to 35 percent of the interest payments on the 2010B BABs. In 2013, Congress began to reduce the BABs subsidy through a process called “sequestration.” Sequestration is the automatic reduction of certain federal spending, generally by a uniform percentage. Sequestration is triggered when action is not taken to reduce the federal deficit as required under federal law. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 extended the current sequestration reduction period through 2031. It is also possible that Congress could further reduce or eliminate the BABs subsidy in future years. The sequestration rate has ranged from 5.7 to 8.7 percent and is currently 5.7 percent.

BABs, including the District’s 2010B BABs, were generally issued with an extraordinary optional redemption feature. The extraordinary optional redemption was intended to be available if the District determined that a material adverse change had occurred to the federal tax code or there was published guidance or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Treasury pursuant to which the District’s 35 percent cash subsidy payment is reduced or eliminated for a reason other than a failure by the District to comply with the requirements to receive the 35 percent cash subsidy payment (referred to in the documents as an “Extraordinary Event”). As part of approving the refunding of the 2010B BABs, the District is making that determination due to the sequestration reduction.

The bond resolution makes certain recitals and findings including the determination that an “Extraordinary Event” has occurred pursuant to the 2010B BABs. The resolution authorizes the issuance of the 2025 Bonds in one or more series or subseries (and with such further or other series designation as applicable), based on market and other structuring considerations in connection with the sale of the 2025 Bonds. It approves the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement that will be used to market the 2025 Bonds to investors. The resolution further authorizes other documents supporting the bond issuance, including Supplemental Indentures, a Bond Purchase Contract, an Escrow Agreement, and a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and authorizes their execution. It also delegates authority to the General Manager, the Director of Finance, or the Treasury Manager or the designee of any of such officers to engage U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the District's bond trustee, as trustee for the 2025 Bonds and as escrow agent for the refunded 2015A-1 Bonds. The bond resolution further authorizes the General Manager, the Director of Finance, the Treasury Manager, and the other proper officers of the District to take the necessary actions and execute other agreements, documents and certificates in order to provide for the sale and delivery of the 2025 Bonds. The 2025 Bonds are currently scheduled to be sold via a negotiated sale in May 2025 using underwriters from the District's underwriter pool selected via a Request for Information process. The timing of the bond sale may be adjusted for market conditions and other factors. This item supports the District’s Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal.

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

Summaries of the key bond documents are provided below:

- Authorizing Resolution relating to the 2025 Bonds authorizes the issuance of the bonds in one or more series or subseries (with such further or other series designation as applicable) in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$255 million, with a final maturity not later than June 1, 2056 and at a true interest cost to the District of not in excess of 5.75 percent per annum. The Authorizing Resolution provides that i) with respect to any of the 2025 Bonds that are issued to refund the 2015A-1 Bonds, the net present value savings to the District shall not be less than 3 percent of the refunded par and ii) with respect to any of the 2025 Bonds that are issued to refund the 2010B BABs, the net present value savings to the District shall not be less than \$0.
- Preliminary Official Statement (including Appendices) is the disclosure document prepared by the District that provides information about the District and the Wastewater System (primarily in Appendix A) and the terms of the bond sale to potential investors. A final Official Statement will be prepared after the sale of the 2025 Bonds for distribution to actual purchasers of such bonds. Under federal securities laws, these disclosure documents are required to contain all information that would be material to investors in making their decision whether to purchase the District's bonds, and must not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such information therein not misleading, in light of the circumstances under which it was presented.
- Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture relating to the 2025 Bonds supplements the Wastewater System Bond Indenture between the District and its bond trustee and provides the terms of each of the 2025A Bonds and 2025B Bonds, including the principal and interest payment dates and the interest rates on the new 2025 Bonds. Under the Bond Indenture, the District is obligated to set rates to provide net revenues sufficient to cover 1.1 times the annual debt service on all of the outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, which will include the 2025 Bonds. The Twenty - Third Supplemental Indenture also includes bondholder consent to amendments included in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture that will become effective at a future date when consent equal to a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding bonds is obtained. The amendments include modifications to the District's rate covenant; modifications to the provisions allowing for the District to issue additional bonds or incur other Parity Debt payable from net revenues on a parity with the payment by the District of the Water System Revenue Bonds; and modifications to the timing requirement for the District to furnish its audited financial statements to the Trustee for each Fiscal Year.
- Continuing Disclosure Agreement obligates the District to provide certain annual financial and operating information regarding the District and the Wastewater System and notices of certain events in connection with the 2025 Bonds to the information

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

repository for municipal bonds. Under the securities laws, the underwriters are required to obtain this commitment from the District to provide ongoing disclosure in connection with the District's bonds. Under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as the District's dissemination agent, is entitled to receive compensation for its services and receives certain indemnification from the District in connection with its services.

- Escrow Agreement relating to the refunding of the 2015A-1 Bonds is the agreement between the District and its bond trustee that provides for the deposit of proceeds of the 2025 Bonds with the bond trustee, as escrow agent, to be held in trust and invested in federal securities until such amounts are applied to pay and redeem the refunded 2015A-1 Bonds on their call date. As escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement, the bond trustee is entitled to receive compensation for its services and receives certain indemnification from the District in connection with its services (similar to the indemnification it receives as bond trustee under the Bond Indenture).
- Purchase Contract is the agreement between the District and the underwriters of the 2025 Bonds in connection with a negotiated sale of the bonds. The Purchase Contract provides the terms and conditions under which the underwriters agree to purchase the 2025 Bonds from the District for reoffering to the public and specifies the circumstances under which the underwriters' obligation may be terminated prior to delivery of the 2025 Bonds. The Authorizing Resolution provides that the discount to be paid to the underwriters in connection with their purchase of the bonds shall not exceed 0.25 percent of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be purchased.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

At current market rates, the District's debt service costs are expected to be below estimates in the proposed budget.

Social

The District's financings are conservatively structured to minimize costs to ratepayers and spread the cost of capital projects across the life of the projects.

Environmental

By issuing the 2025A series of bonds as Green Bonds, the District helps further develop the market for Green Bonds for issuers and investors. The District continues to demonstrate leadership in this area by providing substantial information in connection with its self-labeling of the bonds as Green Bonds and providing detail on the projects funded by the bonds.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not issue the proposed bonds. This alternative is not recommended because without the bond issue the District would need to fund capital improvement projects from cash on hand, thereby decreasing the District's liquidity. This could weaken the District's credit profile and increase interest and fee costs for future fixed-rate bond issues. Additionally, declining to

Title:	EBMUD Series 2025 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

refund the bonds proposed for refunding would not exercise existing options to refinance debt for savings and/or derisking.

I:\Sec\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\FIN\2025 Wastewater System Revenue Bonds.docx

This page is intentionally left blank.

Stradling – Draft of 4/9/25

TWENTY-THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

Dated as of May 1, 2025

(Supplemental to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond
Indenture dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated
pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE XXXIX

SERIES 2025A BONDS AND SERIES 2025B BONDS

SECTION 39.01	Definitions.....	3
SECTION 39.02	Authorization	4
SECTION 39.03	Book Entry System	6
SECTION 39.04	Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds	8
SECTION 39.05	Selection of Series 2025AB Bonds for Redemption.....	9
SECTION 39.06	Notice of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds	9
SECTION 39.07	Partial Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds.....	10
SECTION 39.08	Effect of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds	10
SECTION 39.09	Series 2025AB Sinking Accounts.....	10
SECTION 39.10	Form of Series 2025AB Bonds	12
SECTION 39.11	Issuance of Series 2025AB Bonds.....	12
SECTION 39.12	Application of Proceeds of Series 2025AB Bonds	12
SECTION 39.13	Establishment and Application of Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund	13
SECTION 39.14	Establishment and Application of the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund.....	13
SECTION 39.15	Continuing Disclosure	14
SECTION 39.16	Terms of Series 2025AB Bonds Subject to the Indenture	14
SECTION 39.17	Bondholder Consent to Amendments in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture	14
SECTION 39.18	Effective Date of Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture	14
SECTION 39.19	Execution in Counterparts.....	14
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2025A AND SERIES 2025B BONDS.....		A-1

Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture
(Supplemental to the Wastewater System
Revenue Bond Indenture dated
as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated
pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture)
Authorizing the Issuance of

\$_____ Aggregate Principal Amount of
East Bay Municipal Utility District
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
and
\$_____ Aggregate Principal Amount of
East Bay Municipal Utility District
Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025B

This Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture”), between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”);

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture is supplemental to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture and, as otherwise supplemented and amended (the “Indenture”), between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of bonds now designated as “Wastewater System Revenue Bonds” (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that the District may issue additional Bonds as well as refunding Bonds from time to time as authorized by a Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized the issuance of up to \$200,000,000 of wastewater system revenue bonds, pursuant to Resolution No. 33871-10 adopted by the Board on September 14, 2010, and, as of the date hereof, \$57,065,000 of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 33871-10;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Indenture there has been issued, among other Bonds, \$150,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Bonds then designated as Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment) (the “Series 2010B Bonds”), pursuant to the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2010, between the District and the Trustee, of which \$150,000,000 principal amount is Outstanding as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Indenture there has been issued, among other Bonds, \$54,805,000 aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1 (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”), pursuant to the Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated

as of March 1, 2015, between the District and the Trustee, of which \$54,805,000 principal amount is Outstanding as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the "Series 2025A Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ pursuant to this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture for the purpose of providing moneys to finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of various capital improvements to the Wastewater System of the District and to pay the Costs of Issuance related to the Series 2025A Bonds, all \$_____ of which is being issued under and pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 33871-10;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Series 2025B Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ pursuant to this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture and Section 53580 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California (the "Refunding Act") for the purpose of providing moneys to refund [all][a portion] of the Outstanding Series 2015A-1 Bonds, to refund all of the Outstanding Series 2010B Bonds and to pay the Costs of Issuance related to the Series 2025B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge and assignment of and security interest in the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and all amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund) for the payment of the Bonds as and to the extent provided therein in accordance with the terms thereof without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act, in accordance with Section 5451 of the Government Code of the State of California;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article IX of the Indenture, the Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, of the Trustee and of the Owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended from time to time and at any time by a Supplemental Indenture entered into by the District and the Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof, including with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate amount of the Bond Obligation of the Bonds then Outstanding;

WHEREAS, the District determined to seek to amend the Indenture in certain respects as set forth in Section 38.16 of the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture, such amendments to the provisions of the Indenture to become effective and binding in accordance with Article IX of the Indenture on the Amendments Effective Date (as defined in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture); and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and the entering into of this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree, as follows:

ARTICLE XXXIX

SERIES 2025A BONDS AND SERIES 2025B BONDS

SECTION 39.01 Definitions. The terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture and of any certificate, opinion or other document herein mentioned, have the meanings herein specified, to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms herein defined. Terms defined in the Indenture not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings specified therein.

“Beneficial Owner” means any Person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2025AB Bond (including any Person holding a Series 2025AB Bond through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Series 2025AB Bond for federal income tax purposes.

“Book-Entry System” means the system maintained by the Securities Depository and described in Section 39.03 hereof.

“Closing Date” means the date of delivery of the Series 2025AB Bonds to the Representative of the Underwriters, against payment therefor, such date being [CLOSING DATE], 2025.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” means any continuing disclosure agreement entered into by the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent, in connection with the Series 2025AB Bonds in order to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements promulgated under Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

“Representation Letter” means the Letter of Representations from the District to DTC relating to the Book-Entry System for the Series 2025AB Bonds.

“Representative” means Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative of the Underwriters of the Series 2025AB Bonds.

“Securities Depository” means DTC or, if applicable, any successor securities depository appointed pursuant to Section 39.03 hereof.

“Securities Depository Participant” means any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which a Securities Depository holds Series 2025AB Bonds as Securities Depository from time to time.

“Series 2010B Bonds” means the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment), currently outstanding in \$150,000,000 aggregate principal amount.

“Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account” means the account by that name established pursuant to Section 39.14 hereof.

“Series 2015A-1 Bonds” means the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1, currently outstanding in \$54,805,000 aggregate principal amount.

“Series 2015A-1 Escrow Agreement” means the Escrow Agreement relating to the defeasance and redemption of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent and as trustee for the Series 2015A-1 Bonds.

“Series 2025A Bonds” means the East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds).

“Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 39.13 hereof.

“Series 2025AB Bonds” means the Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Bonds, as described in Section 39.02.

“Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 39.15 hereof.

“Series 2025B Bonds” means the East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B.

SECTION 39.02 Authorization.

(A) Designation of Bonds. A twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth Series of Bonds to be issued under the Indenture are hereby created. These Series of Bonds shall be known as: (i) the “East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)” (herein referred to as the “Series 2025A Bonds”); and (ii) the “East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B” (herein referred to as the “Series 2025B Bonds”). The Series 2025A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____. The Series 2025B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____.

The Series 2025AB Bonds shall be issued in accordance with the Act and pursuant to Resolution No. _____ adopted by the Board on _____, 2025, and this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture. The Series 2025A Bonds shall be issued for the purpose of (i) financing certain costs (including by reimbursement of such costs to the District) of various capital improvements to the Wastewater System of the District, and (ii) paying Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025A Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds shall be issued for the purpose of providing moneys, together with certain other funds to be made available upon the delivery thereof, to (i) refund all of the Outstanding Series 2010B Bonds; (ii) refund [all] [a portion] of the Outstanding Series 2015A-1 Bonds; and (iii) pay Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025B Bonds.

The Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds shall be Current Interest Indebtedness.

(B) Registered Form. The Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form and shall be initially registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee of DTC in accordance with Section 39.03 hereof. The Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series shall be evidenced by one bond maturing on each maturity date of the Series 2025AB Bonds of such Series as set forth in Section 39.02(C) hereof. The Series 2025AB Bond of each Series may be assigned by the Trustee a distinctive number or letter and number, and a record of the same shall be maintained by the Trustee. Registered ownership of the Series 2025AB Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 39.03 hereof.

(C) Maturities; Interest Rates; Denominations.

(1) Series 2025A Bonds. The Series 2025A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall bear interest from the date thereof at the following rates per annum, and shall mature on June 1 in the following years in the following amounts:

Series 2025A Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

(2) Series 2025B Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall bear interest from the date thereof at the following rates per annum, and shall mature on June 1 in the following years in the following amounts:

Series 2025B Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

(D) Payment of the Series 2025AB Bonds. Interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on [December 1, 2025]. Interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series is payable, except as otherwise provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 39.02(D), by check mailed by first-class mail on each interest payment date to the Owners thereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month immediately preceding such interest payment date (each, a “record date”), except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2025AB Bonds of a Series, upon written request of such Owner to the Trustee received at least ten (10) days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall remain in effect until revoked by such Owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date. Interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2025AB Bonds are payable when due, except as otherwise provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 39.02(D), upon presentation thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, or at such other place as designated by the Trustee. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

So long as the Series 2025AB Bonds are maintained in book-entry form, payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be made by the Trustee to the Securities Depository by wire transfer in accordance with mutually satisfactory arrangements between the Trustee and the Securities Depository.

The Trustee shall provide CUSIP number identification, with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number, on all redemption payments and interest payments, whether by check or by wire transfer.

SECTION 39.03 Book Entry System. The Series 2025AB Bonds shall be initially issued registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee for DTC and registered Owner thereof, and held in the custody of (or by a custodian of) the Securities Depository. A single certificate will be issued and delivered to the Securities Depository for each maturity of the Series 2025A Bonds and each maturity of the Series 2025B Bonds, and the Beneficial Owners will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates for the Series 2025AB Bonds except as provided herein. For so long as the Securities Depository shall continue to serve as securities depository for the Series 2025AB Bonds as provided herein, all transfers of beneficial ownership interests will be made by book-entry only, and no investor or other party purchasing, selling or otherwise transferring beneficial ownership of Series 2025AB Bonds will receive, hold or deliver any Series 2025AB Bond certificate.

At the written direction of the District, with notice to the Trustee and without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2025AB Bonds or the Trustee, the District, may appoint a successor Securities Depository and enter into an agreement with the successor Securities Depository, to establish procedures with respect to a Book-Entry System for the Series 2025AB Bonds not

inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture. Any successor Securities Depository shall be a “clearing agency” registered under Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

The District and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon (i) a certificate of the Securities Depository as to the identity of the Securities Depository Participants in the Book-Entry System with respect to the Series 2025AB Bonds and (ii) a certificate of any such Securities Depository Participant as to the identity of, and the respective principal amount of the Series 2025AB Bonds beneficially owned by, the Beneficial Owners.

Whenever, during the term of the Series 2025AB Bonds, the beneficial ownership thereof is determined by a book-entry at the Securities Depository, the requirements in the Indenture of holding, delivering or transferring the Series 2025AB Bonds shall be deemed modified to require the appropriate person to meet the requirements of the Securities Depository as to registering or transferring the book-entry to produce the same effect. Any provision hereof permitting or requiring delivery of the Series 2025AB Bonds shall, while the Series 2025AB Bonds are in the Book-Entry System, be satisfied by the notation on the books of the Securities Depository in accordance with applicable state law.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Indenture and the Series 2025AB Bonds with respect to the rights of Securities Depository Participants and Beneficial Owners, when a Book-Entry System is in effect, the District and the Trustee may treat the Securities Depository (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive Owner of the Series 2025AB Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed or purchased, and of giving any notice permitted or required to be given to the Owners of Series 2025AB Bonds under the Indenture, and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the District nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligation to the Securities Depository, any Securities Depository Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other Person which is not shown on the registration books required to be maintained by the Trustee, with respect to: (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant; (ii) the payment by the Securities Depository or by any Securities Depository Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption or purchase price (if applicable) of, or interest on, any Series 2025AB Bonds; (iii) the delivery of any notice by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant; (iv) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Series 2025AB Bonds; or (v) any other action taken by the Securities Depository or any Securities Depository Participant. The Trustee shall pay all principal of and interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. only to or “upon the order of” the Securities Depository, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District’s obligations with respect to the principal of and interest on such Series 2025AB Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Book-Entry System may be discontinued by the Trustee and the District, at the direction and expense of the District, and the District and the Trustee will cause the delivery of Series 2025AB Bond certificates to such Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025AB Bonds and registered in the names of such Beneficial Owners as shall be specified to the Trustee by the Securities Depository in writing, under the following circumstances:

(i) The Securities Depository determines to discontinue providing its service with respect to the Series 2025AB Bonds and no successor Securities Depository is appointed as described above. Such a determination may be made at any time by giving thirty (30) days' notice to the District and the Trustee and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law; or

(ii) The District determines not to continue the Book-Entry System through a Securities Depository, upon not less than forty-five (45) days' prior written notice to the Trustee.

When the Book-Entry System is not in effect, all references herein to the Securities Depository shall be of no further force or effect.

So long as any Series 2025AB Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Series 2025AB Bond and all notices with respect to such Series 2025AB Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

In the event of a redemption or any other transaction necessitating a reduction in aggregate principal amount of any Series 2025AB Bond Outstanding, DTC in its discretion: (a) may request the District and the Trustee to issue and authenticate a new Series 2025AB Bond certificate of the applicable Series; or (b) shall make an appropriate notation on the Series 2025AB Bond certificate or otherwise on its Book-Entry System with respect to such Series 2025AB Bond in accordance with applicable DTC procedures indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal.

Prior to any transfer of Series 2025AB Bonds outside the Book-Entry System (including, but not limited to, the initial transfer outside the Book-Entry System), the transferor shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including, without limitation, any cost basis reporting obligations under Internal Revenue Code Section 6045, as amended. The Trustee shall conclusively rely on the information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

SECTION 39.04 Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds.

(A) Series 2025A Bonds.

(1) Optional Redemption The Series 2025A Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(2) Mandatory Sinking Account Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 39.09(A), commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 39.09(A), commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(B) Series 2025B Bonds.

(1) Optional Redemption. [The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025B Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

(2) [Mandatory Sinking Account Redemption. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in Section 39.09(B), commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

SECTION 39.05 Selection of Series 2025AB Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture for the redemption of less than all of the Series 2025AB Bonds of a Series, the maturities of the Series 2025AB Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be specified by the District. In the case of partial redemption of less than all of the Series 2025AB Bonds of a Series of any maturity, the Trustee shall select the Series 2025AB Bonds of such Series of such maturity to be redeemed, from all Series 2025AB Bonds of the respective Series not previously called for redemption, in authorized denominations, by lot, in any manner which the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate and fair, subject to the applicable procedures of the Securities Depository. The Trustee shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Series 2025AB Bonds so selected for redemption.

SECTION 39.06 Notice of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds. The District shall notify the Trustee at least twenty-five (25) days prior to the redemption date for any Series 2025AB Bonds pursuant to Section 39.04(A)(1) or Section 39.04(B)(1) (or such shorter time as may be agreed to by the Trustee). Notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee, not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, (i) to the respective Owners of any Series 2025AB Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail, and (iii) to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as "EMMA"), a facility of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication, or to such other securities depositories or information services as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given in the form and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture.

In the event of an optional redemption of Series 2025A Bonds or Series 2025B Bonds, if the District shall not have deposited or otherwise made available to the Trustee the money required for the payment of the redemption price of such Series of Series 2025AB Bonds to be redeemed at the time of the mailing of notice of redemption, such notice of redemption shall state that the redemption is expressly conditioned upon the timely deposit of sufficient funds therefor with the Trustee.

SECTION 39.07 Partial Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds. Upon surrender of any Series 2025AB Bond redeemed in part only, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new Series 2025AB Bond of authorized denominations, and of the same Series, maturity and interest rate, equal in aggregate principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2025AB Bond surrendered.

SECTION 39.08 Effect of Redemption of Series 2025AB Bonds. If notice of redemption has been duly given pursuant to Section 39.06, and moneys for payment of the Redemption Price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the Series 2025AB Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption is held by the Trustee, on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Series 2025AB Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption shall become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, the Series 2025AB Bonds (or portions thereof) shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture, and the Owners of the Series 2025AB Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest.

All Series 2025AB Bonds redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and destroyed.

SECTION 39.09 Series 2025AB Sinking Accounts.

(A) Series 2025A Sinking Account. An Account is hereby established within the Principal Fund created by Section 5.02 of the Indenture to be designated the “Series 2025A Sinking Account.” On each Business Day prior to the following payment dates, from amounts transferred by the District to the Trustee for deposit in the Principal Fund, the Trustee shall set aside in the Series 2025A Sinking Account therein an amount equal to the Mandatory Sinking Account Payment due on such date as set forth below:

Series 2025A Term Bonds due June 1, 20__

Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)	Mandatory Sinking Account Payments
_____	_____

[†] Final Maturity.

Series 2025A Term Bonds due June 1, 20__

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payment Dates
(June 1)

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payments

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any Series 2025A Term Bonds pursuant to Section 39.04(A)(1), the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such Series 2025A Term Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Moneys in the Series 2025A Sinking Account shall be applied as provided in Section 5.02(A) and Section 5.04(B) of the Indenture.

(B) [Series 2025B Sinking Account. An Account is hereby established within the Principal Fund created by Section 5.02 of the Indenture to be designated the “Series 2025B Sinking Account.” On each Business Day prior to the following payment dates, from amounts transferred by the District to the Trustee for deposit in the Principal Fund, the Trustee shall set aside in the Series 2025B Sinking Account therein an amount equal to the Mandatory Sinking Account Payment due on such date as set forth below:

Series 2025B Term Bonds due June 1, 20__

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payment Dates
(June 1)

Mandatory
Sinking Account
Payments

†

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any Series 2025B Term Bonds pursuant to Section 39.04(B)(1), the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such Series 2025B Term

Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Moneys in the Series 2025B Sinking Account shall be applied as provided in Section 5.02(A) and Section 5.04(B) of the Indenture.]

SECTION 39.10 Form of Series 2025AB Bonds. The Series 2025AB Bonds of each Series and the certificate of authentication and registration to be executed thereon shall be in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto. The Series 2025A Bond and Series 2025B Bond letters and numbers, maturity dates, principal amounts and interest rates shall be inserted therein in conformity with Section 39.02.

SECTION 39.11 Issuance of Series 2025AB Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver (i) the Series 2025A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ and (ii) the Series 2025B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, on the Closing Date upon an Order of the District.

SECTION 39.12 Application of Proceeds of Series 2025AB Bonds. The net proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025AB Bonds in the aggregate amount of \$_____ (representing the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025AB Bonds [plus/less] \$_____ original issue [premium/discount], less \$_____ of Underwriters' discount) shall be received by the Trustee on behalf of the District and deposited in the 2025 Proceeds Account (which the Trustee shall establish and hold in trust for such purpose). The Trustee shall deposit or transfer such net proceeds received with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, [together with \$_____ of available funds transferred by the District and received by the Trustee on or before the Closing Date, for a total of \$_____], as set forth below in this Section 39.12:

(i) \$_____ of the net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District for deposit in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund to be used in accordance with Section 39.13(A);

(ii) \$_____ of the net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds, [together with the \$_____ of available funds contributed by the District and received by the Trustee, for a total of \$_____], shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account to be applied in accordance with Section 39.14;

(iii) \$_____ of the net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds, [together with the \$_____ of available funds contributed by the District and received by the Trustee, for a total of \$_____], shall be transferred to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent for the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds for deposit in the escrow fund created pursuant to the Series 2015A-1 Escrow Agreement; and

(iv) The remaining proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025AB Bonds in the amount of \$_____ shall be deposited in the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund to be applied to pay Costs of Issuance of the Series 2025AB Bonds in accordance with Section 39.15.

SECTION 39.13 Establishment and Application of Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
Wastewater System Fund.

(A) The District shall establish, maintain and hold in trust a separate fund designated as the “Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund.” The moneys on deposit in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the District to pay (or to reimburse the District for the payment of) costs of construction, reconstruction, replacement, acquisition or improvement of any facility or facilities necessary or convenient for the storage, transmission or distribution of wastewater; or incidental to, or in connection with, the operation of the Wastewater System which the District has determined to be a project appropriate for “green bond” funding, or to pay or reimburse the District for interest on the Series 2025A Bonds during the respective construction periods for the improvements to the Wastewater System funded by the Series 2025A Bonds.

(B) Moneys on deposit in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund may be invested in (i) Investment Securities, (ii) investment agreements with a domestic or foreign bank or corporation (other than a life or property casualty insurance company) the long-term debt of which, or, in the case of a guaranteed corporation the long-term debt of the guarantor of which, or, in the case of a monoline financial guaranty insurance company, the claims paying ability of which, is rated on the date of execution of such investment agreement not lower than “Aa2” by Moody’s (if Moody’s is then rating any of the District’s Outstanding Bonds) and “AA” by Standard & Poor’s (if Standard & Poor’s is then rating any of the District’s Outstanding Bonds), or (iii) the Local Agency Investment Fund (as that term is defined in Section 16429.1 of the California Government Code, as such section may be amended or recodified from time to time), and with a term so as to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made therefrom. Interest, profit or other income derived from the investment of moneys held in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund shall be credited to such Fund. Interest, profit or other income derived from the investment of moneys held in the Series 2025A (Green Bonds) Wastewater System Fund may also be transferred to the Trustee for deposit in the Rebate Fund in an amount determined by the District to be required.

SECTION 39.14 Establishment and Application of Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account. An Account is hereby established within the Redemption Fund created by Section 5.05 of the Indenture to be held in trust by the Trustee and designated the “Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account.” The moneys deposited in the Series 2010B Bonds Redemption Account shall be applied by the Trustee on the Closing Date to pay the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price (as defined in the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture) of the Outstanding Series 2010B Bonds (*i.e.*, \$ _____) to be redeemed on such date in full.

SECTION 39.15 Establishment and Application of the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund. The Trustee shall establish and maintain in trust a separate fund designated as the “Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund.” Moneys deposited in said fund as provided in Section 39.12(iii) hereof shall be used to pay Costs of Issuance in connection with the Series 2025AB Bonds, the refunding of the Series 2010B Bonds and the refunding of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Requisition of the District in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit B hereto stating the person to whom payment is to be made, the amount to be paid, the purpose for which the obligation was incurred and that such payment is a proper charge against said fund. On November 1, 2025, or upon earlier direction of the District stating that amounts in

said fund are no longer required for the payment of such costs, expenses and obligations, said fund shall be terminated and any amounts then remaining in said fund shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Interest Fund to be applied to pay interest on the Series 2025AB Bonds.

SECTION 39.16 Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of its respective obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, any Series 2025AB Bondholder or Beneficial Owner or the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series 2025AB Bonds and upon provision of indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee, shall) take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Section 39.15.

SECTION 39.17 Terms of Series 2025AB Bonds Subject to the Indenture. Except as in this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture expressly provided, every term and condition contained in the Indenture shall apply to this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2025AB Bonds with the same force and effect as if the same were herein set forth at length, with such omissions, variations and modifications thereof as may be appropriate to make the same conform to this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture.

This Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture and all the terms and provisions herein contained shall form part of the Indenture as fully and with the same effect as if all such terms and provisions had been set forth in the Indenture. The Indenture is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented and amended hereby; and provided that, in accordance with Article IX of the Indenture and the terms of the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture and this Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the amendments set forth in Section 38.16 of the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture shall become effective and shall be incorporated as a part of the Indenture upon their effectiveness on the Amendments Effective Date as set forth in Section 38.16 of the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture

SECTION 39.18 Bondholder Consent to Amendments in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture. By acceptance of a Series 2025A Bond or Series 2025B Bond, the Bondholder thereof consents to the amendments described in Section 38.16 of the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 39.19 Effective Date of Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture. This Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture shall take effect upon its execution and delivery.

SECTION 39.20 Execution in Counterparts. This Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture by their officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rischa S. Cole
Secretary of the District

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Serena Kohne
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

(FORM OF SERIES 2025A BONDS AND SERIES 2025B BONDS)

No. ____

\$ _____

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(ALAMEDA AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE [REFUNDING] BOND,
SERIES 2025[A (GREEN BONDS)][B]

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to the District or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
June 1, 20__	[CLOSING DATE], 2025	____%	271012____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and pursuant to the laws of the State of California (the “District”), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and funds hereinafter referred to) to the registered owner named above or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above (subject to any right of prior redemption or payment as provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture), the principal amount specified above together with interest thereon from its Dated Date until the principal hereof shall have been paid, at the interest rate per annum specified above, payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 in each year, commencing [December 1], 2025. Interest hereon is payable in lawful money of the United States of America by (except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture) check mailed by first-class mail on each interest payment date to the registered owner as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding such interest payment date (each, a “record date”), except that in the case of an Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the hereinafter described Series 2025[A][B] Bonds, upon written request of such Owner to the Trustee received at least 10 days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall

remain in effect until revoked by such Owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date. The principal hereof and premium, if any, hereon are payable when due upon (except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter mentioned Indenture) presentation hereof at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (together with any successor as trustee under said Indenture, the “Trustee”), in San Francisco, California, or at such other place as designated by the Trustee, in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue (of the series and designation indicated on the face hereof) of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds of the District issued pursuant to a Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, between the Trustee and the District, providing for the issuance of said bonds (the “Bonds”). Said authorized issue of Bonds is not limited in aggregate principal amount, except as otherwise provided in said Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, and consists or may consist of one or more series of varying denominations, dates, maturities, interest rates and other provisions, as in said Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture provided, all issued and to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Act (as defined in the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture). This Bond is issued pursuant to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented and amended by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, between the Trustee and the District, authorizing the issuance of the series of bonds designated “Wastewater System Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series 2025[A (Green Bonds)][B]”, of which this Bond is one, such series being herein referred to as the “Series 2025[A][B] Bonds” (the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented and amended by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, being herein collectively referred to as the “Indenture”). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and to the Act for a description of the terms on which the Bonds are issued and to be issued, the provisions with regard to the nature and extent of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues (as that term is defined in the Indenture), and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds; and all the terms of the Indenture and the Act are hereby incorporated herein and constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner from time to time of this Bond, and to all the provisions thereof the registered owner of this Bond, by its acceptance hereof, consents and agrees. Additional Bonds may be issued, and indebtedness may be incurred, on a parity with the Bonds of this authorized issue, but only subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the Indenture.

The Bonds and the interest thereon (to the extent set forth in the Indenture), together with the Parity Debt (as defined in the Indenture) issued by the District, and the interest thereon, are payable from, and are secured by a charge and lien on, the “Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues” (as more particularly defined in the Indenture). All of the Bonds and Parity Debt are equally secured by a pledge of, and charge and lien upon, all of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues, and the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues constitute a trust fund for the security and payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds; but nevertheless out of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues certain amounts may be applied for other purposes as provided in the Indenture.

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the District and are payable, both as to principal and interest, and as to any premiums upon the redemption thereof, out of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and certain funds held under the Indenture. The general fund of the District is not liable, and the credit or taxing power of the District is not pledged, for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon. The Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge, lien or encumbrance upon, any of the property of the District or any of its income or receipts, except the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and the funds held under the Indenture. No registered owner of this Bond shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay this Bond or the interest hereon.

The Series 2025[A][B] Bonds are being issued by means of a Book-Entry System with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Indenture. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the name of the Cede & Co, is being issued and required to be deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The Book-Entry System will evidence positions held in the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds by the Securities Depository Participants, beneficial ownership of the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such Securities Depository Participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its Securities Depository Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its Securities Depository Participants. The District and the Trustee will recognize Cede & Co., while the registered owner of this Series 2025[A][B] Bond, as the owner of this Series 2025[A][B] Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Series 2025[A][B] Bond and (ii) notices. Transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to Securities Depository Participants, and transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025[A][B] Bonds by Securities Depository Participants will be the responsibility of such Securities Depository Participants and other nominees of such Beneficial Owners. The District will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, Cede & Co., its Securities Depository Participants or persons acting through such Securities Depository Participants. While Cede & Co. is the registered owner of this Series 2025[A][B] Bond, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Series 2025[A][B] Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Trustee or its successors under the Indenture and the Securities Depository.

{To be included in Series 2025A Bonds as applicable} [The Series 2025A Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

{To be included in Series 2025B Bonds as applicable} [[The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025B Bonds [maturing on and after June 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are also subject to redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments required by and as specified in the Indenture, commencing on June 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.]

This Bond is transferable or exchangeable for other authorized denominations by the registered owner hereof, in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer or exchange a new fully registered Bond or Bonds without coupons, of authorized denomination or denominations, of the same series, tenor, maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the registered owner in exchange hereof.

The District, the Trustee and any paying agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the District, the Trustee and any paying agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The rights and obligations of the District and of the registered owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time in the manner, to the extent, and upon the terms provided in the Indenture, which provide, in certain circumstances, for modifications and amendments without the consent of or notice to the registered owners of the Bonds.

By acceptance of this Bond, the Bondholder hereof consents to the amendments described in Section 38.16 of the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture.

It is hereby certified and recited that any and all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the incurring of the indebtedness evidenced by this Bond, and in the issuing of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and that this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the District pertaining to the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the

Constitution and the statutes of the State of California, and is not in excess of the amount of Bonds permitted to be issued under the Indenture or the Act.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been signed by the Trustee.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the President of the Board of Directors and attested by its Secretary, and this Bond to be dated as of the __ day of ____, 2025.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Directors

Attested:

By: _____
Secretary

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION]

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Indenture and registered on the date set forth below.

Dated: [Closing Date], 2025

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the District at the office of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name on the face of the within registered bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed by:

NOTE: Signature must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

EXHIBIT B
(FORM OF REQUISITION)

REQUISITION NO. ____

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)

\$ _____
**Wastewater System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____
**Wastewater System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B**

Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund

Dated: [Closing Date], 2025

TO: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the [Director of Finance][Treasury Manager] of the East Bay Municipal Utility District, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California (the “District”).

2. I am a duly authorized representative of the District under the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including as supplemented and amended by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture” and the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and I am delivering this Requisition on behalf of the District.

3. The undersigned hereby authorizes payment of the amounts specified in Attachment 1 hereto to the persons identified in Attachment 1, such amounts to be paid from the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund pursuant to Section 39.15 of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture.

4. The undersigned hereby certifies that: (i) obligations in the amounts stated in Attachment 1 have been incurred by the District and are presently due and payable; (ii) each item is a proper charge against the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund for the general classification indicated in Attachment 1 therefor; and (iii) each item has not been previously paid from the Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund.

Dated as of the date first written above.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
[Director of Finance][Treasury Manager]

[Signature Page to Requisition No. __, Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund]

ATTACHMENT 1

Series 2025AB Costs of Issuance Fund

Payee

Amount

Purpose

ESCROW AGREEMENT
RELATING TO THE DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF
THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2015A-1

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the “Escrow Agreement”), dated as of May 1, 2025, is by and between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee with respect to the Series 2015A-1 Bonds referred to below (the “Trustee”) and as escrow agent hereunder (the “Escrow Agent”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the District has previously authorized and issued its \$54,805,000 aggregate principal amount of East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1, of which \$54,805,000 principal amount remains outstanding (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”), pursuant to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2015A-1 Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”);

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue \$_____ aggregate principal amount of its East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”), pursuant to the Indenture, including as supplemented and amended by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture”), by and between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds, for the purpose, among others, of refunding the [\$54,805,000] principal amount of the District’s Series 2015A-1 Bonds (the “Refunded Bonds,” as more particularly described in the forms of notices attached as exhibits hereto);

WHEREAS, on the date hereof, the District is irrevocably depositing with the Trustee under the Indenture, and as Escrow Agent hereunder, a specified amount of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds, together with certain other available funds, in an amount sufficient to pay on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the District and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Deposit of Moneys. Pursuant to Section 39.12 of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the District has caused to be delivered to the Escrow Agent \$_____ (representing \$_____ of proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025B Bonds and \$_____ contributed by the District) to be held in irrevocable escrow by the Escrow Agent hereunder, separate and apart from other funds and accounts of the District and the Escrow Agent, in a fund hereby created and established to be known as the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds Escrow Fund” (hereinafter, the “Escrow Fund”), all to be applied solely as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

The deposit to the Escrow Fund is in a total amount which has been verified by Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants (the "Verification Agent"), based upon schedules and computations prepared by Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative of the underwriters of the Series 2025B Bonds, to be sufficient to pay on the Redemption Date, the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds (*i.e.*, 100% of the principal amount thereof) and accrued interest thereon.

SECTION 2. Receipt and Investment of Moneys. The Escrow Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the moneys described in Section 1 hereof and agrees to immediately invest the moneys deposited to the Escrow Fund in accordance with Section 1 hereof in the Federal Securities set forth in Schedule 1 hereto and to deposit such Federal Securities in the Escrow Fund. All other amounts in the Escrow Fund (*i.e.*, initially, \$____) not so invested shall be held as cash. The District and the Trustee, as Escrow Agent hereunder, acknowledge and agree that this Escrow Agreement shall constitute a Request of the District for purposes of Section 10.03 of the Indenture.

SECTION 3. Reinvestment Requirements. In the event that the Escrow Agent receives any payment of principal or interest from the Federal Securities, prior to the date on which such payment is required for the purposes set forth herein, the Escrow Agent shall, at the written direction of the District, reinvest the amount of such payment, or any portion thereof, in other noncallable bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America and otherwise satisfying the criteria set forth in Section 10.03 of the Indenture maturing not later than the date on which such payment or portion thereof is required for the purposes set forth in Section 5, as verified in a report prepared by the Verification Agent or another independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, and provided the District has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Refunded Bonds or the Series 2025B Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. Any interest income resulting from investment or reinvestment of moneys pursuant to this Section 3 which is not required for the purposes set forth in this Section 3 or Section 5, as verified in the Verification Report or in any other report prepared by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants of favorable national reputation experienced in the refunding of obligations of public agencies, shall be paid to the District promptly upon the receipt of such interest income by the Escrow Agent. In the absence of such written direction, the Escrow Agent shall hold such amounts uninvested.

SECTION 4. Substitution of Securities. Upon the written request of the District, and subject to the conditions and limitations herein set forth and applicable governmental rules and regulations, the Escrow Agent shall sell, redeem or otherwise dispose of the Federal Securities, provided there are substituted therefor from the proceeds of such Federal Securities, bonds and other obligations which, as to principal and interest, constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America and otherwise satisfying the criteria set forth in Section 10.03 of the Indenture, but only after the District has obtained and delivered to the Escrow Agent (i) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Refunded Bonds or the Series 2025B Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, and (ii) a

report by the Verification Agent or another independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants to the effect that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the sufficiency of the amounts of securities, investments and money in the Escrow Fund to pay the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any reinvestment made pursuant to this Escrow Agreement and in full compliance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 5. Redemption of Refunded Bonds.

(a) Application of Moneys to Payment of Refunded Bonds. From the maturing principal of the Federal Securities and the investment income and other earnings thereon, if any, and the moneys on deposit in the Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent shall apply the amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund to pay on the Redemption Date, the redemption price (*i.e.*, 100.0% of the principal amount) of the Refunded Bonds plus accrued interest thereon. The amounts required to be paid on the Refunded Bonds on the Redemption Date are shown on Schedule 2 hereto. Any moneys remaining in the Escrow Fund after payment of the Refunded Bonds in full as provided in this Section 5(a) shall be remitted by the Escrow Agent to the District.

(b) Irrevocable Instructions to Provide Notices.

(i) The District hereby irrevocably instructs the Escrow Agent (as Trustee for the Refunded Bonds) to provide notice, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, within three (3) business days of the date of deposit of amounts pursuant to Section 1 hereof, that an irrevocable deposit has been made with the Escrow Agent for the payment of the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds and that such Refunded Bonds have been deemed to be paid as of the date hereof in accordance with the Indenture, (i) to the registered owners of the Refunded Bonds by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture) by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail and (iii) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as “EMMA”), at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication.

(ii) The District hereby irrevocably instructs the Escrow Agent (as Trustee for the Refunded Bonds) to provide notice, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit B, at least twenty (20) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the Redemption Date (*i.e.*, [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025), of the redemption of the Refunded Bonds, (i) to the registered owners of the Refunded Bonds by first-class mail, (ii) to the Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture) by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail and (iii) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (referred to as “EMMA”), at www.emma.msrb.org, by electronic means of communication, all in accordance with the Indenture.

The Escrow Agent hereby confirms that it will take all actions required to be taken by it under the Indenture and this Escrow Agreement in order to effectuate the defeasance, redemption and payment of the Refunded Bonds as provided herein.

(c) Unclaimed Moneys. Any moneys which remain unclaimed for two years after the date such moneys have become due and payable hereunder shall be repaid by the Escrow Agent to the District, and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the owners of the Refunded Bonds shall look only to the District for the payment of the Refunded Bonds; provided, however, that before making such repayment to the District, the Escrow Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed to the registered owners of any Refunded Bonds that have not been delivered for cancellation, a notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date set forth in the notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing of the notice, the balance of the money then unclaimed will be returned to the District.

(d) Priority of Payments. The owners of the Refunded Bonds shall have a lien on the moneys and securities in the Escrow Fund which are allocable and sufficient to repay the Refunded Bonds, in accordance with this Escrow Agreement, until such moneys and securities are used and applied as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

(e) Termination of Obligation. As provided in the Indenture, upon deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent in the Escrow Fund as set forth in Section 1 hereof and the purchase of the various Federal Securities as provided in Section 2 hereof, and notice of or provision for notice of redemption having been given as set forth in Section 5(b) hereof, all liability of the District under the Indenture in respect of the Refunded Bonds shall cease, terminate, and be completely discharged and satisfied and the owners thereof shall be entitled to the payment of the redemption price thereof only out of the moneys deposited therefor as provided in this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 6. Performance of Duties. The Escrow Agent agrees to perform only the duties set forth herein and shall have no responsibility to take any action or omit to take any action not set forth herein. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely, as to the trust and accuracy of the statements and correctness of the opinions and the calculations provided to it in connection with this Escrow Agreement, and shall be protected in acting, or refraining from acting, upon any written notice, instruction, request, certificate, document or opinion furnished to the Escrow Agent in accordance with this Escrow Agreement and reasonably believed by the Escrow Agent to have been signed or presented by the proper party, and it need not investigate any facts or matter stated in such notice, instruction, request, certificate or opinion.

Any company into which the Escrow Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which the Escrow Agent may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business shall be the successor to the Escrow Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 7. Escrow Agent's Authority and Duties in Making Investments. Except as provided in Sections 2, 3 and 4 hereof, the Escrow Agent shall have no power or duty to invest any funds held under this Escrow Agreement or to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the cash or the Federal Securities held hereunder.

With respect to any investments made by the Escrow Agent in accordance with this Escrow Agreement, the District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Escrow Agent will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements which include detail for all investment transactions made by the Escrow Agent hereunder.

If the Escrow Agent learns that the Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Public Debt will not, for any reason, accept a subscription of securities that is to be submitted pursuant to this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall promptly request alternative written investment instructions from the District with respect to escrowed funds which were to be invested in securities. The Escrow Agent shall follow such instructions and, upon the maturity of any such alternative investment, the Escrow Agent shall hold funds uninvested and without liability for interest until receipt of further written instructions from the District. In the absence of investment instructions from the District, the Escrow Agent shall not be responsible for the investment of such funds or interest thereon. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely upon the District's selection of an alternative investment as a determination of the alternative investment's legality and suitability and shall not be liable for any losses related to the alternative investments or for compliance with any yield restriction applicable thereto.

SECTION 8. Indemnity. The District hereby assumes liability for, and agrees (whether or not any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated) to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents, officers, directors, employees and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and disbursements) of whatever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, the Escrow Agent at any time (whether or not also indemnified against the same by the District or any other person under any other agreement or instrument, but without double indemnity) in any way relating to or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the cash deposited therein, and any payment, transfer or other application of moneys by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to indemnify the Escrow Agent against the Escrow Agent's own negligence or willful misconduct or the negligence or willful misconduct of the Escrow Agent's employees or the willful breach by the Escrow Agent of the express terms of this Escrow Agreement. In no event shall the District or the Escrow Agent be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to each other as set forth in this Section. The indemnities contained in this Section shall survive the termination of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 9. Responsibilities of Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent shall not be held to any personal liability whatsoever, in tort, contract, or otherwise, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Escrow Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the moneys deposited therein, the sufficiency of the cash deposit to pay the Refunded Bonds or any payment, transfer or other application of moneys by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement, or by reason of any non-negligent act or non-negligent omission of the Escrow Agent made in good faith in the conduct of its duties. The recitals of fact

contained in the “Whereas” clauses herein shall be taken as the statements of the District, and the Escrow Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof or the correctness of any recitals or statements contained in the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the validity of this Escrow Agreement as to the District and, except as otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability with respect thereto. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under this Escrow Agreement except for its own negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach, and the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined by the express provisions of this Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall be under no obligation to inquire into or be in any way responsible for the performance or nonperformance by the District of its obligations. No provision of this Escrow Agreement shall require the Escrow Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance or exercise of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of its rights or powers, if repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

SECTION 10. Term. This Escrow Agreement shall commence upon its execution and delivery and terminate on the later to occur of either (i) the date upon which the Refunded Bonds have been paid in accordance with this Escrow Agreement or (ii) the date upon which no unclaimed moneys remain on deposit with the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 5(c) of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 11. Compensation. The Escrow Agent shall receive its reasonable fees and expenses as previously agreed to by the Escrow Agent and the District; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Escrow Agent be entitled to any lien whatsoever on any moneys in the Escrow Fund for the payment of fees and expenses for services rendered or expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement until payment or provision for payment in full of the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 12. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Escrow Agreement on the part of the District or the Escrow Agent to be performed shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenants or agreements shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 13. Counterparts. This Escrow Agreement may be executed in counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original but all of which shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Escrow Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee under
the Indenture and as Escrow Agent hereunder

By: _____
Serena Kohne
Vice President

SCHEDULE 1
FEDERAL SECURITIES

TYPE	MATURITY DATE	PAR AMOUNT	COUPON	TOTAL COST

SCHEDULE 2
REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFUNDED BONDS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Called Principal</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
06/01/25		[\$54,805,000.00]	

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF DEFEASANCE NOTICE TO BE DELIVERED

NOTICE OF DEFEASANCE
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2015A-1

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned Bonds (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”) that the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) has deposited with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the successor trustee for the Series 2015A-1 Bonds (the “Trustee”) under the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and the Trustee, as amended, restated and supplemented, including by an Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), cash and noncallable bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, paying principal and interest in an amount which, together with the amounts held as cash, shall be sufficient to redeem on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”), the \$[54,805,000] outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds, as more fully identified in the table below (the “Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds”), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2027	\$1,270,000	5.00%	271012ES1
2028	1,305,000	5.00	271012ET9
2029	1,385,000	5.00	271012EU6
2030	1,460,000	5.00	271012EV4
2031	1,515,000	5.00	271012EW2
2032	1,600,000	5.00	271012FC5
2033	1,670,000	5.00	271012EX0
2034	10,355,000	5.00	271012EY8
2035	10,865,000	5.00	271012EZ5
2036	11,405,000	5.00	271012FA9
2037	11,975,000	5.00	271012FB7

In accordance with the Indenture, the pledge of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues (as defined in such Indenture) provided for in the Indenture, and all other obligations of the District under the Indenture in respect of such Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds, shall cease and terminate and be completely discharged and satisfied and all payments of the interest on, and the principal or redemption price of, such Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds called for redemption shall be paid only from moneys on deposit with the Trustee and available as aforesaid.

Neither the District nor the Trustee shall have any responsibility for any defect in any CUSIP number that appears in this defeasance notice. The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and the District and the Trustee shall not be liable for any inaccuracy in such numbers.

DATED this ____ day of May, 2025.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF REDEMPTION NOTICE TO BE DELIVERED

**NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
OF EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2015A-1**

(Redemption Date: _____, 2025)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the owners of the above-captioned bonds dated and issued on March 3, 2015 (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”) that, pursuant to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including by the Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2015, by and between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”), the District has directed the Trustee to call for redemption on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025 (the “Redemption Date”) the \$[54,805,000] outstanding principal amount of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds as more fully identified in the table below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon.

Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds

Maturity Date (June 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP Number
2027	\$1,270,000	5.00%	271012ES1
2028	1,305,000	5.00	271012ET9
2029	1,385,000	5.00	271012EU6
2030	1,460,000	5.00	271012EV4
2031	1,515,000	5.00	271012EW2
2032	1,600,000	5.00	271012EC5
2033	1,670,000	5.00	271012EX0
2034	10,355,000	5.00	271012EY8
2035	10,865,000	5.00	271012EZ5
2036	11,405,000	5.00	271012FA9
2037	11,975,000	5.00	271012FB7

Owners of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds presenting their Series 2015A-1 Bonds for payment must surrender such Series 2015A-1 Bonds on the Redemption Date at the applicable address of the Trustee set forth below:

Delivery Instructions

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
111 Fillmore Ave E
St. Paul, MN 55107

On [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be redeemed will be payable at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount, together with interest accrued thereon to (but not including) [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, the Redemption Date. On the Redemption Date, there shall become due and payable upon each Series 2015A-1 Bond to be redeemed, to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof, the redemption price

thereof as set forth above. From and after the Redemption Date, interest on the Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue.

When inquiring about this redemption, please have the Series 2015A-1 Bond number available. Please inform the customer service representative of the CUSIP number(s) of the affected Series 2015A-1 Bonds. Our customer service number is 1-800-934-6802.

Important Notice

Federal law requires the Trustee to withhold taxes at the applicable rate from the payment if an IRS Form W-9 or applicable IRS Form W-8 is not provided. Please visit www.irs.gov for information on the tax form and instructions.

The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent service for convenience of reference and neither the District nor the Trustee shall be held liable for any inaccuracy in any such CUSIP number.

DATED: [DATE], 2025

By: US BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION., as Trustee

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$ _____ Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)	\$ _____ Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

PURCHASE CONTRACT

[], 2025

Board of Directors
East Bay Municipal Utility District
375 11th Street
Oakland, California 94607

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative (the “Representative”) of itself, Barclays Capital Inc. and Academy Securities, Inc. (each, an “Underwriter” and collectively, the “Underwriters”), hereby offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with you, the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”), which, upon the District’s acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriters. This offer is made subject to acceptance by you prior to 11:59 p.m., California time, on the date hereof. If this offer is not so accepted, this offer will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon written notice delivered to you from the Representative at any time prior to acceptance. Upon acceptance, this Purchase Contract shall be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriters. All capitalized terms used herein not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined). The Representative has been duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and to take any action hereunder by and on behalf of the Underwriters.

The District acknowledges and agrees in connection with the purchase and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to this Purchase Contract that: (i) the Underwriters are not acting as a municipal advisor within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended, (ii) the primary role of the Underwriters, as underwriters, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriters and the Underwriters have financial and other interests that differ from those of the District; (iii) the Underwriters are acting solely as principals and are not acting as agents, municipal advisors, financial advisors or fiduciaries to the District and have not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriters have provided other services or are currently providing

other services to the District on other matters); (iv) the only obligations the Underwriters have to the District with respect to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds are set forth in this Purchase Contract; and (v) the District has consulted its own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds.

1. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriters, jointly and severally, hereby agree to purchase and the District agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriters all (but not less than all) of the East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds), in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and the East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B, in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] (the “Series 2025B Bonds”) and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”).

(b) The Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act (constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, as amended), and the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act, and with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds, Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to, the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”), and the District’s Resolution No. [____], adopted by the District’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) on April [____], 2025, approving and authorizing the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Resolution”). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated, shall mature, and shall be redeemable as provided in the Indenture and shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be substantially in the form described in, and shall be issued and secured under the provisions of, the Indenture. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be special limited obligations of the District payable from, and secured by a pledge of, the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues of the District. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), shall bear interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on December 1, 2025, and shall mature on June 1 in each of the years, subject to earlier redemption, as set forth in Schedule I attached hereto (“Schedule I”).

The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Wastewater System of the District and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds.

The proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds will be applied, together with certain other available funds of the District, to: (i) refund a portion of the District’s Outstanding Wastewater

System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1 (the “Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds”), (ii) refund the District’s Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Taxable Build America Bonds-Direct Payment) (the “Refunded Series 2010B BABs” and together with the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds, the “Refunded Bonds”), and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds.

The refunding of the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds will be effected by depositing a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds, together with such other available moneys, into an escrow fund for the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds created and established under the terms of an Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”).

(c) The aggregate purchase price for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be \$[____] (consisting of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds in the amount of \$[____], plus [net] original issue premium of \$[____], less \$[____] of Underwriters’ discount).

(d) In the event that the Underwriters fail (other than for a reason permitted under this Purchase Contract) to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2025 Bonds on the Closing Date as herein provided, the Underwriters shall pay to the District \$[____], which shall constitute full liquidated damages for such failure and for any and all defaults hereunder on the part of the Underwriters, and shall constitute full release and discharge of all claims and rights hereunder of the District against the Underwriters with respect to such failure.

(e) At 8:00 a.m. California time on May [22], 2025, or at such other time or on such other date as the District and the Representative mutually agree upon (the “Closing Date”), the District will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, cause to be delivered to the Underwriters the Series 2025 Bonds, in fully registered book-entry eligible form, by Fast Automated Securities Transfer (FAST) through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) in New York, New York, duly executed, and at such place or by electronic means as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative, the other documents mentioned herein. The Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in subparagraph (c) above in immediately available funds by federal funds wire transfer to the order of the Trustee for the account of the District (such delivery and payment being herein referred to as the “Closing”).

2. Use and Preparation of Official Statement and Other Documents.

(a) The District hereby ratifies, confirms and approves of the distribution and use by the Underwriters prior to the date hereof of the preliminary official statement dated [April 23], 2025 relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (including the appendices thereto and any subsequent amendments or supplements as have been approved by the District and the Underwriters, the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and the making available of the Preliminary Official Statement to investors prior to the date hereof electronically. The District has deemed final the Preliminary Official Statement as of the date thereof for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Rule 15c2-12”), except for information permitted to be omitted therefrom in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12. The District hereby

agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriters, within seven (7) business days of the date hereof and, in any case, one business day prior to the Closing Date in order to permit the Underwriters to comply with Rule 15c2-12 and the applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”), with respect to the distribution of the Official Statement, copies of the final Official Statement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, dated the date hereof, in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes thereto, as may be approved by the District and the Representative (including the appendices thereto and any subsequent amendments or supplements as have been approved by the District and the Underwriters, the “Official Statement”), in such quantity as the Underwriters shall reasonably request. The District hereby approves of the distribution and use by the Underwriters of the Official Statement in connection with the offer and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds electronically or in printed paper form. The Representative hereby agrees to deliver a copy of the Official Statement to the MSRB through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) website of the MSRB, currently located at <http://emma.msrb.org>, on or before the Closing Date.

(b) In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12, the District will undertake, pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the Closing Date (the “Disclosure Agreement”), by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent for the District, to provide annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of specified events. A description of the Disclosure Agreement is set forth in, and a form of such agreement is attached as an appendix to, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

(c) The Representative hereby agrees to timely file, or caused to be filed, the Escrow Agreement, along with any amendment or supplement to the Official Statement prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Purchase Contract, with the MSRB or its designee (including with EMMA).

3. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriters intend to make a bona fide initial public offering of the Series 2025 Bonds at the prices set forth in Schedule I, which prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters after such initial public offering.

(b) The Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, the District and Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2025 Bonds. If such certificate in the form executed by the Representative is insufficient to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, the other Underwriters shall, at the request of the District, execute and deliver to the District at Closing a certificate substantially in the form of Attachment C to Exhibit A to the extent necessary to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(c) With respect to Series 2025 Bonds of those maturities as to which at least 10% of the Series 2025 Bonds of the maturity has been sold to the public (as defined in subsection (g) below) at a single price (the “10% test”), based on reporting by the Representative to the District on the date hereof and prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract, which maturities are indicated in Schedule I, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each such maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds was sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. With respect to Series 2025 Bonds of those maturities as to which the 10% test has not been satisfied, if any, based on reporting by the Representative to the District on the date hereof and prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract, which maturities are indicated in Schedule I, the Representative and the District agree that the rules in subsection (d) below shall apply. For purposes of this Section, for Series 2025 Bonds maturing on the same date but having different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number for such Series 2025 Bonds is subject to the 10% test or subsection (d) below, as the case may be, as if such separate CUSIP number were a separate maturity. [As shown on Schedule I, all of the maturities are 10% test maturities.]

(d) The Representative confirms that the Underwriters have offered the Series 2025 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the respective offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding respective yield or yields, set forth in Schedule I. Schedule I also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2025 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied at the time this Purchase Contract is executed and for which the District and the Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Representative will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(e) The Representative confirms that:

- (1) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which an Underwriter is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public any unsold Series 2025 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Representative and as set forth in the related pricing wires,

(B) to promptly notify the Representative of any sales of Series 2025 Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by an Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Representative shall assume that each order submitted by an Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public; and

(2) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public any unsold Series 2025 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Representative or such Underwriter or dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to a particular maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, if and for so long as directed by the Representative or the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(f) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Representative will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, each Underwriter's agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the

requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, and that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds.

(g) The Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Series 2025 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(2) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Series 2025 Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

4. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.

The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriters as follows:

(a) The District is, and will be on the Closing Date, a municipal utility district of the State of California duly organized and validly existing and operating pursuant to the laws of the State of California with full legal right, power and authority to adopt the Resolution and to issue the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to the Act and the Indenture, to execute and deliver the Official Statement and to enter into this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement and the Disclosure

Agreement (together with the Indenture, the Escrow Agreement and this Purchase Contract, the “District Documents”);

(b) By all necessary official action of the District prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, the District has duly authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and has duly approved the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the execution, delivery and distribution of the Official Statement, and has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the District Documents and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and the District Documents and the District is on the date hereof and will be on the Closing Date in compliance in all material respects with the provisions of the District Documents; the District Documents are or as of the Closing Date will be in full force and effect in substantially the form heretofore submitted to the Underwriters with only such changes as shall have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters; and the District Documents constitute valid and legally binding agreements of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms; provided, however, that the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California;

(c) Except as otherwise disclosed in writing by the District to the Representative on or prior to the date hereof, the District is not in Material Breach or Default (as hereinafter defined) under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation to which it is subject or any applicable judgment, decree, court order or consent decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute such a Material Breach or Default under any of the foregoing; and the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the execution and delivery of the District Documents and compliance with the provisions on the District’s part contained herein and therein, will not constitute a Material Breach or Default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, court order, consent decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of the District under the terms of any such law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, court order, consent decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument, except as provided in the Indenture (for purposes of this Purchase Contract, the term “Material Breach or Default” means any breach or default which could have a material adverse effect on the business operations or financial condition of the District or its Wastewater System);

(d) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation (with service of process having been accomplished), at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District after reasonable investigation, threatened against or affecting the District: (i) in any material respect affecting or

contesting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices; or (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds; or (iii) contesting or affecting, as to the District, the validity or enforceability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the District Documents; or (iv) contesting the powers of the District or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing, or contesting or affecting the power or authority of the District to impose rates and charges, or the collection thereof, or the pledge of revenues under the Indenture; or (v) which may result in any material adverse change in the ability of the District to pay the Series 2025 Bonds; or (vi) contesting the status of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds as excludable from federal gross income as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or in the Official Statement; or (vii) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (viii) wherein an unfavorable ruling or finding would result in any material adverse change in the business operations or financial condition of the District or the Wastewater System;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction over the matter which are required for the due authorization by, or which would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the approval or adoption, as applicable, of the District Documents, the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds or the due performance by, the District of its obligations in connection with the District Documents have been duly obtained and remain in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(f) Under the laws of the State of California, the authority of the District to determine, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System is not presently subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission, or other local, regional or state regulatory authority, and, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing by the District to the Representative on or prior to the date hereof, the District is not aware of any legislation proposed or pending to limit or restrict such rates, fees and charges in a manner that would result in any material adverse change in the ability of the District to pay the Series 2025 Bonds;

(g) The Series 2025 Bonds, when issued, authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and sold to the Underwriters as provided herein, will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Indenture and the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2025 Bonds and any parity bonds issued under the Indenture, a legally valid and binding pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and the funds and accounts pledged under the Indenture, subject only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein;

(h) The Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement,

and the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds will be applied generally as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement;

(i) The financial statements of the District contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied consistently, and, except as otherwise disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, since the dates thereof, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District or the Wastewater System;

(j) The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriters as the Underwriters may reasonably request in order to (i) qualify the Series 2025 Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriters may designate and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Series 2025 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualification in effect so long as required for distribution of the Series 2025 Bonds; provided, however, that in no event shall the District be required to take any action which would subject it to the general service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not now so subject, and the District will use its best efforts to advise the Representative promptly of receipt by the District of any written notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Series 2025 Bonds for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threat of any proceeding for that purpose;

(k) The Preliminary Official Statement (except for information relating to offering prices, interest rate, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, other terms of the securities depending on such matters, and the identity of the underwriters and such other information as may be omitted therefrom pursuant to Rule 15c2-12), did not as of the date thereof and, as supplemented or amended through the date hereof, does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for information relating to DTC and its book-entry only system, as to which no opinion or view is expressed);

(l) As of the date thereof and at all times subsequent thereto to and including the date which is 25 days following the End of the Underwriting Period (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2025 Bonds, the Official Statement did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(m) If between the date hereof and the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds, an event occurs which might or would cause the information contained in the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such information therein, in the light of the circumstances under which it was presented, not misleading, the District will notify the Underwriters, and, if in the opinion of the District, the Underwriters or their respective counsel, such event requires the preparation and

publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriters (at the expense of the District) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters and their counsel) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to prospective purchasers, not misleading. For the purposes of this subsection, between the date hereof and the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriters may from time to time reasonably request;

(n) If the information contained in the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to subparagraph (m) hereof, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such subparagraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the date which is 25 days after the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds, the portions of the Official Statement so supplemented or amended (including any financial and statistical data contained therein) will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or make such information therein, in the light of the circumstances under which it was presented, not misleading;

(o) As used herein and for the purposes of this Purchase Contract, the term “End of the Underwriting Period” for the Series 2025 Bonds shall mean the earlier of (i) the Closing Date, unless the District shall have been notified in writing to the contrary by the Representative on or prior to the Closing Date, or (ii) the date on which the End of the Underwriting Period for the Series 2025 Bonds has occurred under Rule 15c2-12; provided however that, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Representative, the District may treat the Closing Date as the End of the Underwriting Period;

(p) After the Closing, the District will not participate in the issuance of any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement to which, after being furnished with a copy, the Underwriters shall reasonably object in writing;

(q) Between the date of this Purchase Contract and the Closing Date, except as referred to in or as contemplated by the Official Statement, the District will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), publicly offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, payable from the revenues of the Wastewater System other than in the ordinary course of its business or as discussed in the Official Statement;

(r) The District is duly authorized to apply and will apply, or cause the application of, the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture;

(s) Any certificate signed by any authorized official of the District, and delivered to the Underwriters in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein; and

(t) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the District has not failed within the last five years to comply in all material respects with any previous undertaking with regard to Rule 15c2-12 to provide annual reports of financial and operating data or notices of enumerated events.

5. Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriters.

The Underwriters hereby enter into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the representations and warranties to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and upon the performance by the District of its obligations both on and as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriters' obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be subject, at the option of the Underwriters, to the following additional conditions:

(a) The Underwriters shall receive, within seven (7) business days of the date hereof and, in any case, one business day prior to the Closing Date and in sufficient time to accompany customer confirms requesting payment, copies of the Official Statement (including all information previously permitted to have been omitted by Rule 15c2-12 and any amendments or supplements as have been approved by the Underwriters), in such reasonable quantity as the Underwriters shall have requested;

(b) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true and correct in all material respects on the date hereof and on the Closing Date, as if made on and at the Closing Date; and the statements of the officers and other officials of the District made in any certificate or other document furnished pursuant to the provisions hereof shall be accurate in all material respects;

(c) At the Closing, the District Documents shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto, and the Official Statement shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, all in substantially the forms heretofore submitted to the Underwriters, with only such changes as shall have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld), and shall be in full force and effect; and there shall be in full force and effect such resolution(s) of the District's Board, including the Resolution as, in the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California ("Bond Counsel"), and Husch Blackwell LLP, Oakland, California, counsel to the Underwriters (hereinafter, "Underwriters' Counsel"), shall be necessary or appropriate in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(d) Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the market price or marketability, at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement, of the Series 2025 Bonds or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds at the contemplated offering prices shall not have been materially adversely affected, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters (evidenced by a written notice to the District from the Representative terminating the obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and make any payment for the Series 2025 Bonds), by reason of any of the following:

(1) an amendment to the Constitution of the United States or the State of California shall have been passed or legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or the legislature of the State of California or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress of the United States by a Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or of the State of California or the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation or temporary regulation shall have been proposed or made or any other release or announcement shall have been made by the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State of California authority, with respect to federal or State of California taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or upon interest received with respect to obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds which, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of affecting the tax status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including the Series 2025 Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by federal or State of California legislation;

(2) legislation shall have been enacted, introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or by the Tax Court of the United States, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, shall have been made or issued to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or that the Indenture is not exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(3) the declaration of war or the escalation of, or engagement in, military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national or international emergency, calamity or crisis relating to the effective operation of the government of, or the financial community in, the United States;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, State of New York or State of California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds or securities generally, the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements

of, the Underwriters, the establishment of minimum or maximum prices on any national securities exchange, or a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services shall have occurred;

(6) a non-appealable decision or an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, ruling, regulation or official statement by the SEC or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2025 Bonds as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;

(7) the withdrawal or downgrading of any rating of the Series 2025 Bonds or the underlying rating of any of the District's Wastewater System Revenue Bonds by a national rating agency then rating the Series 2025 Bonds; or

(8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information then contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement then contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and, in either such event, the District refuses to permit the Official Statement to be supplemented to supply such statement or information or the effect of the Official Statement as so supplemented is, in the judgment of the Underwriters, to materially adversely affect the market for the Series 2025 Bonds or the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, at the contemplated offering prices (or yields);

(e) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received the following documents, in each case satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters and Underwriters' Counsel:

(1) Counterparts of the District Documents, duly executed and delivered by the respective parties thereto;

(2) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District, in substantially the form attached to the Official Statement in Appendix D thereto, and a letter of such counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, to the effect that such opinion may be relied upon by the Underwriters to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(3) The supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B;

(4) A letter of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California ("Disclosure Counsel"), dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(5) The opinion of the Office of General Counsel of the District, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(6) The opinion of counsel to the Trustee and Escrow Agent, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Representative, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E;

(7) An opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Trustee, to the effect that the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds have been deemed to have been paid within the meaning expressed in the Indenture;

(8) The opinion of Underwriters' Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Representative, in such form as may be acceptable to the Representative;

(9) A certificate or certificates, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized official of the District, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, to the effect that (a) the representations and warranties of the District contained in this Purchase Contract are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date; (b) to the best of such official's knowledge, no event affecting the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which either makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect as of the Closing Date any statement or information contained in the Official Statement relating to the District or is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information therein relating to the District not misleading in any material respect; (c) since June 30, 2024, except as referred to in or as contemplated by the Official Statement, the District has not incurred any financial liabilities, direct or contingent, or entered into any transactions and there has not been any adverse change in the condition, financial or physical, of the Wastewater System, in any such case that would materially and adversely affect the ability of the District to meet its obligations under the Indenture or the Series 2025 Bonds; and (d) the projected operating results and debt service coverage contained in Table 18 in Appendix A to the Official Statement are the District's projections and are based on the stated assumptions, which the District believes to be reasonable;

(10) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized officer of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association ("U.S. Bank"), satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters, to the effect that: (a) U.S. Bank is a national banking association duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, having the full power and being qualified to enter into and perform its duties as Trustee under the Indenture and as Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement; (b) the execution and delivery by the Trustee of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture and compliance on the part of the Trustee with the provisions of the Indenture, and the execution and delivery by the Escrow Agent of the Escrow Agreement and compliance on the part of the Escrow Agent with the provisions thereof, will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any material agreement or material instrument to which U.S. Bank is as party or by which it is bound or any law, administrative regulation, judgment or decree (except that no representation, warranty or agreement is made with respect to any federal or state securities or blue sky laws or

regulations); and (c) U.S. Bank has not been served with any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, nor is any such action, to the best of the knowledge of such officer after reasonable investigation, threatened against U.S. Bank in its capacities as Trustee or Escrow Agent or affecting the existence of U.S. Bank, or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Indenture or the Escrow Agreement or contesting the powers of the Trustee or the Escrow Agent or its respective authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under the Indenture and Escrow Agreement wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of any of such documents;

(11) A certified copy of the general resolution of the Trustee and Escrow Agent authorizing the execution and delivery of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee;

(12) A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement;

(13) A copy of the Official Statement, executed on behalf of the District by an authorized representative of the District;

(14) A copy of the resolution or resolutions of the District, including the Resolution, authorizing the execution and delivery of the Official Statement, the District Documents and the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the District to be in full force and effect as of the Closing Date;

(15) Evidence that any ratings described in the Official Statement are in full force and effect as of the Closing Date;

(16) A copy of the Blue Sky Memorandum with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, prepared by Underwriters' Counsel;

(17) A Tax Certificate signed by the District relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(18) A verification report or reports related to the refunding of the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds and the Refunded Series 2010B BABs;

(19) A copy of the Blanket Letter of Representations to DTC relating to the Series 2025 Bonds signed by the District;

(20) Specimens of the Series 2025 Bonds; and

(21) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriters, Underwriters' Counsel or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the representations of the District herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement, and the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the

District in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and by the District Documents and the Official Statement.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriters' obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriters' obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted herein, all obligations of the Underwriters hereunder may be terminated by the Representative at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date by written notice to the District and neither the Underwriters nor the District shall have any further obligations hereunder.

6. Expenses.

(a) All expenses and costs incident to the authorization, issuance, delivery and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriters, including the costs of printing of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, the cost of preparing and duplicating the Indenture, the fees of accountants, consultants and rating agencies, the initial fee of the Trustee and its counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel shall be paid either from the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds or from funds of the District. The District shall pay for expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount) incurred by the Underwriters on behalf of the District's employees which are incidental to implementing this Purchase Contract, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, of those employees. In the event that the Series 2025 Bonds for any reason are not executed and delivered, or to the extent proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds are insufficient or unavailable therefor, any such fees, costs and expenses owed by the District, which otherwise would have been paid from the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be paid by the District. The District shall pay the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriters in connection with the sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (which shall be included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount), including the fees and expenses of Underwriters' Counsel, travel and other expenses, the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fee and the fees of Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. for a continuing disclosure compliance review. In the event that the Underwriters incur or advance the cost of any expense for which the District is responsible hereunder, the District shall reimburse the Underwriters at or prior to Closing; and if at Closing, reimbursement may be included in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount. To the extent that the Underwriters have incurred expenses on behalf of the District which are to be reimbursed to the Underwriters or included as a component of the Underwriters' discount, the Underwriters agree to provide the District, with a detailed itemization of any such expenses prior to the Closing Date.

(b) The Underwriters shall pay (i) the cost of preparation and printing of this Purchase Contract and the Blue Sky Survey, if any; (ii) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Series 2025 Bonds; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by it in connection with the public offering of the Series 2025 Bonds, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriters' Counsel. The District acknowledges that the Underwriters will pay certain fees from the Underwriters' expense component of the Underwriters' Discount.

7. Notices.

Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the respective parties at the following address:

District: East Bay Municipal Utility District
375 Eleventh Street
Oakland, California 94607
Attention: Sophia Skoda, Director of Finance
Email: sophia.skoda@ebmud.com

Representative: Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC
1901 Harrison Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, California 94612
Attention: Gasper David Stinfel, Vice President
Email: dstinfil@siebertwilliams.com

8. Survival of Representations and Warranties.

The representations and warranties of the District set forth in or made pursuant to this Purchase Contract shall not be deemed to have been discharged, satisfied or otherwise rendered void by reason of the Closing or termination of this Purchase Contract and regardless of any investigations or statements as to the results thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriters and regardless of delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriters; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract; and (iii) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

9. Effectiveness and Counterpart Signatures.

This Purchase Contract shall become effective and binding upon the respective parties hereto upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by duly authorized officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such execution. This Purchase Contract may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

10. Parties in Interest.

This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriters) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

11. Entire Agreement.

This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriters with respect to

the purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds and supersedes all oral statements, prior writings and representations with respect thereto.

12. Headings.

The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

13. Governing Law.

This Purchase Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Very truly yours,

SIEBERT WILLIAMS SHANK & CO., LLC,
as Representative of the Underwriters

By: _____
Authorized Officer

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED at _____ a.m/p.m. as of the date hereof:

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Robert Hannay, Treasury Manager

SCHEDULE I

\$[]
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2025A (GREEN BONDS)

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Initial Offering Price	10% Test Used [†]	Subject to the Hold- the-Offering Price Rule
[]	\$[]	[]%	[]% ^C	[]	[]	[]

^T Term bonds.

^C Yield to the par call date of [].

[†] [All of the maturities are 10% test maturities].

Redemption of the Series 2025A Bonds

Optional Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account</i>	
<i>Payment Dates</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking</i>
<i>(June 1)</i>	<i>Account Payments</i>

† Final Maturity.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account</i>	
<i>Payment Dates</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking</i>
<i>(June 1)</i>	<i>Account Payments</i>

† Final Maturity.

\$[]

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2025B

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Initial Offering Price	10% Test Used [†]	Subject to the Hold-the- Offering Price Rule
[]	\$[]	[]%	[]%	[]	[]	[]

^T Term bonds.

^C Yield to the par call date of [].

[†] [All of the maturities are 10% test maturities].

Redemption of the Series 2025B Bonds

Optional Redemption. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025B Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025B Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

[†] Final Maturity.

EXHIBIT A

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

**\$[____]
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2025A (GREEN BONDS)**

and

**\$[____]
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2025B**

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC (“SWS”), as representative (the “Representative”) of itself, Barclays Capital Inc. and Academy Securities, Inc. (together, the “Underwriting Group”) under the Purchase Contract dated May [____], 2025 (the “Purchase Contract”), between East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) and the Representative, hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”).

[Select appropriate provisions below]

2. [Alternative 1 – All Maturities Use General Rule: *Sale of the Bonds*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.][Alternative 2 – Select Maturities Use General Rule: *Sale of the General Rule Maturities*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.]

3. [Delete this section if at least 10% of each Maturity sold per Alternative 1 above:]
Initial Offering Price of the [Bonds] [Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities].

(a) [Alternative 1 – All Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: The Underwriting Group offered the Bonds to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.] [Alternative 2 – Select Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: The Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.]

(b) With respect to the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, as agreed to in writing by the Representative in the Purchase Contract, neither the Representative nor any broker-dealer who is participating in the initial sale of the Bonds as a party to a retail distribution agreement or other written contract with the Representative (if any) has offered or sold any of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to any person at a price that is higher than or a yield lower than the respective Initial Offering Prices for such Maturities of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

4. ***Defined Terms.***

(a) [*General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”]

(b) [*Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”]

(c) [*Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(e) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter.

(f) *Related Party*. A purchaser of any Bonds is a “Related Party” to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2025.

(h) *Tax Certificate* means the Tax Certificate, dated [____], 2025, executed and delivered by the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to

participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Representative's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. The representations set forth herein are not necessarily based on personal knowledge and, in certain cases, the undersigned is relying on representations made by the other members of the Underwriting Group.

SIEBERT WILLIAMS SHANK & CO., LLC,
as Representative

By: _____
Name: _____

Dated: [ISSUE DATE]

SCHEDULE A

**SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES
(ATTACHED)**

SCHEDULE B
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION
(ATTACHED)

**ATTACHMENT C TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

{IF HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE IS APPLICABLE}

\$[]

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2025A (GREEN BONDS)

and

\$[]

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2025B

GROUP MEMBER ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, [Barclays Capital Inc.][Academy Securities, Inc.] (the “Group Member”), which has acted as an underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract dated May [], 2025 (the “Purchase Contract”), between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) and Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative (the “Representative”) of itself and of the Group Member and [Barclays Capital Inc.][Academy Securities, Inc.] as underwriters of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

1. *Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.*

(a) The Bonds are being issued on the date hereof, and the Group Member understands that the Representative has made certain representations to the Issuer with respect to the offering and sale of the Bonds. With respect to the Group Member’s offering and sale of the Bonds, the Group Member hereby certifies and represents that, with respect to the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities” (as listed in Schedule A attached hereto), as agreed to in writing in the Purchase Contract by the Representative on behalf of the Group Member, neither the Group Member nor any broker-dealer who is participating in the initial sale of the Bonds as a party to a retail distribution agreement or other written contract with the Group Member (if any) has offered or sold any of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to any person at a price that is higher than or a yield lower than the respective Initial Offering Prices for such Maturities of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

2. *Defined Terms.*

(a) *Initial Offering Price* means the initial offering prices or yields set forth on Schedule A attached hereto.

(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds where issue price was established under Section § 1.148-1(f)(2)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations, as which Maturities are set forth in Schedule A-1 hereto.

(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates or CUSIP identification numbers, are treated as separate maturities.

(e) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) *Related Party*. A purchaser of any Bonds is a “Related Party” to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2025.

(h) *Tax Certificate* means the Tax Certificate, dated [____], 2025, executed and delivered by the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the Representative or lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Group Member’s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information

will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.],
[ACADEMY SECURITIES, INC.], as
Underwriter

By: _____
Title: _____

Dated: [ISSUE DATE]

SCHEDULE A-1

HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES
ALLOCABLE TO [UW DEFINED NAME]

[Insert any HTOP Maturities for which this UW has an allocation]

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[____], 2025

Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC,
as Representative of the Underwriters
Oakland, California

Re: *East Bay Municipal Utility District*
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
\$[____] *Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)*
\$[____] *Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of \$[____] (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), and its Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B in the aggregate principal amount of \$[____] (the “Series 2025B Bonds” and collectively with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Bonds”), issued pursuant to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to, the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”).

The Bonds are being sold on the date hereof by Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative of itself, Barclays Capital Inc. and Academy Securities, Inc. as underwriters pursuant to a Purchase Contract, dated May [____], 2025 (the “Purchase Contract”).

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Purchase Contract, or if not defined therein, in the Official Statement dated May [____], 2025, relating to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”).

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of the District and various public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing and our review of such other information, documents and matters of law as we considered necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement, dated [], 2025, relating to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and in the Official Statement on the cover and under the captions “INTRODUCTION,” “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS,” “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS” and “TAX MATTERS,” and in “APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE,” “APPENDIX F – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT” and “APPENDIX H – PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE,” (excluding the statements under each such caption relating to The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), Cede & Co. and the book-entry system, as to all of which we express no view); insofar as the statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and our opinion concerning certain federal and state income tax matters related to the Bonds, present an accurate summary of such provisions for the purpose of use in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

2. The Official Statement and the execution and delivery thereof have been duly approved by the District, and the Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by and validity against the other parties thereto) are valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the enforceability thereof are subject to and may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver (including, without limitation, waiver of jury trial or consent to nonjury trial) provisions contained in the foregoing documents.

3. The Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

4. The issuance of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Contract by the District, and compliance by the District with provisions of the foregoing, as appropriate, do not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a Material Breach or Default under the Indenture or the Bonds issued thereunder.

The opinions and conclusions expressed herein are limited to matters under and governed by the laws of the State of California and the federal securities law of the United States, and we assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

This letter is furnished by us as bond counsel to the District. No attorney client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and yourselves in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to you as the representative of the Underwriters of the Bonds, is solely for the benefit of the Underwriters in connection with your purchase of the Bonds, and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to be relied upon by owners of the Bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF OPINION OF DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

East Bay Municipal Utility District
Oakland, California

Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC,
as representative of the Underwriters
Oakland, California

Re: East Bay Municipal Utility District
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
\$[] Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
\$[] Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as disclosure counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of \$[], and its Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B in the aggregate principal amount of \$[] (collectively, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to, the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). The Bonds were sold by the District to Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative of itself, Barclays Capital Inc. and Academy Securities, Inc., as underwriters (the “Underwriters”), pursuant to a Purchase Contract, dated May [], 2025 (the “Purchase Contract”), between the District and the Underwriters.

We have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement of the District dated [], 2025 with respect to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and the Official Statement of the District dated [], 2025 with respect to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”), the letters, certificates and opinions delivered pursuant to Section 5(e) of the Purchase Contract and otherwise in connection with the Bonds on the date hereof, and such other records, opinions and documents, and we have made such investigations of law and fact, as we have deemed appropriate as a basis for the conclusions hereinafter expressed. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

We have assumed, but not independently verified, that the signatures on all documents, letters, opinions and certificates which we have examined are genuine, and that all documents

submitted to us are authentic and were duly and properly executed by the parties thereto. We have also assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof.

The conclusions that are expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such conclusions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform you or any other person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or whether such events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof.

In our capacity as disclosure counsel, we have rendered certain legal advice and assistance to the District in connection with the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement. Rendering such legal advice and assistance involved, among other things, discussions and inquiries concerning various legal matters, review of certain records, documents and proceedings, and participation in conferences with, among others, representatives of the District, the District's General Counsel, Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, as municipal advisor to the District, the Underwriters, Husch Blackwell LLP, as counsel to the Underwriters, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. On the basis of the information made available to us in the course of the foregoing (but without having undertaken to determine or verify independently, or assuming any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement), as of the date hereof no facts have come to the attention of the personnel in our firm directly involved in rendering legal advice and assistance in connection with the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement that causes us to believe that (a) the Preliminary Official Statement as of the date of the Purchase Contract contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom the discussions contained in the Preliminary Official Statement of permits, licenses and approvals required for the construction and operation of any projects of the District, and the status thereof, the description of any litigation, any information relating to DTC, Cede & Co., the book-entry system, forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and expressions of opinions and the financial and statistical data included therein, as to all of which we express no view), and except for such information as is permitted to be excluded from the Preliminary Official Statement pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including but not limited to information as to pricing, yields, interest rates, maturities, amortization, redemption provisions, debt service requirements, underwriters' discount, ratings and CUSIP numbers, or (b) the Official Statement as of its date or as of the date hereof contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (excluding therefrom the discussions contained in the Official Statement of permits, licenses and approvals required for the construction and operation of any projects of the District, and the status thereof, the description of any litigation, any information relating to DTC, Cede & Co., the book-entry system, forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and expressions of opinions and the financial and statistical data included

therein, as to all of which we express no view). We advise you that, other than reviewing the various certificates and opinions required by Section 5(e) of the Purchase Contract regarding the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, we have not taken any steps since the date of the Official Statement to verify the accuracy of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement as of the date hereof.

By acceptance of this letter you acknowledge that: (i) the preceding paragraph is neither a legal opinion nor a guarantee regarding the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement but rather merely a statement of negative assurance regarding the absence of factual information that came to the attention of the attorneys in our firm during the limited activities we performed as disclosure counsel to the District on this matter; (ii) the scope of the activities performed by such attorneys in our role as disclosure counsel was inherently limited and does not purport to encompass all activities that the District may be responsible to undertake in preparing the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement; (iii) the activities performed by us relied substantially in part on representations, warranties, certifications and opinions made by the District and others, and are otherwise subject to the matters set forth in this letter; and (iv) while statements of negative assurance are customarily given to underwriters of municipal bonds to assist them in discharging their responsibilities under federal securities laws, the responsibilities of the District under those laws may differ from those of underwriters in material respects, and the preceding paragraph may not serve the same purpose or provide the same utility to it as it would to the underwriters.

The conclusions expressed in this letter are limited to matters governed by the federal securities law of the United States, and we assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

We are furnishing this letter as disclosure counsel to the District, and not as counsel to the Underwriters. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and the Underwriters in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. We note that the Underwriters are represented by separate counsel retained by them in connection with the sale of the Bonds. This letter is delivered in connection with such transaction, and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon by, any other person, firm, corporation or other entity, or filed with any governmental or other administrative agency for any purpose, without our prior written consent. Our engagement with respect to this matter terminates upon the delivery of this letter to you on the date hereof, and we have no obligation to update this letter.

Respectfully submitted,

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF OPINION OF OFFICE OF DISTRICT GENERAL COUNSEL

[CLOSING DATE]

Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC,
as Representative of the Underwriters
Oakland, California

Re: East Bay Municipal Utility District
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
\$[] Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)
\$[] Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am General Counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”), a municipal utility district organized and existing pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, as amended. This opinion is rendered pursuant to Section 5(e)(5) of the Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) dated May [], 2025 between the District and Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, as representative of the underwriters (the “Underwriters”) listed therein, and relating to the sale of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds), and \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Contract or if not defined therein, in the Official Statement dated May [], 2025, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Official Statement”).

In rendering this opinion, I have examined the following documents: (i) the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”); (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [], 2025, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC; (iii) the Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent, (iv) the Preliminary Official Statement, dated [], 2025, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and the Official Statement; (v) the Series 2025 Bonds; and (vi) such other documents and instruments, including certificates of public officials, and have made such investigations of law and of fact as I have deemed necessary or appropriate for the purpose of rendering the opinions set forth herein. The Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Purchase

Contract are collectively referred to herein as the “District Documents.” In addition, I call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the District Documents, the Series 2025 Bonds and the other legal documents and the enforceability thereof are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Based on the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

(1) The District is, and was at all relevant times, a municipal utility district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California.

(2) The resolution or resolutions of the District approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District Documents and the Official Statement (the “Resolutions”) were duly adopted and/or approved by the District at meetings of the Board of Directors of the District, which were called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, and each of the District Documents has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto) constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District.

(3) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement or otherwise disclosed in writing by the District to the Underwriters on or prior to the date hereof, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, public board or body, pending (with service of process having been accomplished) or, to my actual knowledge after reasonable investigation, threatened against or affecting the District: (i) in any material respect affecting or contesting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices; or (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds; or (iii) contesting or affecting, as to the District, the validity or enforceability of the Series 2025 Bonds or the District Documents; or (iv) contesting the powers of the District or its authority to enter into, adopt or perform its obligations under the Series 2025 Bonds or the District Documents or contesting or affecting the power or authority of the District to impose rates and charges, or the collection thereof, or the pledge of revenues under the Indenture; or (v) which may result in any material adverse change in the ability of the District to pay the Series 2025 Bonds; or (vi) contesting the status of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds as excludable from federal gross income as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and in the Official Statement; or (vii) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement; or (viii) wherein an unfavorable ruling or finding would result in any material adverse change in the business operations or financial condition of the District or the Wastewater System.

(4) The issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the execution and delivery of the District Documents and the Official Statement by the District, the adoption of the Resolutions, and compliance by the District with the provisions of the foregoing, as appropriate, to the best of my actual knowledge after reasonable investigation, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a Material Breach or Default under any loan

agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject or any existing law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, court order or consent decree to which the District or any of its property or assets is subject. In rendering the foregoing opinion, I have relied, in part, upon the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, expressed in paragraph (4) of its supplemental opinion delivered on this date.

(5) Except as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, no authorization, approval, consent, or other order of the State of California or any other governmental authority or agency within the State of California having jurisdiction over the District or its property is required for the valid authorization, execution, delivery and performance by the District of the District Documents or the Official Statement or for the adoption of the Resolutions which has not been obtained, provided that no opinion is expressed with respect to qualification under Blue Sky or other state securities laws.

(6) Without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement and based upon the information made available to me during the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as General Counsel to the District, nothing has come to my attention which causes me to believe that (i) the information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement under the captions “THE DISTRICT,” “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” and “LITIGATION” and in Appendix A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM)” (excluding therefrom forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and the financial and statistical data included in the Preliminary Official Statement, as to which no opinion is expressed), as of the date of the Purchase Contract, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or (ii) the information contained in the Official Statement under the captions “THE DISTRICT,” “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” and “LITIGATION” and in Appendix A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM)” (excluding therefrom forecasts, projections, estimates, assumptions and the financial and statistical data included in the Official Statement, as to which no opinion is expressed), as of the date thereof and as of the date hereof, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(7) The Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues are free and clear of and from any and all liens and encumbrances other than as set forth in the Official Statement.

(8) Under the laws of the State of California, the District has the authority to fix and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System and is not presently subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of any state, regional or local government regulatory authority in connection with fixing and collecting such

rates, fees and charges. No assurance can be given that any such legislation may not be proposed or introduced after the date of this opinion.

I express no opinion as to any matters other than as expressly set forth above and assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should any law on which any opinions are based or any facts or matters upon which I have relied subsequently change. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, I specifically express no opinion as to the status of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon under any federal securities laws or any state securities or “Blue Sky” law or any federal, state or local tax law. Further, I express no opinion on the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of California and the United States of America.

This opinion is delivered to you as the representative of the Underwriters and is solely for the benefit of the Underwriters and is not to be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

Derek T. McDonald
General Counsel

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF TRUSTEE COUNSEL'S OPINION

[CLOSING DATE]

Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC,
as Representative of the Underwriters
Oakland, California

Re: *East Bay Municipal Utility District*
 (Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)
 \$[_____] *Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)*
 \$[_____] *Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel for U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association, as successor trustee (the "Bank"), in connection with the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, between the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the "District") and the Bank, as successor trustee, as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, by and between the District and the Bank, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025 (collectively, the "Indenture"), and the Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the "Escrow Agreement"), by and between the District and the Bank, relating to the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds"). We are generally familiar with the Articles of Association and the Bylaws of the Bank and are also familiar with the corporate proceedings of the Bank with regard to its authorization, execution and delivery of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, and the Escrow Agreement (collectively, the "Trustee Documents"). Capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture, except as otherwise defined herein.

We have examined such documents and reviewed such questions of law as we have considered necessary and appropriate for purposes of this opinion. In such review, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, and the conformity with originals of all documents submitted to us as copies. Where questions of fact material to our opinions expressed below were not established independently, we have relied upon statements of officers of the Bank as contained in certificates of officers of the Bank. We have assumed for purposes of this opinion that the Indenture, as amended and supplemented prior to the date hereof by the District and the predecessor trustees to the Bank was the legal, valid and binding agreement of the predecessor trustees to the Bank, enforceable in accordance with its terms against the predecessor trustees to the Bank. Where our opinions expressed below are qualified as being limited "to our knowledge," such words, as used herein, mean that prior to or during the course of this firm's representation of the Bank in connection with the specific transactions contemplated by the Indenture, no contrary information came to the attention of _____ or _____, the attorneys in our firm who have principally represented the Bank in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Indenture and the Escrow

Agreement and the preparation of this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bank is a national banking association duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America and is authorized to exercise trust powers.

2. The Bank has all requisite power, authority and legal right to execute and deliver the Trustee Documents and to perform its obligations as trustee under the Indenture and as escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement, and has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of the Trustee Documents.

3. To our knowledge, the acceptance of the duties of the Bank under the Trustee Documents does not contravene any law or governmental regulation or order presently binding on the Bank or its Articles of Association or Bylaws.

4. The Bank has duly authorized, executed and delivered the Trustee Documents. Assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the District, the Indenture and the Escrow Agreement are the legal, valid and binding agreement of the Bank, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms against the Bank.

5. To our knowledge, no approval, consent or order of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction over the Bank that has not been obtained by the Bank, is required for the performance by the Bank of its duties and obligations under the Indenture or the Escrow Agreement.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the following qualifications and exceptions:

(a) the opinions are subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws of general application affecting creditors' rights; and

(b) the opinions are subject to the effect of general principles of equity, including (without limitation) concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, and other similar doctrines affecting the enforceability of agreements generally (regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(c) Our opinion in paragraph 3 is limited to laws and regulations normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated in the Indenture.

Our opinions expressed above are limited to the laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States of America.

The foregoing opinions are being furnished to you solely for your benefit and may not be relied upon by, nor may copies be delivered to, any other person without our prior written consent, provided that a copy of this opinion may be included in the transcript of the documents

relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this “Disclosure Agreement”), dated [Closing Date], 2025, is executed and delivered by the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC (the “Dissemination Agent”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”), \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “2025B Bonds” and together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, providing for the issuance of the Bonds (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). In connection therewith, the District and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the District and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Indenture, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person who (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries); or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Disclosure Representative” shall mean the Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager of the District or a designee of the Director of Finance, or such other officer or employee as the District shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, or any successor dissemination agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed a written acceptance of such designation.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Holder” shall mean either the registered owners of the Bonds or, if the Bonds are registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or another recognized depository, any applicable participant in such depository system.

“Listed Event” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or any other entity designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive reports pursuant to the Rule. Until otherwise designated by the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission, filings with the MSRB are to be made through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website of the MSRB, currently located at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“Official Statement” shall mean the final Official Statement of the District relating to the Bonds.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the underwriters of the Bonds listed on the cover page of the Official Statement required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“SEC” shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than December 31 of each year in which the Bonds are outstanding, commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024-25 (which is due not later than December 31, 2025), provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report must be submitted in electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided* that if the audited financial statements of the District are not available by the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report, the District shall submit the audited financial statements as soon thereafter as available. If the District’s Fiscal Year changes, the District shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c) and the Annual Reports shall be provided to the MSRB no later than six months after the end of such Fiscal Year.

(b) If the District is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send to the MSRB, in a timely manner, on or before such date a notice in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) determine the electronic filing address of, and then-current procedures for submitting Annual Reports to, the MSRB each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report; and
- (ii) file a report with the District and (if the Dissemination Agent is not the Trustee, the Trustee) certifying that the Annual Report has been provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following categories or similar categories of information updated to incorporate information for the most recent fiscal or calendar year, as applicable (the tables referred to below are those appearing in the Official Statement relating to the Bonds):

(a) The audited financial statements of the District for the prior Fiscal Year, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, as promulgated, to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available;

(b) A table showing Wastewater System sources of funds;

(c) A table showing Wastewater System rates and charges for the preceding Fiscal Year;

(d) A table showing average daily Wastewater flows of the Wastewater System for the preceding Fiscal Year;

(e) A table showing Outstanding Wastewater System debt as of the preceding Fiscal Year; and

(f) A table showing Wastewater System revenues, operating and maintenance expenses, debt service on Wastewater System revenue bonds and debt service coverage for the Wastewater System revenue bonds for the most recent Fiscal Year.

Financial and operating information relating to the District referenced in items 3(b)-(f) above may be updated from time to time, and such updates may involve displaying data in a different format or table or eliminating data that is no longer material.

Any or all of the items listed above may also be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If any document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this section, upon the occurrence of any of the following events (in each case to the extent applicable) with respect to the Bonds, the District shall give, or cause to be given by so notifying the Dissemination Agent in writing and instructing the Dissemination Agent to give, notice of the occurrence of such event, in each case, pursuant to Section 5(c) hereof:

1. principal or interest payment delinquencies;
2. non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. modifications to the rights of the Bondholders, if material;
4. optional, contingent or unscheduled calls, if material, and tender offers;
5. defeasances;
6. rating changes;

7. adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
8. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
9. unscheduled draws on the credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
10. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
11. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
12. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings of the District, which shall occur as described below;
13. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
14. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Wastewater System of the District other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
15. incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District with respect to the Wastewater System, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District with respect to the Wastewater System, any of which affects Holders of the Bonds, if material; or
16. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District with respect to the Wastewater System, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (i) any event described in item 12 of this Section 5(a) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District; and (ii) the District intends to comply with the provisions hereof for the Listed Events described in subparagraphs (15) and (16) of this Section 5(a), and the definition of the “Financial Obligation” in Section 2, with reference to the Rule, any other applicable federal securities laws and guidance provided by the SEC in its Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the “2018 Release”), any further amendments or written guidance provided by the SEC or its staff with respect to the amendments to the Rule effected by the 2018 Release.

(b) Upon receipt of notice from the District and instruction by the District to report the occurrence of any Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall provide notice thereof to the MSRB in accordance with Section 5(c) hereof. In the event the Dissemination Agent shall obtain actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, the Dissemination Agent shall, immediately after obtaining such knowledge, contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the District promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to Section 5(c). For purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, “actual knowledge” of the occurrence of such Listed Event shall mean actual knowledge by the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility to determine the materiality, if applicable, of any of the Listed Events.

(c) The District, or the Dissemination Agent, if the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the District to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in a timely manner not more than ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District’s obligations under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to all Bonds upon the maturity, defeasance, prior redemption, acceleration or payment in full of all of the Bonds and with respect to any Bonds upon the maturity, defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of such Bonds.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, upon notice from the District, shall be the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the District, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Dissemination Agent shall receive compensation for the services provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement (and, to the extent that any such amendment does not materially change or increase its obligations hereunder, the Dissemination Agent shall agree to any amendment so requested by the District), and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived; *provided*, that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), Section 4 or Section 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Filings with the MSRB. All information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the District or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and upon provision of indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District or the Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the District or the Dissemination Agent to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance hereunder.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding any loss, expense and liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section 12 shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 13. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the District:

East Bay Municipal Utility District
375 Eleventh Street, MS 801
Oakland, California 94607-4240
Attention: Treasury Manager
Phone: 510-287-0248

To the Dissemination Agent:

Digital Assurance Certification, LLC
315 E. Robinson Street, Suite 300
Orlando, Florida 32801
Attention: Shelley Rodgers,
Client Service Manager
Phone: 407-515-1082

Section 14. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and the Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 15. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Disclosure Agreement has been executed on behalf of the District and the Dissemination Agent by their duly authorized representatives.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Sophia D. Skoda
Director of Finance

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, LLC,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Diana O'Brien
Senior Vice President

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: \$ _____ Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds),
\$ _____ Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

Date of Issuance: [Closing Date], 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3(a) of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [Closing Date], 2025, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, and in accordance with Section 39.15 of the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), supplementing the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended, restated and supplemented, by and between the District and the Trustee, providing for the issuance of the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____, 20__.

Dated: _____, 20__

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, LLC, as
Dissemination Agent on behalf of the District

By: _____
Authorized Officer

cc: East Bay Municipal Utility District

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL __, 2025

NEW ISSUE – BOOK ENTRY ONLY

Ratings: S&P: “___”
Moody’s: “___”
See “RATINGS” herein.

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described in this Official Statement, interest (and original issue discount) on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” with respect to certain tax consequences relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, including with respect to the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain large corporations.

[DISTRICT LOGO]

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)**

\$ _____ *
**Wastewater System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____ *
**Wastewater System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: June 1, as shown on inside cover pages

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not intended to be a summary of the security or terms of this issue. Investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth herein.

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) is issuing its Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) and its Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”) pursuant to a Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended, restated and supplemented, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”).

The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in fully-registered form, without coupons, initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds of each Series may be purchased in book-entry form only in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on December 1, 2025. Principal is payable on June 1 of the years set forth on the inside front cover pages. The principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Series 2025 Bonds are payable by the Trustee to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal or redemption price and interest to the DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. See APPENDIX E – “DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing moneys to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Wastewater System of the District, (ii) together with certain other available funds, refund all or a portion of certain Series of the District’s outstanding Wastewater System revenue bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, as described herein. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues as more fully described herein. Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues generally consist of the District’s Wastewater Revenues (adjusted for deposits to and withdrawals from the Rate Stabilization Fund) remaining after the payment of all Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs. The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued on parity with the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt heretofore or hereafter incurred, as more fully described herein. The District also operates a Water System. The Series 2025 Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Water System of the District. **Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District is pledged to the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon.**

Purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds will be deemed to have consented to certain amendments to the Indenture. See “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of validity by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its General Counsel and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriters by Husch Blackwell LLP. Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC is serving as municipal advisor to the District in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds. It is anticipated that the Series 2025 Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York by Fast Automated Securities Transfer (FAST) on or about __, 2025.

Siebert Williams Shank

Barclays

Academy Securities

Dated: ____, 2025

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)**

MATURITY SCHEDULES*

\$ _____^{*}
**Wastewater System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)**

\$ _____^{*} Serial Series 2025A Bonds

<i>Maturity Date (June 1)[*]</i>	<i>Principal Amount[*]</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Price or Yield</i>	<i>CUSIP[†]</i>
				271012
				271012
				271012
				271012

\$ _____^{*} ____% Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__, Yield ____%; CUSIP[†]: 271012 ____

\$ _____^{*} ____% Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__, Yield ____%; CUSIP[†]: 271012 ____

\$ _____^{*}
**Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds,
Series 2025B**

<i>Maturity Date (June 1)[*]</i>	<i>Principal Amount[*]</i>	<i>Interest Rate</i>	<i>Price or Yield</i>	<i>CUSIP[†]</i>
				271012
				271012
				271012
				271012
				271012
				271012
				271012

\$ _____^{*} ____% Term Series 2025B Bonds due June 1, 20__, Yield ____%; CUSIP[†]: 271012 ____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriters is responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2025A Bonds or the Series 2025B Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2025A Bonds or Series 2025B Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representation other than as set forth herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2025 Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds.

The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and obtained from official sources and other sources which are believed to be reliable. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website. The District also maintains a website and certain social media accounts. However, the information presented therein is not part of this Official Statement and must not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

CERTAIN STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REFLECT NOT HISTORICAL FACTS BUT FORECASTS AND “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.” NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT THE FUTURE RESULTS DISCUSSED HEREIN WILL BE ACHIEVED, AND ACTUAL RESULTS MAY DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE FORECASTS DESCRIBED HEREIN. IN THIS RESPECT, THE WORDS “ESTIMATE,” “PROJECT,” “ANTICIPATE,” “EXPECT,” “INTEND,” “BELIEVE” AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. ALL PROJECTIONS, FORECASTS, ASSUMPTIONS, EXPRESSIONS OF OPINIONS, ESTIMATES AND OTHER FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE EXPRESSLY QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY THE CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California
375 Eleventh Street
Oakland, California 94607
(866) 403-2683

Board of Directors

Marguerite Young, *President*
April Chan, *Vice President*
Luz Gómez
Andy Katz
Valerie D. Lewis
James H. Oddie
Joey D. Smith

Management

Clifford C. Chan, *General Manager*
Derek T. McDonald, *General Counsel*
Sophia D. Skoda, *Director of Finance*
Amit Mutsuddy, *Director of Wastewater*
Serge V. Terentieff, *Director of Engineering and Construction*
Michael T. Tognolini, *Director of Water and Natural Resources*
David A. Briggs, *Director of Operations and Maintenance*
Rischa S. Cole, *Secretary of the District*
David Glasser, *Controller*
Robert L. Hannay, *Treasury Manager*
Jacqueline Lee, *Debt Administrator*

Bond and Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP
Newport Beach, California

Municipal Advisor

Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC
Walnut Creek, California

Trustee

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
San Francisco, California

Verification Agent

Robert Thomas CPA, LLC
Minneapolis, Minnesota

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
Purpose.....	1
The District	2
Security for the Series 2025 Bonds.....	2
Rate Covenant.....	2
Continuing Disclosure	3
Professionals Involved in the Issue.....	3
Summaries Not Definitive	3
Additional Information	4
THE DISTRICT.....	4
PLAN OF FINANCE.....	4
Series 2025A Bonds.....	4
Series 2025B Bonds.....	6
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	10
THE SERIES 2025 BONDS	10
General Description	10
Redemption.....	11
AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE.....	13
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS.....	14
General.....	14
Pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues.....	14
Allocation of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues Under the Indenture.....	15
No Bond Reserve Fund for Series 2025 Bonds	17
Rate Covenant.....	17
Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Obligations.....	17
Issuance of Additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations	18
Investment of Moneys in Funds and Accounts Under the Indenture.....	19
Limitations on Remedies	20
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES.....	20
Tax Limitations – Proposition 13	20
Spending Limitations	21
Proposition 62	22
Proposition 218	22
Proposition 26	25
Other Initiatives	25
CERTAIN RISK FACTORS	25
Limited Obligations; General	26
No Bond Reserve Fund.....	26
Climate Change.....	26

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Limitations on Rate-Setting	27
Statutory and Regulatory Compliance	27
Costs of Capital Improvement Program; Construction Risks	27
Natural Disasters and Casualty Risks	28
Cybersecurity; Other Safety and Security Risks	28
Global Health Emergencies	29
Federal Policy Risks Generally	29
Uncertainties of Projections, Forecasts and Assumptions	30
Limitations on Remedies	30
Green Bonds	30
Tax Law Proposals; Risk of Audit	31
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	31
LITIGATION	31
RATINGS	32
TAX MATTERS	32
UNDERWRITING	34
Purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds	34
Retail Brokerage Arrangements	34
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS	34
APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	35
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	35
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS	35
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS	35
MISCELLANEOUS	36
APPENDIX A – THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM)	A-1
APPENDIX B – EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023	B-1
APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE	C-1
APPENDIX D – PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION	D-1
APPENDIX E – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	E-1
APPENDIX F – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	F-1
APPENDIX G – THE DISTRICT’S GREEN BOND GUIDANCE AND EXPECTED SERIES 2025A GREEN BOND PROJECTS	G-1
APPENDIX H – PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE	H-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)

\$ _____*
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)

\$ _____*
Wastewater System Revenue
Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

INTRODUCTION

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement, and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained elsewhere in the Official Statement. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and attached appendices. The offering of Series 2025 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. Certain definitions of capitalized terms used and not defined herein are set forth in APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE.”

Purpose

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information concerning the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”), the wastewater interception, treatment and disposal system owned by the District (the “Wastewater System” or the “System”), and System finances, in connection with the sale of the District’s \$ _____* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and its \$ _____* Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”) and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024 (the “Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture”), and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). See also “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing moneys to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Wastewater System of the District, (ii) together with certain other available funds, refund all or a portion of certain Series of the District’s outstanding Wastewater System revenue bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds. See “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” and “PLAN OF FINANCE.” See also APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The District

The District is a municipal utility district, created in 1923 by vote of the electorate in portions of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties in the State of California (the “State”). The District is formed under the authority of the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State, commencing with Section 11501 (the “Municipal Utility District Act”). Pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act, the District is empowered to own and operate the Wastewater System. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM).” The District also operates a water system (the “Water System”).

The Series 2025 Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Water System of the District.

Security for the Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues of the District, as defined in the Indenture. Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues generally consist of the District’s Wastewater Revenues (adjusted for deposits to and withdrawals from the Rate Stabilization Fund) remaining after the payment of all Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs. All Outstanding Wastewater System revenue bonds issued under the Indenture, together with any additional Wastewater System revenue bonds hereafter issued under the Indenture, are secured on parity by Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and are collectively referred to herein as the “Wastewater System Revenue Bonds.” See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues.”

The Series 2025 Bonds are secured on a parity with the District’s other Wastewater System Revenue Bonds to be Outstanding upon the delivery thereof, together with any additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds hereafter issued and with any other Parity Debt heretofore or hereafter incurred in accordance with the Indenture. See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Obligations,” and “– Issuance of Additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations.” As of March 1, 2025, the District had Outstanding \$348,940,000 aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds. A portion of the Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[204,805,000]* are being refunded in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt.” See also “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON.

Rate Covenant

The District covenants under the Indenture that it will at all times, while any of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds (including the Series 2025 Bonds) remain Outstanding, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System so as to yield Wastewater Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Wastewater

* Preliminary, subject to change.

System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt for such Fiscal Year. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Covenants.” See also “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES.”

Continuing Disclosure

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), the District will covenant and agree for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Wastewater System by not later than December 31 of each year in which the Series 2025 Bonds are outstanding (or if the District’s fiscal year changes, by no later than six months after the end of such Fiscal Year) (the “Annual Report”), commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024-25, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain specified events. The Annual Report and the notices of specified events will be filed by the Dissemination Agent on behalf of the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access system (“EMMA”). See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.” These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). See also APPENDIX F – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.”

As of the date hereof, the District is in compliance in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings for the last five years. Filings through EMMA are linked to a particular issue of obligations by CUSIP number (which is subject to change after the issuance of obligations as a result of various subsequent actions). The District uses its best efforts to confirm that each report filed through EMMA is linked to all the correct 9-digit CUSIP numbers. However, as a technical matter, it has come to the District’s attention that certain filings during the past five years, when made, were not appropriately linked to all applicable CUSIP numbers. The District has since caused the applicable filings to be linked to the additional CUSIPs.

Professionals Involved in the Issue

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association serves as Trustee under the Indenture. Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approval of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its General Counsel and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriters by Husch Blackwell LLP, Oakland, California, Underwriters’ Counsel. Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, Walnut Creek, California, is serving as municipal advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Summaries Not Definitive

The summaries and references to all documents, statutes, reports and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary or reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute, report or instrument. The capitalization of any word not conventionally capitalized or otherwise defined herein indicates that such word is defined in the Indenture and, as used herein, has the meaning given to it in the Indenture. Unless otherwise indicated, all financial and statistical information herein has been provided by the District.

All references to and summaries of the Indenture and all documents, statutes, reports and other instruments referred to herein are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full Indenture and each

such document, statute, report or instrument, respectively, copies of which are available for inspection at the offices of the District in Oakland, California, and will be available from the Trustee upon request and payment of duplication costs. Forward-looking statements in this Official Statement are subject to risks and uncertainties. Actual results may vary from forecasts or projections contained herein if events and circumstances do not occur as projected, and such variances may be material.

Additional Information

The District regularly prepares a variety of publicly available reports, including audits, budgets and related documents. Any Series 2025 Bondholder may obtain a copy of any such report, as available, from the Trustee or the District. Additional information regarding this Official Statement may be obtained by contacting the Trustee or Sophia D. Skoda, Director of Finance, East Bay Municipal Utility District, 375 Eleventh Street, Oakland, California 94607-4240, (866) 403-2683.

THE DISTRICT

The District is a municipal utility district, created in 1923 by vote of the electorate in portions of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties in the State of California. The District is formed under the authority of the Municipal Utility District Act. Under the Municipal Utility District Act, municipal utility districts are empowered to acquire, construct, own, operate or control works for supplying the district and public agencies in the district with light, water, power, heat, transportation, telephone service or other means of communications, means for the collection, treatment or disposition of garbage, sewage or refuse matter, and public recreation facilities appurtenant to its reservoirs and may do all things necessary and convenient to the full exercise of powers granted in the Municipal Utility District Act. The District presently exercises only those functions relating to water supply, power generation and recreational facilities through its Water System, and, within an area known as Special District No. 1, sewerage and wastewater interception, treatment and disposal, and power generation through its Wastewater System. Special District No. 1 covers only a portion of the service area of the District. The District presently does not intend to exercise other functions. Such other functions and the related facilities, if exercised, would not constitute part of the Water System or the Wastewater System.

For information on the District, the Wastewater System and its finances and operations, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM)” and APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.”

PLAN OF FINANCE

Series 2025A Bonds

Purposes of the Series 2025A Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the Wastewater System of the District, and (ii) pay costs incidental to the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. See also “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Series 2025A Bonds Designation as Green Bonds. The Series 2025A Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of providing additional moneys to finance (by reimbursement to the District of) a portion of the costs of various improvements to the District’s Wastewater System. The District has designated the Series 2025A Bonds as “Green Bonds” to allow investors to invest directly in bonds that finance environmentally beneficial projects. Such designation has been made by the District in accordance with the District’s Board-approved Guidance for Issuing Green Bonds (the “District’s Green

Bond Guidance”), which was most recently approved by the District’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) on March 22, 2022. The District’s Green Bond Guidance identifies the criteria (described below) that the District expects to take into consideration in identifying the types of “green” projects the costs of which may be funded (or reimbursed to the District) from the proceeds of Green Bonds. The District’s Green Bonds Guidance further provides that in identifying potential projects for Green Bond financing, the District’s aim should be towards including projects that best meet one or more of the identified criteria and excluding those projects that appear marginal or that have unresolved sustainability issues.

The District has promoted principles of sustainability for a number of years. The District initially adopted a Sustainability Policy, District Policy 7.05, in 1994. The District’s current Sustainability Policy provides that it is the policy of the District to provide reliable, high-quality drinking water and wastewater service through sustainable and resilient planning, design, construction, operations, maintenance, rehabilitation, and disposal activities that manage long-term economic, environmental, and human resource benefits. The District’s current Sustainability Policy further provides for District staff to annually report to the Board summarizing the status of the District’s sustainability efforts.

In identifying projects eligible for Green Bond financing, the District considers projects that are designed to meet one or more of the following criteria to be “green” projects: (i) maintain water quality; (ii) improve water use efficiency, including conservation through reduced water loss; (iii) improve biodiversity and ecosystem quality; (iv) protect against flooding; (v) reduce pollution; (vi) improve resilience (adaptation) to climate change; (vii) reduce the combustion of fossil fuels; (viii) reduce greenhouse gas emissions; (ix) implement “reduce, reuse, recycle” practices in preference to raw materials; or (x) adhere to sustainable purchasing guidelines. Where relevant, the District’s Green Bond Guidance maps these criteria for alignment with the categories, principles, or goals under the standards or frameworks established by the International Capital Market Association’s Green Bond Principles, the United Nations’ Sustainable Development Goals and the Climate Bonds Initiative’s Climate Bonds Taxonomy. It should be noted that such mapping is provided for comparison purposes only and no representation is made by the District that the projects satisfying the District’s criteria will necessarily fit the mapped criteria from the other frameworks.

The District’s Green Bond Guidance as approved by the Board on March 22, 2022 is set forth in APPENDIX G – “THE DISTRICT’S GREEN BOND GUIDANCE AND EXPECTED SERIES 2025A BONDS GREEN BOND PROJECTS.” Also set forth in Appendix G is a list of the particular projects that are considered by the District to be “green” projects, the costs of which the District expects to be funded (through reimbursement to the District) from proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. Proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will primarily be used to reimburse the District for some or all of the costs of the projects identified in Exhibit G. The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be deposited into a separately labeled account by the District and allocated to prior expenditures for capital improvement projects identified by the District as satisfying its criteria for green projects. Because proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to reimburse the District for prior expenditures made in connection with the projects identified in Exhibit G, the District does not intend to undertake any further tracking of and reporting on the use of the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds.

There can be no assurance that the green projects funded with the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will meet an investor’s expectations regarding sustainability performance. It is possible that adverse environmental or social impacts may occur during the design, construction and operation of the green projects. For additional information regarding the District’s capital improvement program, and a description of the major programs and projects included therein, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

The terms “Green Bonds” and “green project” are neither defined in nor related to provisions in the Indenture or otherwise defined under State or federal laws. No independent certification is being obtained with respect to the treatment of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds. The use of such terms herein is for identification purposes only and is not intended to provide or imply that an owner of the Series 2025A Bonds is entitled to any additional security other than as provided in the Indenture. The repayment obligations of the District with respect to the Series 2025A Bonds are not conditioned on the completion of any particular project or the satisfaction of any certification relating to the status of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds. The District assumes no obligation to ensure that these projects comply with any legal or other principles of green projects as such principles may evolve over time. The District’s Green Bond Guidance as applied in connection with the Series 2025A Bonds may be updated or changed in the future at the Board’s discretion.

The Series 2025A Bonds will not constitute “exempt facility bonds” issued to finance “qualified green building and sustainable design projects” within the meaning of Section 142(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

Series 2025B Bonds

Purposes of the Series 2025B Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds will be applied, together with certain other available funds of the District, to (i) refund a portion of the District’s Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1 (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”), (ii) refund the District’s Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Taxable Build America Bonds-Direct Payment) (such bonds the “Series 2010B BABs” and to the extent refunded by the Series 2025B Bonds, the “Refunded Series 2010B BABs”), and (iii) pay costs incidental to the issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds. See also “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Refunding of Series 2015A-1 Bonds. The refunding by the District of a portion of the Outstanding Series 2015A-1 Bonds is being undertaken in order to achieve net present value and debt service savings. The following table details the maturity dates and principal amounts of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be refunded. **The specific amounts and maturities of the Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be refunded will be determined by the District at the time that the District and the Underwriters execute the bond purchase contract for the Series 2025 Bonds. All Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be refunded, dates and amounts are subject to change by the District in its sole discretion. Such Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be refunded are sometimes referred to herein as the “Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds.”**

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds*

Wastewater System Revenue Bonds Series Designation and Issue Date	CUSIP (Base No. 271012)	Maturity Date (June 1)	Outstanding Principal Amount to be Redeemed	Interest Rate	Redemption Date
Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1 (Issued March 3, 2015)					
	ES1	2027	\$1,270,000	5.00%	_____, 2025
	ET9	2028	1,305,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	EU6	2029	1,385,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	EV4	2030	1,460,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	EW2	2031	1,515,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	FC5	2032	1,600,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	EX0	2033	1,670,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	EY8	2034	10,355,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	EZ5	2035	10,865,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	FA9	2036	11,405,000	5.00	_____, 2025
	FB7	2037	11,975,000	5.00	_____, 2025
TOTAL			\$54,805,000		

The refunding of the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds will be effected by depositing a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds, together with other available moneys, into an escrow fund for the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds (the “Escrow Fund”) created and established under the terms of an Escrow Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2025 (the “Escrow Agreement”), by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”).

The proceeds of the Series 2025B Bonds and other amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund will be held by the Escrow Agent in cash or will be invested in direct noncallable obligations of, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (“Federal Securities”), which Federal Securities will bear interest at such rates and will be scheduled to mature at such times, and in such amounts so that, when paid in accordance with their terms, such amounts, together with any amounts held as cash in the Escrow Fund, will be in an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price (*i.e.*, 100% of the principal amount) of the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be redeemed on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Pursuant to the Indenture, upon such deposit and investment and compliance with or provision for compliance with certain notice requirements set forth in the Indenture, all liability of the District with respect to the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds will cease, terminate and be completely discharged and satisfied and the owners of the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds will be entitled to payment thereof solely from the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund held by the Escrow Agent for such purpose.

Upon delivery of the Series 2025B Bonds, Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants, will verify from the information provided to them, the mathematical accuracy of certain computations relating to the adequacy of the maturing principal of and interest on the investments in the Escrow Fund, together with any cash amounts held therein, to pay the redemption price of the

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds, and accrued interest thereon, on [REDEMPTION DATE], 2025. See “VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS.”

Refunding of the Series 2010B BABs. A portion of the proceeds of the 2025B Bonds, together with certain other moneys to be contributed by the District, will be deposited with the Trustee and will be used on the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds to redeem the Refunded Series 2010B BABs. The following table details the maturity dates and principal amounts of the Outstanding Series 2010B BABs. **The specific bonds to be refunded (including whether to refund all or any portion of the Series 2010B BABs identified below) will be determined by the District at the time that the District and the Underwriters execute the bond purchase contract for the Series 2025 Bonds. The dates and amounts of the Series 2010B BABs to be refunded (if any) are subject to change by the District in its sole discretion.**

Refunded Series 2010B BABs*					
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds Series Designation and Issue Date	CUSIP (Base No. 271012)	Maturity Date (June 1)	Outstanding Principal Amount to be Redeemed	Interest Rate	Redemption Date
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Taxable Build America Bonds) (Issued October 20, 2010)					
	DM5	2032	\$ 44,435,000	5.026%	May __, 2025
	DN3	2033	12,675,000	5.076	May __, 2025
	DL7	2040	92,890,000	5.176	May __, 2025
TOTAL			\$150,000,000		

The Refunded Series 2010B BABs are being redeemed pursuant to the extraordinary optional redemption provisions of the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2010 (the “Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture”), executed and delivered by the District in connection with the issuance of the Series 2010B BABs. The Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture provides that the Series 2010B BABs are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity date, at the option of the District, upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part, on any date, at the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price (as defined in the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture).

Pursuant to the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, an “Extraordinary Event” will have occurred if the District determines that a material adverse change has occurred to section 54AA or section 6431 of the Code or there is any guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Treasury with respect to such sections or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Treasury, which determination is not the result of an act or omission by the District to satisfy the requirements to receive the 35% cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury with respect to the Series 2010B BABs, pursuant to which the District’s 35% cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury with respect to the Series 2010B BABs is reduced or eliminated. With respect to the Refunded Series 2010B BABs, the District has determined that an “Extraordinary Event” has occurred as described in the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the District’s 35% cash subsidy

* Preliminary, subject to change.

payments from the United States Treasury for the Series 2010B BABs have been reduced, and the extraordinary optional redemption provisions relating to the Series 2010B BABs are therefore applicable.

Pursuant to the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, the Refunded Series 2010B BABs will be redeemed at the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price, which is defined in the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture to mean for each maturity of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs the greater of (i) 100% of principal amount of the Series 2010B BABs to be redeemed or (ii) the sum of the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Series 2010B BABs of such maturity to be redeemed, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the date on which the Series 2010B BABs are to be redeemed, discounted to the date on which the Series 2010B BABs are to be redeemed on a semi-annual basis, assuming a 360-day year containing twelve 30-day months, at the Treasury Rate (as defined in the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture) plus one hundred (100) basis points, plus accrued interest on the Series 2010B BABs of such maturity to be redeemed to the redemption date.

Upon delivery of the Series 2025B Bonds, Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants, will verify from the information provided to them, the mathematical accuracy of the computation of the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price and certain computations relating to the adequacy of the amounts to be deposited with the Trustee to pay such redemption price of and accrued interest on the Refunded Series 2010B BABs on the redemption date therefor. See “VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS.”

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, rounded to the nearest dollar, are as follows:

	<i>Series 2025A Bonds</i>	<i>Series 2025B Bonds</i>	<i>Total⁽¹⁾</i>
<i>Sources</i>			
Principal Amount	\$	\$	\$
Original Issue [Premium/Discount]			
Other Available Funds			
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
<i>Uses</i>			
Series 2025A (Green Bonds)			
Wastewater System Fund ⁽²⁾	\$	\$	\$
Deposit to Escrow Fund for Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds			
Redemption of Series 2010B BABs			
Underwriters' Discount			
Costs of Issuance ⁽³⁾			
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not sum due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Includes previous expenditures to be reimbursed to the District.

⁽³⁾ Includes legal, financing and consulting fees, rating agency fees, printing costs and other miscellaneous expenses.

THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2025 Bonds of each Series will be issued in the respective aggregate principal amounts, will bear interest at the respective rates and will mature in the respective years and amounts, all as set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Series 2025 Bonds of each Series will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2025 Bonds of each Series will be dated, and shall bear interest from, their date of delivery. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds of each Series is payable on each June 1 and December 1, commencing on December 1, 2025, and will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in book-entry form only and when delivered will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. So long as DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, all payments of principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Series 2025 Bonds will be made directly to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal or redemption price and interest to its DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. See APPENDIX E – "DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Redemption*

Series 2025A Bonds

Optional Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025A Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

† Final Maturity.

The Series 2025A Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025A Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025A Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

† Final Maturity.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any term Series 2025A Bond, the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such term Series 2025A Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Series 2025B Bonds

Optional Redemption. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on or before June 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.] The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part (by such maturities as may be specified by the District and by lot within a maturity), on any date on or after June 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Series 2025B Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2025B Bonds maturing on June 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, by lot, from Mandatory Sinking Account Payments as specified below, commencing on June 1, 20__ at the principal amount of each Series 2025B Bond so redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to but not including the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Term Series 2025B Bonds due June 1, 20__

<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payment Dates (June 1)</i>	<i>Mandatory Sinking Account Payments</i>

† Final Maturity.

Upon an optional redemption of a portion of any term Series 2025B Bond, the District shall provide the Trustee with a revised schedule of the foregoing Mandatory Sinking Account Payments which shall provide for a reduction in the amount of one or more of the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments coming due on such term Series 2025B Bond after such redemption as specified by the District in such schedule to reflect such redeemed portion.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be given by the Trustee, not less than 20 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to DTC by electronic means of communication or by first-class mail or, if the book-entry system as described in Appendix E has been discontinued, to the respective Owners of any Series 2025 Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the Trustee by first-class mail, and to EMMA by electronic means of communication, or to such other securities depositories or information services as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee. Such notice of redemption will state, among other things, the date of issue of the Series 2025 Bonds to which such notice relates, the redemption date, the redemption price and in the case of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed in part only,

the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, and shall be given in the form and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. Failure by any Owner to receive notice or any defect in any such notice shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption.

In the event of an optional redemption of Series 2025 Bonds, if the District shall not have deposited or otherwise made available to the Trustee the money required for the payment of the redemption price of the Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the time of the mailing of notice of redemption, such notice of redemption shall state that the redemption is expressly conditioned upon the timely deposit of sufficient funds therefor with the Trustee.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption

Whenever provision is made in the Indenture for the redemption of less than all of a Series of the Series 2025 Bonds, the maturities of the Series 2025 Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be specified by the District. In the case of partial redemption of less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds of any maturity, the Trustee will select the Series 2025 Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed from all Series 2025 Bonds of the respective Series and maturity not previously called for redemption, in authorized denominations, by lot, in any manner which the Trustee in its sole discretion deems appropriate and fair.

Effect of Redemption

If notice of redemption is given as provided in the Indenture, and moneys for payment of the redemption price of, together with interest accrued to the redemption date on, the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption is held by the Trustee, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) so called for redemption will become due and payable at the redemption price specified in the notice of redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds so called for redemption will cease to accrue, the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) will cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds (or portions thereof) will have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price plus accrued interest.

AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE

The Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, executed and delivered by the District and the Trustee in connection with the issuance of the District's Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Green Bonds), includes certain material amendments to the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture which purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds are deemed to consent to by their purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds. Set forth in APPENDIX H – "PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE" is a description of the amendments and a marked copy of certain provisions of the Indenture which show the amendments and modifications set forth in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture that the District intends to make to the Indenture. Such amendments will become effective on the date that consent of the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding has been obtained and a certificate of the District to such effect has been filed with the Trustee (the "Amendments Effective Date").

Upon the Amendments Effective Date, the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture will effectuate certain significant amendments to the Indenture, including:

- modifications to the District's rate covenant;

- modifications to the provisions allowing for the District to issue additional Bonds or incur other Parity Debt that are payable from Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues on a parity with the payment by the District of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds; and
- modifications to the timing requirement for the District to furnish its audited financial statements to the Trustee for each Fiscal Year.

Under the Indenture, the amendments set forth in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture and described in Appendix H to this Official Statement will not become effective until the consent of Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding has been obtained. The District is planning to effectuate the consent of Owners through a “springing consent” process, which means that the District will require the holders of each new Series of Bonds that it issues, including the Series 2025 Bonds, to be deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture until the requisite consents have been obtained. After giving effect to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds as contemplated under “PLAN OF FINANCE” herein, the District estimates that it will have received consent to the proposed amendments in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture of approximately []% of the outstanding Bonds.

By the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds will be deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments to the Indenture contained in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture by their purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District will not be requesting separate written consent from the purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds for the proposed amendments included in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture before the Amendments Effective Date.

Since the proposed amendments to the Indenture set forth in the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture will be effectuated on a “springing consent” basis, the timing of when such amendments will become effective will largely depend on the amortization of principal of the currently outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, the timing and sizes of future new money issuances of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, and the timing and sizes of refundings of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

See also APPENDIX H – “PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE.”

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General

The Series 2025 Bonds are authorized for issuance pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act and laws of the State amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, including the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act, and with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds issued to refund outstanding bonds of the District, Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State (collectively, the “Act”), resolutions adopted by the District and the Indenture.

Pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District has irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, including the Series 2025 Bonds and any Parity Debt, all Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues (as hereinafter defined) and all amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund) subject

only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein.

“Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues” is generally defined in the Indenture to mean, for any fiscal period, the sum of (a) all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by the District from, the operation of the Wastewater System, or arising from the Wastewater System, together with income from the investment of any moneys in any fund or account established under the Indenture; provided, however, there shall be excluded therefrom any amounts reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code or any future similar program (“Wastewater Revenues”) for such fiscal period, plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Wastewater Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs (as hereinafter defined) for such fiscal period, and (d) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from Wastewater Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund.

The District may deposit into, or withdraw amounts from time to time held in, the Rate Stabilization Fund within 120 days after the end of the applicable Fiscal Year. Amounts deposited into the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be deducted from Wastewater Revenues for such Fiscal Year. Amounts withdrawn from the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be included in Wastewater Revenues for such Fiscal Year and may be applied for any purposes for which Wastewater Revenues generally are available. All interest and earnings upon deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund will not be held therein, but will be treated and accounted for as Wastewater Revenues. The amount on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund as of March 1, 2025 was \$32,000,000.

“Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs” is generally defined in the Indenture to mean the reasonable and necessary costs of maintaining and operating the Wastewater System, calculated on sound accounting principles, including (among other things) the reasonable expenses of management, repair and other expenses necessary to maintain and preserve the Wastewater System in good repair and working order, and reasonable amounts for administration, overhead, insurance, taxes and other similar costs, but excluding in all cases depreciation and obsolescence charges or reserves therefor and amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, and excluding all costs paid from the proceeds of taxes received by the District.

“Parity Debt” means any indebtedness, installment sale obligation, lease obligation or other obligation of the District for borrowed money or interest rate swap agreement having an equal lien and charge upon the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and therefore payable on a parity with the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds (whether or not any Wastewater System Revenue Bonds are Outstanding).

The Series 2025 Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Water System of the District.

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District is pledged to the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Allocation of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues Under the Indenture

In accordance with the Indenture, all Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues, when and as received by the District, shall be deposited into a fund to be established and maintained by the District designated

as the “Revenue Fund.” So long as any Wastewater System Revenue Bonds are Outstanding, the District will transfer the moneys in the Revenue Fund into the following respective funds (established, maintained and held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds) in the following order of priority; provided, that on a parity with such deposits the Trustee may set aside or transfer amounts with respect to outstanding Parity Debt as provided in the proceedings for such Parity Debt (which deposits shall be proportionate in the event such amounts are insufficient to provide for all deposits required as of any date to be made with respect to the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and such Parity Debt):

Interest Fund. The District will transfer to the Trustee to be set aside in the Interest Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each interest payment date an amount equal to the interest becoming due and payable on the Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds (excluding any interest for which there are moneys on deposit in the Interest Fund from the proceeds of any Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds or other source to pay such interest).

Principal Fund; Sinking Accounts. The District shall transfer to the Trustee to be set aside in the Principal Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each principal or sinking account payment date an amount equal to the amount of Bond Obligation (as defined in the Indenture) plus the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments becoming due and payable on such date. All Mandatory Sinking Account Payments shall be made without priority of any payment into any one such sinking account over any other such payment.

Bond Reserve Funds. Upon the occurrence of any deficiency in any bond reserve fund established pursuant to the Indenture for any Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, the District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in such bond reserve fund an amount equal to the aggregate amount of each unreplenished prior withdrawal from such bond reserve fund until there is on deposit in such bond reserve fund an amount equal to the respective reserve requirement for such bond reserve fund. There are no bond reserve funds established in connection with any of the District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds Outstanding as of the date of this Official Statement. No bond reserve fund is being established in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds. See “– No Bond Reserve Fund for Series 2025 Bonds” below.

The requirements of each such fund (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such fund resulting from a lack of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit is to be satisfied before any deposit is made to any other fund subsequent in priority. The Indenture provides that any Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after the foregoing transfers, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, shall be held free and clear of the Indenture by the District. The District may use and apply such Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for any lawful purpose of the District, including the redemption of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds upon the terms and conditions set forth in a Supplemental Indenture relating to such Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and the purchase of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds as and when and at such prices as it may determine.

Under the Indenture the District may enter into an interest rate swap agreement corresponding to the interest rate or rates payable on a Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds or any portion thereof and the amounts received by the District or the Trustee, if any, pursuant to such an interest rate swap agreement may be applied to the deposits required under the Indenture. If the District so designates, amounts payable under the interest rate swap agreement shall be secured by Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture to the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds on a parity basis therewith.

For further information regarding the allocation of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues with respect to the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, see APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Allocation of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues.”

No Bond Reserve Fund for Series 2025 Bonds

There is no bond reserve fund being established in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds and amounts on deposit in any bond reserve fund for any other Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds are not available for the payment of, and do not in any manner secure, the Series 2025 Bonds.

Rate Covenant

The District has covenanted under the Indenture that it will, at all times while any of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds remain Outstanding, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System so as to yield Wastewater Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt for such Fiscal Year. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Certain Definitions” for the definition of Debt Service under the Indenture. See also “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE” and Appendix H for a discussion of certain changes to the foregoing covenant that will take effect at a later date.

Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Obligations

Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt. As of March 1, 2025, the District had Outstanding \$348,940,000 aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds (collectively, the “Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds”) issued under and pursuant to the Indenture. All of the District’s Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds are fixed rate bonds. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt.”

The District’s \$150,000,000 Outstanding Series 2010B BABs were issued as “Build America Bonds” that are “qualified bonds” under the provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. For the purpose of calculating Debt Service, Annual Debt Service and Maximum Annual Debt Service under the Indenture, to the extent interest on such Build America Bonds is reasonably anticipated to be reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code, or any future similar program (such cash subsidy payments being sometimes referred to herein as “BABs Interest Subsidy Payments”), then in making such calculations, interest payments with respect to the Build America Bonds shall be reduced by the amount of such interest reasonably anticipated to be paid or reimbursed by the United States of America. Pursuant to Federal sequestration legislation passed by Congress in 2011 and 2013, Federal subsidy payments for direct-pay bonds, including Build America Bonds, have been reduced (by formula) from the original funding subsidy level of 35% of interest costs on direct-pay bonds, including Build America Bonds. The sequestration reduction rate of the Federal subsidy payment for Build America Bonds is 5.7% for the Federal government’s fiscal year 2025 (which began on October 1, 2024 and ends on September 30, 2025), and this means that BABs Interest Subsidy Payments sought by the District for its Build America Bonds will be reduced by this percentage. This reduction will increase the District’s net interest cost. The sequestration reduction rate will be applied unless and until a law is enacted that cancels or otherwise affects the sequester, at which time the sequestration reduction rate is subject to change. At present, pursuant to Federal legislation, sequestration will continue through fiscal year 2031. The District can give no assurance regarding the level of subsidy

payments or changes in the sequestration rate, if any, in the future, or whether Congress will adopt legislation in the future that will further reduce subsidy payments for direct-pay bonds, including Build America Bonds. Under the Indenture, the District is obligated to make all interest payments on the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds without regard to the receipt of any federal BABs Interest Subsidy Payments by the District. The Series 2025B Bonds are being issued for the purpose of refunding the Outstanding Series 2010B BABs. See “PLAN OF FINANCE – Series 2025B Bonds.”

The Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, together with any additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds issued under the Indenture (including the Series 2025 Bonds), and any Parity Debt (which may include payment obligations under interest rate swap agreements) heretofore or hereafter issued or incurred in accordance with the Indenture, are on a parity as to the pledge of and lien on Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues.

Parity State Loans. The District participates from time-to-time in the Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan program administered by the State Water Resources Control Board (the “SWRCB”), which was established to provide below-market rate financing for qualified water quality infrastructure projects in the State. Under this program, the District has from time-to-time entered into loan contracts with the SWRCB (the “State Loans”) payable from the Wastewater Revenues. The District currently has no outstanding State Loans payable from Wastewater Revenues.

State Loans entered into under the SWRCB low interest rate loan program generally provide that such State Loans shall be either senior to or on a parity with all future debt of the recipient thereof. Any future State Loans received by the District would likely constitute Parity Debt under the Indenture.

Subordinate Commercial Paper. The District maintains a commercial paper note program. Under the District’s commercial paper program, commercial paper notes may be issued at prevailing interest rates for periods of not more than 270 days from the date of issuance. In connection with its commercial paper program, the District has covenanted to procure and maintain in effect for any series or subseries of commercial paper notes issued thereunder one or more liquidity facilities enabling it to borrow an aggregate amount at least equal to the principal amount of such series or subseries of commercial paper notes. As of March 1, 2025, the District had no Commercial Paper Notes (Wastewater Series) issued for the benefit of the Wastewater System under the District’s commercial paper program. Commercial paper notes issued for the benefit of the Wastewater System under such program (and the District’s repayment obligation for amounts borrowed, if any, under any applicable liquidity facility therefor), are payable from and secured by a pledge of Wastewater Revenues on a basis subordinate to the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Outstanding Debt” for additional information regarding the District’s authorized commercial paper note program.

Issuance of Additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations

The District covenants under the Indenture that it will not create any pledge, lien or charge upon any of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues having priority over or having parity with the lien of the Bonds except only as permitted by the Indenture. The Indenture provides conditions under which additional Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds or other Parity Debt payable from Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds. Among other conditions, the Indenture requires that the District shall have placed on file with the Trustee a certificate of the District certifying that the sum of: (1) the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for any period of 12 consecutive months during the 18 months immediately preceding the date on which such additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds or Parity Debt will become Outstanding; plus

(2) 90% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such period of 12 months would have been increased had increases in rates, fees and charges during such period of 12 months been in effect throughout such period of 12 months; plus (3) 75% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues will increase during the period of 12 months commencing on the date of issuance of such additional Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds due to improvements to the Wastewater System under construction (financed from any source) or to be financed with the proceeds of such additional Series of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, shall have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Certain Definitions” for the definition of Maximum Annual Debt Service and Debt Service under the Indenture. See also “AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE” and Appendix H for a discussion of certain changes to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the issuance of additional Bonds and Parity Debt that will take effect at a later date.

Refunding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District without compliance with the provisions described above, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, including the condition that Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt outstanding following the issuance of such refunding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds is less than or equal to Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt outstanding prior to the issuance of such refunding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds. See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Refunding Bonds.”

The District has in the past, and may from time-to-time in the future, enter into interest rate swap agreements corresponding to the interest rate or rates payable on a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof. Any such interest rate swap agreements may contain such security and payment provisions, including collateral posting obligations and early termination provisions, as determined by the District and subject to any conditions contained in the Indenture. Pursuant to the Indenture, if the District so designates, amounts payable under an interest rate swap agreement may be secured by Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture on a parity basis with the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and other Parity Debt.

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District may incur obligations which are junior and subordinate to the payment of the principal, redemption price, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and all Parity Debt and which subordinated obligations are payable as to principal, redemption price, interest and reserve fund requirements, if any, only out of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues after the prior payment of all amounts then required to be paid under the Indenture from Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for principal, redemption price, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and all Parity Debt, as the same become due and payable and at the times and in the manner as required in the Indenture or the instrument authorizing such Parity Debt, as applicable.

Investment of Moneys in Funds and Accounts Under the Indenture

All moneys held in any of the funds and accounts held by the Trustee and established pursuant to the Indenture shall be invested, as directed by the District, solely in Investment Securities (see APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Certain Definitions” for the definition of Investment Securities under the Indenture). If and to the extent the Trustee does not receive investment instructions from the District with respect to the moneys in such

funds and accounts, such moneys shall be invested in a cash sweep or similar account arrangement of or available to the Trustee described in clause (xi) of the definition of Investment Securities.

Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, all interest, profits and other income received from the investment of moneys in any fund or account other than the Rebate Fund shall be transferred to the Revenue Fund when received; provided, however, that an amount of interest received with respect to any Investment Security equal to the amount of accrued interest, if any, paid as part of the purchase price of such Investment Security shall be credited to the fund or account from which such accrued interest was paid.

Limitations on Remedies

The ability of the District to comply with its covenants under the Indenture and to generate Wastewater Revenues sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be adversely affected by actions and events outside of the control of the District. Furthermore, any remedies available to the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay and could prove both expensive and time consuming to obtain. In addition, enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District under the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture, may become subject to the following: the federal Bankruptcy Code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; equity principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercise of powers by the federal or State government, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

See APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Events of Default; Remedies” for additional information regarding events of default under the Indenture and the remedies available to owners of the Bonds pursuant to the terms thereof.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES

Tax Limitations – Proposition 13

Article XIII A of the State Constitution, known as Proposition 13, was approved by the voters in June 1978. Section 1(a) of Article XIII A limits the maximum *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of “full cash value,” and provides that such tax shall be collected by the counties and apportioned according to State statutes. Section 1(b) of Article XIII A provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to *ad valorem* taxes levied to pay interest or redemption charges on (1) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, and (2) any bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978, by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition.

Section 2 of Article XIII A defines “full cash value” to mean the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 Fiscal Year tax bill, or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred. The full cash value

may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the taxing jurisdiction, or may be reduced in the event of declining property value caused by substantial damage, destruction or other factors. Legislation enacted by the State Legislature to implement Article XIII A provides that, notwithstanding any other law, local agencies may not levy any *ad valorem* property tax except to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters as described above. Such legislation further provides that each county will levy the maximum tax permitted by Article XIII A, which is \$1.00 per \$100 of assessed market value. The legislation further establishes the method for allocating the taxes collected by each county among the taxing agencies in the county. Special districts, such as the District, receive an allocation that is based primarily upon their tax levies in certain years prior to the amendment's effective date relative to the tax levies of other congruent agencies. The District receives approximately 1.25% of the non-debt service related property taxes collected within its jurisdiction from Alameda and Contra Costa counties. See also APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Property Tax Revenues.”

Since its adoption, Article XIII A has been amended a number of times. These amendments have created a number of exceptions to the requirement that property be reassessed when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred. These exceptions include certain transfers of real property between family members, certain purchases of replacement dwellings for persons over age 55 and by property owners whose original property has been destroyed in a declared disaster, and certain improvements to accommodate disabled persons and for seismic upgrades to property. These amendments have resulted in marginal reductions in the property tax revenues of the District.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the 2% annual adjustment are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situs.” Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

The effect of Article XIII A on the District's finances has been to restrict *ad valorem* tax revenues for general purposes to the statutory allocation of the 1% levy while leaving intact the power to levy *ad valorem* taxes in whatever rate or amount may be required to pay debt service on its outstanding general obligation bonds and unissued bonds authorized prior to July 1, 1978. The District has had no outstanding general obligation bonds for the Wastewater System since such bonds were fully retired on April 1, 2018.

Both the California State Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court have upheld the validity of Article XIII A.

For a description of the property tax collection procedure and certain statistical information concerning tax collections and delinquencies, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Property Tax Revenues.”

Spending Limitations

At the statewide special election of November 6, 1979, the voters approved an initiative entitled “Limitation of Government Appropriations” which added Article XIII B to the California Constitution. Under Article XIII B, State and local governmental entities have an annual “appropriations limit” which limits the ability to spend certain moneys which are called “appropriations subject to limitation” (consisting of tax revenues, state subventions and certain other funds) in an amount higher than the “appropriations.” Article XIII B does not affect the appropriation of moneys which are excluded from the definition of “appropriations subject to limitation.” Among the exclusions is an “appropriation of any

special district which existed on January 1, 1978, and which did not as of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year levy an *ad valorem* tax on property in excess of 12.5 cents per \$100 of assessed value.” In the opinion of the District’s General Counsel, the appropriations of the District are excluded from the limitations of Article XIII B under this clause.

Proposition 62

A statutory initiative (“Proposition 62”) was adopted by the voters voting in the State at the November 4, 1986 General Election which (1) requires that any tax for general governmental purposes imposed by local governmental entities be approved by resolution or ordinance adopted by two-thirds vote of the governmental agency’s legislative body and by a majority of the electorate of the governmental entity, (2) requires that any special tax (defined as taxes levied for other than general governmental purposes) imposed by a local governmental entity be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters within that jurisdiction, (3) restricts the use of revenues from a special tax to the purposes or for the service for which the special tax was imposed, (4) prohibits the imposition of *ad valorem* taxes on real property by local governmental entities except as permitted by Article XIII A, (5) prohibits the imposition of transaction taxes and sales taxes on the sale of real property by local governmental entities and (6) requires that any tax imposed by a local governmental entity on or after March 1, 1985 be ratified by a majority vote of the electorate within two years of the adoption of the initiative or be terminated by November 15, 1988.

Proposition 218

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, the so-called “Right to Vote on Taxes Act.” Proposition 218 added Articles XIII C and XIII D to the State Constitution, which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local governments to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

Article XIII D. Article XIII D established procedural requirements for the imposition of assessments, which are defined as any charge on real property for a special benefit conferred upon the real property. Standby charges are classified as assessments. Procedural requirements include the conducting of a public hearing and an election by mailed ballot, with notice to the record owner of each parcel subject to the assessment. The assessment may not be imposed if a majority of the ballots returned oppose the assessment, with each ballot weighted according to the proportional financial obligation of the affected parcel. The District does not currently impose standby charges or assessments for its Wastewater System.

Article XIII D conditions the imposition or increase of any “fee” or “charge” subject to its provisions upon there being no written majority protest after a required public hearing and, for fees and charges other than for sewer, water or refuse collection services, voter approval. Article XIII D defines “fee” or “charge” to mean levies (other than *ad valorem* or special taxes or assessments) imposed by a local government upon a parcel or upon a person as an incident of the ownership or tenancy of real property, including a user fee or charge for a “property-related service.” One of the requirements of Article XIII D is that before a property-related fee or charge may be imposed or increased, a public hearing upon the proposed fee or charge must be held and notice must be mailed to the record owner of each identified parcel of land upon which the fee or charge is proposed for imposition. In the public hearing if written protests of the proposed fee or charge are presented by a majority of the owners of affected identified parcel(s), an agency may not impose the fee or charge.

Article XIII D provides that nothing in Proposition 218 shall be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The California Supreme Court decisions in *Richmond v. Shasta Community Services District*, 32 Cal. 4th 409 (2004) (“Richmond”), and *Bighorn Desert View Water Agency v. Verjil*, 39 Cal. 4th 206 (2006) (“Bighorn”) have clarified uncertainty surrounding the applicability of Section 6 of Article XIID to service fees and charges. In *Richmond*, the California Supreme Court upheld a Court of Appeal decision that water connection fees (which included a capacity charge for capital improvements to the water system and a fire suppression charge) imposed by the Shasta Community Services District were not property related fees or charges subject to Article XIID because a water connection fee results from the property owner’s voluntary decision to apply for the connection. In both *Richmond* and *Bighorn*, however, the Court stated that a fee for ongoing water service through an existing connection is imposed “as an incident of property ownership” within the meaning of Article XIID, rejecting, in *Bighorn*, the water agency’s argument that consumption based water charges are not imposed “as an incident of property ownership” but as a result of the voluntary decisions of customers as to how much water to use.

The District has followed the notice, hearing and protest procedures in Article XIID in connection with wastewater rate increases since its Fiscal Year 2008 rate increases, and plans to follow such notice, hearing and protest procedures in connection with future rate increases. In addition, in connection with its proposed wastewater rates for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, which are scheduled for consideration for adoption by the District’s Board on June [10], 2025, the District intends to follow the administrative remedy procedure established under California Government Code Sections 53759.1 and 53759.2 for the submission by ratepayers, and evaluation and consideration or resolution by the District, of any ratepayer objections related to such Fiscal Year 2026 and 2027 wastewater rates.

In addition to the procedural requirements of Article XIID, under Article XIID all property-related fees and charges, including those which were in existence prior to the passage of Proposition 218 in November 1996, must meet the following substantive standards:

- (1) Revenues derived from the fee or charge cannot exceed the funds required to provide the property-related service.
- (2) Revenues derived from the fee or charge must not be used for any purpose other than that for which the fee or charge was imposed.
- (3) The amount of a fee or charge imposed upon any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership must not exceed the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel.
- (4) No fee or charge may be imposed for a service unless that service is actually used by, or immediately available to, the owner of the property in question. Fees or charges based on potential or future use of a service are not permitted. Standby charges, whether characterized as charges or assessments, must be classified as assessments and cannot be imposed without compliance with Section 4 of Article XIID (relating to assessments).
- (5) No fee or charge may be imposed for general governmental services including, but not limited to, police, fire, ambulance or library services where the service is available to the public at large in substantially the same manner as it is to property owners.

On April 20, 2015, the California Fourth District Court of Appeal issued a decision in *Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. City of San Juan Capistrano*, 235 Cal.App.4th 1493 (2015), holding that the City of San Juan Capistrano’s tiered water rates (or inclining block rates) that were in effect from February 1, 2010 through June 30, 2014 violated the requirement of Proposition 218 that a fee or charge for property-related services, such as water delivery, must be proportional to the cost of providing service.

In interpreting Proposition 218, the Court of Appeal emphasized that tiered water rates, or inclining block rates, that go up progressively in relation to usage are compatible with Proposition 218. However, the court concluded that Article XIID requires that each tier must reflect the actual costs of service for property owners falling in each of the tiers. The court further concluded that the city had the burden of proof to demonstrate compliance with Proposition 218 and that the city failed to meet its burden of proof in demonstrating that its tiered water rates corresponded to the actual costs of providing service to each tier. The Court of Appeal rejected the city's argument that the rates for its highest tiers constituted a penalty or a fine, which are excluded from Proposition 218. The court determined that deeming such rates to be penalties or fines would improperly circumvent Proposition 218 in that all an agency would need to do is establish a low base rate for service and then impose penalty rates for usage in excess of the base rate that have no relation to the cost of providing service at the penalty levels. In May 2015, the City of San Juan Capistrano announced that the city and the San Juan Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc. had reached a settlement, under the terms of which the city agreed that it would not seek review by the California Supreme Court of the Appellate Court decision.

On July 15, 2024, the California Fourth District Court of Appeal issued a decision in *Coziahr v. Otay Water District*, 103 Cal.App.5th 785 (2024), upholding the judgment of the lower court that Otay Water District's tiered water rates were not compliant with Proposition 218. In its decision, the court affirmed that water service rates subject to Proposition 218, including tiered water structures, must adhere to the proportionality requirement in Proposition 218. The court agreed with the opinion of the trial court that promoting water use conservation through water rates did not provide a basis for setting rates that exceed the proportional cost of service. In its analysis, the court also noted the principle established in *City of Palmdale v. Palmdale Water District*, 198 Cal. App. 4th 926 (2011), that rate differentials between groups, whether customers or tiers, support an inference of disproportionality and, to be constitutional, must be supported by evidence of costs justifying the differences. The court also noted that the use of non-specific data and assumptions to support such factors as peaking costs, rather than data and other evidence supporting the actual costs of service to each parcel, did not provide adequate evidence to support Otay Water District's tiered rates. Otay Water District filed a petition to the California Supreme Court requesting review of the appellate court's decision and also filed a request for de-publication of the Court of Appeal's opinion. On October 23, 2024, the Supreme Court denied the petition and request. Similar water rate challenges under Proposition 218 have been filed against other public agencies in California and are currently pending. The District is unable to predict the outcome of any such ongoing litigation or any future litigation under Proposition 218 that may follow.

It is District policy to conduct periodic cost of service studies for its rates and charges. The District believes that its established rates for wastewater service comply with the substantive standards of Article XIID. However, due to the uncertainties of evolving case law and potential future judicial interpretations of Proposition 218, the District is unable to predict at this time whether Proposition 218 could be interpreted, for example, to further limit fees and charges for wastewater services and/or to require stricter standards for the allocation of costs among customers and customer classes. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Rates and Charges.”

Article XIIC. Article XIIC provides that the initiative power shall not be prohibited or otherwise limited in matters of reducing or repealing any local tax, assessment, fee or charge and that the power of initiative to affect local taxes, assessments, fees and charges shall be applicable to all local governments. Article XIIC does not define the terms “local tax,” “assessment,” “fee” or “charge.” On July 24, 2006, the California Supreme Court held in *Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency v. Verjil* that the provisions of Article XIIC applied to rates and fees charged for domestic water use. In the decision, the Court noted that the decision did not address whether an initiative to reduce fees and charges could override statutory rate setting obligations. The District and its General Counsel do not believe that

Article XIII C grants to the voters within the District the power to repeal or reduce rates and charges in a manner that would be inconsistent with the contractual obligations of the District.

The interpretation and application of Proposition 218 will likely be subject to further judicial determinations, and the District is unable to predict the outcome of such determinations, or what, if any, further implementing legislation will be enacted. No assurance can be given that the courts will not further interpret Article XIII C and Article XIII D to limit the ability of the District to impose, levy, charge and collect increased fees and charges for wastewater services, or the voters of the District will not, in the future, approve initiatives which seek to repeal, reduce or prohibit the future imposition or increase of assessments, fees or charges, including the District's wastewater service fees and charges, which are the source of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues pledged to the payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Proposition 26

Proposition 26, which amended Articles XIII A and XIII C of the California Constitution, was approved by the electorate at the November 2, 2010 election. Proposition 26 imposes a majority voter approval requirement on local governments with respect to certain fees and charges for general purposes, and a two-thirds voter approval requirement with respect to certain fees and charges for special purposes, unless the fees and charges are expressly excluded. Proposition 26, according to its supporters, was intended to prevent the circumvention of tax limitations imposed by the voters in California Constitution Articles XIII A, XIII C and XIII D pursuant to Proposition 13, approved in 1978, Proposition 218, approved in 1996, and other measures. Proposition 26 expressly excludes from its scope "a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable cost to the local government of providing the service or product" and "assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII D." The District believes that its wastewater fees and charges meet the criteria for exclusion under Proposition 26 and that the initiative is not intended to, and would not, apply to fees for wastewater services charged by the District. The District is unable to predict, however, how Proposition 26 will be interpreted by the courts or what its ultimate impact will be.

Other Initiatives

Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D and Propositions 62 and 26 were adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to California's initiative process. From time to time other initiatives have been and could be proposed and adopted affecting the District's revenues or ability to increase revenues. Neither the nature and impact of these measures nor the likelihood of qualification for ballot or passage can be anticipated by the District.

CERTAIN RISK FACTORS

This section provides a general overview of certain risk factors which should be considered, in addition to the other matters set forth in this Official Statement, in evaluating an investment in the Series 2025 Bonds. The ability of the District to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds depends primarily upon the District's receipt of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues. Any one or more of the risk factors discussed below, among others, could adversely affect the ability of the District to realize Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues in amounts sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Indenture and make timely payments of principal of or interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and/or lead to a decrease in the market price and/or in the marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds. The order in which this information is presented does not necessarily reflect the relative importance of various risks or the probability of their occurrence. Further, there can be no assurance that other risk factors not discussed

herein will not become material and the District has not undertaken to update investors about the emergence of the risk factors in the future. This section is provided for convenience and is not meant to be a comprehensive or definitive discussion of all of the risks associated with an investment in the Series 2025 Bonds. Many of the risk factors identified below are more fully discussed elsewhere in this Official Statement. Potential investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement, including the appendices hereto, to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

Limited Obligations; General

The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District payable solely from and secured solely by a pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues of the District. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District is pledged for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon. The Series 2025 Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of, or charge, lien or encumbrance upon, any of the District's property or its income, receipts or revenues, except the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS."

The ability of the District to generate Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues in amounts sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and all other Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt may be adversely affected by actions and events outside the control of the District. Among other matters, general and local economic conditions and changes in law and government regulations (including initiatives and moratoriums on growth) could adversely affect the amount of Wastewater Revenues that the District receives or significantly increase Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs. Wastewater System rates and charges are calculated in part based upon metered water volumes. As a result, water deliveries at less than expected levels could result in lower than expected Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues. Further, the realization of future Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues by the District is subject to, among other things, the capabilities of management of the District, the ability of the District to provide wastewater services to its customers, and the ability of the District to establish, maintain and collect rates and charges sufficient to pay for Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs, debt service on Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, and other obligations payable from such Wastewater Revenues. See APPENDIX A – "THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES."

No Bond Reserve Fund

No bond reserve fund has been established for the Series 2025 Bonds. Amounts on deposit in any bond reserve fund established with respect to any other Series of the District's Wastewater System Revenue Bonds do not secure and are not available for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS."

Climate Change

One of the factors that may pose a risk to the operations of the District's Wastewater System is climate change. Numerous scientific studies on global climate change show that, among other effects on the global ecosystem, sea levels will rise, and extreme temperatures and extreme weather events will become more frequent as a result of increasing global temperatures attributable to atmospheric pollution. Warmer conditions in the San Francisco Bay may lead to more frequent and serious formation of harmful algal blooms. The occurrence of such algal blooms may lead to stricter regulations on nutrient loading from the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. In addition, the effects of global climate change are expected to increase the risk of inundation at low-lying wastewater facilities as sea levels rise. In addition, higher intensity storms are expected in California as a result of climate change, which are projected to result in potentially higher peak wet weather flow events, which could lead to higher turbidity in raw water and

increased runoff that affects sewers and wastewater treatment. The District has incorporated potential impacts of climate change into its planning activities. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Wastewater Facilities” and “– Climate Change.”

Limitations on Rate-Setting

The generation of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Indenture and to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and all other Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt will require the District to periodically raise the wastewater rates and charges payable by its customers. The increase or imposition of retail wastewater rates is subject to various substantive and procedural requirements and limitations, including Proposition 218, which added Article XIII C and XIII D to the State Constitution. Proposition 218 further authorizes the exercise of the initiative power by voters to repeal or reduce wastewater rate and charges. The District’s adopted wastewater rates for Fiscal Year 2025 have been imposed in accordance with the notice, hearing and protest procedures provided for under Proposition 218. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” and APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Rates and Charges.”

Statutory and Regulatory Compliance

The construction and operation of wastewater facilities and the discharge of wastewater are highly regulated activities. Federal, state and local standards and regulations are subject to change. In the event the District were to fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, significant fines and penalties could be imposed by such agencies. In addition to claims by private parties, changes in the scope and standards for public agency wastewater systems such as the Wastewater System may also lead to administrative orders issued by federal or State regulators. Future compliance with new statutory and regulatory requirements or orders concerning matters such as water quality, discharge requirements and biosolids management could require significant capital investments and/or increases in Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Regulatory Matters.”

Costs of Capital Improvement Program; Construction Risks

As part of the District’s biennial budget planning process and capital improvement program update, the District prepares a capital expenditure forecast. The District’s most recent capital expenditure forecast was prepared in connection with the development of its proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. Based upon this forecast, the five-year capital improvement program for the Wastewater System is projected to require cash expenditures of approximately \$496 million for the five Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030. The actual cost of acquiring and constructing the various components of the planned capital improvements to the Wastewater System will depend on a variety of factors, including but not limited to potential rising costs or shortages of labor or materials, the discovery of unforeseen subsurface conditions, natural hazards or seismic events encountered during construction, severe weather conditions, access to financial markets or other events outside the control of the District. There can be no assurances that costs for acquisition and construction of capital improvements to the Wastewater System will not significantly exceed the amounts projected by the District. It is expected that a portion of the costs of the District’s capital improvement program will be funded from proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds and future revenue bond financings of the District. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY

MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program.”

Natural Disasters and Casualty Risks

California is subject to geotechnical and extreme weather conditions which represent potential safety hazards, including expansive soils, wildfires, floods, high winds and areas of potential liquefaction and landslide. Primary hazards to which the service area of the District is most vulnerable include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, wildfires, floods, landslides, and drought. Natural disasters, severe weather-related events (which have become increasingly common), or man-made disasters or accidents, may occur and could cause failure of Wastewater System infrastructure or otherwise interrupt operation of the Wastewater System and thereby impair the ability of the District to generate Wastewater Revenues. The severity and/or frequency of natural disaster occurrences may be exacerbated by the impacts of climate change. The occurrence of such events could also result in liability claims against the District. Under the doctrine of inverse condemnation (a legal concept that entitles property owners to just compensation if their private property is damaged by a public use), California courts have imposed liability on public agencies in legal actions brought by private property holders for damages, where the inherent risks in the public agency’s infrastructure are determined to be a substantial cause of damage to the property. Thus, if certain facilities of the District, such as its wastewater conveyance facilities, as deliberately designed, constructed or maintained, are determined to be the substantial cause of damage to property from sewer system overflows and flooding or otherwise, and the doctrine of inverse condemnation applies, the District could be liable in certain cases without having been found negligent.

The Indenture requires the District to maintain public liability insurance and insurance on the Wastewater System against such risks as and in such amounts as the District deems prudent taking into account insurance coverage for similar utilities, but only if it is obtainable at rates deemed reasonable by the District and upon terms and conditions deemed reasonable by the District. The District uses a combination of self-funding/self-insuring and insurance coverage in the District’s risk management program; however, the program does not provide coverage for every conceivable risk of loss. The District’s insurance program does not currently include earthquake coverage. Further, in the event of material damage to Wastewater System facilities, there can be no assurance that any insurance proceeds will be sufficient to rebuild or replace such facilities.

See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Seismic Matters” and “ – Insurance.”

Cybersecurity; Other Safety and Security Risks

Cybersecurity breaches could damage the District’s information and security systems and cause material disruption to its operations. The occurrence of military conflicts and terrorist activities, including cyber terrorism, could also adversely impact the operations of the Wastewater System or the finances of the District. Foreign state-sponsored and other cyber-activities may increase during periods of geopolitical conflict such as the ongoing conflicts in Ukraine and the Middle East. United States government agencies have in the past issued warnings indicating that critical infrastructure sectors such as water and wastewater systems may be specific targets of cybersecurity threats. Attacks directed at critical sector operations could damage assets, cause operational malfunctions and outages, and result in costly recovery and remediation efforts. The District maintains active security (including information security) and emergency preparedness programs and has a number of security measures and safeguards in place. However, there can be no assurance that any existing or additional safety and security measures will prove adequate in the event that military conflicts or terrorist activities, including cyber terrorism, or acts of malfeasance are directed against the assets of the Wastewater System or the information technology

systems of the District. The costs of security measures or of remedying damage from security breaches could be greater than presently anticipated. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Security and Emergency Preparedness; Cybersecurity.”

Global Health Emergencies

A pandemic, epidemic or outbreak of an infectious disease can have significant adverse health and financial impacts on global and local economies. For example, beginning in 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic negatively affected economic activity throughout the world, including the United States and the State of California. The initial impacts of stay-at home orders globally were unprecedented, with commerce, travel, asset values and financial markets experiencing disruptions worldwide. Due to the essential nature of the services provided by the District’s Wastewater System, the District’s ability to provide wastewater service was not impaired and the District did not experience a significant, materially adverse impact on its annual revenues or operations as a result of COVID-19. However, in light of measures implemented by the District to mitigate the economic impact of COVID-19 on its customers, the District experienced increased delinquencies and more non-payment of utility bills than normal, which may continue. Moreover, while the declarations of COVID-19 as a public health emergency have been lifted, future pandemics and other widespread public health emergencies can and do arise from time to time. The District cannot predict whether another national or localized outbreak of highly contagious or epidemic disease in the future could negatively impact the District’s operations and finances and/or the economy of its service area. For additional information regarding the impacts of COVID-19 on the District, see APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Billing and Collection Procedures – *COVID-19 Effects*.”

Federal Policy Risks Generally

Federal policies involving taxation, appropriations, borrowing (including the federal debt ceiling), climate change and other environmental matters, clean energy, trade (including tariffs), and other topics can shift, sometimes dramatically, from one Administration or Congress to another and such policy shifts may be inconsistent with the policy priorities of the State and/or the District. Recently, the new federal Administration has begun implementing several such policy shifts, including through the revocation of certain policy initiatives of the prior federal administration, delays in appropriations, and instructing the Attorney General to identify and take certain action to limit the enforcement of State and local laws, regulations, causes of action, policies, and practices burdening the development, production or use of domestic energy resources that are determined to be unconstitutional, preempted by federal law or otherwise unenforceable, prioritizing those relating to climate change, environmental, social and governance initiatives, environmental justice, carbon or greenhouse gas emissions. Such policy shifts have been proposed or promulgated through presidential executive orders and other official and unofficial actions at the federal level. Certain of these actions have been the subject of judicial challenges. In addition to shifts in federal policy, the federal government has recently begun conducting large-scale layoffs across federal agencies, which may also impact the work and function of such entities. While the District does not generally rely upon or receive significant federal funding, the work of various federal agencies does affect the conduct of its operations. As one example, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, among other things, is responsible for, developing federal standards for water quality, and provides regulatory compliance guidance and testing protocols in connection therewith. The District is unable to predict the outcome of the federal executive orders, proposals or other policy actions, nor the potential impact (positive or negative) any such changes in federal policy may have on the District’s future operations.

Uncertainties of Projections, Forecasts and Assumptions

Certain information contained in this Official Statement is based upon assumptions and projections. Projections and assumptions are inherently subject to significant uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur and actual results are likely to differ, perhaps materially, from those projected. Accordingly, such projections are not necessarily indicative of future performance. See “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS” on page (c) of the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. See also APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Projected Operating Results.”

Limitations on Remedies

Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under the Indenture, the registered owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds at the time outstanding are entitled to declare the principal of all of such Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and the interest accrued thereon to be immediately due and payable. However, in the event of a default and such acceleration, there can be no assurance that the District will have sufficient Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues available for payment of all of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds. In addition, enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District under the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture, may become subject to the following: the federal Bankruptcy Code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditor’s rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; equity principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose.

If the District fails to comply with its covenants under the Indenture or to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, there can be no assurance that the available legal remedies will be adequate to protect the interests of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Limitations on Remedies” and APPENDIX C – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE – Events of Default; Remedies.”

Green Bonds

The designation of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds is not based upon the receipt by the District of any third-party certification relating to the status of the Series 2025A Bonds as Green Bonds. The terms “Green Bonds” and “green project” are neither defined in nor related to provisions in the Indenture or otherwise defined under State or federal laws. The use of such terms herein is for identification purposes only and is not intended to provide or imply that an owner of the Series 2025A Bonds is entitled to any additional security other than as provided in the Indenture. The Series 2025A Bonds are being designated by the District as “Green Bonds” consistent with the District’s Green Bond Guidance approved by the District Board. However, there can be no assurance that the green projects funded with the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will meet an investor’s expectations regarding sustainability performance. The purpose of labeling the Series 2025A Bonds as “Green Bonds” is, as noted, to allow owners of the Series 2025A Bonds to invest directly in bonds that are expected to finance environmentally beneficial projects. The District assumes no obligation to ensure that these projects comply with any legal or other principles of green projects as such principles may evolve over time. See “PLAN OF FINANCE – Series 2025A Bonds – *Series 2025A Bonds Designation as Green Bonds*.”

Tax Law Proposals; Risk of Audit

Existing law may change so as to reduce or eliminate the benefit to beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds of the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds.

The Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt securities issues, including both random and target audits. It is possible that the Series 2025 Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Series 2025 Bonds (or by an audit of similar securities). See “TAX MATTERS.”

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, by and between the District and the Dissemination Agent, the District will covenant and agree for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to provide in an Annual Report certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Wastewater System by not later than December 31 of each year in which the Series 2025 Bonds are outstanding (or if the District’s fiscal year changes, by no later than six months after the end of such Fiscal Year), commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024-25, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain specified events. The Annual Report and the notices of specified events will be filed by the Dissemination Agent on behalf of the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through EMMA. The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board has made such information available to the public without charge through such internet portal. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of specified events is set forth in APPENDIX F – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.”

As of the date hereof, the District is in compliance in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings for the last five years. Filings through EMMA are linked to a particular issue of obligations by CUSIP number (which is subject to change after the issuance of obligations as a result of various subsequent actions). The District uses its best efforts to confirm that each report filed through EMMA is linked to all the correct 9-digit CUSIP numbers. However, as a technical matter, it has come to the District’s attention that certain filings during the past five years, when made, were not appropriately linked to all applicable CUSIP numbers. The District has since linked the applicable filings to the additional CUSIPs.

LITIGATION

There is no action, suit or proceeding known to be pending or threatened, restraining or enjoining the District in the issuance and delivery of, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of, the Series 2025 Bonds or the Indenture, or the pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues under the Indenture, or contesting or affecting the power or authority of the District to impose rates and charges for services of the Wastewater System. There is no litigation known to be pending, or to the knowledge of the District, threatened, questioning the existence of the District or the title of the officers of the District to their respective offices.

At any given time, including the present, there are certain other claims and lawsuits against the District that arise in the course of operations of the Wastewater System. Certain of such matters could, if determined adversely to the District, affect expenditures by the District, and in some cases, Wastewater

Revenues. The District is also a party to various other legal proceedings affecting the Wastewater System and the District. See APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM) – THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM” for a discussion of certain of such matters. In addition to other matters, in June 2023, a judgment awarding damages of \$7.99 million to two former employees of the District was rendered in litigation filed by such former employees alleging certain racial discrimination and retaliation claims against the District. The District has appealed the trial court judgment. The District is unable to assess at this time the likelihood of success of the pending appeal. In the event of an unfavorable decision, any judgment to be paid by the District would include post-judgment interest and an award of attorneys’ fees in addition to the damages award.

In the view of the District’s management and General Counsel, there is no litigation pending against the District, or other ongoing legal proceedings to which the District is a party, which if determined adversely to the District, would individually or in the aggregate materially impair the District’s ability to pay debt service on its indebtedness, including the Series 2025 Bonds.

RATINGS

S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) have assigned the Series 2025 Bonds the ratings of “____” and “____,” respectively. Each of S&P’s and Moody’s rating outlook with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds is “____.” No application has been made to any other rating agency for the purpose of obtaining any additional rating on the Series 2025 Bonds. Any desired explanation of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that any rating or rating outlook ascribed thereto will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency if, in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such change in or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2025 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. However, it should be noted that, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), generally certain corporations with more than \$1,000,000,000 of average annual adjusted financial statement income, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code on such corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel’s opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds to assure that interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The difference between the issue price of a Series 2025 Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2025 Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity of such Series 2025 Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Series 2025 Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Series 2025 Bond Owner will increase the Series 2025 Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bond. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Owner of a Series 2025 Bond is excluded from the gross income of such Series 2025 Bond Owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The amount by which a Series 2025 Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Series 2025 Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable bond premium reduces the Series 2025 Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of bond premium may result in a Series 2025 Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Series 2025 Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Series 2025 Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable bond premium.

The IRS has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Series 2025 Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Series 2025 Bonds (or by an audit of similar municipal obligations). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds to the extent that it materially adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds or their market value.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds. The introduction or enactment of any of such changes could adversely affect the market value or liquidity of the Series 2025 Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds such changes (or other changes) will not be introduced or enacted or interpretations will not occur. Before purchasing any of the Series 2025 Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors regarding possible statutory changes or judicial or regulatory changes or interpretations, and their collateral tax consequences relating to the Series 2025 Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Indenture and the Tax Certificate relating to the Series 2025 Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Series 2025 Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered their opinions that interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Series 2025 Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Series 2025 Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Series 2025 Bonds.

A copy of the form of the opinion of Bond Counsel relating to the Series 2025 Bonds is included in APPENDIX D hereto.

UNDERWRITING

Purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds are being purchased by Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC, on behalf of itself and as representative of Barclays Capital Inc. and Academy Securities, Inc., as the underwriters for the Series 2025 Bonds (collectively, the “Underwriters”), pursuant to and subject to the conditions set forth in the bond purchase contract between the District and the Underwriters, at a purchase price of \$_____ (equal to the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, [plus/less] original issue [premium/discount] of \$_____, less an Underwriters’ discount of \$_____). The bond purchase contract provides that the Underwriters will purchase all of the Series 2025 Bonds if any are purchased, and that the obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the bond purchase contract.

The Underwriters may offer and sell the Series 2025 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Series 2025 Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the respective public offering prices stated or derived from information stated on the inside cover pages hereof. The initial public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

Retail Brokerage Arrangements

The following paragraph has been provided by and is being included in this Official Statement at the request of the referenced Underwriter. The District does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such statements or information.

Academy Securities, Inc. has entered into third-party distribution agreements with various dealers for the retail distribution of certain municipal securities at the original issue prices. Pursuant to these third-party distribution agreements, Academy Securities may share a portion of its underwriting compensation with the respective dealers.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Each of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the District, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the District.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

All legal matters incident to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its General Counsel and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Husch Blackwell LLP. The form of the approving opinion to be delivered by Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds is included as APPENDIX D – “PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION” to this Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The District has retained Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, Walnut Creek, California, as municipal advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

Upon delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, Robert Thomas CPA, LLC, independent certified public accountants, will deliver a report stating that the firm has verified the mathematical accuracy of (a) certain computations relating to the adequacy of the amounts of the maturing principal of and interest on the Federal Securities deposited in the Escrow Fund for the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds, together with any amounts held as cash therein, to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on the Refunded Series 2015A-1 Bonds on the redemption date therefor; and (b) the computation of the Extraordinary Optional Redemption Price of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs, and the computations relating to the adequacy of the amounts to be deposited with the Trustee to pay such redemption price of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs, and accrued interest thereon, on the redemption date of the Refunded Series 2010B BABs. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Included as APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023” to this Official Statement are the audited financial statements of the District for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023. The District’s financial statements for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 have been audited by Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP, certified public accountants. Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP has not been requested to consent to the inclusion of its report in APPENDIX B and it has not undertaken to

update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

MISCELLANEOUS

References made herein to certain documents and reports are brief summaries thereof and do not purport to be complete or definitive and reference is hereby made to such documents and reports for a full and complete statement of the contents thereof.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or registered owners of any of the Series 2025 Bonds. The delivery and distribution of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
General Manager

APPENDIX A

THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

(THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM)



The East Bay Municipal Utility District occupies 326 square miles of the San-Francisco – Oakland metropolitan region. The Wastewater System serves approximately 740,000 persons in an area designated as Special District No. 1, which covers approximately 88 square miles primarily within Alameda County.

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER SYSTEM
(SPECIAL DISTRICT NO. 1)



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

THE DISTRICT.....	A-1
Organization	A-1
District Board	A-1
District Management	A-3
Employees and Employee Relations	A-5
Geographic Area and Services	A-6
Taxation of the District.....	A-7
THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM	A-7
General	A-7
Wastewater Facilities.....	A-10
Wastewater Flows	A-12
Wastewater Source Control Program	A-12
Biosolids Management	A-13
Regulatory Matters	A-14
Resource Recovery	A-20
Power Generation/Energy Recovery	A-21
Climate Change	A-21
Seismic Matters; Natural Disasters.....	A-23
Security and Emergency Preparedness; Cybersecurity	A-25
Insurance.....	A-26
Capital Improvement Program	A-27
WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES	A-32
Basis of Accounting	A-32
Sources of Funds	A-32
Rates and Charges	A-33
Comparison of Wastewater System Charges.....	A-35
Wastewater User Charge Revenues and Number of Accounts by User Type.....	A-36
Billing and Collection Procedures.....	A-37
Wastewater Capacity Fees.....	A-39
Resource Recovery Revenues	A-39
Property Tax Revenues.....	A-40
Grants and Reimbursements	A-42
Operation and Maintenance Costs	A-42
Outstanding Debt.....	A-42
Debt Service Requirements	A-44
Financial Management Policies.....	A-46
District Investment Policy	A-46
Cash and Investments	A-47
Audited Financial Statements	A-48
Historical Operating Results.....	A-48
District Management’s Discussion of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Results.....	A-50
Projected Operating Results	A-50
Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025.....	A-53
Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030	A-53
Employees’ Retirement System.....	A-54

THE DISTRICT

Organization

In May 1923, voters in cities along the eastern shore of the San Francisco Bay located in portions of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties (known throughout the San Francisco Bay Area as the “East Bay”) elected to create the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) under the provisions of the Municipal Utility District Act. Under the Municipal Utility District Act, municipal utility districts are empowered to acquire, construct, own, operate or control works for supplying the district and public agencies in the territory of the district with light, water, power, heat, transportation, telephone service or other means of communications, means for the collection, treatment or disposition of garbage, sewage or refuse matter, and public recreation facilities appurtenant to its reservoirs and may do all things necessary and convenient to the full exercise of powers granted in the Municipal Utility District Act. The District presently exercises only those functions relating to water supply, power generation, and recreational facilities through its Water System; and sewerage and wastewater interception, treatment and disposal, and power generation through its Wastewater System, within an area known as Special District No. 1. Special District No. 1 covers only a portion of the service area of the District. The District presently does not intend to exercise other functions. Such other functions and the related facilities, if exercised, would not constitute part of the Water System or the Wastewater System.

The District’s Wastewater System Revenue Bonds are not payable from or secured by the revenues of the Water System of the District.

District Board

The District, a public agency, is governed by an elected seven-member Board of Directors (the “Board” or “District Board”) which determines such matters as rates and charges for services, approval of contracts and District policy. Voters elect directors by ward to four-year terms. There are seven wards which together cover the entire service area of the District. Each year, the Board elects from among its members persons to serve as Board officers (*i.e.*, President and Vice President). Board members that have served for multiple terms have each served one or more years as an officer of the Board and have each chaired one or more of the Board’s standing committees that review financial, long-range planning, and legislative matters. The following persons currently serve on the Board:

Marguerite Young was first elected to the Board in 2014 and represents Ward 3, which includes the City of Piedmont and a portion of the City of Oakland in Alameda County, and the Contra Costa County cities of Orinda and El Sobrante, the Town of Moraga, and portions of Pinole and Richmond. Ms. Young is currently President of the Board. She also serves on the District’s Retirement Board. Ms. Young is the principal of Rivernstream Consulting, which provides strategic planning, research and policy guidance at the confluence of climate, labor and justice. She recently retired from the Service Employees International Union (“SEIU”) where she was the Assistant Director for the union’s Climate and Environmental Justice program. Ms. Young was co-chair of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program’s Water Quality Committee, which instigated regional cooperation among water agencies to address drinking water quality issues related to Bay-Delta water supplies. As California Director of Clean Water Action, her work also included service as an appointed member of California’s Source Water Assessment Advisory Committee, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“USEPA”) Federal Advisory Committee on the Microbial and Disinfection By-product Rule, and California’s Recycled Water Task Force. She serves on the board of directors of Clean Water Action. She co-founded the League of Conservation Voters-East Bay and is a former board member of Friends of the River and Carpe

Diem West. Ms. Young has a bachelor's degree in natural resource economics from the University of California, Berkeley. Her current term expires on December 31, 2026.

April Chan was elected to the Board in 2022 and represents Ward 7, which includes the areas of Castro Valley, communities of Cherryland and Fairview; portions of San Leandro, San Lorenzo and Hayward in Alameda County, and a portion of San Ramon in Contra Costa County. Ms. Chan is currently Vice President of the Board. Ms. Chan represents the District at the Special Districts Association of Alameda County and on the governing board of the DSRSD/EBMUD Recycled Water Authority ("DERWA"). She also serves on the District's Retirement Board. In addition to her service on the District's Board, Ms. Chan also serves on the Alameda County Fire Advisory Commission. She is the immediate past chair of the Fairview Municipal Advisory Council. She was appointed to the Fairview Municipal Advisory Council by the Alameda County Board of Supervisors in 2018 and served until she was elected to the District Board in 2022. Her current term expires on December 31, 2026.

Luz Gómez was initially appointed by the Board in April 2024 and was subsequently elected in the November 2024 general election. Ms. Gómez represents Ward 2, which includes Alamo, Lafayette, the Town of Danville, the communities of Blackhawk and Diablo, and portions of Pleasant Hill, San Ramon, and Walnut Creek in Contra Costa County. Ms. Gómez represents the District on the governing boards of the Freeport Regional Water Authority ("FRWA") and DERWA. Ms. Gómez is chair of the Contra Costa County Sustainability Commission with more than 20 years of experience in public health, air quality, lead poisoning prevention and community engagement. Ms. Gómez has managed programs for Contra Costa Public Health and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District and was Chief of Staff to Contra Costa County Supervisor John Gioia. Ms. Gómez also was a lecturer at University of California, Berkeley and co-founded the San Ramon Valley Climate Action Coalition. Ms. Gómez has a bachelor's degree in community nutrition from the University of California, Davis, and a Master of Public Health degree from the University of California, Berkeley. Her current term expires on December 31, 2026.

Andy Katz was first elected to the Board in 2006 and represents Ward 4, which includes Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville and North Oakland in Alameda County, and El Cerrito and Kensington in Contra Costa County. Mr. Katz is employed as an environmental and workers' rights attorney, and is a lecturer at the University of California, Berkeley, School of Law. He is former Chair of the Berkeley Community Health Commission and of Sierra Club California. Prior to his election to the District Board, he served for five years as a member of the City of Berkeley Zoning Adjustments Board. Mr. Katz has a bachelor's degree and a Master of City Planning degree from the University of California, Berkeley, and a law degree from Santa Clara University. His current term expires on December 31, 2026.

Valerie D. Lewis was elected to the Board in the November 2024 general election. Ms. Lewis represents Ward 6, which includes portions of Oakland, including East Oakland and the area south of Park Boulevard/5th Avenue to the San Leandro city boundary, in Alameda County. Ms. Lewis is a practicing attorney and retired Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary, Legal, for Safeway Inc./The Albertsons Companies. She is a former trustee of the Alameda Health System and a member of the Executive Leadership Council, International Women's Forum, Oakland branch of the NAACP, Oakland African-American Chamber of Commerce, Oakland-Bay Area Chapter of the Links, Inc., and Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. Ms. Lewis has a bachelor's degree from the University of Virginia, and a law degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. Her current term expires on December 31, 2028.

James H. Oddie was elected to the Board in the November 2024 general election. Mr. Oddie represents Ward 5, which includes the Alameda County cities of Alameda and San Lorenzo, the West Oakland and Oakland Airport Area, and a portion of San Leandro. Mr. Oddie represents the District on the governing board of FRWA. He also serves as a representative for the Oakland Chamber of Commerce. Mr. Oddie served as a member of the Alameda City Council from 2014 through 2020. He also spent over six years as District Director for then-Assemblymember Rob Bonta, serving the communities in Ward 5. Mr. Oddie is the Vice President and General Counsel of a small technology company. Mr. Oddie has a bachelor's degree from Indiana University, a Master of Business Administration degree from Loyola University of Chicago, and a law degree from the University of San Francisco Law School. His current term expires on December 31, 2028.

Joey D. Smith was elected to the Board in the November 2024 general election. Ms. Smith represents Ward 1, which includes Crockett, Hercules, Rodeo and San Pablo; portions of Richmond and Pinole, and the communities of North Richmond and Selby in Contra Costa County. Ms. Smith represents the District at the Special Districts Association of Contra Costa County and on the governing board of the Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority ("UMRWA"). Ms. Smith recently retired from the District following more than 30 years of service in the water industry. During the course of her career, Ms. Smith participated as a tradeswoman in the District's plumber series, managed staff, worked in the division responsible for water loss mitigation and energy conservation, and was Emergency Response Team/Incident Base Commander and President of AFSCME Local 2019. Ms. Smith serves on the Contra Costa County Commission for Women and Girls and the City of Richmond Recreation and Parks Commission. She is also a member of Black Women Organized for Political Action, the Richmond branch of the NAACP, the Sierra Club, and the Association of Women in Water, Energy and Environment. Her current term expires on December 31, 2028.

District Management

Clifford C. Chan joined the District in 1997 and was appointed General Manager in 2020. Mr. Chan has over 27 years of water industry related experience. Prior to his appointment as General Manager, Mr. Chan served as the District's Director of Operations and Maintenance and was responsible for overseeing nearly one-half of the District's employees tasked with operating and maintaining the District's water system. Previously, he held engineering and management positions in the District's Operations and Maintenance Department, including serving as Manager of Maintenance and Construction. Before joining the District, Mr. Chan was employed as an engineering consultant. He serves as a Board member and Member-At-Large for the Water Research Foundation; Board member and Secretary/Treasurer for the California Urban Water Agencies; Board member for WaterReuse California; and Board member for the Bay Area Council. He also serves on committees for the American Water Works Association and the California Urban Water Agencies. He has a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in civil engineering from the University of California, Berkeley and is a licensed Civil Engineer in California.

Derek T. McDonald joined the District in 2007 and was appointed General Counsel in 2021. Mr. McDonald has extensive experience in public agency law, including construction, public bidding and procurement, real estate, water rights, tort and contract litigation, the Public Records Act, and the Brown Act, having worked on a number of significant cases and issues for the District during his tenure in the District's Office of General Counsel. Before joining the District, he was a court research attorney and clerked for a law firm and a public defender's office. Mr. McDonald also worked with local and international nonprofit and nongovernmental organizations in the areas of

youth development, environmental restoration, international elections and human rights advocacy. He has a bachelor's degree in sociology from the Boston College and a law degree from the University of San Francisco.

Sophia D. Skoda joined the District in 2006 and was appointed Director of Finance in 2015. Prior to her appointment as Director of Finance, Ms. Skoda served as Treasury Manager. In addition, Ms. Skoda has previously served as a Senior Civil Engineer for the District. Before joining the District, Ms. Skoda provided a range of financial consulting services to water and wastewater utility clients throughout California. She has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from Stanford University and a master's degree in civil engineering from the University of California, Berkeley.

Serge V. Terentieff joined the District in 1999 and was appointed Director of Engineering and Construction in 2024. In this position, Mr. Terentieff is responsible for planning, design and construction of water system infrastructure. Prior to his current appointment, he served as the Engineering Manager of the Design Division, where he was responsible for overseeing the District's capital improvement program to upgrade the District's water system facilities. He has 35 years of experience in the engineering field. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Terentieff worked for the Marin County Public Works Department and CH2M Hill. He has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering and a master's degree in geotechnical engineering, both from the University of California, Berkeley. He is a licensed Professional Civil Engineer and Geotechnical Engineer in California.

Michael T. Tognolini joined the District in 1996 and was appointed Director of Water and Natural Resources in 2018. Mr. Tognolini is responsible for managing divisions that develop and administer programs to protect existing water resources, develop additional water supplies and manage 57,000 acres of water, watershed lands and related facilities. During his tenure with the District, Mr. Tognolini has held a number of engineering and management positions in drought planning and water supply development in the Water and Natural Resources Department. He has more than 35 years of experience in the water industry. Mr. Tognolini has a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in civil engineering from Stanford University.

David A. Briggs joined the District in 2017 and is presently the Director of Operations & Maintenance and the Emergency Operations Director for the District. In this capacity he manages the operation and maintenance of water facilities and power generation facilities. Prior to joining the District, Dr. Briggs spent 10 years at the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission and 13 years at the Contra Costa Water District. He has been a manager since 2003. During his 27-year career, Dr. Briggs has developed experience in water resources, engineering, construction management, facilities planning, and operations and maintenance. He obtained his bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from UC Davis, and his master's degree and Ph.D. from Stanford University, also in mechanical engineering. He is a licensed Civil Engineer in California.

Amit Mutsuddy joined the District in 2022 as the Director of Wastewater. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Mutsuddy was the Deputy Director, Wastewater Management at the San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility for the City of San Jose for six years. In that position, he oversaw operations and maintenance of the wastewater treatment plant and collaborated in the implementation of \$1.4 billion in capital improvement projects at the plant. Mr. Mutsuddy's previous positions at the City of San Jose include Division Manager of the Mechanical Maintenance Division, and Senior Construction Manager for capital improvement projects for the regional wastewater treatment facility. He has more than 20 years of experience in engineering

design and construction. Mr. Mutsuddy is a board member of the Bay Area Clean Water Agencies. He has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai, India, and a master's degree in civil and environmental engineering from San Jose State University. He is a licensed Civil Engineer in California and a LEED accredited professional.

Rischa S. Cole joined the District in 1997 and was appointed Secretary of the District in 2017. Ms. Cole has served in a variety of lead administrative roles at the District including Executive Assistant II in the Office of the Secretary and, prior to her appointment as Secretary, as Assistant to the General Manager. Ms. Cole received her bachelor's degree in business administration from California State University, East Bay. She is a member of the International Institute of Municipal Clerks and obtained her Certified Municipal Clerk credentials in August 2022.

David Glasser joined the District in 2023 as the Controller. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Glasser was the Finance Director for the City of Martinez, California. In that position, Mr. Glasser oversaw the finance, human resource, and information technology operations for the City. He has served as a finance executive in California municipal agencies for over 23 years. Mr. Glasser has also served as a public finance banker, financial advisor and bond analyst in the private sector. This included work for the San Francisco International Airport and Alameda County. He has more than 35 years of experience in finance and municipal management. He has a bachelor's degree in English from the State University of New York at Albany and a master's degree in public administration from the Rockefeller School at the State University of New York at Albany.

Robert L. Hannay joined the District in 2018 as Treasury Manager. Mr. Hannay is responsible for the oversight of the District's debt management, investment management, and rate planning. Mr. Hannay additionally provides financial management support to the District's retirement system. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Hannay worked in consulting, at a rating agency, at a financial advisory firm, and in public finance investment banking. Mr. Hannay has a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from Texas A&M University and master's degrees in civil engineering and city planning from the University of California, Berkeley. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) charterholder.

Jacqueline Lee joined the District in 2022 as the Debt Administrator. Ms. Lee is responsible for new money issuance and management of the outstanding debt portfolio. Prior to joining the District, she served as debt manager at the City of Oakland, California. Her previous experience also includes work in public finance investment banking and municipal advisory roles. She is a current or former board member of several public finance industry associations. Ms. Lee has a bachelor's degree in business economics from the University of California, Santa Barbara.

Employees and Employee Relations

As of January 1, 2025, the District had 1,776 employees in the Water System and 284 employees in the Wastewater System.

The District has four unions representing approximately 1,895 workers out of a total workforce of 2,060 employees: Local 2019 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees ("AFSCME") primarily represents professional, technical, and administrative office employees; Local 444 of AFSCME primarily represents skilled craft, operations, and maintenance employees; Local 21, International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers represents supervisory employees; and Local 39, International Union of Operating Engineers represents water treatment/distribution employees.

Each of Locals 444, 21, 39 and 2019 are operating under a Memorandum of Understanding (collectively, “MOUs”), approved by the District Board in 2022. The term of the MOUs with Local 444, 21 and 39 began on April 26, 2021 and extends through April 20, 2025. The term of the MOU with Local 2019 began on April 26, 2021 and extends through July 13, 2025. Negotiations for successor MOUs to replace the expiring MOUs are ongoing. The terms of the current MOUs will continue to govern until successor contracts are executed. The MOUs are comprehensive in scope and provide for binding arbitration for the resolution of grievances. The District has not had a strike or work stoppage since 1985. For a discussion of the District Employees’ Retirement System, see “WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Employees’ Retirement System.”

Over the next five years, approximately 42% of the District’s workforce will be eligible for retirement, including 42% of employees in the Water System and 38% in the Wastewater System. As the workforce evolves, the District is committed to preparing for the future by investing in workforce development and sustainability. To support career growth, the District offers employees opportunities for advancement through programs like tuition reimbursement, skills training, and leadership development. Additionally, the District is dedicated to building a strong talent pipeline by offering a variety of paid internships and training programs designed to attract, recruit, and retain a diverse, skilled workforce. These programs provide high school, college, and graduate students with hands-on experience in fields such as engineering, water conservation, wastewater management, human resources, communications, skilled trades, administration, and information technology. The District also offers direct internships, where individuals are hired into part-time or limited-term positions, as well as sponsored internships, which allow participants to gain experience at the District while being employed by a community-based organization. These sponsored opportunities include both skilled trades and non-trades roles, such as information technology and ranger/naturalist positions. Beyond technical training, the District strives to foster a culture of professional development by providing ethics training, diversity and inclusion workshops, management development programs, environmental management system training, and fraud prevention and awareness education. Through these efforts, the District’s goal is to prepare the next generation of skilled professionals while ensuring long-term workforce sustainability.

Geographic Area and Services

Originally formed to include nine cities covering 92.6 square miles, the District has grown by more than 450 separate annexations to a present area of 326 square miles in 20 incorporated and 26 unincorporated communities in both Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. It covers the eastern shore of San Francisco Bay from Carquinez Strait on the north to and including San Lorenzo on the south and it extends approximately 20 miles east, beyond the Oakland-Berkeley hills, into Contra Costa County.

The District’s Water System serves this entire area, reaching approximately 50% of the combined population of Alameda County and Contra Costa County. Approximately two-thirds of the population within the District’s service area resides in the cities of Alameda, Berkeley, Oakland, San Leandro, Richmond and Walnut Creek.

The Municipal Utility District Act was amended in 1941 to enable formation of special districts for wastewater service provision. In 1944, voters elected to form the District’s Special District No. 1 to treat wastewater released into the San Francisco Bay. The District’s Wastewater System presently serves approximately 740,000 people in an 88-square-mile area of the two counties along the east shore of the San Francisco Bay, extending from Richmond on the north, southward to Oakland’s border with San Leandro. Domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater is treated for the six participating cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Oakland and Piedmont, and for the Stege Sanitary District (which includes El Cerrito, Kensington and part of Richmond) (collectively, the “participating agencies”). Each of these participating agencies operates their own sewer collection system that discharges into the

District's intercepting sewers. Waste received from the participating agencies' sewer collection systems is treated by the District. The District also accepts high-organic waste streams delivered in trucks. The wastes include domestic waste from septic tanks, fat, oil and grease from restaurants, and other food and drink wastes. The District's trucked-waste program continues to expand in the scope of wastes accepted. The District anaerobically digests the high-organic wastes with municipal solids to create renewable energy. This energy is used to power the wastewater treatment facility, with excess energy sold through the electric grid.

Taxation of the District

All property of the District within the District's boundaries generally is exempt from property taxation. District-owned land outside of the District's boundaries is taxable, but improvements constructed on that land by the District are not taxable. As a public agency, the District is exempt from the payment of State of California (the "State") income taxes and federal income taxes.

THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM

General

The District's Wastewater System provides regional wastewater conveyance, treatment, and disposal services for an area within the District designated as Special District No. 1. Special District No. 1, a separate district within the District governed by the Board, was established in 1944 and is administered by the District's Wastewater Department. The Wastewater System began operations in 1951.

Special District No. 1 intercepts, treats and disposes of wastewater within its wastewater service area, which includes the cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Oakland and Piedmont, and the Stege Sanitary District. Each of the participating agencies maintains its own separate sanitary sewer system (*i.e.*, a system designed to transport sewage separate from the pipe system constructed to convey storm water runoff directly to surface waters), and is responsible for collecting and conveying wastewater to the District interceptors. The participating agencies and Special District No. 1 operate under separate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permits issued by the Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region (the "Regional Board") and are separately responsible for their own collection, conveyance and/or disposal systems.

In addition to treating wastewater received from the participating agencies through their collection systems, the District also treats high-organic waste streams delivered to District facilities in trucks through its resource recovery program. The trucked wastes include domestic waste from septic tanks, industrial and commercial process wastes, fat, oil and grease from restaurants and other food and drink wastes. See "– Resource Recovery" below.

Table 1 shows the population trends for the seven largest cities within the District's Wastewater System service area, Alameda and Contra Costa Counties and the State for the five years 2020 to 2024. As reflected in Table 1, over the five-year period 2020 through 2024, the California state population declined by approximately 1.0%, while the population of Alameda County declined by approximately 2.4%, and the population of Contra Costa County declined by approximately 1.7%. Oakland, the largest city in the District's Wastewater System service area and the county seat of Alameda County, was the eighth most populous city in the State of California, based on January 1, 2024 population estimates.

Table 1
SEVEN LARGEST CITIES IN DISTRICT WASTEWATER SYSTEM SERVICE AREA⁽¹⁾
ALAMEDA AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTIES AND CALIFORNIA
Population Trends⁽²⁾

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Oakland	433,148	431,843	422,071	427,305	425,093
Berkeley	127,560	120,950	124,054	125,181	125,327
Alameda	78,397	77,811	76,924	77,237	78,071
El Cerrito	25,979	25,841	25,643	25,409	25,700
Albany	21,171	20,160	20,412	20,354	20,325
Piedmont	11,268	11,160	10,930	10,878	10,782
Emeryville	<u>12,699</u>	<u>12,658</u>	<u>12,480</u>	<u>12,686</u>	<u>13,314</u>
Total Seven Cities	710,222	700,423	692,514	699,050	698,612
Alameda County	1,682,353	1,666,341	1,643,683	1,650,656	1,641,869
Contra Costa County	1,165,927	1,162,336	1,149,841	1,145,274	1,146,626
California	39,538,223	39,327,868	39,114,785	39,061,058	39,128,162

⁽¹⁾ Includes the six participating cities and El Cerrito, the largest incorporated portion of the Stege Sanitary District service area.

⁽²⁾ As of January 1 of each year for 2021-2024; 2020 Benchmark as of April 1, 2020.

Source: State of California, Department of Finance, *E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2021-2024, with 2020 Census Benchmark*. Sacramento, California, May 2024.

The total civilian labor force in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, representing all people who work or are seeking work, totaled 1,376,700 in 2023 (the most recent full year information available). In 2023, the unemployment rate approximated 4.1% in both Alameda County and Contra Costa County. In comparison, the unemployment rate averaged 4.8% in the State of California and 3.6% in the nation as a whole for the same period. These unemployment rates reflect the recovery from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. In 2020, the unemployment rate approximated 8.9% in Alameda County, 9.0% in Contra Costa County, 10.1% in the State of California and 8.1% in the nation as a whole.

Table 2 shows the labor force and employment trends for Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, the State and the United States for the five years 2019 to 2023. {to be updated with 2024 release}

Table 2
ALAMEDA COUNTY AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
Labor Force and Employment
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023⁽¹⁾

<i>Year and Area</i>	<i>Civilian Labor Force⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Employment</i>	<i>Unemployment</i>	<i>Unemployment Rate</i>
2019				
Alameda County	841,500	816,500	25,100	3.0%
Contra Costa County	560,000	542,500	17,500	3.1
California	19,385,300	18,589,600	795,700	4.1
United States	163,539,000	157,538,000	6,001,000	3.7
2020				
Alameda County	818,100	745,100	73,000	8.9%
Contra Costa County	546,300	497,200	49,100	9.0
California	18,958,600	17,037,000	1,921,600	10.1
United States	160,742,000	147,795,000	12,947,000	8.1
2021				
Alameda County	811,200	761,800	49,400	6.1%
Contra Costa County	542,800	508,200	34,600	6.4
California	18,956,600	17,568,700	1,387,800	7.3
United States	161,204,000	152,581,000	8,623,000	5.3
2022				
Alameda County	819,800	792,300	27,500	3.4%
Contra Costa County	547,600	528,000	19,600	3.6
California	19,169,300	18,348,900	820,400	4.3
United States	164,287,000	158,291,000	5,996,000	3.6
2023				
Alameda County	826,100	792,400	33,700	4.1%
Contra Costa County	550,600	527,800	22,800	4.1
California	19,308,300	18,388,300	920,000	4.8
United States	167,116,000	161,037,000	6,080,000	3.6

(1) Revised annual averages; most recent full calendar year information available. March 2023 benchmark.

(2) Total of Employment and Unemployment figures for any year and area may not add to corresponding Civilian Labor Force number due to rounding.

Sources: For State and County information, State of California Employment Development Department, California Labor Market Division, annual information, not seasonally adjusted. For U.S. information, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Median household income exceeded \$119,000 in Alameda County and \$122,000 in Contra Costa County in 2023 (the most recent calendar year information available). This compares to a median household income in 2023 of approximately \$95,500 in California and just over \$77,700 in the United States.

Table 3 shows the median household income for Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, the State and the United States for the five years 2019 to 2023.

Table 3
ALAMEDA COUNTY AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
Median Household Income
Calendar Years 2019 through 2023 ⁽¹⁾

	<i>Year and Area</i>	<i>Median Household Income⁽²⁾</i>
2019		
	Alameda County	\$108,322
	Contra Costa County	107,135
	California	80,440
	United States	65,712
2020		
	Alameda County	\$104,888
	Contra Costa County	103,997
	California	78,672
	United States	64,994
2021		
	Alameda County	\$109,729
	Contra Costa County	111,080
	California	84,907
	United States	69,717
2022		
	Alameda County	\$122,159
	Contra Costa County	120,061
	California	91,551
	United States	74,755
2023		
	Alameda County	\$119,931
	Contra Costa County	122,794
	California	95,521
	United States	77,719

⁽¹⁾ Most recent full calendar year information available.

⁽²⁾ Median Household Income values are in inflation-adjusted dollars.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1-Year American Community Surveys.

Wastewater Facilities

The District's existing Wastewater System facilities consist of, among other things, the District's Main Wastewater Treatment Plant in Oakland near the entrance of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (the "Main Wastewater Treatment Plant"), interceptors and pump stations for the conveyance of wastewater collected by the participating agencies to the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, as well as certain wet weather facilities (the "Wet Weather Facilities") which are operated during wet weather events when flows from the participating agencies' collections systems exceed the capacity that can be treated at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The District's interceptors consist of 29 miles of reinforced concrete gravity pipeline, ranging from 18 inches to 9 feet in diameter, and 8 miles of pressure pipeline from pump stations. The

interceptors collect wastewater from approximately 1,600 miles of public sewers owned and operated by the participating agencies. Fifteen pump stations, ranging in capacity from 1.5 to 60 million gallons per day (“MGD”), lift wastewater throughout the interceptors as it travels to the District’s Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for treatment prior to discharge of the treated effluent into the San Francisco Bay. The Main Wastewater Treatment Plant provides secondary treatment for permitted dry weather flow of up to 120 MGD and a maximum flow of 168 MGD during wet weather storm events. Primary treatment can be provided at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for a peak of up to 320 MGD, with peak influent hydraulic capacity of 415 MGD when utilizing an on-site 11-million gallon storage basin, a component of the District’s Wet Weather Facilities, which is used to temporarily store peak storm flows in excess of the permitted limits for treatment at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant after flows subside.

Primary treatment removes floating material, oils and greases, sand and silt, and organic solids heavy enough to settle in water. Secondary treatment biologically removes most of the suspended and dissolved organic and chemical impurities that would otherwise reduce the oxygen content of the waters of the San Francisco Bay if allowed to decompose naturally. The treatment steps are pre-chlorination, screening, grit removal, primary sedimentation, secondary treatment using high-purity, oxygen-activated sludge, final clarification, biosolids digestion, dewatering and beneficial use of biosolids through land application at farm sites and as feedstock for compost and other fertilizer products. The treated effluent is then disinfected, dechlorinated, and discharged one mile off the East Bay shore through a deep-water outfall into San Francisco Bay.

The annual average daily flow through the District’s Main Wastewater Treatment Plant over the last five years is approximately 56 MGD. See “– Wastewater Flows” below. Peak daily flows from the participating agencies’ collection systems to the District’s interceptors increase significantly during wet weather primarily due to inflow and infiltration (“I&I”). Inflow is water that enters a sewer system from sources such as roof leaders, yard drains, area drains, maintenance hole covers, and cross connections between storm sewers and sanitary sewers. Infiltration is water that enters the system from the ground (particularly when saturated due to storms or flooding) through such means as defective pipes, pipe joints, connections or maintenance holes. Although the participating agencies’ wastewater collection systems are all separate sanitary systems designed to transport only sewage (with a separate stormwater system in place to discharge stormwater runoff), all sewer systems have some degree of I&I of surface water and groundwater.

District facilities designed to address increased flows during wet weather periods include three Wet Weather Facilities (Oakport, San Antonio Creek, and Point Isabel), as well as five overflow structures located at Temescal Creek, Oakland Inner Harbor (Alice Street), Oakland Inner Harbor (Webster Street), Elmhurst Creek, and San Leandro Creek.

The 158 MGD Oakport Wet Weather Facility, completed in 1990, provides primary treatment for peak wet weather flow diverted along the District’s South Interceptor. Following primary treatment, effluent from this facility is currently disinfected and discharged to East Creek Slough in the lower San Francisco Bay. The 100 MGD Point Isabel Wet Weather Facility, completed in 1993, accepts peak wet weather flows from the District’s North Interceptor, for primary treatment after which the effluent from this facility is currently disinfected and discharged to the central San Francisco Bay. The 51 MGD San Antonio Creek Wet Weather Facility, completed in 1996, provides preliminary treatment to wastewater diverted from the District’s South Interceptor. The effluent from this facility is currently disinfected and discharged to the Oakland Inner Harbor, in lower San Francisco Bay. As described herein, the operations of the District’s Wet Weather Facilities are subject to a NPDES permit issued by the Regional Board which prohibits the District from discharging flows from its Wet Weather Facilities to the San Francisco Bay. See “– Regulatory Matters – *Litigation Relating to the District’s Wet Weather Facilities NPDES Permit*” below.

The Wet Weather Facilities also serve as storage facilities. After a wet weather event, when the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant has available capacity, wastewater flows stored in these facilities can be returned to the interceptors for transport to the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for secondary treatment prior to discharge.

During significant wet weather events, when the carrying capacity of the interceptors and/or the treatment capacity of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant is exceeded or in the event of a major Wastewater System failure, the five overflow structures control the location of overflows and allow for the discharge of untreated sewage into the San Francisco Bay when necessary to avoid sanitary system overflows occurring in the collection system or at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. (A sanitary sewer overflow occurs when wastewater comes out of the sanitary sewer system, including when it enters a street, residence, business, or yard. This is usually caused by blockage, failure, or lack of capacity).

See also “– Regulatory Matters” below for a discussion of regulatory framework under which the District’s wastewater facilities operate, including its Wet Weather Facilities, and certain litigation relating thereto.

Wastewater Flows

Table 4 presents a ten-year record of wastewater flows through the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, expressed as the average daily flow for each Fiscal Year.

Table 4
AVERAGE DAILY WASTEWATER FLOW
(million gallons per day)

<i>Fiscal Year Ended</i> <i>June 30</i>	<i>Flow</i>
2015	55
2016	56
2017	69
2018	54
2019	61
2020	54
2021	50
2022	55
2023	64
2024	57

Source: The District.

Wastewater Source Control Program

The District’s wastewater service area includes more than 20,000 commercial, industrial, and institutional accounts. See “WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Rates and Charges.” In 1972, the District began a local source control program. Source control involves the removal of toxics such as heavy metals and organic pollutants before discharging wastes into the sewer system. The District’s Wastewater Source Control Program issues permits and requires pretreatment of wastes by certain categories of industrial customers. The Wastewater Source Control Program has reduced approximately 93% of the toxic metals discharged into sewers, and the District’s treatment process reduces the remaining toxic metals by approximately another 83%. These two steps have reduced by approximately

99% the toxic metals discharged by the Wastewater System into the San Francisco Bay since 1974. Since 1988, the District has expanded its local source control program efforts to include pollution prevention. Currently, the District is focused on reducing the discharge into the District's Wastewater System of fats, oils, grease, non-flushable wipes, and contaminants of emerging concern, such as pharmaceuticals. The District's pollution prevention efforts consist primarily of education and outreach, including distributing publications, attending outreach events, hosting in-person and virtual tours of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, and collaborating with numerous partners. In addition, the District sponsors several take-back programs for fats, oils, grease and pharmaceuticals. The District adopted amendments to its Wastewater Control Ordinance (Ordinance No. 355-11) to improve its Wastewater Source Control Program. The amended Ordinance was effective as of September 13, 2024. The amendments include updated numerical limits for certain constituents, which will assist the District to better monitor and enforce discharge of volatile organic compounds and fats, oils, and grease. The amendments also included other changes to enhance, streamline, and increase the transparency around source control.

Biosolids Management

The solid, stabilized organic materials removed from the wastewater treatment process are called biosolids. The District generates approximately 75,000 wet tons per year of biosolids from wastewater treatment. Because there is only approximately one and a half days of biosolids storage capacity available at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, each day's biosolids production must have a reliable daily destination for beneficial use. The District's biosolids from its Main Wastewater Treatment Plant are beneficially used through a combination of land application on farmland and feedstock for compost or liquid fertilizer. Biosolids handling is managed under one main contract, which has a scheduled expiration date of June, 30, 2028, as well as a smaller contract with a liquid fertilizer facility, which has a scheduled expiration date of June 30, 2027.

The District implemented a Biosolids Environmental Management System in July 2005 and received program certification from the National Biosolids Partnership ("NBP") in September 2006. Through ten years of participation in the program and the completion of successful external audits, the District developed a robust biosolids management system. In 2016, the District elected to withdraw from the formal NBP program in favor of maintaining a customized program that focuses on continuous improvement, environmental performance beyond meeting regulatory requirements, proactive communications, and implementation of corrective and preventive measures to address programmatic issues without a rigid external audit process. In addition to the District's internally-focused controls, District staff tracks regulatory, scientific, and public concern issues related to biosolids. In particular, District staff participates in monthly calls with the California Association of Sanitation Agencies Regulatory Workgroup.

In September 2016, Senate Bill 1383 ("SB 1383") was signed into law and established methane emissions reduction targets in a state-wide effort to reduce short-lived climate pollutants, such as methane. Among other things, SB 1383 set statewide targets to reduce 50% of organic waste going to landfills by 2020, and a 75% reduction of organic waste going to landfills by 2025 (based on 2014 levels). In addition, SB 1383 directed the State's Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, in consultation with the California Air Resources Board, to develop regulations to achieve the organic waste reduction targets set forth in SB 1383. The regulations developed by the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery became effective on January 1, 2022. SB 1383 and the related regulations significantly limit the ability to use biosolids as landfill alternative daily cover, a practice which the District undertook for several decades but tapered beginning in 2017. Biosolids management costs gradually increased as the District reduced the use of biosolids as landfill alternative daily cover. The current biosolids handling contracts do not allow for any landfilling of the biosolids. The initial unit

prices under these contracts were approximately 15% higher than the former contracts that included landfill alternative daily cover as an option.

Consistent with the District's Integrated Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Master Plan and Board Policy 8.02, the District continues to undertake activities to ensure long-term, cost-effective, and beneficial use of biosolids produced at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. The District continues to advocate for the benefits of land application and explores alternative beneficial uses such as composting, conversion to biochar, thermal drying, and other technologies to diversify options for end uses. The District is active with industry associations at the State and national level to advocate for expanded beneficial use of biosolids. In 2017, the District joined the multi-agency Bay Area Biosolids Coalition dedicated to expanding sustainable uses for biosolids. The Bay Area Biosolids Coalition funds local research on the environmental safety of biosolids and has participated in a regional collaboration regarding biosolids land application in the bay lands of the San Francisco Bay. Participation in the Bay Area Biosolids Coalition helps the District stay apprised of concerns and opportunities that affect all San Francisco Bay Area wastewater agencies.

Regulatory Matters

General Regulatory Framework. The construction and operation of wastewater treatment facilities and the discharge of wastewater are highly regulated. The two major laws governing the Wastewater System are the federal Clean Water Act enacted in 1972 (the "Clean Water Act") and the State's Porter-Cologne Act first enacted in 1969 (the "Porter-Cologne Act"). Both laws require that policies, plans, requirements, and standards for discharges be developed for all water bodies to protect the beneficial uses of the water. The Clean Water Act also regulates the disposal of sewage sludge and authorizes the adoption of sediment standards. The Porter-Cologne Act specifically requires the adoption of sediment standards for enclosed bays and estuaries. In 2008, the State approved sediment quality objectives for enclosed bays and estuaries, including the San Francisco Bay.

The USEPA, the federal agency charged with implementation and enforcement of the Clean Water Act, has delegated much of the planning, permitting and enforcement activities to the states. In California, the State Water Resources Control Board ("SWRCB") develops policies, plans, requirements, and discharge standards for the three types of State waters: inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries, and the ocean.

The Clean Water Act requires the adoption of criteria for priority toxic pollutants that may reasonably be expected to interfere with designated beneficial uses of the waters of the State. As they apply to inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries, these criteria are found in the California Toxics Rule ("CTR") promulgated by the USEPA in 2000 (40 C.F.R. §131.38), and are implemented by the SWRCB's "Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California" (commonly known as the State Implementation Plan or "SIP") approved in 2000 and amended in 2005 (SWRCB Order No. 2005-0019). These two documents form the basis of the NPDES permitting process for Publicly Owned Treatment Works ("POTWs") in the State. The CTR provides the Water Quality Objectives for priority toxic pollutants and the SIP prescribes the methodology for determining whether a limit for a toxic pollutant should be included in a NPDES permit and the method for calculating the limit if one is needed.

In December 2022, the SWRCB updated the Statewide Waste Discharge Requirements ("WDR") for Sanitary Sewer Systems (SWRCB Order No. WQ-2022-0103-DWQ). The WDR is a proactive approach to ensure system-wide operation, maintenance, and management plans to reduce sewer system overflows. Basic requirements of WDR continue to include on-line reporting of sewer system overflows

and the development of a Sewer System Management Plan. The District is in compliance with the online reporting of sewer system overflows and Sewer System Management Plan requirements of WDR.

The Regional Board is the enforcement arm of the State and federal water pollution control programs in the San Francisco Bay region. The Regional Board issues NPDES permits under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act, and establishes waste discharge requirements under the Porter-Cologne Act. Discharge permits are issued for a five-year period. The District's Wastewater System currently has two NPDES permits, one for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and one for the Wet Weather Facilities. The NPDES permit for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (Regional Board Order No. R2-020-0024) was reissued effective on November 1, 2020 and will expire on October 31, 2025. The renewal application for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant permit was completed and submitted to the Regional Board in January 2025. The current NPDES permit for the Wet Weather Facilities was reissued effective on April 1, 2020 and expired on March 31, 2025. On March 12, 2025, the Regional Board reissued the NPDES permit for the Wet Weather Facilities (Regional Board Order No. R2-2025-0006), which will become effective May 1, 2025 and will expire on April 30, 2030. The NPDES for the Wet Weather Facilities permit will be administratively continued following until the May 1, 2025 effective date. See also “– *Litigation Relating to the District's Wet Weather NPDES Permit*” below.

On March 4, 2025, the Supreme Court of the United States in *City and County of San Francisco v. Environmental Protection Agency*, 604 U.S. ___ (2025) (“City and County of San Francisco”) held that the Clean Water Act does not authorize the USEPA to impose “end-result” requirements in its discharge permits. “End-result” requirements are permit provisions that do not delineate what a permittee must do or refrain from doing but instead make a permittee responsible for the quality of the water in the body of water into which the permittee discharges pollutants. The decision of the Supreme Court requires the USEPA to follow the Clean Water Act by establishing clear requirements that prevent pollution by restricting discharges before those discharges reach the receiving waters. The District is evaluating the impact, if any, that the decision in City and County of San Francisco will have on the operations or finances of the Wastewater System.

Other Agencies with Regulatory Oversight Affecting the Wastewater System. Other regulatory agencies with approval or oversight responsibilities over the construction or operation of the Wastewater System include the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (“BAAQMD”), the Bay Conservation and Development Commission, the California Department of Public Health, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The roles these other agencies play with respect to operations of the Wastewater System are summarized as follows:

The Bay Area Air Quality Management District: responsible for administering and enforcing local, state, and federal air emissions regulations and issues air permits under Title V of the federal Clean Air Act (the “Clean Air Act”). The District currently has a BAAQMD-issued Title V air permit for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, which expired on November 6, 2024, and is administratively extended beyond that date until a new permit is issued. The Title V renewal application for the new permit was submitted to BAAQMD on April 30, 2024. BAAQMD has also issued several permits to operate the District's Wet Weather Facilities and pump stations. The Title V air permit is issued for a five-year period. Permits to operate for other facilities are generally issued annually.

The Bay Conservation and Development Commission: responsible for approving all projects undertaken within San Francisco Bay or within 100 feet of the mean high tide line of the Bay.

The California Department of Public Health: responsible for setting standards for the use of recycled water.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: responsible for approving all construction projects undertaken within navigable waters of the United States.

District Permit Compliance History. The District's Wastewater System currently has two NPDES permits, one for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, and one for the Wet Weather Facilities. As described below, operation of the District's Wet Weather Facilities is also subject to a Consent Decree effective as of September 22, 2014. Except where expressly authorized by permit, sewer system overflows and the discharge of partially treated or untreated wastewater that reach the surface waters of the U.S. are violations of the Clean Water Act and are subject to fines by the SWRCB and the Regional Board.

In the last five years, the District has had fines imposed for unauthorized discharges and permit violations under its NPDES permits for the Wastewater System on certain occasions, which has resulted in fines totaling approximately \$894,000. These fines related primarily to wet weather events.

In October 2021, a significant unauthorized discharge occurred at the Point Isabel Wet Weather Facility during a large storm. The discharge consisted of 12.2 million gallons of chlorinated effluent and 4.3 million gallons of partially treated effluent. The District investigated the cause of the discharge and has implemented several corrective actions, including an updated comprehensive dechlorination dosing procedure and program. The fine for this discharge was issued in July 2022. The total fine for this incident was \$816,000 and is included in the aggregate total of \$894,000 described above.

The District has also self-reported to the Regional Board ten sanitary sewer overflows between 2020 and 2024, which were all above 10,000 gallons. Six of the sanitary sewer overflows were related to an unusually large storm event that occurred on December 31, 2022. The Regional Board has not taken enforcement actions with respect to these six sanitary sewer overflows since the District demonstrated proper operation of the Wastewater System and the cause of the overflows was primarily weather-related. For the four remaining overflows, the District has paid stipulated penalties of \$25,000 for three of them, totaling \$75,000 in fines. On December 27, 2022, the District had an additional violation for exceedance of the permitted total level of coliform bacteria in the Point Isabel Wet Weather Facility discharge. A \$3,000 fine was paid for that violation. The District does not expect that any fines required to be paid by the District in connection with sanitary sewer overflows and other instances of violations under the District's existing permits that the District is aware of will have a material adverse effect on the District's finances or operations.

The District has had no NPDES effluent limit permit violations at its Main Wastewater Treatment Plant since August 1999.

The Main Wastewater Treatment Plant is also subject to a Major Facility Review Permit (also known as a Title V permit) issued by the BAAQMD pursuant to Title V of the Clean Air Act, the California Health & Safety Code, and BAAQMD regulations. The District has had three violations for the improper release of digester gas to the atmosphere during the last five years. Fines imposed by BAAQMD in the last five years for the foregoing violations ranged between \$8,000 to \$12,000 each, totaling \$20,000 in the aggregate. Several corrective actions have been implemented by the District, including equipment upgrades, standard operating procedure updates, and other actions, to prevent the reoccurrence of the incidents that resulted in such violations.

Litigation Relating to the District's Wet Weather Facilities NPDES Permit. On January 12, 2007, the SWRCB on its own motion for review issued a draft order (the "Draft SWRCB Remand Order") reviewing the District's 2005 Wet Weather Facilities NPDES Permit (Regional Board Order No. R2-2005-0047) and concluding that the 2005 Wet Weather Facilities NPDES Permit and time

schedule order (Regional Board Order No. R2-2005-0048, the “TSO”) approved in connection with the issuance of the Wet Weather Facilities NPDES Permit by the Regional Board in September 2005 were inconsistent with the mandates of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.) and the implementing USEPA Regulations (40 C.F.R. Part 123). The Draft SWRCB Remand Order concluded that the District’s 2005 Wet Weather Facilities NPDES Permit failed to implement secondary treatment requirements and to ensure compliance with applicable water quality standards. Following a public hearing held on May 1, 2007, the SWRCB approved the Draft SWRCB Remand Order with slight modifications (SWRCB Order No. WQ 2007-0004, the “SWRCB Remand Order”) and remanded the 2005 Wet Weather NPDES Permit and the TSO to the Regional Board for revisions consistent with the SWRCB Remand Order.

On January 14, 2009, the Regional Board issued the District a subsequent Wet Weather Facilities NPDES permit (Regional Board Order No. R2-2009-0004), effective for the five-year period January 14, 2009 through January 13, 2014. Previous permits issued by the Regional Board allowed the District to discharge flows from its three Wet Weather Facilities during heavy storm events, following primary treatment and disinfection, as part of a regional solution to help prevent sewer overflows on streets in the East Bay communities. This approach was consistent with USEPA policy at the time the Wet Weather Facilities were constructed. The 2009 permit, however, was more stringent and prohibited the District from discharging any flows from its Wet Weather Facilities to San Francisco Bay even during heavy storm events. Recognizing that discharges from the Wet Weather Facilities cannot be immediately halted without causing sewer overflows, the Regional Board simultaneously issued a Cease and Desist Order (“CDO,” Regional Board Order No. R2-2009-0005) requiring the District to develop a plan for eliminating discharges from the Wet Weather Facilities at the earliest possible date. The CDO noted that the time schedules therein accounted for the considerable uncertainty in determining effective measures to achieve compliance and may be revisited. The inability of the District to meet the terms of the new Wet Weather Facilities NPDES permit also prompted the USEPA, the SWRCB and the Regional Board to seek judicial entry of a Stipulated Order memorializing the compliance plan and rendering it enforceable. Towards that end, a Stipulated Order for Preliminary Relief (the “SO”) was negotiated among the District and the USEPA, the SWRCB, the Regional Board and the U.S. Department of Justice. After negotiations were completed, the regulatory agencies initiated a lawsuit against the District on January 15, 2009 (*United States of America, et al. v. East Bay Mun. Util. Dist.*, No. CV 09-0186 RS (N.D. Cal.)) and simultaneously filed the proposed SO for the Court’s approval. The SO was approved by the Court and became effective on July 22, 2009.

The objective of the SO was to develop remedial measures to address the excess wet weather flow issues. It was intended as an interim remedy and was designed to develop information to tailor a final remedy for inclusion in a final Consent Decree that was anticipated to fully and finally resolve the litigation. The SO required the District, among other things, to initiate a number of programs, including: (i) a flow monitoring and data assessment program, including the monitoring of flows to the District’s interceptor system from the participating agencies that discharge into the District’s interceptors (see “Wastewater Facilities” above), the modeling of peak flows under design storm conditions, and the development of alternative sets of capacity flow limits; (ii) a private sewer lateral regional ordinance program requiring the District to develop, adopt and implement a regional ordinance setting standards for the performance of lateral sewer pipes that extend from privately-owned structures to the participating agencies’ collection systems and requiring property owners to obtain private sewer lateral compliance certificates at specified junctures, such as upon sale of property, upon obtaining building permits, and upon requests for changes in District water meter size; (iii) a private lateral incentive program requiring the District to provide \$2 million per year in incentives to encourage private lateral inspection and replacement; (iv) an interceptor system asset management program to develop protocols for interceptor condition assessment, including an inspection of the entire system within five years and annual repairs and reporting; and (v) development of a collection system asset management template through an interactive process among the District, the participating agencies and regulators.

The SO programs represented the first phase in the development of a long-term solution to address peak wet weather discharges. In parallel to the litigation and SO involving the District, the participating agencies that cause and contribute to the District's Wet Weather Facility discharges entered into their own SO with the USEPA, the SWRCB, the Regional Board and the U.S. Department of Justice, which was approved by the Court in a related lawsuit and became effective on September 6, 2011. The activities undertaken by the participating agencies under their parallel SO yielded further information and progress toward development of a long-term solution.

In January 2013, the District and the participating agencies began joint settlement negotiations with the USEPA, the SWRCB, the Regional Board and the U.S. Department of Justice with a goal of adopting a long-term Consent Decree and resolving both parallel lawsuits, which were consolidated. The negotiators for all parties reached tentative agreement on a proposed Consent Decree, which was approved for execution by their respective approving officials in July 2014. On July 28, 2014, the proposed Consent Decree was lodged with the federal court by the regulatory agencies, and the terms of the proposed Consent Decree were publicly released. On September 22, 2014, the U.S. District Court entered the Consent Decree, which became effective the same day. The final Consent Decree supersedes the SO and lays out a program of work by the District and the participating agencies designed to result in reducing peak wet weather flows over time to the point that the District's Wet Weather Facilities would no longer discharge during storm events smaller than a pre-determined rainfall event. Once the program of work is complete, it is anticipated that, in most storms, the District's Wet Weather Facilities would be used only to provide temporary storage of peak flows which would be drained back to the District's Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for secondary treatment and discharge.

The Consent Decree is expected to be in effect for approximately 22 years. The Consent Decree requires the District and the participating agencies to demonstrate by mid-2036 that sufficient work has been performed on their regional wastewater facilities to eliminate discharges from the District's Wet Weather Facilities except during storm events of exceptional magnitude. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the participating agencies are required to rehabilitate approximately 500 miles of their local wastewater collection systems to reduce infiltration and inflow. The District is required to, among other things: (i) continue the regional private sewer lateral ordinance program developed pursuant to the SO; (ii) upgrade segments of its interceptors; (iii) develop and implement a regional technical support program to identify inflow sources within the participating agencies' regional collection systems and assist in prioritizing them for repair by the participating agencies; and (iv) design and implement a plan to evaluate performance through flow monitoring and modeling and to report to the regulatory agencies on the overall progress toward achieving the Consent Decree mandates. The Consent Decree requires the District and the participating agencies to meet certain pre-established interim benchmark percentage reductions for Wet Weather Facility discharges (8 and 16 years into the Consent Decree term, which occurred in September 2022 and will occur September 2030, respectively). Failure to achieve any of these targets would result in additional flow monitoring obligations under the Consent Decree and may also result in revisions to the work plan developed under the Consent Decree. Work plan revisions could include additional work obligations for the District and/or the participating agencies. If and when work plan revisions become necessary, the Consent Decree parties would negotiate the nature and scope of such revisions and, if additional expenditures are required to implement the revisions, each party's share of such expenditures. In connection with the September 2022 review of District Wet Weather Facilities discharges, the District was found to have met the interim benchmark percentage reductions for Wet Weather Facility discharges prescribed under the Consent Decree.

The District's identified goal in developing the Consent Decree was to achieve a plan that serves the interests of the District and its ratepayers by adequately reducing wet weather flows while ensuring any necessary financial investments are apportioned and scheduled in the most cost-effective and equitable manner possible. The District currently estimates that the cost of implementation of the

programs and activities required to be undertaken by the District under the Consent Decree (exclusive of certain of the interceptor improvements which the District would expect to budget and undertake in the normal course of its long-term capital improvement program) would average approximately \$5 million per year over the life of the Consent Decree, portions of which are ongoing projects or programs included in the current capital and operating budgets. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the District and the participating agencies paid certain civil penalties, the District's share of which was \$201,600. The Consent Decree provides for the possible future imposition of financial penalties on the District and/or the participating agencies in the event of failure to perform the required work or meet a deadline established under the Consent Decree.

Future Statutory and Regulatory Compliance. As noted above, the construction and operation of wastewater facilities and the discharge of wastewater are highly regulated activities. Federal, State and local standards and regulations are subject to change. Changes in the scope and standards for regulation of wastewater systems, such as the District's Wastewater System, may lead to more stringent operating requirements and the imposition of future administrative or judicial orders issued by federal or State regulators or a court. Compliance with future requirements and orders that may be adopted could impose substantial additional costs on the Wastewater System. Furthermore, claims against the Wastewater System for failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could be significant. The District is actively involved with major wastewater industry associations and routinely monitors and participates in the regulatory process in order to ensure that a "sound science" approach is applied in determining the need, and (if deemed necessary) implementation approach, for potential regulatory changes. However, no assurance can be given that the laws and regulations currently in effect will not change or that the Wastewater System will always be able to obtain all required operating permits or that the cost and/or impact of compliance with applicable laws, regulations or orders will not adversely affect the finances or operations of the District's Wastewater System.

Wastewater often contains large amounts of nitrogen and phosphorus, known as nutrients. There is some data indicating that there are potential impairment issues in the San Francisco Bay related to these nutrients, a significant portion of which come from wastewater treatment plants. Excessive nutrients are a major contributor to harmful algal bloom (or "red tide"), which cause a depletion in dissolved oxygen levels and could result in the death of aquatic species. The San Francisco Bay experienced harmful algal bloom in 2022 and 2023.

The District is a principal agency of the Bay Area Clean Water Agencies ("BACWA"), a joint powers agency, formed under the California Government Code by the five largest wastewater treatment agencies in the San Francisco Bay Area, presently supporting a multi-year work plan to study possible impairment of the San Francisco Bay due to nutrients. BACWA is also engaged in an effort with the Regional Board that resulted in the development of a watershed-based permit for all of the San Francisco Bay wastewater agencies in order to provide a level of regulatory certainty for the timeframe of the study. The NPDES permit (Regional Board Order No. R2-2014-0014), which became effective on July 1, 2014, required wastewater agencies to monitor and evaluate approaches to reduce nutrient discharges, and provided financial support to fund regional scientific studies investigating nutrient impacts to San Francisco Bay. This permit expired on June 30, 2019 and was replaced with a second nutrient watershed NPDES permit (Order No. R2-2019-0017) on July 1, 2019. This second permit includes total inorganic nitrogen ("TIN") discharge load targets for each BACWA agency (based on each agency's previous TIN load to the San Francisco Bay).

On July 10, 2024, the Regional Board approved a third nutrient watershed NPDES permit (Order No. R2-2024-0013). The third nutrient watershed NPDES permit took effect on October 1, 2024, which replaced the second nutrient watershed NPDES permit. This third permit requires all wastewater treatment plants discharging into the San Francisco Bay to reduce dry season TIN loads to the San

Francisco Bay by 40% regionwide compared to 2022 loads. Wastewater treatment plants will have ten years to complete the necessary improvements to comply with the reduction requirements of the third nutrient watershed permit. The third nutrient watershed permit also includes interim and final effluent seasonal water-quality based effluent limitations for specific entities that discharge effluent in the San Francisco Bay. Compliance with such limitations is determined seasonally based on the discharges from May 1 to September 30. The District's interim effluent limit is 11,000 kilograms ("kg") per day of TIN, and such limit will remain applicable to the District through September 30, 2034. On October 1, 2034, the final effluent limitations are scheduled to take effect. Under the third nutrient permit, the District's final effluent limit is 3,300 kg per day of TIN, which represents a 65% reduction from the District's 2022 TIN load. The third nutrient permit also includes provisions that require dischargers to provide annual reports regarding compliance with the limitations on TIN content in effluent, progress on reducing TIN loads in effluent and other specified information relating to TIN reduction and measures taken and planned to be taken by the discharger. District staff is currently evaluating options to ensure the District's future TIN discharge requirements will be met. In 2020, the District began a biological nutrient reduction ("BRN") pilot study to explore nutrient removal options that would utilize the District's existing secondary treatment process. The BRN pilot study has demonstrated the ability to significantly reduce the TIN load in District effluent. The District is currently expanding the pilot study to a full-scale BRN program in Fiscal Years 2025 and 2026. See "THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program – Main Wastewater Treatment Plant." The District is also evaluating whether additional District facilities will need to be constructed to meet the effluent nutrient content limitations provided in the third nutrient watershed permit. See "THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program – CIP Update in Connection with Biennial Budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027." Depending on the measures that the District determines are necessary to comply with the limitations on nutrient discharge that are in the third nutrient watershed permit, a significant capital investment by the District may be necessary in connection with the implementation of additional nutrient removal infrastructure.

Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances ("PFAS") are synthetic chemical substances with properties that do not break down in the environment. Due to their water-resistant properties, they are commonly used in cleaners, textiles, papers, paint, firefighting foam and insulation. There are currently no federal or state regulations establishing maximum concentration levels of PFAS in wastewater. However, in recent years, federal and state agencies have undertaken a variety of efforts towards the development of legislation, laws and regulations regarding PFAS, focused on limiting levels of PFAS in drinking water sources. SWRCB's Division of Drinking Water has established notification and response levels for the detection of certain PFAS in drinking water and, in 2024, the USEPA established maximum contaminant levels for certain PFAS detected in drinking water.

In April 2024, USEPA finalized a rule (40 C.F.R. Part 302) (the "CERCLA PFAS Rule") which designates PFAS as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act. Although the CERCLA PFAS Rule does not exempt wastewater treatment facilities, the USEPA enforcement discretion policy, which was concurrently released in April 2024, states that the USEPA does not intend to pursue response actions from publicly-owned treatment works. The enactment of future state or federal regulations regarding PFAS in wastewater could impact the permitted end uses for the District's biosolids and increase the costs associated with biosolids management. In addition, if maximum concentration levels of PFAS in wastewater effluent are established by future state or federal regulations, the District expects that the additional effluent treatment processes necessary to comply with such regulations could increase treatment costs.

Resource Recovery

In 2001, the District initiated a pilot program to provide revenue enhancement for the Wastewater System through the utilization of excess dry weather capacity at its Main Wastewater Treatment Plant to

accept trucked waste from outside the District's service area. The District's resource recovery program accepts a variety of trucked liquid and solid waste streams from outside the service area of Special District No. 1 for disposal in an environmentally sound manner. High strength trucked wastes are discharged into underground tanks, processed, and anaerobically co-digested with biosolids. This program provides an additional source of methane gas for use in the District's power generation plant at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (see "– Power Generation/Energy Recovery" below) and generates an additional source of revenue for the Wastewater System through the collection of tipping fees charged to the trucked waste haulers. See also "WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Resource Recovery Revenues."

Related Litigation. On April 1, 2021, Waste Management of California ("WMAC") filed a lawsuit against the District alleging the District had breached an agreement with WMAC to receive and process commercial food waste at a facility to be constructed by the District. WMAC's suit asserted that the District's failure to build the facility and receive its food waste caused WMAC to incur damages in the form of additional hauling and processing costs and lost revenues. WMAC sought damages for its increased processing costs for the ten-year contractual period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2025. Additionally, WMAC sought to have the District defend and indemnify it against a \$24,000,000 liquidated damages claim assessed against it by the City of Oakland, which asserts in part that WMAC breached its own contractual obligations to the City of Oakland regarding the processing of organic waste. On February 24, 2023, the District entered into a settlement agreement with WMAC. Pursuant to the terms of the settlement agreement, the District paid WMAC \$15,000,000, which resolved all issues related to the allegations of breach of the agreement between WMAC and the District, with the exception of the claim related to the liquidated damages assessed by City of Oakland. It is the District's position that the period during which WMAC could assert a claim for indemnification by the District for liquidated damages it may ultimately be obligated to pay to the City of Oakland expired on December 16, 2024. In the event that WMAC asserts a claim for indemnification by the District after such date, the District believes it has meritorious defenses to such claim. The District is unable to predict the outcome of the dispute between the WMAC and the City of Oakland or any related litigation between WMAC and the District that may ensue.

Power Generation/Energy Recovery

In addition to biosolids, another wastewater treatment byproduct is methane gas, which is produced by the sludge digestion process. The District currently operates a 10.8 megawatt ("MW") power generation plant fueled by the methane gas produced at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, consisting of three 2.1 MW engines installed in 1985 and an additional 4.5 MW turbine installed in 2011, which is utilized to supply energy to operate the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. As a result of the installation of the additional turbine in 2011, the District is able to generate more electric energy than is required to operate the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, making the District's Main Wastewater Treatment Plant the first net electricity producing wastewater facility in the United States. Electrical energy produced in excess of that needed for plant operations is sold through the utility grid, currently under a power purchase agreement expiring on June 30, 2025. The District is currently negotiating a new power purchase agreement that would take effect following the expiration of the current power purchase agreement. The ability to generate power to operate the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant facility reduces the District's exposure to energy cost volatility in its Wastewater System operations and provides additional revenue through the sale of electricity and associated renewable energy credits.

Climate Change

The effects of global climate change are expected to increase the risk of inundation at low-lying wastewater facilities as sea levels rise. In addition, higher intensity storms are expected in California as a

result of climate change, which are projected to result in potentially higher peak wet weather flow events. The District completed a Wastewater Climate Change Plan in June 2020. The Wastewater Climate Change Plan was an expansion of the District's efforts to assess the impact of climate change on the Wastewater System facilities and operations and propose responses to such impacts. The Wastewater Climate Change Plan included an assessment of the District's contribution to greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions, mitigation measures to reduce GHG emissions, an assessment of the District's vulnerability to climate change impacts and adaption strategies to be implemented by the District.

The Wastewater Climate Change Plan builds upon the District's other climate change policies and the District's Strategic Plan. The District's Strategic Plan identifies the goals, strategies, objectives, and key performance indicators and guides District staff in setting priorities and allocating resources. The Strategic Plan is reviewed and updated every two years. In 2008, the District incorporated climate change into its Strategic Plan. The District prepared a Climate Action Plan in 2021 that focused on sustainability and resilience, and acknowledges impacts and vulnerabilities, and includes mitigation measures and adaptation strategies to manage changing climate and its impact on the District's water resources. The District updated the Climate Action Plan in 2024.

In addition, the District adopted a Sustainability and Resilience Policy, which sets forth an overarching objective for the District to consider environmental, social, and economic impacts in the District's policies, programs, and work practices. It also establishes a specific objective for the District to identify and implement projects and plans that mitigate climate change impacts and reduce GHG emissions.

The District also adopted a policy (Policy 7.07) to promote energy efficient practices within the District's Wastewater and Water Systems, service area and watersheds, minimize reliance on fossil fuels, diversify its energy sources, reduce energy costs, and strive to achieve a goal of being carbon neutral for direct and indirect GHG emissions. To support this policy, the District adopted GHG reduction goals of achieving carbon neutrality by 2030 for the Water System and the Wastewater System, by prioritizing actual emission reductions and applying emissions credits to residual emissions that cannot be eliminated or are outside of the District's control. Emerging GHG issues, such as process emissions related to wastewater treatment and discharge, are to be estimated and reported based on the most recent methodology available but are not included in District goals.

In furtherance of the District's objective of reducing GHG, the District utilizes anaerobic digestion to treat the solids from the wastewater treatment process, which produces biogas. This biogas is combusted and converted to energy. The District's Wastewater System resource recovery program, which has operated since 2002, creates additional renewable energy by accepting trucked-in organic wastes. The program reduces GHG emissions in three ways. First, the enclosed anaerobic process produces methane, which is then combusted to produce renewable energy and carbon dioxide. Without this process, the available disposal methods for some of these wastes would result in the uncontrolled releases of methane gas, which has 30 times more global warming potential than carbon dioxide. Second, combustion of methane generates renewable electricity, which displaces fossil fuel-based electricity and associated GHG emissions. Third, anaerobic digestion residuals, or biosolids, are land applied whereas carbon is partially sequestered in the soil.

In its operations, for light-duty applications, the District is investing in more fuel-efficient hybrid and plug-in electric vehicles. Every passenger vehicle in the District's fleet is either a hybrid or plug-in electric vehicle. For its medium and heavy-duty fleet, the District has transitioned to nearly 100% renewable diesel vehicles, which is manufactured using organic materials such as waste animal fat or used cooking oil. Renewable diesel reduces GHG emissions by up to 80% when compared to petroleum-based diesel and has other benefits such as lower tailpipe particulate emissions.

In connection with the preparation of the Wastewater Climate Change Plan, the District performed a climate impact vulnerability assessment of the Wastewater System facilities to identify the facilities most at risk, when such facilities are expected to be impacted by sea level rise and other climate change impacts, the investments required to mitigate such risks, and the timing of such investments. The primary climate impact identified by the climate impact vulnerability assessment was sea level rise, due to proximity of the District's facilities to the San Francisco Bay shoreline. Secondary risks identified by the climate impact vulnerability assessment included more intense rainfall events, which could increase peak wet weather flows in District interceptor sewer pipelines, and drought, which could reduce sewer flows due to water conservation in response to drought.

The District expects that the impact of sea level rise will be moderate for several decades, until the sea level rises by more than three feet, which is not expected to occur until the year 2100. In the near term, the District projects the impact of sea level rise will be limited to temporary shallow flooding of access roads to District facilities. The District implemented climate change design guidelines, which determine the appropriate elevation to install sensitive equipment, such as electrical and control panels, to avoid damaging equipment from temporary flooding.

The District is undertaking sea level rise mitigation measures through a cooperative, regional approach with other jurisdictions, agencies, and land owners. A cooperative approach allows the District to pool resources with other jurisdictions, agencies, and land owners and to develop multi-benefit projects that, in addition to mitigating sea level rise, could provide benefits such as habitat creation, water quality improvement and recreational access expansion for the public. Accordingly, the District participates in regional groups that focus on climate change mitigation and adaptation, such as the Bay Area Climate Action Network (BayCAN), the Oakland-Alameda Adaptation Committee, and Bay Adapt (led by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission) to collaborate with other jurisdictions and agencies in the region, identify potential projects, and work toward securing State and federal funding for implementation of sea level rise mitigation projects.

The District is mitigating the impact of more intense rainfall events by implementing an I&I reduction program, which is a partnership with the District's tributary agencies, which are cities that own sewer collection systems that flow into the District's interceptor system. The District's efforts under the I&I program, including identifying sources of I&I and correcting them, work to reduce peak wet weather flows and groundwater infiltration. Groundwater infiltration could increase in areas adjacent to the San Francisco Bay shoreline, where rising sea levels are expected to proportionally raise surrounding groundwater levels.

Reduced flows in the District's collection system as a result of water conservation in response to drought conditions could result in sewage with a higher concentration of certain constituents. A higher concentration of such constituents can potentially increase corrosion of concrete, which requires the inspection of sewer pipes and concrete basins, as well as regular rehabilitation projects, which are included in the District's Capital Improvement Program.

Seismic Matters; Natural Disasters

Seismic Considerations. The District is located in a seismically active region of California. The Hayward Fault runs through the entire western portion of the service area and the Calaveras Fault runs through the southeastern portion of the District. The Concord Fault is located several miles to the east of the District and the San Andreas Fault is located to the west.

The District commissioned a seismic evaluation study, completed in 1994, that examined the potential impacts on the District's Wastewater System of various magnitudes of earthquakes along the

Hayward Fault. The study found that many of the Wastewater System facilities are located on poor soil and could be affected by liquefaction and settlement. Although structures supported on pile foundations should withstand the liquefaction with minimal structural damage, piping and electric conduit penetrating into basement walls of these structures could be sheared, effectively causing loss of function in the facility. The study further concluded that, in the event of the largest credible earthquake measuring 7.5 on the Richter scale from the Hayward Fault, approximately half of the facilities at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant would suffer significant damage, that three of the District's 15 pump stations could possibly experience loss of function and that interceptor blockage could lead to sewage backup into the San Francisco Bay or onto city streets. A major earthquake could also adversely impact the economy of the District's wastewater service area.

In response to the 1994 seismic evaluation study, the District initiated a multi-year Wastewater Seismic Repairs Program, which focused on the retrofit of all the facilities that, if a failure occurred, would endanger life and/or public health. All of the high priority projects identified in the 1994 seismic evaluation study have been completed. Each of the operations center, sludge dewatering building, primary sedimentation blower building and oxygenation tank control buildings have been seismically retrofitted. The District has also made seismic improvements through other capital upgrade projects.

In 2016, the District began work on an update to the 1994 seismic evaluation study focused on the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant facilities. The update was completed in 2018 and evaluated seismic performance under current industry standards and codes, which changed greatly since the 1994 seismic evaluation study, and developed recommendations for mitigating seismic risk based on such updated standards and codes. The design and maximum earthquake levels are equivalent to approximately magnitude 6.4 and magnitude 7.3 on the Hayward Fault, respectively. Findings of the seismic evaluation update study indicate that a large number of Main Wastewater Treatment Plant facilities may sustain significant damage in the event of a large earthquake and not meet life safety performance criteria. Evaluations and risk assessments were performed to support the prioritization of further seismic evaluations and mitigation improvements.

Following the completion of the seismic evaluation update study, the District performed geotechnical investigations for seismic hazard mitigation, and additional evaluations and conceptual retrofit designs for 25 high priority facilities. In 2021, the District began the design phase for seismic retrofits for (1) a group of personnel buildings referred to as the "Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Support Facilities," and (2) the maintenance center. These two projects were combined into one in 2023 as the designs progressed. As of October 2024, these projects are completing the 90% design submittal. In 2023, the District began a planning and preliminary design phase for seismic improvements to the influent pump station. Final design for the influent pump station seismic retrofit will begin in early 2025. Final design for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant administration building began in early 2024.

Despite the completed and continuing seismic work in the event of significant earthquake damage to the Wastewater System and/or the District's service area, there can be no assurance that Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues would be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on any outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds.

Natural Disasters. California is subject to geotechnical and extreme weather conditions which represent potential safety hazards, including expansive soils, wildfires, floods, high winds and areas of potential liquefaction and landslide. Identified hazards that pose a risk to the District's service area include, but are not limited to, earthquake, adverse weather, drought, flood, landslides, liquefaction, tsunamis and wildfires. Natural disasters, severe weather-related events (which have increasingly common), or man-made disasters or accidents, could cause significant damage to or failure of Wastewater System infrastructure or otherwise interrupt operation of the Wastewater System and thereby impair the

ability of the District to generate Wastewater Revenues. The severity and/or frequency of natural disaster occurrences may be exacerbated by the impacts of climate change.

The Wastewater System service area is located primarily in Alameda County, with a small portion of the service area located in Contra Costa County. Wildland fires, particularly wildland/urban interface fires, have historically occurred in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. Wastewater System facilities used for the conveyance of wastewater collected from the participating agencies generally consist of pipelines, interceptors and pump stations, which are not typically vulnerable to damage by wildfires. The above ground facilities within the Wastewater System, such as the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Wet Weather Facilities, are designed to be tolerant to damage by wildfires through the use of fire resistant material where possible, such as concrete, steel and masonry blocks. Additionally, the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Wet Weather Facilities are not located in a designated fire hazard zone by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CalFire).

See “CERTAIN RISK FACTORS – Natural Disasters and Casualty Risks” in the front part of this Official Statement.

Security and Emergency Preparedness; Cybersecurity

Security and Emergency Preparedness. The District has a security program that provides for a secure work place; maintains safe and reliable water supply and wastewater services; and prevents or mitigates potential damage or loss of assets from internal and external threats. The District’s Security Office manages the security program which includes assessment, capital, operational and coordination elements. These efforts are guided by the Security Vulnerability Assessment (SVA), the Risk and Resilience Assessment required under the America’s Water Infrastructure Act of 2018, water/wastewater industry experience, actual experience at District facilities, and industry standards/guidelines. The program’s systems, procedures, and personnel are designed to deter, detect, delay and assess potential criminal actions.

The District has a Security Operations Control Center (the “SOCC”) that is staffed seven days a week, 24 hours a day. The SOCC uses a centralized security system to monitor access controls, video cameras and recorders, and access alarms. The SOCC monitors alarms, assesses conditions using the security system, and dispatches security and law enforcement response, as needed, for alarms and reports of suspicious circumstances or crimes at District facilities. The SOCC monitors and controls access (for some facilities) at water and wastewater treatment, administrative and maintenance facilities, its storage yards and service centers, and the reservoirs and pumping plants in its water distribution system. District security includes an internal security staff and security contractors. Contract security officers are also used to supplement automated access controls at certain key facilities.

The District maintains an active emergency preparedness program that includes an Emergency Operations Plan to help manage the District’s critical operations during any emergency and protect people, property, and the environment. The District maintains a Business Continuity Program Plan to minimize impacts to critical business functions and enhance its capability to recover operations expediently and successfully following a disruptive incident. Pursuant to State law, District employees are sworn disaster service workers, and key staff are trained to use California’s Standardized Emergency Management System (referred to as SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (referred to as NIMS) in response to emergencies and security incidents. As part of its Emergency Operations Plan, the District maintains two strategically located emergency operations centers and a mobile emergency command center, and has in place an emergency operations team to lead emergency response activities.

Cybersecurity. The District, like many other large public and private entities, relies on extensive and complex technologies to conduct its operations. Cybersecurity threats include, but are not limited to, hacking, phishing, executive impersonation, denial of service, malware, ransomware and other attacks on information systems, networks, and data. Cybersecurity incidents could result from unintentional events or from deliberate attacks by unauthorized entities, nation state actors, or individuals attempting to gain access to the District's systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. Cyberattacks are becoming more sophisticated and the threats continually evolve. Attacks directed at the District's critical Wastewater System operations and facilities could damage distribution and storage assets, cause operational malfunctions and outages, and result in costly recovery and remediation efforts.

The District's cybersecurity program leverages a layered, defense-in-depth approach to maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the District's business information systems, data, and water and wastewater control systems. There are dedicated District information technology (IT) and operational technology (OT) Security and third-party staff who perform a variety of functions, including intrusion detection and prevention, incident response, monitoring for malware, vulnerabilities, and anomalous network traffic, promoting cybersecurity awareness to District staff through training, including new employee cybersecurity awareness training and regular email phishing exercises, and auditing the environment to ensure that configurations remain consistent with security objectives as well as implementing new security controls as needed to stay ahead of continually evolving security threats. Third-party audits and vulnerability assessments are also utilized by the District to identify any potential areas of improvement for the overall cybersecurity program. The District maintains a backup data center to facilitate recovery of critical business systems after a disaster.

Insurance

The District uses a combination of self-funding/self-insuring and insurance coverage in the District's risk management program. The program provides protection for the District's buildings and facilities, including their contents and equipment, from fire, explosion and related perils, including flood. The District's insurance program does not currently include earthquake coverage. The District's current reserves, self-insured retentions, deductibles, and insurance are described below.

The District self-insures liability claims up to \$10 million for bodily injury and property damage that may arise from the District's operations, including but not limited to use of its property, facilities, or vehicles. The District also maintains fidelity protection against fraudulent acts of its employees.

The District maintains reserves of approximately \$10.4 million for liability self-insurance and \$8.5 million for workers' compensation claims that may arise from the District's water and wastewater systems' operations. See also "WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES – Financial Management Policies."

Selected current insurance coverages include the following:

- \$90 million of commercial general and automobile liability insurance, subject to a \$10 million per occurrence self-insured retention for both the Water System and the Wastewater System;
- Statutory limits of excess workers' compensation coverage, subject to a \$5 million self-insured retention for both the Water System and the Wastewater System;
- \$300 million in coverage for "all risk" property insurance, subject to a \$500,000 deductible, with exclusions, such exclusions encompass earthquake, flood, (see special

flood sublimit referenced below) and certain properties (excluded properties include various Pardee facilities, dams, reservoirs, containment basins, ponds, lakes, dikes, levees, water shafts, power tunnels, penstocks, flumes, piers, wharves, canals, tail race, draft tube, discharge tunnel, under and above-ground pipes and aqueducts (with the exception of \$2.5 million in flood coverage for above-ground aqueducts));

- \$25 million in coverage for flood perils (except for areas within the FEMA-designated 100-year floodplain in which a \$10 million limit is applicable), subject to a \$1.5 million minimum deductible per occurrence, except 5% of the total insurable property values at the time of the loss at each location involved in the loss subject to a minimum deductible of \$1.5 million for any occurrence in areas of 100-year flooding as defined by FEMA, all such flood insurance excluding coverage for underground property and pipelines;
- \$25 million in coverage for boiler and machinery insurance, subject to a \$25,000 deductible; and
- \$10 million in coverage for crime insurance for protection against fraudulent acts of employees (except for “faithful performance” claims in which a \$6 million limit is applicable), subject to a \$25,000 deductible.

Insurance limits maintained by the District are subject to change. The District’s evaluates its insurance program annually in connection with the scheduled policy renewals (which generally occur on or about March 31 of each year). The District may modify the current configuration of commercial insurance and self-insurance retention limits as it deems appropriate depending on market conditions and assessments by the District as to risk exposure.

Capital Improvement Program

Since Fiscal Year 2002, the District has implemented a biennial budget. The budget is presented to the Board for consideration for the two ensuing Fiscal Years. The biennial budget planning process includes a review of projected long-term (10 years) facilities needs and the development of a capital expenditure forecast. A series of master plans document the identified facilities needs by asset classes and include assessments of the District’s key facilities, taking into consideration condition assessments, operational performance and maintenance histories. Facilities in need of rehabilitation or replacement are identified and prioritized. Project scopes are also defined (*e.g.*, replacement of aging mechanical or electrical equipment, seismic upgrades, or other defined scopes).

The master plans are considered during the biennial update to the Capital Improvement Program (the “CIP”). The previous CIP update was completed in 2023 in connection with developing the biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2024 and 2025, which was approved by the Board on June 13, 2023. The CIP update included a five-year capital expenditure forecast for Fiscal Years 2024 through 2028. Based upon this CIP forecast, cash expenditures for capital improvements to the Wastewater System for Fiscal Years 2024 through 2028 were estimated to aggregate approximately \$334.8 million.

An updated forecast of CIP expenditures has been developed in conjunction with the preparation of the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. In undertaking the review of the projected long-term (10 years) facilities needs of the District and the associated infrastructure investment required, an updated process for the CIP development has been implemented. For each of the Water System and the Wastewater System, a capital steering committee was formed. The capital steering committee for the respective Water System and Wastewater System developed a new project prioritization framework and all capital projects were scored based on the new framework. It is expected that the capital steering committee for each system will also provide ongoing review and monitoring of all

projects' budgets, consider potential adjustments to the project prioritization in order to manage the CIP between budget cycles, and provide input in addressing any major variances or unanticipated developments in connection with the management of large projects. In addition, in connection with the biennial update to the CIP, a capital expenditure forecast for the ensuing ten fiscal years (rather than five years) will be considered.

The proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, including a 10-year capital expenditure forecast, was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025. The biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is expected to be presented for consideration by the Board on June 10, 2025. The following discussion about the updated CIP forecast as developed in conjunction with the preparation of the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is preliminary and subject to change. The final proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, and capital expenditure forecast, that will be presented to the Board on June 10, 2025 could change to some extent from the initial proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 and capital expenditure forecast described below and elsewhere in this Official Statement. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form.

In the CIP forecast developed in conjunction with the biennial budget, the District is continuing its focus on investments in general improvements and rehabilitation work. For the initial five-year period covering Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030, CIP cash expenditures are projected to aggregate approximately \$496 million, a 48% increase over the prior five-year CIP. The increase is primarily driven by additional capital investment related to managing nutrients, in addition to the District's work to improve buildings that serve multiple treatment processes, including seismic retrofits, as well as rehabilitation work on sewer interceptors and pump stations. Additional major work is expected to include a new dewatering process that will entirely replace the existing one, and other major work will focus on preliminary, primary and secondary treatment, which includes rehabilitation of concrete structures such as primary sedimentation tanks and channels, the oxygen production plant, and secondary clarifiers. This strategy is reflected in the substantial portion of the CIP expenditure forecast dedicated to maintaining infrastructure.

Table 5 below summarizes the District's projected CIP cash expenditures for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 by major initiatives as forecast in the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027.

Table 5
Fiscal Years 2026-2030
Capital Improvement Program
Proposed FY 2026 and FY 2027 Biennial Budget
Forecast – Cash Expenditures⁽¹⁾
(Thousands)

	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>	<u>2028</u>	<u>2029</u>	<u>2030</u>	<u>Total⁽³⁾</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Main Wastewater Treatment Plant	\$53,927	\$55,498	\$77,876	\$73,751	\$93,892	\$354,944	72%
Remote Facilities	19,497	18,099	10,321	5,648	11,651	65,216	13
System-Wide Improvements	6,387	11,161	15,233	16,433	10,657	59,871	12
Capital Support ⁽²⁾	<u>3,100</u>	<u>3,100</u>	<u>3,193</u>	<u>3,289</u>	<u>3,387</u>	<u>16,069</u>	<u>3</u>
Total ⁽³⁾	\$82,911	\$87,858	\$106,623	\$99,121	\$119,587	\$496,100	<u>100%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Cash expenditures include spending for projects appropriated in earlier Fiscal Years.

⁽²⁾ Includes overhead, construction management and other administrative costs which are allocated to individual projects upon their completion.

⁽³⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

The cost estimates are subject to revision in connection with the subsequent CIP forecasts prepared as part of the biennial budget planning process. See also “– *Construction-Related Risks*” below.

The District’s estimated funding sources for its CIP for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as reflected in the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are set forth in Table 6:

Table 6
Fiscal Years 2026-2030
Proposed FY 2026 and FY 2027 Biennial Budget
Estimated Sources of Funds for Capital
Improvement Program Expenditures

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>(Millions)</i>	<i>% of Total</i>
Revenues	\$231.4	46.6%
Bond Proceeds ⁽¹⁾	230.0	46.4
Grants	<u>34.7</u>	<u>7.0</u>
Total	<u>\$496.1</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

⁽¹⁾ See footnote 10 to Table 18 for additional information regarding the District’s currently projected bond issuances to finance the District’s CIP expenditures.

Source: The District.

Included in the CIP for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as reflected in the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are the major endeavors described below:

Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. This category furthers the District’s objectives to improve the infrastructure at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant to ensure reliable, high-quality service. Work focuses on rehabilitating the digesters, concrete structures, and treatment process facilities; upgrading the

resource recovery receiving station; rehabilitating sections of the sewer interceptors; and identifying long-term solutions to managing nutrient levels.

As part of the District's nutrient management strategy, the District is developing and evaluating improvements to the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant to prepare the District for complying with stricter effluent limits for nitrogen discharged into San Francisco Bay. The current Regional Board Watershed Permit became effective on October 1, 2024, and requires more stringent effluent limits on nutrient discharges. See "THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Regulatory Matters – Future Statutory and Regulatory Compliance." The District conducted pilot and full-scale studies to determine the feasibility of nutrient reduction improvements that can be made with existing facilities at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. Nutrient studies and pilot testing using innovative approaches began in Fiscal Year 2020. The studies successfully demonstrated nutrient removal using existing facilities. Full-scale implementation has been initiated in Fiscal Year 2025 and will continue in the coming years to help plan future capital improvements to improve the reliability of the existing facilities in the long term.

Additional planned CIP work to the Main Wastewater Treatment Plan includes projects relating to the rehabilitation and upgrade of assets associated with wastewater receiving, screening, pumping, and trash and grit removal to keep wastewater flowing from the interceptor system into the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant before primary treatment and the seismic retrofitting of the influent pump station.

The CIP work also includes planned projects relating to the rehabilitation and upgrade of structures associated with wastewater treatment including the oxygen production plant where liquid oxygen is produced, the oxygen reactors where oxygen is mixed with wastewater and the secondary clarifiers. The rehabilitation to these facilities will be undertaken in phases to allow the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant to remain operational during such rehabilitation work.

A major component of the CIP is the replacement of the dewatering building, which will include the replacement of the existing structure and implementation of new feed pumps, dewatering equipment, cake storage hoppers, polymer feed equipment, and odor control facilities. The existing dewatering building is expected to continue to be used for the secondary solids thickening process and improvements will be made including upgrades to the building's odor control system and seismic retrofits.

CIP work also includes work relating to the replacement of aging equipment and the improvement of the seismic performance and reliability of the electrical power distribution and control systems at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant to prevent outages and optimize processes to meet regulations. Two phases of seismic improvements have been identified for the electrical system at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. The first phase is planned to address immediate needs, such as improved bracing and supports for electrical distribution lines between the main substation and the power generation plant. The second phase is planned to address reliability needs following completion of an Electrical Master Plan for the District.

The District also has planned projects relating to the rehabilitation and improvement of the utility systems at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, including wash-down water, drains and site work, including landscaping and paving. The CIP work also includes a multi-phase project to improve and replace hypochlorite piping around the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. The District plans to assess and improve the wash down water pumps and piping, including the surge and cathodic protection systems.

The CIP also includes projects relating to the rehabilitation and upgrade of facilities associated with trucked waste which provides additional feedstock to produce biogas. Odor control improvements are planned to be implemented that include a new three-stage treatment system serving the fats, oils, and

grease and high strength waste receiving stations and blend tanks. Another component of the project consists of creating a new de-gritting facility for trucked waste.

The rehabilitation of portions of the power generation station equipment, piping, controls, and related components to improve utilization of biogas produced in the digesters to generate renewable electricity and produce heat for the digesters is also included in the CIP. The project is intended to increase the reliability of the power generation components in both normal operation and during grid power outages to improve overall plant reliability.

Upgrades to the digestion process at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant to convert sludge from primary and secondary treatment, as well as high strength waste, into biogas and biosolids for beneficial use are included in the CIP. In connection with the upgrades to the digestion process, the District plans to rehabilitate three of its current digesters and to install two new digester gas covers and storage systems. These digesters will also be seismically retrofitted to prevent catastrophic collapse in the event of an earthquake.

Remote Facilities. This category includes two key initiatives: (i) Interceptors and Pump Stations project: work to rehabilitate five gravity interceptors, as well as force mains and pump stations that convey wastewater from the satellite agencies to the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant, and to improve access to these facilities for maintenance and repairs; and (ii) Wet Weather Facilities project: mandated work related to the inflow and infiltration, and maintaining the Wet Weather Facilities for reliable performance during wet weather events.

Interceptor rehabilitation includes the underground piping, select maintenance holes and tie-in structures. Pipe rehabilitation will be conducted on the older interceptors that have not been addressed recently. Pump station rehabilitation includes the rehabilitation of equipment, piping, and access improvements to several stations.

The Wet Weather Facilities project includes conducting mandated work related to the I&I program and maintaining the Wet Weather Facilities for reliable performance during wet weather events. This project includes the ongoing implementation of the regional private sewer lateral ordinance, flow modeling, and reporting, as required by the Consent Decree. The Wet Weather Facilities project includes the rehabilitation of chemical tanks, wet well liner repair and concrete restoration at the District's Wet Weather Facilities.

System-Wide Improvements. The system-wide improvements category consists of capital improvements vital to wastewater conveyance and treatment that are not limited to a single treatment process. Projects in this category include work on buildings that serve multiple treatment processes, the periodic replacement of capital equipment, applying protective coatings plant-wide, and replacing hardware and software.

Construction-Related Risks. Construction projects for the Wastewater System are subject to ordinary construction risks and delays applicable to projects of their kind, including but not limited to (i) inclement weather affecting contractor performance and timeliness of completion, which could affect the costs and availability of, or delivery schedule for, equipment, components, materials, labor or subcontractors; (ii) contractor claims, underperformance or nonperformance; (iii) failure of contractors to execute within the contract price; (iv) work stoppages or slowdowns; (v) failure of contractors to meet schedule terms; (vi) errors or omissions in contract documents requiring change orders; (vii) the occurrence of a major seismic event; or (viii) unanticipated project site conditions, including the discovery of hazardous materials on the site or other issues regarding compliance with applicable environmental standards, and other natural hazards or seismic events encountered during construction.

Construction bids may also be higher than anticipated for budgeting purposes, including due to inflation, tariffs and supply chain issues. In addition, Wastewater System construction projects may require scheduling system shutdowns to avoid impacting services and many shutdown windows are inflexible. Increased construction costs or delays could impact the Wastewater System's financial condition in general and the implementation of its CIP in particular.

WASTEWATER SYSTEM FINANCES

Basis of Accounting

The District reports operations on a Fiscal Year basis (currently July 1 through June 30). Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the costs of providing goods and services to the general public are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Enterprise funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles for municipal water and wastewater utilities. The accounts are maintained substantially in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for investor-owned and major municipally-owned water and wastewater utilities.

Sources of Funds

The District finances its wastewater operations with rates and charges and a share of the county-wide real property tax levy. The Wastewater System's principal source of revenues is dry weather user charges billed directly to customers of the participating agencies. In Fiscal Year 2024, dry weather user charges of \$94.1 million provided approximately 57.6% of the Wastewater System's \$163.5 million total sources of funds. Wet weather facilities charges collected on the property tax bills issued by Alameda and Contra Costa Counties accounted for approximately 20.4% of the total sources of funds of the Wastewater System and are designed to recapture the cost of financing the District's facilities to handle wet weather related I&I, including wet weather facilities, interceptors, pumping stations and storage basins. The District's resource recovery program generated approximately 9.2% of the Wastewater System's total sources of funds in Fiscal Year 2024.

Table 7 sets forth the District's Wastewater System sources of funds for the five Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2024. The sources of funds in Table 7 include certain funds which do not constitute Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for purposes of funds pledged under the Indenture. Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues include all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by the District from, the operation of the Wastewater System or arising from the Wastewater System, which includes, without limitation, the District's dry weather user charges, wet weather facilities charges, wastewater capacity fees and resource recovery program revenues, as well as investment income, less Operation and Maintenance Costs. Property taxes are applied to reduce Operation and Maintenance Costs and are not pledged to the repayment of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds. See "– Property Tax Revenues" below. Certain grants and contributions earned on construction which are restricted to use for specified purposes are not included in Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for purposes of the Indenture. Only Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues are pledged to the payment of the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues" in the front part of this Official Statement. Comparative summaries of the Wastewater System's historical operating results and debt service coverage ratios for each of the last five Fiscal Years appear in Table 17 under "– Historical Operating Results."

Table 7
WASTEWATER SYSTEM SOURCES OF FUNDS
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024
(Millions)

		<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>			
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>
Operating Revenue and Other Income:					
Dry Weather User Charges	\$ 79.9	\$ 81.1	\$ 84.6	\$ 87.7	\$ 94.1
Wet Weather Facilities Charges	27.1	28.3	29.4	30.7	33.3
Resource Recovery	12.1	12.3	13.7	16.7	15.1
Interest ⁽¹⁾	1.9	0.3	0.3	2.7	4.2
Taxes	6.3	6.9	7.4	8.1	8.7
Other Revenues ⁽²⁾	<u>2.8</u>	<u>3.2</u>	<u>3.9</u>	<u>4.2</u>	<u>4.2</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 129.9	\$ 132.1	\$ 139.4	\$ 150.1	\$ 159.7
Capital Contributions:					
Wastewater Capacity Fees	\$ 5.7	\$ 7.2	\$ 6.4	\$ 7.1	\$ 3.5
Earned contributions on construction	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Grants and reimbursements	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.3</u>
Total Contributions	\$ 5.7	\$ 7.5	\$ 6.4	\$ 7.1	\$ 3.9
TOTAL⁽³⁾	<u>\$ 135.6</u>	<u>\$ 139.6</u>	<u>\$ 145.9</u>	<u>\$ 157.2</u>	<u>\$ 163.5</u>

(1) Includes interest earnings on Wastewater System Fund.

(2) Other Revenues includes amounts received from the sale of energy to the utility grid and various other revenues. Other Revenues excludes certain reimbursements and other receipts applied directly to operating expenses. Other Revenues also do not include interest subsidy payments received by the District in each year in connection with its Series 2010B Bonds which are Build America Bonds.

(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

Rates and Charges

The District's rates and rate structure are established by the District's Board after a public hearing process, and are not subject to regulation by any other agency. Under California law, the imposition of, or any increase in, a property-related fee or charge, including fees and charges for ongoing wastewater service, is subject to specified procedural requirements (including notice, hearing and protest procedures). In addition, pursuant to California law, all such property-related fees and charges are required to meet certain substantive standards, including that such fees and charges must be proportional to the cost of providing service. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES – Proposition 218" in the front part of this Official Statement for a discussion of the procedural and substantive requirements to which the District's rate increases are subject.

From Fiscal Year 2021 through Fiscal Year 2025, total annual residential wastewater charges imposed by the District have increased by an average of approximately 5.77% per Fiscal Year. The overall average rate increase, which includes the rate increases for all customer classes and rate components (including District treatment and disposal charges, wet weather facilities charges and San Francisco Bay Pollution Prevention Fee), over the same period was approximately 5.80%. At a public hearing scheduled for June 10, 2025, the Board will consider for adoption proposed overall rate increases of 8.50% and 8.50% for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, respectively.

Table 8 sets forth the average residential and overall average rate increases enacted by the District for the five Fiscal Years 2021 through 2025, and the proposed average residential and overall rate

increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, which are expected to be considered for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025, along with the District's proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. No assurance can be given that the proposed rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be approved at the proposed levels.

Table 8
HISTORY OF WASTEWATER
RATE INCREASES⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Average Residential Rate Increase⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Overall Average Rate Increase⁽²⁾</i>
2021	3.95%	4.00%
2022	3.91	4.00
2023	4.07	4.00
2024	8.46	8.50
2025	8.44	8.50
Proposed 2026 ⁽³⁾	8.38 ⁽³⁾	8.50 ⁽³⁾
Proposed 2027 ⁽³⁾	8.36 ⁽³⁾	8.50 ⁽³⁾

⁽¹⁾ Residential average rate increase includes wastewater treatment and disposal charges, wet weather facilities charges, and San Francisco Bay Pollution Prevention Fee.

⁽²⁾ Overall average rate increase includes wastewater treatment and disposal charges and wet weather facilities charges for all customer classes (including residential).

⁽³⁾ A public hearing on the proposed rates for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is scheduled for June 10, 2025 at which time the Board will consider for adoption the proposed Fiscal Year 2026 and 2027 rate changes. If adopted, the proposed rate change for Fiscal Year 2026 will be effective on bills issued on or after July 1, 2025 and the proposed rate change for Fiscal Year 2027 will be effective on bills issued on or after July 1, 2026.

Source: The District.

Table 9 shows the rate schedule effective July 1, 2024 for Fiscal Year 2025 as approved by the Board on June 13, 2023, and the proposed rate schedule for Fiscal Year 2026 which, if approved by the Board, will be effective July 1, 2025. The District believes that the current rate structure is consistent with federal and State regulations, which require generally that wastewater charges be proportionate to the operation, maintenance and replacement costs associated with providing service for each discharger or class of dischargers. As noted, the Board will consider for adoption the proposed wastewater service rates and charges for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 on June 10, 2025. See also Table 18 under “– Projected Operating Results” for a description of projected future rate increases.

Table 9
WASTEWATER SYSTEM RATES AND CHARGES
(Proposed Effective July 1, 2025)

	<u><i>Effective July 1, 2024</i></u>	<u><i>Proposed July 1, 2025</i></u>	
Residential Charge:			
Service Charge (per account)	\$ 9.29	\$ 10.08	per month
Strength Charge (per dwelling unit)	9.67	10.49	per month
Flow Charge	1.68	1.82	per 100-cubic foot unit, to a maximum of 9 100- cubic foot units
San Francisco Bay Pollution Prevention Fee	0.20	0.20	per month per dwelling unit
Non-Residential Charge:			
Service Charge (per meter)	9.29	10.08	per month
Treatment Charge	1.74-23.82	1.89-25.84	per unit, depending on the nature of the business
San Francisco Bay Pollution Prevention Fee	5.48	5.48	per month
Minimum Monthly Charge:			
Apartment Buildings (5 or more dwelling)	57.64	62.53	per month
All others	9.29	10.08	per month
Permit Accounts:			
Flow Charge	1.677	1.83	per unit
COD	0.170	0.19	per pound of discharge
Suspended Solids	0.702	0.78	per pound of discharge
Wet Weather Facilities Charge:			
Small lot (0-5,000 sq. ft.)	147.38	159.90	per year per land parcel/lot
Medium lot (5,001-10,000 sq. ft.)	230.16	249.72	per year per land parcel/lot
Large lot (>10,000 sq. ft.)	526.00	570.70	per year per land parcel/lot

Source: The District.

Comparison of Wastewater System Charges

Annual charges of various Bay Area wastewater service providers for single family residences discharging 4.0 hundred cubic feet (“Ccf”) of wastewater per month (as determined based upon metered water consumption) are shown in Table 10. The wastewater service charges for the District in the table below reflect the proposed wastewater charges for Fiscal Year 2026, which are to be considered for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. No assurance can be given that the proposed charges will be approved by the Board at the proposed levels. Charges for cities served by the District include both the cities’ charge for collection and the District charge for treatment and disposal. Charges for these cities include costs of sewer rehabilitation programs, now underway, to reduce wet weather infiltration and inflow into their collection systems. The District rates also reflect an additional wet weather facilities charge (based on lot size: for Fiscal Year 2025 to be \$147.38 for lots from 0 to 5,000 square feet) to pay the cost of the wet weather program.

Table 10
COMPARATIVE ANNUAL WASTEWATER CHARGES⁽¹⁾
Single Family Residences 4.0 Ccf/Month
Rates to be Effective Rates as of July 1, 2025⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

City of Vallejo	\$1,223
City of Richmond ⁽⁴⁾	1,121
East Bay Municipal Utility District⁽⁵⁾	1,052
City of Pinole	1,027
City and County of San Francisco	968
City of Livermore ⁽⁶⁾	860
West Contra Costa Sanitary District	815
Central Contra Costa Sanitary District ⁽⁴⁾	754
City of San Leandro ⁽⁴⁾	685
Delta Diablo Sanitary District - Bay Point ⁽⁶⁾	649
Union Sanitary District	636
City of San Jose ⁽⁶⁾	595
City of Pleasanton ⁽⁶⁾	540
Dublin San Ramon Services District ⁽⁶⁾	516
Oro Loma Sanitary District	487

⁽¹⁾ Includes collection and treatment charges.

⁽²⁾ Unless otherwise noted, the table reflects charges based on rates applicable as of the indicated date regardless of characterization as base rates or other characterization.

⁽³⁾ Rates have been obtained from publicly available sources and have not been independently verified by the District.

⁽⁴⁾ Proposed rate to be effective as of July 1, 2025, if adopted.

⁽⁵⁾ Monthly charges vary by metered water consumption. The District portion of the charge assumes a monthly wastewater discharge of 4.0 Ccf for an annual charge of \$496.50, based on proposed rates for Fiscal Year 2026 (including the \$159.90 wet weather facilities charge for small lots), plus the City of Oakland's community collection charge of \$555.60 per year throughout the wastewater service area. Reflects the District's proposed rates for Fiscal Year 2026 to be effective as of July 1, 2025, if adopted.

⁽⁶⁾ Rate effective as of July 1, 2024, proposed rates as of July 1, 2025 not available.

Source: The District.

Wastewater User Charge Revenues and Number of Accounts by User Type

Table 11 on the following page sets forth a breakdown of the District's dry weather user charge revenues and number of accounts by customer class for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2024.

Table 11
WASTEWATER DRY WEATHER USER CHARGE REVENUES
AND NUMBER OF ACCOUNTS BY USER TYPE
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2024

<i>Type of Customer</i>	<i>User Charge Revenues⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Percent of Revenues</i>	<i>Number of Accounts⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Percent of Accounts</i>
Residential	\$51,646,832	54.9%	160,220	89.7%
Commercial	35,117,109	37.3	16,620	9.3
Industrial	2,903,655	3.1	749	0.2
Public	<u>4,460,033</u>	<u>4.7</u>	<u>1,016</u>	<u>0.3</u>
Total ⁽³⁾	<u>\$94,127,629</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>178,605</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

(1) Dry weather user charges collected on the water bill includes permit fees, pollution prevention fees and late fees. Does not include wet weather facilities charges, resource recovery treatment fees or private sewer lateral compliance certificate fees.

(2) This table referred to number of connections in certain of the District's prior disclosure documents. The data presented is more accurately referred to as number of accounts and the table and this column has been re-labeled accordingly. The data presented is on a basis consistent with the presentation in the District's prior disclosure documents.

(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

Billing and Collection Procedures

General; History of Delinquencies. All wastewater service customers are billed by the District bimonthly for dry weather user charges, with the exception of the 365 largest accounts, which are billed monthly. Billing is staggered throughout the billing cycle by geographic location within the District. If an overdue wastewater account is not paid after appropriate customer notification, a lien may be placed on the property or water service may be restricted.

The District considers its historical rates of payment delinquency, service discontinuance for non-payment, and write-offs for uncollectible accounts to be low by water industry standards for urban areas. In light of the temporary suspension of discontinuance of service for non-payment implemented as part of the COVID-19 response, the District has experienced an increase in past due accounts and payment delinquencies in recent years. See “– COVID-19 Effects” below.

Write-offs for uncollectible accounts for the last five Fiscal Years are set forth in Table 12.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 12
WASTEWATER CHARGES UNCOLLECTIBLE REVENUES⁽¹⁾
Last Five Fiscal Years

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Uncollectible Revenues</i>	<i>Percent of Gross Billings</i>
2020	\$162,213	0.20%
2021	140,230	0.18
2022	231,168	0.28
2023	436,710	0.50
2024	532,622	0.57

⁽¹⁾ The increase in uncollectible revenues beginning in Fiscal Year 2023 reflects the resumption of discontinuation of service for non-payment for commercial customers in the Fall of 2022 and an increase in closed accounts. See “–*COVID-19 Effects*” below.

Source: The District.

COVID-19 Effects. To help mitigate the economic impact of COVID-19 on its customers, beginning in March 2020, the District restored water service to single-family residential customers in occupied residences whose service was discontinued for non-payment during the state of emergency, and suspended the discontinuation of water services due to non-payment. The District’s action was consistent with Executive Order N-42-20, signed by Governor Newsom on April 2, 2020. On December 31, 2021, the suspension of discontinuation of service for non-payment was ended and the District resumed discontinuation of service for non-payment of commercial customers in the Fall of 2022. For the District’s single-family residential accounts, the suspension of discontinuation of service due to non-payment remained in effect through September 2024. In October 2024, the District implemented the Residential Non-Payment Policy which involves the utilization of flow restrictors or property liens to recover delinquent charges. To reduce the total number of delinquencies, the District has in place extended payment plans for past due water and wastewater charges and a Customer Assistance Program, which helps reduce the costs of water and wastewater services to qualified low-income customers.

The District was allocated approximately \$3.196 million (net of administrative costs recovered) under the SWRCB’s California Water and Wastewater Arrearage Payment Program (“CWWAPP”) to aid the Wastewater System accounts that had fallen behind during the period of March 4, 2020 through June 15, 2021, which was credited towards arrearages. In July 2023, additional funding was announced by the California Legislature to provide for an “Extended CWWAPP.” The Extended CWWAPP extended the COVID-19 relief period for water and wastewater accounts that had fallen behind to December 31, 2022 and included both residential and commercial customers. The District was allocated approximately \$5 million in funding for Wastewater System arrearages that qualified for the Extended CWWAPP. In addition to the CWWAPP, \$116 million in funds was allocated from the American Rescue Plan Act to the California Department of Community Services and Development for the Low-Income Household Water Assistance Program (“LIHWAP”) to provide benefit payments for eligible households with service disconnected or pending shut-off. Under this program, customers seeking assistance are required to apply directly through the LIHWAP and if approved, benefit payments are made to the District to be applied as a bill credit to the applicable customer account to pay down the customer’s water and wastewater bills. Benefit payments to eligible customers were provided under LIHWAP through March 2024. The District received approximately \$3.2 million in benefits payments through the LIHWAP that were applied as bill credits to customer accounts for water and wastewater amounts due.

During the period of suspension of discontinuation of service for non-payment, the District experienced an increase in the amount of bills that are 100 days or more past their payment date. From

Fiscal Year 2019 to Fiscal Year 2024, the number of accounts delinquent for more than 100 days for water and/or wastewater charges increased from 1% of customers to approximately 3.7% of customers. As of December 31, 2024, the number of accounts delinquent for more than 100 days for water and/or wastewater charges decreased to approximately 2.4% of customers. The aggregate amount of water and wastewater charges past due for more than 100 days was approximately \$14.7 million as of December 31, 2024 (representing approximately 1.9% of total receivables as of such date).

At the beginning of Fiscal Year 2025, the District initiated a plan to implement the collection process, which included analyzing arrearage data, preparing notifications, engaging its Public Affairs department, and making necessary system changes for the October 1, 2024 launch of the District's Residential Non-Payment Policy. The District identified accounts with balances over \$2,000 (with a total arrearage of \$8.5 million) and mailed out postcards to approximately 2,670 customers. These customers were mailed a postcard in multiple languages, informing them their bill was past due and urging them to contact the District to make arrangements. The postcard also included information about available assistance programs. A follow-up written notice with the intent to install a flow restrictor is then mailed to non-responsive customers in batches of 500. If no payment or payment plan is arranged, an urgent service interruption notice will be mailed seven days before installation of a flow restrictor, and a door hanger will be left at the property until the flow restrictor is installed. As of December 31, 2024, the District recovered approximately \$1.13 million in arrearages from these accounts, representing a 269% improvement over accounts without intervention. Additionally, the District observed a 31.4% increase in payment plans established for this group since the program's inception in October 2024.

Wastewater Capacity Fees

The District assesses a Wastewater Capacity Fee on each new Wastewater System customer or each existing Wastewater System customer that increases demand for treatment processing on or after July 1, 1984, measured in wastewater volume and strength. The Wastewater Capacity Fee is a one-time charge based on the maximum monthly wastewater volume and average strength. In Fiscal Year 2024, the Wastewater Capacity Fee for a single family residence is \$3,130. The fees for multi-family dwellings are \$1,720 per dwelling unit 500 sq. ft. or less and \$2,200 per dwelling unit greater than 500 sq. ft. The Wastewater Capacity Fee for other applicants is based on an analysis of the applicant's expected wastewater treatment needs.

Resource Recovery Revenues

As described under "THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Resource Recovery," the District accepts trucked waste from outside its Wastewater System service area for disposal at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant through its resource recovery program. Waste generators interested in disposing of trucked waste at the District's facilities are required to obtain a permit from the District (either directly or by utilizing an approved hauler possessing a District permit). Tipping fees are charged by the District for waste streams delivered by truck for disposal based upon type of waste and volume or weight. Types of customers include food processors, wineries, breweries, and industrial wastewater brokers and haulers. The District has approximately 270 permit holders bringing in both regular deliveries such as septage and brine and limited-term deliveries from facilities experiencing temporary shut-downs of their onsite treatment plants.

In Fiscal Year 2024, total resource recovery program revenues received by the District from tipping fees totaled \$15.1 million. For budgeting purposes, the District assumes resource recovery program revenues will be less in future years than currently generated due to increased competition from wastewater facilities that are beginning trucked waste acceptance programs that will be located closer to waste generators.

Property Tax Revenues

The District's share of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy allocated to Special District No. 1 has provided approximately 4.6% to 5.2% of the revenues of the Wastewater System in each of the past five Fiscal Years for the District. The District's share of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy allocated to Special District No. 1 is not pledged as a source of payment for the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, although such amounts are applied to pay Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs in accordance with the Indenture.

Table 13 shows a five-year record of assessed valuations, secured roll levies and delinquencies for the taxable property included within Special District No. 1. Assessed valuations are expressed by county assessors as "full cash value" as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. The tax levy shown is the District's allocated share of the maximum *ad valorem* tax levy by each county of 1% of full cash value.

Pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 4701 *et seq.*, Contra Costa County and Alameda County each maintain a reserve fund for the purpose of guaranteeing 100% of the secured levies of the electing governmental jurisdictions for which such county collects taxes (commonly referred to as the "Teeter Plan"). The District has elected to participate in Contra Costa County's Teeter Plan program but has elected not to participate in Alameda County's Teeter Plan program. Consequently, the District is exposed to the effect of delinquencies in collections only for property located in Alameda County.

A Teeter Plan remains in effect unless the board of supervisors of the county that has established a Teeter Plan orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of such county, such board of supervisors receives a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least two-thirds of the participating revenue districts within the county, in which event such board of supervisors is to order the discontinuance of the Teeter Plan effective at the commencement of the subsequent fiscal year. If the Board of Supervisors of Contra Costa County, or in the event that the District elects to participate in Alameda County's Teeter Plan, the Board of Supervisors of Alameda County, is to order the discontinuance of the Teeter Plan, only those secured property taxes actually collected would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 13
TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM
Assessed Valuation and Tax Collection Record

	<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>				
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>
Assessed Valuation for Taxation Purposes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾					
Alameda County	\$112,571,652,641	\$122,248,493,183	\$128,678,917,777	\$140,034,197,765	\$ 149,790,945,094
Contra Costa County	<u>6,769,204,055</u>	<u>7,187,871,396</u>	<u>7,502,770,587</u>	<u>8,056,682,610</u>	<u>8,564,692,217</u>
Total	\$119,340,856,696	\$129,436,364,579	\$136,181,688,364	\$148,090,880,375	\$ 158,355,637,311
District Tax Receipts ⁽³⁾					
Alameda County	\$ 5,782,135	\$ 6,377,478	\$ 6,836,741	\$ 7,520,051	\$ 8,065,287
Contra Costa County	<u>506,767</u>	<u>479,713</u>	<u>545,357</u>	<u>559,334</u>	<u>639,862</u>
Total	\$ 6,288,902	\$ 6,857,192	\$ 7,382,098	\$ 8,079,385	\$ 8,705,149
Delinquent June 30 ⁽⁴⁾					
Amount	\$ 74,239	\$ 77,975	\$ 89,767	\$ 99,757	\$ 114,211
Percent	1.18%	1.14%	1.22%	1.23%	1.31%

(1) Net of all exemptions except homeowner's exemptions, the taxes on which are paid by the State. All valuations are stated on a 100% of full cash value basis as defined by law. Assessed valuations shown include redevelopment project area incremental valuations.

(2) Minor differences in assessed valuation numbers from amounts previously reported can occur from time to time due to a change in source data used.

(3) Net basis excluding all exemptions. Levies reflect the tax reductions effected by the adoption of Article XIII A of the State Constitution in 1978, the "Jarvis-Gann Initiative." For Alameda County, receipts include District's share of prior years' delinquencies when collected.

(4) Amounts apply to Alameda County only since Contra Costa County guarantees 100% payment of the District's secured roll levy. The delinquency percentages are calculated based on the two counties' secured roll levies.

Sources: Reports of the Auditor-Controller's Offices of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, table data as compiled by the District.

From time to time, legislation has been enacted as part of the State budget to provide for the reallocation of local governments' shares of the countywide 1% *ad valorem* tax, including by shifting a portion of the property tax revenues collected by the counties from special districts (such as the District) to school districts or other governmental entities. Subsequently, certain amendments to the State Constitution have been enacted to reduce the State Legislature's authority over local revenue sources by placing restrictions on, among other things, the State's access to local governments' property tax revenues. For example, on November 2, 2004 voters within the State approved Proposition 1A, which prevented the State from reducing local government's share of the 1% *ad valorem* property tax below levels in effect as of November 3, 2004, except in the case of fiscal emergency. Proposition 1A provided that in the case of fiscal emergency, the State could borrow up to 8% of local property tax revenues to be repaid within three years. Following the exercise by the State of its authority to borrow such local property tax revenues as part of the 2009-10 State budget act, on November 2, 2010, voters within the State approved Proposition 22, which prohibits any future action by the State Legislature to take, reallocate or borrow money raised by local governments for local purposes, and prohibits changes in the allocation of property taxes among local governments to aid State finances or pay for State mandates. Proposition 22 thereby effectively repealed the provisions of Proposition 1A allowing the State to borrow local property tax revenues from local governments, and prohibits any such future borrowing.

There can be no assurances that legislation or voter initiatives enacted or approved in the future will not reduce or eliminate the District's share of the 1% countywide *ad valorem* property tax revenues.

See also “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS AND FEES AND CHARGES” in the front part of this Official Statement.

The tax rolls for property located within the District’s Wastewater System service area for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2024, aggregated a total assessed valuation of approximately \$158.4 billion, including redevelopment project areas incremental valuations of which the taxes payable were due to the redevelopment agency. In 2011, the State enacted legislation commonly referred to as “AB1X 26,” which required the dissolution of California redevelopment agencies and the dissolution and winding up of the operations of those agencies, which dissolution occurred on February 1, 2012. AB1X 26 provides a framework for the management of the remaining obligations of the dissolved redevelopment agencies by their respective successor agencies and oversight boards to oversee those successor agencies. Pursuant to AB1X 26, tax increment will continue to flow to the payment of “enforceable obligations” (such as tax allocation bonds) of the dissolved redevelopment agencies.

Grants and Reimbursements

The District periodically receives grants for specific projects. In addition, the District from time to time receives certain reimbursements for capital costs, primarily in connection with facility relocations. In Fiscal Year 2024, the District received \$0.3 million in grants and facility relocation reimbursements for the Wastewater System. No grant receipts and facility relocation reimbursements are budgeted for Fiscal Year 2025. Grants and facility relocation reimbursements received are treated as capital contributions and are not included in Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for purposes of the Indenture.

Operation and Maintenance Costs

The primary component of the District’s Wastewater System Operation and Maintenance Costs is labor costs, including wages, salaries and benefits. See also “– Employees’ Retirement System.” Operation and Maintenance Costs also include materials, supplies and services such as treatment chemicals and sludge disposal costs, and other general and administrative expenses.

Outstanding Debt

Table 14 shows Wastewater System debt outstanding as of March 1, 2025. As provided in the Municipal Utility District Act, prior to the exercise by the District of its power to issue Wastewater System revenue bonds, a preliminary resolution is adopted by the Board declaring its intention to authorize the issuance of revenue bonds and specifying, among other things, the maximum principal amount of bonds then proposed to be issued (excluding refunding bonds) pursuant to such resolution. As of March 1, 2025 (prior to the Series 2025 Bonds being issued), the District has \$142,935,000 of remaining authorized but unissued Wastewater System revenue bonds under Resolution No. 33781-10 adopted on September 14, 2010, pursuant to which the Board declared its intention to authorize the issuance of up to \$200,000,000 of Wastewater System revenue bonds, from time to time in one or more series. The issuance of revenue bonds by the District is not subject to prior voter approval, although such resolutions of intention to authorize the issuance of bonds are subject to a 60-day referendum period (which, with respect to Resolution No. 33781-10, expired without challenge). The District may from time to time adopt other resolutions authorizing the issuance of additional Wastewater System revenue bonds and may incur other Parity Debt, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Indenture. See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Issuance of Additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt; Junior and Subordinate Obligations” in the front part of this Official Statement.

From time to time, the District applies for and is granted loan funds from the SWRCB under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan program. The SWRCB loans (“State Loans”) are low-interest

loans made by the SWRCB to fund various water quality infrastructure projects. The District may in the future apply for additional State Loans. The SWRCB requires all future debt issued by agencies involved in loan contracts under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan program to be issued on a parity with or subordinate to the State Loans. The District currently has no outstanding State Loans for the Wastewater System. Any future State Loans would likely constitute Parity Debt under the Indenture.

Pursuant to the authority of the Municipal Utility District Act, the Board has declared its intention to authorize the issuance of short-term indebtedness of the District (which may include commercial paper notes and/or other forms of bonds, notes or other evidences of short-term indebtedness, including bank credit) in a maximum outstanding principal amount not exceeding the lesser of (1) the annual average of the District's total revenue for the three preceding years or (2) 25% of the District's total outstanding bonds issued pursuant to Chapters 6, 7 and 8 of the Municipal Utility District Act (which includes District revenue bonds). The District determined the maximum authorized principal amount of short-term indebtedness (including short-term indebtedness of both the Water System and the Wastewater System) pursuant to the above limit to be an amount not to exceed \$716,728,000 as of June 30, 2024. The District currently maintains a commercial paper note program for the benefit of the Wastewater System and the District's Water System. The District currently has no commercial paper outstanding under such program that was issued for the benefit of the Wastewater System.

The District may from time to time issue commercial paper notes for the benefit of the Wastewater System under its current commercial paper program. Any commercial paper notes issued by the District for the benefit of the Wastewater System under its traditional commercial paper program (and the District's repayment obligation for amounts borrowed, if any, under any applicable liquidity facility therefor), would be payable from and secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues on a basis subordinate to the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and Parity Debt.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 14
OUTSTANDING WASTEWATER SYSTEM DEBT
(as of March 1, 2025)

	<i>Date of Issue</i>	<i>Last Maturity</i>	<i>Amount Issued</i>	<i>Outstanding March 1, 2025</i>
<u>Wastewater System Revenue Bonds:</u>				
Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds) ⁽¹⁾	10/20/10	06/01/40	\$150,000,000	\$150,000,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	08/28/14	06/01/31	82,150,000	29,100,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1 ⁽²⁾	03/03/15	06/01/37	54,805,000	54,805,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-2	03/03/15	06/01/38	13,565,000	13,565,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	03/03/15	06/01/30	2,795,000	1,255,000
Revenue/Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A	06/14/17	06/01/45	69,420,000	43,100,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A (Green Bonds)	06/16/22	06/01/45	18,140,000	14,820,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022B	06/16/22	06/01/37	17,345,000	17,345,000
Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A (Green Bonds)	03/12/24	06/01/54	<u>24,950,000</u>	<u>24,950,000</u>
Total Debt			<u>\$433,170,000</u>	<u>\$348,940,000</u>

⁽¹⁾ Depending on market conditions, it is anticipated that the Series 2010B BABs may be refunded in full in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the front part of this Official Statement.

⁽²⁾ Anticipated to be refunded in part in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the front part of this Official Statement.

Source: The District.

Debt Service Requirements

Table 15 on the following page shows estimated future payments on outstanding debt.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 15
WASTEWATER SYSTEM ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</i>	<i>Outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds⁽²⁾</i>			<i>Series 2025 Bonds</i>			<i>Total Debt Service⁽⁴⁾</i>
	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest⁽³⁾</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>	
2025	\$ 14,975,000	\$ 17,441,493	\$ 32,416,493				\$ 32,416,493
2026	15,670,000	16,697,033	32,367,033				32,367,033
2027	14,030,000	15,916,833	29,946,833				29,946,833
2028	14,730,000	15,218,715	29,948,715				29,948,715
2029	15,465,000	14,485,680	29,950,680				29,950,680
2030	16,230,000	13,724,064	29,954,064				29,954,064
2031	17,030,000	12,920,389	29,950,389				29,950,389
2032	17,875,000	12,075,402	29,950,402				29,950,402
2033	18,760,000	11,191,719	29,951,719				29,951,719
2034	19,690,000	10,257,986	29,947,986				29,947,986
2035	20,670,000	9,280,709	29,950,709				29,950,709
2036	21,695,000	8,254,894	29,949,894				29,949,894
2037	22,770,000	7,178,333	29,948,333				29,948,333
2038	24,365,000	6,048,650	30,413,650				30,413,650
2039	26,250,000	4,793,194	31,043,194				31,043,194
2040	27,610,000	3,434,494	31,044,494				31,044,494
2041	4,220,000	2,005,400	6,225,400				6,225,400
2042	4,415,000	1,803,800	6,218,800				6,218,800
2043	4,635,000	1,592,800	6,227,800				6,227,800
2044	4,855,000	1,371,200	6,226,200				6,226,200
2045	5,090,000	1,139,000	6,229,000				6,229,000
2046	1,625,000	895,500	2,520,500				2,520,500
2047	1,705,000	814,250	2,519,250				2,519,250
2048	1,790,000	729,000	2,519,000				2,519,000
2049	1,880,000	639,500	2,519,500				2,519,500
2050	1,975,000	545,500	2,520,500				2,520,500
2051	2,075,000	446,750	2,521,750				2,521,750
2052	2,175,000	343,000	2,518,000				2,518,000
2053	2,285,000	234,250	2,519,250				2,519,250
2054	2,400,000	120,000	2,520,000				2,520,000
2055							
Total ⁽⁴⁾	<u>\$348,940,000</u>	<u>\$191,599,536</u>	<u>\$540,539,536</u>				<u>\$540,539,536</u>

⁽¹⁾ Debt service is calculated on a cash basis.

⁽²⁾ Includes the Refunded Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Includes gross interest payable before application of any cash subsidy received by the District from the United States Treasury relating to the Series 2010B Bonds ("BABs Interest Subsidy Payments"). In accordance with amendments to the Indenture, the BABs Interest Subsidy Payments reasonably expected to be received by the District is treated as an offset to debt service on the Series 2010B Bonds for purposes of the Indenture.

⁽⁴⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

Financial Management Policies

The District has detailed management policies that include guidelines for debt, capital planning, investments, derivatives, and formal reserves. It is the current Board-approved policy of the District to seek to maintain a debt service coverage ratio of 1.6 times on its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds and to fund no more than 65% of its capital program over each five-year planning period from proceeds of debt. The debt policy also limits unhedged variable rate debt to 25% of the total debt portfolio. Derivatives use is governed by a comprehensive derivatives policy and related set of procedures with guidelines for counterparties, termination, and risk exposure. The District's current policy target for debt service coverage is higher than that required by the rate covenant under the Indenture and may be changed at the Board's discretion. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Rate Covenant" in the front part of this Official Statement.

In accordance with its current cash reserves policy, the District budgets for a number of formal reserves for the Wastewater System, including the following:

- a working capital reserve of at least three times monthly net operating and maintenance expenses (which reserve amount was approximately \$25.9 million as of June 30, 2024);
- a self-insurance liability program reserve in an amount based upon established actuarially determined funding guidelines or, if not yet available at the end of the fiscal year, 1.15 times the prior year reserve target (which reserve amount was approximately \$1.3 million as of June 30, 2024);
- a workers' compensation program reserve in an amount based upon established actuarially determined funding guidelines or, if not yet available at the end of the fiscal year 1.15 times the prior year reserve target (which amount was approximately \$1.0 million as of June 30, 2024); and
- a contingency/rate stabilization reserve of at least 5% of operating and maintenance expenses (which contingency/rate stabilization reserve is included in the Rate Stabilization Fund provided for in the Indenture (see "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues" in the front part of this Official Statement)).

The aggregate reserves maintained by the District for these four formal reserves for the Wastewater System as of June 30, 2024 was approximately \$60.2 million, which satisfies or exceeds each reserve policy target level.

The current investment policy dictates investment criteria, reporting, and administrative requirements. See "– District Investment Policy" below.

District Investment Policy

Funds of the District are invested in accordance with the Government Code of the State, the Municipal Utility District Act and the District's investment policy. The four primary investment criteria set forth in the District's written investment policy are (in order of priority): (1) safety; (2) liquidity; (3) yield; and (4) diversification. In order to keep funds available to meet commitments, the District's investment policy provides that the maturity date (or put provision) of individual investments shall not exceed five years and that the average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 900 days. Investments permitted by the District's current investment policy include U.S. Treasury Obligations, U.S. Government Agencies Obligations, State of California's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), including the California Asset Management Program (CAMP) and the Investment Trust of California (CalTRUST), Money Market Mutual Funds, Certificates of Time Deposit, Negotiable Certificates of Deposit, Commercial Paper, Medium Term Corporate Notes, Repurchase

Agreements and Municipal Obligations, limited to California issuers, including the State of California. Monies in the funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture may be invested only in Investment Securities, as defined therein. The District does not enter into reverse repurchase agreements or otherwise borrow for purposes of investing. The District does not invest in highly volatile derivatives and other such securities. The District has in the past entered into interest rate swap transactions to hedge interest rate exposure on outstanding variable rate Wastewater System Revenue Bonds.

Pursuant to the District’s investment policy, all securities purchased from dealers and brokers are held in safekeeping by the District’s custodial bank. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment). Collateral, when required, would only be in U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agencies Obligations, with a Master Repurchase Agreement on file with the District. Trade confirmations are reviewed for conformity to the original transaction by an individual other than the one who originated the transaction. On a monthly basis, a report listing transactions is submitted to the General Manager and the District’s Board; and on a quarterly basis, an investment report is submitted to the General Manager and the Finance/Administration Committee of the District’s Board. This quarterly report includes the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested for all securities, investments and moneys held by the District, and provides an investment summary by security type, percent of the portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to maturity.

Cash and Investments

The District’s cash and investments are segregated by restricted and unrestricted amounts. Restricted cash and investments generally include bond proceeds and debt service reserve funds, developer advances and capital contributions, and other miscellaneous restricted amounts. As of June 30, 2024, the breakdown between restricted and unrestricted amounts for the Wastewater System is as follows:

Table 16
WASTEWATER SYSTEM
CASH AND INVESTMENTS
(As of June 30, 2024)
(Thousands)

Cash and investments included in current and unrestricted assets	\$113,665
Cash and investments included in restricted assets	<u>1,076</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$114,741</u>

Source: The District.

See also “– *Cash and Investment by Fund*” in the Management’s Discussion and Analysis included in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.” Additional information regarding the District’s investment portfolio may also be found in Note 2 in the District’s financial statements included in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.”

Audited Financial Statements

A copy of the Basic Financial Statements of the District for the Years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, together with the report of the District's Independent Accountants, Lance, Soll & Lunghard, LLP, and the Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* are included as Appendix B to this Official Statement, and should be read in their entirety.

Historical Operating Results

The summary of operating results for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024 contained in Table 17 is derived from information from the audited financial statements for such Fiscal Years and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statements, including the notes thereto. See also "INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS" in the front part of this Official Statement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 17
WASTEWATER SYSTEM
Historical Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage⁽¹⁾
Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
WASTEWATER REVENUES⁽²⁾					
Dry Weather User Charges	\$ 79,881,685	\$ 81,078,226	\$ 84,636,365	\$ 87,682,896	\$ 94,127,629
Wet Weather Facilities Charges	27,090,108	28,315,516	29,434,507	30,745,220	33,312,494
Interest	1,851,344	281,743	338,312	2,712,378	4,208,930
Resource Recovery	12,074,141	12,315,606	13,708,671	16,702,232	15,140,755
Wastewater Capacity Fees	5,697,283	7,203,746	6,443,423	7,066,481	3,534,193
Other Revenues ⁽³⁾	<u>2,760,262</u>	<u>3,221,007</u>	<u>3,936,648</u>	<u>4,192,286</u>	<u>4,208,991</u>
TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUE	\$129,354,823	\$132,415,844	\$138,497,926	\$149,101,493	\$154,532,992
RATE STABILIZATION FUND TRANSFERS					
Deposits to the Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ 0	\$ (7,910,000)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Withdrawals from Rate Stabilization Fund for Inclusion in Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
WASTEWATER REVENUES AFTER RATE STABILIZATION TRANSFER	<u>\$129,354,823</u>	<u>\$124,505,844</u>	<u>\$138,497,926</u>	<u>\$149,101,493</u>	<u>\$154,532,992</u>
WASTEWATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS⁽⁴⁾					
Operating Expenses	\$ 66,485,966	\$ 69,009,326	\$ 76,583,186	\$102,179,590 ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 90,863,369
(Less Tax Receipts) ⁽⁵⁾	<u>(6,285,937)</u>	<u>(6,858,522)</u>	<u>(7,382,056)</u>	<u>(8,079,385)</u>	<u>(8,705,149)</u>
TOTAL WASTEWATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS	<u>\$ 60,200,029</u>	<u>\$ 62,150,804</u>	<u>\$ 69,201,130</u>	<u>\$ 94,100,205</u>	<u>\$ 82,158,220</u>
NET WASTEWATER REVENUES	\$ 69,154,794	\$ 62,355,040	\$ 69,296,796	\$ 55,001,288	\$ 72,374,772
PARITY DEBT SERVICE					
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds ⁽⁶⁾	<u>\$ 26,733,361</u>	<u>\$ 26,338,512</u>	<u>\$ 26,361,803</u>	<u>\$ 28,565,959</u>	<u>\$ 28,952,853</u>
TOTAL PARITY DEBT SERVICE	\$ 26,733,361	\$ 26,338,512	\$ 26,361,803	\$ 28,565,959	\$ 28,952,853
PARITY DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.59	2.37	2.63	1.93	2.50
SUBORDINATE WASTEWATER SYSTEM DEBT SERVICE⁽⁷⁾	\$ 163,043	\$ 19,875	\$ 18,465	\$ 83,941	\$ 0
TOTAL PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE	\$ 26,896,404	\$ 26,358,387	\$ 26,380,268	\$ 28,649,900	\$ 28,952,853
PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.57	2.37	2.63	1.92	2.50

(1) Calculated in accordance with the Indenture as footnoted.

(2) Wastewater Revenues exclude grant receipts, taxes and certain reimbursements.

(3) Other Revenues also includes revenues received from the sale of energy to the utility grid of \$914,620 in Fiscal Year 2020, \$662,514 in Fiscal Year 2021, \$665,936 in Fiscal Year 2022, \$965,348 in Fiscal Year 2023 and \$1,015,415 in Fiscal Year 2024.

(4) Excludes depreciation and amortization expenses. Also reflects certain adjustments for non-cash pension and OPEB expenses.

(5) Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs exclude those expenses paid from the share of the 1% countywide *ad valorem* tax levy allocated to Special District No. 1.

(6) Net of BABs Interest Subsidy Payments. In accordance with amendments to the Indenture which became effective on June 14, 2017, commencing in Fiscal Year 2018, BABs Interest Subsidy Payments received and due to the District are treated as an offset to interest paid by the District on the 2010B Bonds.

(7) Includes outstanding Wastewater System commercial paper notes and interest only with no principal amortization. From time-to-time, the District has elected to pay down the principal amount of commercial paper notes then outstanding. In December 2022, the District paid down outstanding Wastewater System commercial paper notes in full and terminated its extendable municipal commercial paper program.

(8) Includes a \$15,000,000 one-time payment made by the District to settle certain District litigation. See "THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Resource Recovery – Related Litigation."

Source: The District.

District Management’s Discussion of Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Results

As reflected in the preceding table summarizing the District’s operating revenues operating expenses and debt service coverage ratios for the five Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2020 through June 30, 2024, recent fiscal years have been characterized by annual rate increases leading to generally stable-to-increasing revenues and debt service coverage above the District’s policy target of 1.60 times. Wastewater Revenues increased approximately \$5.4 million from \$149.1 million in Fiscal Year 2023 to \$154.5 million in Fiscal Year 2024. The increase reflects a stable customer base, rate increases, and year-over-year growth in interest earnings, partially offset by a decline in resource recovery program revenues and Wastewater Capacity Fee revenues. Property tax receipts increased in Fiscal Year 2024, growing approximately \$0.6 million, or 7.7% year-over-year.

Operating expenses decreased from approximately \$102.2 million in Fiscal Year 2023 to \$90.8 million in Fiscal Year 2024. The lower operating expenses in Fiscal Year 2024 were due in part to Fiscal Year 2023 operating expenses including a one-time \$15.0 million settlement payment made in connection with the settlement of certain District litigation (see “THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Resource Recovery – *Related Litigation*.” above). The absence of such a one-time settlement payment in Fiscal Year 2024 was partially offset by higher sewer treatment plant operating costs and sewer lines and pumping costs.

Net Wastewater Revenues increased from approximately \$55.0 million in Fiscal Year 2023 (reflecting the impact of the \$15.0 million settlement payment in that year) to approximately \$72.4 million in Fiscal Year 2024.

Parity lien debt service coverage in Fiscal Year 2024 was approximately 2.50 times, reflecting the growth in revenues and lower expenses. This is an increase from the prior Fiscal Year’s coverage level of 1.93 times. Debt service coverage was above 2.00 times in four of the five years between Fiscal Year 2019 and Fiscal Year 2024, with Fiscal Year 2023 coverage being below 2.00 times.

The Rate Stabilization Fund provides the District with a tool to maintain stable revenues and policy level coverage in future years. The Rate Stabilization Fund totaled \$32 million as of June 30, 2024.

See also “Management’s Discussion and Analysis” contained in APPENDIX B – “EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023.”

Projected Operating Results

In the preparation of the projections in this section, the District has made certain assumptions with respect to conditions that may occur in the future. While the District believes these assumptions are reasonable for the purpose of the projections, they are dependent on future events. See the footnotes to Table 18 below for relevant assumptions, including assumed future average annual rate increases in wastewater rates. See also “– Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025” and “– Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030” for a discussion of potential impacts. Some assumptions inevitably will not materialize and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. To the extent actual future factors differ from those assumed by the District or provided to the District by others or unanticipated events or circumstances occur, the actual results will vary from those forecasted, and such variations may be material. The projected information has not been compiled, reviewed or examined by the District’s independent accountants. Dollar amounts are rounded.

Table 18 sets forth the projected operating results and calculation of the debt service coverage ratios for the Wastewater System for the current and next five Fiscal Years. Projected results for Fiscal

Year 2025 were originally developed in connection with the District's semi-annual budget performance review and its biennial budget for 2026 and 2027. Projected results for Fiscal Year 2026 through Fiscal Year 2030 were developed in connection with the District's proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The proposed budget has not yet been approved by the Board. The District's proposed biennial budget and rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 were presented to the Board on March 25, 2025 and are scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. In the preparation of the projected operating results and five-year forecast, the District has taken into account limited growth in the service area and the expectations for the future economic environment at that time. See also "– Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025" and "– Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030" below.

The District does not expect that growth will significantly bolster net revenues. As such, maintaining the District's policy target of at least 1.60 times for debt service coverage on its Wastewater System Revenue Bonds will require annual rate increases. The projection period reflects the proposed overall rate increase of 8.50% and 8.50% for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, respectively. Annual rate increases of 8.00%, 8.00% and 7.00% are assumed for Fiscal Years 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. Any such rate increases will be subject to Board approval. Projected Operating Expenses incorporate salary and benefit expectations. A higher level of capital spending (to be funded from a combination of cash and bond proceeds) is planned over the forecast period to fund the District's CIP, which is largely comprised of improvements to the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and other system-wide improvements. See "THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program."

The District's proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 includes a new budget forecast of projected operating results covering the five Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030. The proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025, and is scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Table 18
WASTEWATER SYSTEM
Projected Operating Results and Debt Service Coverage (Millions)⁽¹⁾
Fiscal Years 2025 through 2030

*Proposed FY 2026 and 2027 Budget
Five-Year Financial Forecast⁽³⁾*

	<u>2025⁽²⁾</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>	<u>2028</u>	<u>2029</u>	<u>2030</u>
WASTEWATER REVENUES⁽⁴⁾						
Dry Weather User Charges ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 101.6	\$ 110.2	\$ 119.5	\$ 128.9	\$ 139.1	\$ 148.8
Wet Weather Facilities Charges ⁽⁵⁾	36.0	39.0	42.3	45.7	49.4	52.8
Interest Earnings ⁽⁶⁾	3.5	3.7	3.0	2.4	1.9	2.0
Resource Recovery	15.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
Wastewater Capacity Fees	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3
Other Revenue ⁽⁷⁾	<u>3.9</u>	<u>4.0</u>	<u>4.1</u>	<u>4.2</u>	<u>4.3</u>	<u>4.5</u>
TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES	\$ 163.9	\$ 170.9	\$ 182.9	\$ 195.3	\$ 208.9	\$ 222.4
RATE STABILIZATION FUND TRANSFERS:						
Deposits to the Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Withdrawals from Rate Stabilization Fund for Inclusion in revenues	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
WASTEWATER REVENUES AFTER RATE STABILIZATION TRANSFER	\$163.9	\$ 170.9	\$ 182.9	\$ 195.3	\$ 208.9	\$ 222.4
WASTEWATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS						
Operating Expense ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 103.4	\$ 111.2	\$ 115.8	\$ 119.9	\$ 124.1	\$ 128.5
(Less Tax Receipts) ⁽⁹⁾	<u>(8.9)</u>	<u>(9.1)</u>	<u>(9.2)</u>	<u>(9.4)</u>	<u>(9.6)</u>	<u>(9.8)</u>
TOTAL WASTEWATER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS	\$ 94.6	\$ 102.2	\$ 106.5	\$ 110.4	\$ 114.5	\$ 118.7
NET WASTEWATER REVENUES	\$ 69.3	\$ 68.7	\$ 76.4	\$ 84.9	\$ 94.4	\$ 103.6
PARITY DEBT SERVICE						
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds ⁽¹⁰⁾	<u>\$ 31.8</u>	<u>\$ 34.4</u>	<u>\$ 34.2</u>	<u>\$ 37.5</u>	<u>\$ 40.7</u>	<u>\$ 45.0</u>
TOTAL PARITY DEBT SERVICE	\$ 31.8	\$ 34.4	\$ 34.2	\$ 37.5	\$ 40.7	\$ 45.0
PARITY DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.18	2.00	2.23	2.26	2.32	2.30
SUBORDINATE WASTEWATER SYSTEM CP NOTES DEBT SERVICE⁽¹¹⁾	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
TOTAL PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE	\$ 31.8	\$ 34.4	\$ 34.2	\$ 37.5	\$ 40.7	\$ 45.0
PARITY AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE	2.18	2.00	2.23	2.26	2.32	2.30

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Fiscal Year 2025 projected results are based on the District's projected fiscal year-end results prepared as part of the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, which was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025, and is scheduled for consideration for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. For a discussion of expected operating results for Fiscal Year 2025 based upon performance to date, see "-- Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025" below.

⁽³⁾ Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 projected results as derived from the District's Five-Year Financial Forecast prepared in connection with the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form. Certain figures have been adjusted to account for the treatment of revenues and expenses under the Indenture which differs in certain respects from treatment for budgetary purposes.

(Table footnotes continued on following page.)

(Footnotes to table continued from prior page.)

- (4) Wastewater Revenues exclude grant receipts, taxes and certain reimbursements.
- (5) Reflects adopted annual rate increase of 8.5% for Fiscal Year 2025. Assumes average annual rate increases of 8.50% in Fiscal Year 2026, 8.50% in Fiscal Year 2027, 8.00% in Fiscal Year 2028, 8.00% in Fiscal Year 2029 and 7.00% in Fiscal Year 2030. Any such assumed rate increases will be subject to Board approval. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS” in the front part of this Official Statement.
- (6) Excludes non-cash change in fair market value of investments.
- (7) Other Revenue includes estimated collections from power sales and inspection fees from the private sewer laterals program.
- (8) Assumes approximately 3.7% average annual increases in Operating Expenses between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030.
- (9) Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs excludes those expenses paid from *ad valorem* taxes.
- (10) Debt service on the Series 2010B Bonds in Fiscal Year 2025 is net of the expected BABs Interest Subsidy Payments. In light of the potential effect of ongoing sequestration, the District has assumed cash receipts of approximately 33% of the interest payable on the Series 2010B Bonds (93% of the BABs Interest Subsidy Payments of 35% provided for under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009) for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030. Depending on market conditions, it is anticipated that the Series 2010B BABs may be refunded in full in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the front part of this Official Statement. Assumes the issuance of approximately \$30 million of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds in Fiscal Year 2025 which is as contemplated in the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds), and the issuance of additional Wastewater System Revenue Bonds of approximately \$40 million in Fiscal Year 2026, \$35 million in Fiscal Year 2027, \$50 million in Fiscal Year 2028, \$50 million in Fiscal Year 2029, and \$65 million in Fiscal Year 2030. The actual size and timing of future debt issuances undertaken by the District will be determined by the District based on market considerations and other factors.
- (11) The District does not anticipate issuing commercial paper in Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030.

Source: The District.

Discussion of Projected Operating Results for Fiscal Year 2025

Total Wastewater System revenues for Fiscal Year 2025 are projected to be \$163.9 million, or \$9.3 million more than Fiscal Year 2024. The largest sources of revenue are Dry Weather User Charges and Wet Weather User Charges. The combined sources are projected to total \$138 million, which is 1.2% higher than the Fiscal Year 2025 budget, as amended. The growth in revenue from Fiscal Year 2024 to 2025 is primarily due to an 8.5% rate increase that became effective on July 1, 2024. Operating expenses are projected to be \$103.4 million, which is \$12.4 million above Fiscal Year 2024 due in part to higher labor costs and inflationary cost increases. Fiscal Year 2025 operating expenses on a budgetary basis (prior to certain adjustments made for purposes of calculating debt service coverage) are 2.8% below the Fiscal Year 2025 budget, as amended, due in part to lower than anticipated chemical costs and unspent contingency. Total debt service for Fiscal Year 2025 is projected to be approximately \$31.8 million. (as calculated in accordance with the Indenture). Parity debt service coverage is projected to be 2.18 times in Fiscal Year 2025 and total debt service coverage is projected to also be 2.18 times.

As described, the projected operating results for Fiscal Year 2025 were developed in connection with the District’s semi-annual budget performance review and its biennial budget for 2026 and 2027. The actual results may differ from those projected.

Discussion of Budget Projections for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030

The projected financial results prepared by the District for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 as set forth in Table 18 above are based upon the District’s Five-Year Financial Forecast for the period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030 as developed in connection with the District’s proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The first two years in the five-year forecast period of Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 are based upon the District’s proposed two-year budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027. The proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 was presented to the Board on March 25, 2025. The final biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 is currently scheduled for consideration

for adoption by the Board on June 10, 2025. In conjunction with the Board's consideration for adoption of the District's proposed biennial budget, the Board will consider for adoption proposed rate increases for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, following a public hearing on the proposed rate increases to be held on June 10, 2025. See "– Rates and Charges" above. No assurance can be given that the proposed biennial budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 will be adopted in its current form.

The forecast for the period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030 is based on specified assumptions, reflected in the footnotes to Table 18 and outlined below. Based upon the base budget assumptions reflected in the District's Five-Year Financial Forecast for Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 outlined below, revenues are forecast to increase by 6.8% annually over the period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030 as reflected in the budget forecasted amounts, while forecasted operating expenses are expected to grow by an average of approximately 3.7% per year and debt service increases by an average of 7.0% per year. Capital cash flow spending was projected at \$496 million over the five-year period between Fiscal Years 2026 and 2030. Projected capital expenditures are directed at sustained reinvestments in physical infrastructure. Planned capital projects include treatment plant infrastructure improvements, interceptor rehabilitation, odor control improvements and digester upgrades.

The average percentage of capital funded from debt is projected at 48% over that period, lower than the financial policy maximum of 65%. Revenue bond debt service coverage is projected to meet or exceed the 1.6x policy target each year and increase annually throughout the period. In Fiscal Year 2026, revenue bond debt service coverage is projected to be 2.00x. Debt service coverage is projected to remain relative steady, at 2.23x, 2.26x, 2.32x, and 2.30x, in Fiscal Years 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. Reserve balances, including the Rate Stabilization Fund reserve, are projected to meet or exceed the policy reserve levels throughout the five-year period. Total reserves are projected at over \$100 million in each year, and the Rate Stabilization Fund reserve is projected to remain at \$32 million throughout the projection period.

The projected five-year financial results prepared by the District for the period covering Fiscal Years 2026 through 2030 is based on certain assumptions, which the District believes to be reasonable, incorporating among other factors a slight decrease in the volume of treatment flow due to lower water use in recent years. The assumed overall increases to treatment rates and wet weather charges for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027 are 8.50% and 8.50%, consistent with the proposed budget and Proposition 218 notice. Overall rate increases of 8.00%, 8.00% and 7.00% per annum are assumed for each of Fiscal Years 2028, 2029 and 2030, respectively. Assumed rate increases for such years will be subject to Board approval.

Employees' Retirement System

General. The District has a contributory retirement system covering substantially all of its employees (including the Water System and Wastewater System). The East Bay Municipal Utility District Employees' Retirement System (the "Retirement System") was established in 1937 to administer a single-employer, contributory, defined benefit pension plan (the "Plan") to provide retirement, disability, survivorship and post-employment health insurance benefits ("HIB") for eligible directors, officers and employees of the District. The Plan is funded by contributions from its members and from the District, and from investment earnings on Plan assets. The payment of benefits earned by Plan members of the Retirement System is an obligation of the District. Employees of the District are also covered by Social Security.

The Retirement System is administered by a Retirement Board composed of three members appointed by the District Board, two members elected by and from the active membership and one (non-voting) member elected by and from the retired membership of the Retirement System. Ordinance

No. 40 of the District, effective October 1, 1937, as amended (the “Retirement System Ordinance”), assigns the authority to establish Plan benefit provisions to the District Board.

Contributions to the Retirement System are made by the members and the District. Each member’s contribution is based upon a percentage of that member’s covered compensation. The employee contribution rates for 1955/1980 Plan members (*i.e.*, employees first hired prior to January 1, 2013) are prescribed in the Retirement System Ordinance and may be adjusted by the District Board solely pursuant to the terms of a negotiated collective bargaining agreement or MOU with employee bargaining units. Pursuant to applicable provisions of the California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013 as codified (“PEPRA”), 2013 Tier members (*i.e.*, employees first hired on or after January 1, 2013) are required to contribute at least 50% of the “normal cost” rate. The District employees’ contribution rate for 1955/1980 Plan members (which includes a 0.09% contribution to the HIB) is 8.75%, effective since April 18, 2016. The District employees’ contribution rate for 2013 Tier members (which also includes a 0.09% contribution to the HIB) is established by the District Board, and such rates are based upon actuarial valuations. The current (Fiscal Year 2025) District employees’ contribution rate for 2013 Tier members (including the 0.09% contribution to the HIB) is 9.50%, which rate has been effective since July 1, 2021. The employees’ contribution rate for 2013 Tier members is scheduled to increase to 10.17% (including the 0.09% contribution to the HIB), effective July 1, 2025, based on the results of the June 30, 2024 funding valuations.

The District (employer) contributions are based upon percentages of the aggregate amount of members’ covered compensation. Employer contribution percentages are established by the District Board. Such percentages are based upon actuarial valuations. The District’s employer contribution percentage for 1955/1980 Plan members has been established at 49.02% for Fiscal Year 2025 (including a 4.43% contribution to the HIB) and has been established at 40.07% for 2013 Tier members (including a 4.27% contribution to the HIB). Based upon the June 30, 2024 funding valuation reports prepared by the actuary, for Fiscal Year 2026, the recommended District employer contribution percentage for 1955/1980 Plan members is 49.86% (including a 4.43% contribution to the HIB) and is 40.15% for 2013 Tier members (including a 4.22% contribution to the HIB). The June 30, 2024 funding valuation reports, which provide the recommended contribution rates for Fiscal Year 2026, were presented by the actuary to the Retirement Board at its January 23, 2025 meeting. The District Board adopted the recommended contribution rates at its February 25, 2025 Board meeting.

The District estimates that approximately 86% of the District’s annual contributions are attributable to the Water System and approximately 14% are attributable to the Wastewater System.

As of June 30, 2024, collectively for the Water and Wastewater Systems, there were 1,974 active (non-retired) Plan members, 407 terminated Plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits (*i.e.*, inactive vested members) and 2,176 retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits.

Table 19 sets forth the number of active (non-retired) and inactive vested members, total Retirement System assets, District and Member contributions and retirement allowances paid in the five Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024.

Table 19
RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Active (Non-Retired) and Inactive Vested Members, Total Retirement System Assets,
District and Member Contributions and Allowances Paid
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Active (Non-Retired) and Inactive Vested Members⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Total Retirement System Assets⁽³⁾</i>	<i>District Contribution⁽⁴⁾</i>	<i>Member Contributions</i>	<i>Allowances Paid From Retirement Plan⁽⁵⁾</i>
2020	2,215	\$1,857,609,000	\$ 88,734,000	\$18,885,000	\$122,351,000
2021	2,223	2,328,722,000	90,624,000	19,336,000	130,472,000
2022	2,255	2,058,923,000	102,285,000	21,127,000	139,281,000
2023	2,336	2,255,307,000	106,523,000	22,088,000	149,786,000
2024	2,381	2,517,031,000	117,342,000	23,877,000	159,040,000

(1) Includes Health Insurance Benefit.

(2) Includes active plan members and terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits.

(3) Market value as of June 30 of such Fiscal Year as shown in the audited financial statements of the Retirement System.

(4) The District estimates that approximately 86% of the District's annual contributions are attributable to the Water System and approximately 14% are attributable to the Wastewater System.

(5) Includes benefits paid and refunds of contributions.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation and Review of Pension Plan Benefits Reports.

The Retirement System is an integral part of the District and, as noted above, the District appoints the majority of the governing body of the Retirement System and provides for its funding. Accordingly, the Retirement System's operations are reported as a Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund in the District's basic financial statements. The Retirement System also issues separately available financial statements on an annual basis. Such financial statements can be obtained from the District at 375 Eleventh Street, Oakland, California 94607.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued Statements 67 and 68 affecting the reporting of net pension liabilities for accounting purposes, and Statements 74 and 75 affecting the reporting of net other post-employment healthcare benefits ("OPEB") liabilities for accounting purposes. Statements 67 and 74 are for plan reporting, and Statements 68 and 75 are for employer reporting. The information needed to comply with Statements 67 and 74 was provided by the actuary, The Segal Group, Inc. ("Segal"), in separate reports (*i.e.*, separate from the pension and health insurance benefits funding valuation reports) dated January 5, 2024, and the information needed to comply with Statements 68 and 75 was provided by the actuary in separate reports dated April 25, 2024 and April 17, 2024, respectively (for employer reporting as of June 30, 2024, based on a June 30, 2023 measurement date). The GASB Statements require shorter periods for recognition of non-investment gains/losses and actuarial assumption changes, as well as for recognition of investment gains/losses. The GASB Statements provide for a complete separation between financial reporting and funding requirements for pension and health insurance benefit plans. Under the GASB Statements, the District is required to report the Net Pension Liability (*i.e.*, the difference between the Total Pension Liability and the Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position or market value of assets) and the Net OPEB Liabilities (*i.e.*, the difference between the Total OPEB Liability and the OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position or market value of assets) in its financial statements. See Note 11 and the Required Supplementary Information in the audited financial statements of the District included in APPENDIX B – "EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023" for additional information regarding the Net Pension Liability and the Net OPEB Liability of the District for the Retirement System.

The discussion below also includes information reflected in the GASB Statements 67 and 74 actuarial valuation reports as of June 30, 2024, prepared by Segal and dated January 14, 2025. These reports were presented to the Retirement Board at its January 23, 2025 meeting, and were adopted by the District Board at its February 25, 2025 Board meeting.

It should be noted that the amounts set forth in this discussion of the District's Retirement System, including, for example, actuarial accrued liabilities and funded ratios, are based upon numerous demographic and economic assumptions, including investment return rates, inflation rates, salary increase rates, cost of living adjustments, postemployment mortality, active member mortality, and rates of retirement. Prospective purchasers of the District's bonds are cautioned to review and carefully assess the reasonableness of the assumptions set forth in the documents that are cited as the sources for such information. In addition, prospective purchasers of the District's bonds are cautioned that such sources and the underlying assumptions are made as of their respective dates, and are subject to change. Prospective purchasers of the District's bonds should also be aware that some of the information presented in this discussion of the Retirement System contains forward-looking statements and the actual results of the Retirement System may differ materially from the information presented herein.

Benefits. All regular full-time employees (as well as certain job share and intermittent employees) of the District are members of the Plan. In accordance with the Retirement System Ordinance, eligible employees become members of the Plan on the first day they are physically on the job. Retirement plan benefits are generally determined by a formula based on the employee's highest two years of compensation (highest 36 months for 2013 Tier members) and the length of employment with the District. Benefits adopted by the District vest in part with members after five years of continuous full-time employment. Vested members who terminate employment may elect a refund of their contributions or leave them in the Plan until eligible to receive benefits.

In addition to retirement benefits, the District provides post-employment health benefits assistance, administered by the Retirement System, for employees who retire from the District or their surviving spouses. As of June 30, 2024, there were 1,915 participants receiving these healthcare benefits. For participants entering the Retirement System prior to July 1, 1996, a monthly allowance of up to \$450 (up to \$550 for married retirees and retirees with domestic partners) is paid to retirees with at least five years of full-time service to reimburse the retiree-paid medical expenses (including any health, dental or long-term care insurance premiums paid by the retiree for his or her self, and current spouse or domestic partner, or any health, dental or long-term care insurance premiums paid by the eligible surviving spouse or domestic partner of a retiree). Effective July 1, 1996, a 20-year vesting schedule for full benefits was implemented for all new employees. Effective January 1, 1999, retired members who had separated from the District prior to their retirement and who had at least five years of service also become eligible for the post-employment healthcare benefits based on the same vesting schedule.

Actuarial Assumptions and Funding Policy. Under the Retirement System Ordinance, the District is required to have an actuarial study performed at least every two years, but the District's current policy is to have an actuarial study performed each year. The most recent actuarial study of the Retirement System, including the pension and the HIB trusts, was performed by Segal, as of June 30, 2024. That actuarial study was presented by the actuary to, and accepted by, the Retirement Board at its January 23, 2025 meeting, and was adopted by the District Board at its February 25, 2025 Board meeting.

The actuarial report provides a basis for the District Board's decision regarding the rate of contributions by the District to the Retirement System, including both the pension and the HIB trusts. The District makes its contribution using rates determined by its outside actuaries.

To calculate the required contribution for each Fiscal Year, assumptions are made about future events that affect the amount and timing of benefits to be paid and assets to be accumulated. Each year

actual experience is measured against the assumptions. If overall experience is more favorable than anticipated (an actuarial gain), the contribution requirement will decrease from the previous year. On the other hand, the contribution requirement will increase if overall actuarial experience is less favorable than assumed (an actuarial loss). If assumptions are changed, the contribution requirement is adjusted to take into account a change in experience anticipated for all future years.

In addition, under the Retirement System Ordinance, the District is required to have an actuarial experience study conducted no less frequently than every four years in order to review the mortality, service and compensation experience of the members, retired members and beneficiaries of the Retirement System, over the study period. The experience study provides the factual information upon which the outside actuary makes recommendations to the District regarding the economic and demographic assumptions that provide the basis for the actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Retirement System. Changes in the assumptions approved by the Retirement Board as an outcome of the experience study and recommendations of the actuary will impact the actuarial accrued liabilities of the Retirement System and may affect future recommended contribution rates.

A summary of the funding method and assumptions utilized in the actuarial study as of June 30, 2024, based on the assumptions adopted by the Board resulting from the July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2024 actuarial experience study report dated November 13, 2024 are described below.

Funding Method. The Plan's funding policy provides for periodic District contributions at actuarially determined amounts sufficient to accumulate the necessary assets to pay benefits when due as specified by the Retirement System Ordinance. The Entry Age Cost Method is used for this purpose. Under the Entry Age Cost Method, there are two components to the total contributions: (i) the normal cost, which is the amount of contributions required to fund the benefit allocated to the current year of service (associated with active employees only), and (ii) an amortization payment on any unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL"). The normal cost is calculated on an individual basis where the entry age normal cost is calculated as the sum of the individual normal costs. The UAAL (past service liability) is amortized as a level percentage of payroll on a closed basis over the amortization periods described below. The actuarial accrued liability is calculated on an individual basis and is based on costs allocated as a level percentage of compensation.

Amortization Periods. The UAAL is currently being funded using a layered approach. Each layer of the UAAL established prior to July 1, 2011 is being funded over a separate decreasing 30-year period, starting from the date the layer was originally established. On or after July 1, 2011, changes in the UAAL attributable to plan amendments are amortized over separate decreasing 15-year periods; changes in the UAAL attributable to assumption or method changes are amortized over separate decreasing 25-year periods; and changes in the UAAL attributable to actuarial gains/losses (*i.e.*, the extent to which actual overall experience deviates from the assumptions) are amortized over separate decreasing 20-year periods. On or after July 1, 2021, assumption and method changes are amortized over separate decreasing 20-year periods. Under the layered approach, any new UAAL layer that emerges between the prior and the current actuarial valuation (due to deviations between actual and expected actuarial experience, changes in actuarial assumptions used to measure the liabilities or other factors) will be determined and factored into the District's contribution rates so that it will be paid off after its respective amortization period described above.

Actuarial Value of Assets (Asset Smoothing Method). Methods used to compute District contribution requirements include a five-year smoothing of the difference between the actual market return and the expected return on the market value of the assets (with further adjustments as may be required to keep the smoothed assets within 30% of market value). The impact of this will result in a "smoothed" valuation value of assets (or "Actuarial Value of Assets") that is higher or lower than the

market value of the assets depending on whether the amount that is being smoothed is either a net deferred loss or a net deferred gain.

Actuarial Assumptions. A number of assumptions are used to calculate the costs of the Plan and to compute contribution requirements for the Plan. The principal assumptions used in preparing the pension plan and HIB funding valuation reports as of June 30, 2024 and the pension plan financial reporting (*i.e.*, GASB Statement 67) valuation report as of June 30, 2024 include:

1. Investment rate of return: 6.75%.
2. Inflation rate: 2.50%.
3. Interest credited to member contributions: 6.75%.
4. Projected salary increases: Range from 9.25% to 3.75% for the 1955/1980 Plan and from 9.50% to 3.75% for the 2013 Tier, based on time from hire (includes inflation at 2.50% plus across the board salary increase of 0.50% plus merit and promotion increases).
5. Cost of living adjustments for pension benefits: 2.75%.
6. Increase in HIB maximum monthly allowance: The Plan does not provide for an automatic increase in the HIB allowance and no such increase is assumed in the valuation.
7. Additional assumptions: Additional assumptions were used regarding rates of termination from active membership, post-retirement mortality, active member mortality, disability rates and rates of retirement.

Contribution History. The schedule of District contributions for each of the pension plan and the HIB plan for the last five Fiscal Years are shown in Table 20:

Table 20
RETIREMENT SYSTEM
History of Contributions
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

Pension Plan:

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Actuarially Determined Contribution</i>	<i>Actual Contribution</i>	<i>Percentage Contributed</i>
2020	36.10% ⁽²⁾	\$ 77,645	\$ 77,645	100%
2021	35.73 ⁽³⁾	79,252	79,252	100
2022	39.07	91,393	91,393	100
2023	38.62	95,103	95,103	100
2024	39.75	105,111	105,111	100

Health Insurance Benefit:

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30:</i>	<i>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Actuarially Determined Contribution</i>	<i>Actual Contribution</i>	<i>Percentage Contributed</i>
2020	5.16% ⁽²⁾	\$11,089	\$11,089	100%
2021	5.13 ⁽³⁾	11,372	11,372	100
2022	4.66	10,892	10,892	100
2023	4.64	11,420	11,420	100
2024	4.63	12,231	12,231	100

⁽¹⁾ This rate represents the aggregate rate for the 1955/1980 Plan and the 2013 Tier, based on the District's actual contributions expressed as a percentage of the actual pensionable payroll amounts reported by the Retirement System.

⁽²⁾ Based on the higher contribution rates adopted by the Retirement Board carried over from the June 30, 2017 valuation, rather than the actuarially determined contribution rates from the June 30, 2018 valuation.

⁽³⁾ Based on the higher contribution rates adopted by the Retirement Board carried over from the June 30, 2017 valuation, rather than the actuarially determined contribution rates from the June 30, 2019 valuation.

Source: Segal GASBS 67 Actuarial Valuation for the Pension Plan as of June 30, 2024 and GASBS 74 Actuarial Valuation for the Health Insurance Benefit Plan as of June 30, 2024.

As reflected in the funding actuarial study and shown (rounded to the nearest thousand dollars) in Table 21, the combined Actuarial Accrued Liability for pension and HIB benefits at June 30, 2024 was \$3,278,484,818 and the Actuarial Value of Assets was \$2,461,214,590, resulting in an Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability of \$817,270,228 and a funded ratio of the Plan under the Entry Age Cost Method of 75.1%. As described above, the Actuarial Value of Assets has been calculated using a five-year smoothing of the difference between the actual market return and the expected return on the market value of the assets. The valuation was performed in accordance with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices and the District's funding policy that was last reviewed with the Retirement Board in 2022. The assumptions and methods used for funding purposes meet the parameters set by Actuarial Standards of Practice (ASOPs).

Table 21 sets forth the Actuarial Accrued Liability, Actuarial Value and Market Value of Assets, the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability, and Funded Ratios as of June 30 of each of the Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024.

Table 21
RETIREMENT SYSTEM
(Pension Plan and HIB Combined)
Actuarial Accrued Liability, Actuarial Value and Market Value of Assets,
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability and Funded Ratios
Five Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2024 ⁽¹⁾
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</i>	<i>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</i>	<i>Actuarial Value of Assets</i>	<i>Market Value of Assets</i>	<i>Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Funded Ratio on Actuarial Value</i>	<i>Funded Ratio on Market Value</i>
2020	\$2,661,452 ⁽³⁾	\$1,914,278	\$1,857,609	\$747,174	71.9%	69.8%
2021	2,728,641 ⁽⁴⁾	2,097,712	2,328,722	630,928	76.9	85.3
2022	2,966,722 ⁽⁵⁾	2,216,124	2,058,923	750,599	74.7	69.4
2023	3,126,057 ⁽⁶⁾	2,314,460	2,255,307	811,597	74.0	72.1
2024	3,278,485 ⁽⁷⁾	2,461,215	2,517,031	817,270	75.1	76.8

⁽¹⁾ Dollars rounded to nearest thousand.

⁽²⁾ The District estimates that approximately 86% of the UAAL is attributable to the Water System and approximately 14% is attributable to the Wastewater System. The UAAL is determined based on the Actuarial Value of Assets.

⁽³⁾ Of this amount, \$126,214 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

⁽⁴⁾ Of this amount, \$123,027 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

⁽⁵⁾ Of this amount, \$130,951 is attributable to HIB Liabilities.

⁽⁶⁾ Of this amount, \$131,627 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

⁽⁷⁾ Of this amount, \$134,756 is attributable to the HIB liabilities.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation reports.

As of June 30, 2024, the market value of the combined pension and HIB plan's assets was \$2,517,031,000 and the projected benefit obligation ("PBO") was \$3,209,658,000, resulting in a funded ratio of the plan under the PBO basis of 78.4%. Under the plan provisions, determination of the funded ratio on a PBO basis is required and certain cost of living adjustments in excess of 3% for pension benefits may be granted when the funded ratio of the plan is 85% or higher as calculated on the PBO basis.

Schedule of Funding Progress. The District reports the schedule of funding progress for each of the pension plan and the post-employment healthcare plan (HIB), based on the results of the funding valuations. The schedule of funding progress presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

The schedule of funding progress for the pension plan is set forth in Table 22.

Table 22
PENSION PLAN
Schedule of Funding Progress
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Actuarial Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Actuarial Value of Assets</i>	<i>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</i>	<i>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</i>	<i>Funded Ratio</i>	<i>Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</i>
2020	\$1,868,917	\$2,535,238	\$666,321	73.7%	\$224,412	296.9%
2021	2,045,503	2,605,614	560,111	78.5	224,392	249.6
2022	2,158,463	2,835,771	677,308	76.1	241,538	280.4
2023	2,251,691	2,994,429	742,738	75.2	262,273	283.2
2024	2,391,378	3,143,728	752,350	76.1	273,428	275.2

⁽¹⁾ Projected payroll based on valuation results.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation and Review of Pension Plan as of June 30, 2024.

The schedule of funding progress for the post-employment healthcare plan is set forth in Table 23.

The retiree health liabilities reported in the actuarial funding study as of June 30, 2024 (and shown in Table 23 below) will not match those required to be used for GASB reporting purposes as shown in Table 25. The retiree health liabilities as reflected in the funding study have not been adjusted to include the implicit retiree rate subsidy as required under GASB reporting requirements. (Note that when premiums for active employees are determined on a pooled basis with premiums for retirees under age 65, a significant accounting obligation may exist even though the retiree under age 65 contributes most or all of the blended premium cost of the plan. The average costs for retirees if determined on a stand-alone basis is likely to exceed the average cost for the whole group, leading to an implicit subsidy for these retirees. The GASB accounting standard requires the employer to identify and account for this implicit subsidy as well as any explicit subsidies the employer may provide.) In addition, the liabilities for GASB reporting purposes for the HIB portion of the obligations shown in Table 25 were determined based upon a lower discount rate (*i.e.*, 5.58% for June 30, 2024 and 5.23% for June 30, 2023) than the 6.75% investment rate of return, respectively, used in Segal prefunding studies. The liabilities calculated for GASB reporting purposes shown in Table 25 are therefore higher than those reflected in the actuarial studies as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023 and described above.

Table 23
POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFIT (HIB)
Schedule of Funding Progress
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Actuarial Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Actuarial Value of Assets</i>	<i>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</i>	<i>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</i>	<i>Funded Ratio</i>	<i>Covered Payroll⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</i>
2020	\$45,361	\$126,214	\$80,853	35.9%	\$224,412	36.0%
2021	52,209	123,027	70,818	42.4	224,392	31.6
2022	57,661	130,951	73,290	44.0	241,538	30.3
2023	62,769	131,627	68,858	47.7	262,273	26.3
2024	69,836	134,756	64,920	51.8	273,428	23.7

⁽¹⁾ Projected payroll based on valuation results.

Source: Segal Actuarial Valuation and Review of Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) as of June 30, 2020 through 2024.

Net Pension Liability. Under GASB Statement 67, the pension plan is required to disclose the Net Pension Liability for financial reporting purposes. When measuring pension liability, GASB uses the same actuarial cost method (Entry Age Cost Method) and the same type of discount rate (expected return on assets) as the District uses for funding. This means that the Total Pension Liability (“TPL”) measure for financial reporting is determined on the same basis as the District’s AAL measure for funding. The Net Pension Liability (hereinafter, “NPL”) is equal to the difference between the TPL and the Plan Fiduciary Net Position. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position is equal to the market value of assets and therefore, the NPL measure is the same as the UAAL calculated on a market value basis. The NPL as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023 is set forth in Table 24.

Table 24
PENSION PLAN
Net Pension Liability
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 3,143,728	\$ 2,994,429
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>(2,445,611)</u>	<u>(2,194,142)</u>
Net Pension Liability	\$ 698,117	\$ 800,287
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the Total Pension Liability	77.79%	73.27%

Source: Segal GASBS 67 Actuarial Valuation for the Pension Plan as of June 30, 2024.

The NPL was measured as of June 30, 2024 and 2023. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position (plan assets) was valued as of the measurement date, while the TPL was determined based upon the results of the funding actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. It should be noted that for GASB Statement 68 purposes, the NPL for the reporting date of June 30, 2024 is based upon results as of the June 30, 2023 measurement date and those results are not adjusted or rolled forward. Therefore, the information as of June 30, 2023 set forth above is the same as that reported in the District’s audited financial statements as of June 30, 2024. See paragraph (2) of the Required Supplementary Information included in Appendix B.

The discount rate used to determine the TPL was 6.75% as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023, following the same assumptions used by the Retirement System in the pension funding valuations as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023. It should be noted that, according to GASB, the discount rate used for financial reporting purposes should be based on the long-term expected rate of return on a retirement system’s investments, just as it is for funding. However, GASB requires that this assumption should be net of investment expenses but not net of administrative expenses (*i.e.*, without reduction for administrative expenses). Currently, the District’s investment return assumption used for the annual funding valuation is developed net of both investment and administrative expenses.

Net OPEB Liability. Under GASB Statement 74, the OPEB plan is required to disclose the Net OPEB Liability for financial reporting purposes. When measuring OPEB liability, GASB uses the same actuarial cost method (Entry Age Cost Method) and the same expected return on plan assets as the District uses for funding. This means that the Total OPEB Liability (“TOL”) measure for financial reporting is determined on the same basis as the District’s AAL measure for funding, with the exception discussed above for the implicit subsidy. The Net OPEB Liability (“NOL”) is equal to the difference between the TOL and the OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position. The OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position is equal to the market value of assets. The NOL reflects all investment gains and losses as of the measurement date. The Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2024 and June 30, 2023 is set forth in Table 25.

Table 25
HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFIT PLAN
Net OPEB Liability
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$189,880	\$193,546
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>(71,420)</u>	<u>(61,165)</u>
Net OPEB Liability	\$118,460	\$132,381
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the Total OPEB Liability	37.61%	31.60%

Source: Segal GASBS 74 Actuarial Valuation for the Health Insurance Benefit Plan as of June 30, 2024.

The NOL was measured as of June 30, 2024 and 2023. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position (plan assets) was valued as of the measurement date, while the Total OPEB Liability was determined based upon the results of the funding actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, with the exception of the discount rate noted below. In addition, the implicit subsidy benefit payments are valued based on the age-based costs. It should be noted that for GASB Statement 75 purposes, the NOL for the reporting date of June 30, 2024 is based upon results as of the June 30, 2023 measurement date and those results are not adjusted or rolled forward. Therefore, the information as of June 30, 2023 set forth above is the same as that reported in the District's audited financial statements as of June 30, 2024. See paragraph (6) of the Required Supplementary Information included in Appendix B.

The discount rate used to determine the TOL and NOL was 5.58% as of June 30, 2024 and 5.23% as of June 30, 2023. It should be noted that, according to GASB, the discount rate used for financial reporting purposes as of June 30, 2024 is a blend of the assumed investment return on plan assets (*i.e.*, 6.75% for the June 30, 2024 valuation) and the rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (*i.e.*, 3.93% as of June 30, 2024). Projected benefit payments are discounted by the plan investment return assumption of 6.75% until June 30, 2051. Benefit payments after June 30, 2051 are then discounted by the 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.93%. The 5.58% discount rate used in the GASB Statement 74 actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2024 is the blended discount rate reflecting benefits discounted by the plan investment return assumption rate and the bond rate.

Proposed Legislation. Legislation has been introduced in the California legislature (Assembly Bill 1383 ("AB 1383")) that, as drafted, would modify certain provisions of PEPPRA, specifically with respect to raising the employee compensation limits that may be applied for purposes of calculating defined pension benefits for certain retirement system members. If enacted, such a change in applicable law would be expected to increase future pension liabilities and contribution rate requirements for public retirement systems. The District is unable to predict whether AB 1383 will be enacted, or if enacted, whether AB 1383 will be enacted in its present form, and what the ultimate will be on the District's Retirement System.

Additional information concerning the Retirement System may be found in APPENDIX B – "EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023."

APPENDIX B

**EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 AND 2023**

APPENDIX C

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture (as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture). This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Indenture and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof. Capitalized terms not defined in this summary or elsewhere in the Official Statement have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture. See also APPENDIX H – “PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE.”

Certain Definitions

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the principal amount thereof plus the interest accrued thereon, compounded at the interest rate thereon on each date as specified in the Indenture.

“Act” means the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, and all laws of the State of California amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, including the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of said Division 6, and Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California.

“Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues” for any fiscal period means the sum of (a) the Wastewater Revenues for such fiscal period plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Wastewater Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs for such fiscal period, and (d) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by the District from Wastewater Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in such Rate Stabilization Fund.

“Annual Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year, the aggregate amount of principal and interest on all Bonds and Parity Debt becoming due and payable during such Fiscal Year calculated using the principles and assumptions set forth under the definition of Debt Service.

“Assumed Debt Service” means, for any Fiscal Year, the aggregate amount of principal and interest which would be payable on all Bonds and Parity Debt if each Excluded Principal Payment were amortized for a period specified by the District (but no longer than thirty (30) years from the date of the issuance of the Bonds or Parity Debt to which such Excluded Principal Payment relates) on a substantially level debt service basis or other amortization basis provided by the District, calculated based on a fixed interest rate equal to the rate at which the District could borrow for such period, as certified by a certificate of a financial advisor or investment banker delivered to the Trustee, who may rely conclusively on such certificate, within thirty (30) days of the date of calculation.

“Bond Obligation” means, as of any given date of calculation, (1) with respect to any Outstanding Bond which is Current Interest Indebtedness, the principal amount thereof, and (2) with respect to any Outstanding Bond which is Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the Accreted Value thereof.

“Bonds” means the bonds authorized by, and at any time Outstanding pursuant to, the Indenture.

“Business Day” means any day other than (1) a Saturday, Sunday, or a day on which banking institutions in the State of California or the State of New York are authorized or obligated by law or

executive order to be closed, and (2) for purposes of payments and other actions related to Bonds secured by a letter of credit, a day upon which commercial banks in the city in which is located the office of the issuing bank at which demands for payment under the letter of credit are to be presented are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

“Capital Appreciation Indebtedness” means Bonds and Parity Debt on which interest is compounded and paid less frequently than annually.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the regulations applicable thereto or issued thereunder, as amended from time to time.

“Current Interest Indebtedness” means the Bonds and Parity Debt on which interest is paid at least annually.

“Debt Service” means, the amount of principal and interest becoming due and payable on all Bonds and Parity Debt provided, however, for the purpose of computing Debt Service:

(a) Excluded Principal Payments shall be excluded from such calculation and Assumed Debt Service shall be included in such calculation;

(b) if the Bonds or Parity Debt are Variable Rate Indebtedness, the interest rate thereon for periods when the actual interest rate cannot yet be determined shall be assumed to be equal to the average of the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index for the five (5) years preceding such date of calculation (provided, however, that if such index is no longer published, the interest rate on such Bonds or Parity Debt shall be calculated based upon such similar index as the District shall designate in writing to the Trustee) (the “Assumed SIFMA-based Rate”);

(c) principal and interest payments on Bonds and Parity Debt shall be excluded to the extent such payments are to be paid from amounts on deposit with the Trustee or another fiduciary in escrow or trust specifically therefor and to the extent that such interest payments are to be paid from the proceeds of Bonds or Parity Debt held by the Trustee or another fiduciary as capitalized interest;

(d) in determining the principal amount, payment shall (unless a different subsection of this definition applies for purposes of determining principal maturities or amortization) be assumed to be made in accordance with any amortization schedule established for such debt, including any Mandatory Sinking Account Payments or any scheduled redemption or payment of Bonds or Parity Debt on the basis of Accreted Value, and for such purpose, the redemption payment or payment of Accreted Value shall be deemed a principal payment and interest that is compounded and paid as Accreted Value shall be deemed due on the scheduled redemption or payment date of such Capital Appreciation Indebtedness;

(e) if any interest rate swap agreement is in effect with respect to, and the regularly scheduled payments thereunder are payable on a parity with, the Bonds or Parity Debt to which it relates, interest deemed to be payable on any such Bonds or Parity Debt with respect to which an interest rate swap agreement is in effect shall be based on the net economic effect expected by the District to be produced by the terms of such Bonds or Parity Debt and such interest rate swap agreement, including but not limited to the effects that (i) such Bonds or Parity Debt would, but for such interest rate swap agreement, be treated as Variable Rate Indebtedness instead shall be treated as Bonds or Parity Debt bearing interest at a fixed interest rate, and (ii) such Bonds or Parity Debt would, but for such interest rate swap agreement, be treated as Bonds or Parity Debt

bearing interest at a fixed interest rate instead shall be treated as Variable Rate Indebtedness; and accordingly, the amount of interest deemed to be payable on any Bonds or Parity Debt with respect to which an interest rate swap agreement is in force shall be an amount equal to the amount of interest that would be payable at the rate or rates stated in such Bonds or Parity Debt plus the amounts payable by the District under such interest rate swap agreement, minus the amounts receivable by the District under such interest rate swap agreement, and for the purpose of calculating as nearly as practicable such amounts, the following assumptions shall be made:

(1) if an interest rate swap agreement has been entered into by the District with respect to Bonds or Parity Debt providing for the payment of a net variable interest rate under such interest rate swap agreement with respect to such Bonds or Parity Debt by the District, the interest rate on such Bonds or Parity Debt for future periods when the actual interest rate cannot yet be determined shall be assumed (but only during the period the interest rate swap agreement is in effect) to be equal to the sum of (A) the fixed rate or rates stated in such Bonds or Parity Debt minus (B) the fixed rate paid by the counterparty of such interest rate swap agreement to the District, plus (C) the lesser of (x) the interest rate cap, if any, provided by a counterparty with respect to such interest rate swap agreement (but only during the period that such interest rate cap is in effect) and (y) the applicable variable interest rate calculated in accordance with paragraph (b) above; and

(2) if an interest rate swap agreement has been entered into by the District with respect to Bonds or Parity Debt providing for the payment of a fixed rate of interest to maturity or for a specific term under such interest rate swap agreement with respect to such Bonds or Parity Debt by the District, the interest on such Bonds or Parity Debt shall be included in the calculation of payments (but only during the period the interest rate swap agreement is in effect) by including for each period of calculation an amount equal to the amount of interest payable at the fixed interest rate pursuant to such interest rate swap agreement.

Notwithstanding any other paragraph of this definition of Debt Service, except as set forth in this paragraph (e), no amounts payable under any interest rate swap agreement (including termination payments) shall be included in the calculation of Debt Service;

(f) if any Bonds or Parity Debt are Variable Rate Indebtedness subject to tender for purchase and funds for the purchase price may be provided by a letter of credit, line of credit, revolving credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other liquidity facility which, if drawn upon, could create a repayment obligation which has a lien on Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues on parity with the lien of the Bonds or Parity Debt, then for purposes of determining the amounts of principal due in any Fiscal Year on such Bonds or Parity Debt, (i) the options or obligations of the owners of such Bonds or Parity Debt to tender the same for purchase or payment prior to the stated maturity or maturities shall be ignored and not treated as a principal maturity; and (ii) any repayment obligations of the District to the provider of such letter of credit, line of credit, revolving credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement or other liquidity facility, other than its obligations on such Bonds or Parity Debt, shall be treated as Excluded Principal Payments; and

(g) if interest on any Bonds or Parity Debt is reasonably anticipated to be reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code, or any future similar program, then interest payments with respect to such Bonds or Parity Debt shall be

reduced by the amount of such interest reasonably anticipated to be paid or reimbursed by the United States of America.

“Excluded Principal Payments” means each payment of principal (or the principal component of lease or installment purchase payments) of Bonds or Parity Debt which the District determines on a date not later than the date of issuance thereof that the District intends to pay with moneys which are not Wastewater Revenues or Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues but from the proceeds of future debt obligations of the District and the Trustee may rely conclusively on such determination of the District.

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, or any other twelve-month period selected and designated as the official fiscal year period of the District, which designation shall be provided to the Trustee in a certificate of the District.

“Indenture” means the Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the Trustee and the District, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by any Supplemental Indenture delivered pursuant to the provisions thereof.

“Information Services” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; or, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other services providing information with respect to called bonds, or no such services, as the District may designate in a Request of the District delivered to the Trustee.

“Investment Securities” means the following:

(i) any bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, including obligations of any of the Federal agencies and Federally sponsored entities set forth in clause (iii) below to the extent unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America;

(ii) any certificates, receipts, securities or other obligations evidencing ownership of, or the right to receive, a specified portion of one or more interest payments or principal payments, or any combination thereof, to be made on any bond, note, or other obligation described above in clause (i);

(iii) obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

(iv) obligations of any state, territory or commonwealth of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof or any agency or department of the foregoing; provided that at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody’s (if Moody’s is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor’s (if Standard & Poor’s is then rating the Bonds);

(v) any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof (a) which are not callable prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such bonds or their obligations by the obligor to give due notice of redemption and to call such bonds for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions, (b) which are secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or bonds or other obligations of

the character described above in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the interest payment dates and the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate, (c) as to which the principal of and interest on the bonds and obligations of the character described above in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) which have been deposited in such fund along with any cash on deposit in such fund are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this clause (v) on the interest payment dates and the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in subclause (a) of this clause (v), as appropriate, and (d) which have been rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(vi) bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any corporation which are, at the time of purchase, rated by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds) in their respective highest short-term Rating Categories, or, if the term of such indebtedness is longer than three (3) years, rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(vii) demand or time deposits or certificates of deposit, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or any national banking association (including the Trustee), provided that such certificates of deposit shall be purchased directly from such a bank, trust company or national banking association and shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities and obligations as are described above in clauses (i) through (iv), inclusive, which shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee, as custodian, by the bank, trust company or national banking association issuing such certificates of deposit, and the bank, trust company or national banking association issuing each such certificate of deposit required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee with an undertaking satisfactory to it that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such certificate of deposit will at all times be an amount equal to the principal amount of each such certificate of deposit and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such undertaking;

(viii) taxable commercial paper or tax-exempt commercial paper rated in their respective highest Rating Categories by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(ix) variable rate obligations required to be redeemed or purchased by the obligor or its agent or designee upon demand of the holder thereof secured as to such redemption or purchase requirement by a liquidity agreement with a corporation and as to the payment of interest and principal either upon maturity or redemption (other than upon demand by the holder thereof) thereof by an unconditional credit facility of a corporation, provided that the variable rate obligations themselves are rated in their respective highest Rating Categories for its short-term rating, if any, and not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds for its long-term rating, if any, by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds), and that the corporations providing the liquidity agreement and credit facility have, at the date of acquisition of the variable rate obligation by the Trustee, an

outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt obligations rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(x) any repurchase agreement with any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or any national banking association (including the Trustee) having a minimum permanent capital of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) and with short-term debt rated by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds) in their respective four highest short-term rating categories or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which agreement is secured by any one or more of the securities and obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, which shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest and valued at least monthly) at least equal to the principal amount of such investment and shall be lodged with the Trustee or other fiduciary, as custodian for the Trustee, by the bank, trust company, national banking association or bond dealer executing such repurchase agreement, and the entity executing each such repurchase agreement required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee with an undertaking satisfactory to it that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such repurchase agreement (as valued at least monthly) will be an amount equal to the principal amount of each such repurchase agreement and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such undertaking;

(xi) any cash sweep or similar account arrangement of or available to the Trustee, the investments of which are limited to investments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (x) of this definition of Investment Securities and any money market fund, the entire investments of which are limited to investments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (x) of this definition of Investment Securities and which money market fund is rated in their respective highest Rating Categories by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds); provided that as used in this clause (xi) and clause (xii) investments will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of clause (x) if they meet the requirements set forth in clause (x) ending with the words "clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above" and without regard to the remainder of such clause (x);

(xii) a guaranteed investment contract with a financial institution or insurance company which has at the date of execution thereof an outstanding issue of unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt obligations or a claims paying ability rated not lower than their respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds);

(xiii) shares of beneficial interest in diversified management companies investing exclusively in securities and obligations described in clauses (i) through (xii) of this definition of Investment Securities and which companies are rated in their respective highest Rating Categories by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) and Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds) or have an investment advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years' experience investing in such securities and obligations and with assets under management in excess of \$500,000,000; and

(xiv) any investment approved by the Board for which confirmation is received from each rating agency then rating any of the Bonds that such investment will not adversely affect such agency's rating on such Bonds.

“Mandatory Sinking Account Payment” means the amount required to be deposited by the District in a sinking account for the payment of term Bonds.

“Maximum Annual Debt Service” means, the greatest amount of principal and interest becoming due and payable on all Bonds and Parity Debt in the Fiscal Year in which the calculation is made or any subsequent Fiscal Year calculated using the principles and assumptions set forth under the definition of Debt Service.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District and not objected to by the Trustee.

“Opinion of Bond Counsel” means a written opinion of a law firm of national standing in the field of public finance selected by the District and not objected to by the Trustee.

“Outstanding,” when used at any particular time with reference to Bonds, means (subject to the provisions relating to disqualified bonds) all Bonds theretofore, or thereupon being, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under the Indenture except (1) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation; (2) Bonds with respect to which all liability of the District shall have been discharged under the Indenture; and (3) Bonds for the transfer or exchange of or in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture.

“Owner” or “Bondholder” or “Bondowner,” whenever used with respect to a Bond, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Parity Debt” means any indebtedness, installment sale obligation, lease obligation or other obligation of the District for borrowed money or interest rate swap agreement having an equal lien and charge upon the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and therefore payable on a parity with the Bonds (whether or not any Bonds are Outstanding).

“Person” means a corporation, firm, association, partnership, trust, or other legal entity or group of entities, including a governmental entity or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Rate Stabilization Fund” means the Rate Stabilization Fund initially created under Resolution No. 30051 of the District, adopted on January 26, 1982, as amended and supplemented from time to time; it being understood that all obligations of the District under such Resolution No. 30051 have ceased and been discharged, provided that, the Rate Stabilization Fund created thereunder has been continued for purposes of the Indenture.

“Rating Category” means (i) with respect to any long-term rating category, all ratings designated by a particular letter or combination of letters, without regard to any numerical modifier, plus or minus sign or other modifier and (ii) with respect to any short-term or commercial paper rating category, all ratings designated by a particular letter or combination of letters and taking into account any numerical modifier, but not any plus or minus sign or other modifier.

“Redemption Price” means with respect to any Bond (or portion thereof) the principal amount of such Bond (or portion thereof) plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bond and the Indenture.

“Revenue Fund” means the fund held in trust by the District to which the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues are required to be deposited.

“Series” whenever used with respect to Bonds, means all of the Bonds designated as being of the same series, authenticated and delivered in a simultaneous transaction, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, redemption and other provisions, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered upon transfer or exchange or in lieu of or in substitution for (but not to refund) such Bonds as provided in the Indenture.

“SIFMA Municipal Swap Index” means, on any date, a rate determined on the basis of the seven-day high grade market index of tax-exempt variable rate demand obligations, as produced by Municipal Market Data and published or made available by the Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association (formerly the Bond Market Association) (“SIFMA”) or by any Person acting in cooperation with or under the sponsorship of SIFMA and effective from such date.

“Standard & Poor’s” means Standard & Poor’s Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “Standard & Poor’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District and not objected to by the Trustee.

“Variable Rate Indebtedness” means any indebtedness the interest rate on which is not fixed at the time of incurrence of such indebtedness, and has not at some subsequent date been fixed, at a single numerical rate for the entire term of the indebtedness.

“Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs” means the reasonable and necessary costs of maintaining and operating the Wastewater System, calculated on sound accounting principles, including (among other things) the reasonable expenses of management, repair and other expenses necessary to maintain and preserve the Wastewater System in good repair and working order, and reasonable amounts for administration, overhead, insurance, taxes and other similar costs, but excluding in all cases depreciation and obsolescence charges or reserves therefor and amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, and excluding all costs paid from the proceeds of taxes received by the District.

“Wastewater Revenues” means, all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by the District from, the operation of the Wastewater System, or arising from the Wastewater System, together with income from the investment of any moneys in any fund or account established under the Indenture; provided, however, there shall be excluded therefrom any amounts reimbursed to the District by the United States of America pursuant to Section 54AA of the Code, or any future similar program.

“Wastewater System” means the entire sewage disposal system of Special District No. 1 of the District and all of the facilities thereof, including all facilities for the disposal of sewage, sewage treatment works, wastewater disposal facilities, sludge treatment facilities, intercepting and outfall sewers, power generation facilities, and other facilities necessary or convenient for the collection, treatment or disposition of sewage and wastewater for Special District No. 1 of the District, together with all additions, betterments, extensions and improvements to said system or any part thereof.

Pledge of Revenues

The Bonds are revenue obligations of the District and are payable as to both principal and interest, and any premium upon redemption thereof, exclusively from the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and other amounts held by the Trustee (except for amounts held in the Rebate Fund). The Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues are pledged to the payment of Bonds and Parity Debt without priority or distinction of one over the other. Said pledge constitutes a first lien on the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and such other amounts referred to in this paragraph.

Allocation of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues

The District is to transfer the moneys in the Revenue Fund, into the following respective funds, in the following amounts, in the following order of priority, the requirements of each such fund (including the making up of any deficiencies in any such fund resulting from lack of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues sufficient to make any earlier required deposit) at the time of deposit to be satisfied before any deposit is made to any fund subsequent in priority.

(1) Interest Fund. The District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in the Interest Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each interest payment date therefor an amount equal to the interest becoming due and payable on the Outstanding Bonds which are Current Interest Indebtedness (excluding any interest for which there are moneys on deposit in the Interest Fund from the proceeds of any Series of Bonds or other source to pay such interest).

(2) Principal Fund; Sinking Accounts. The District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in the Principal Fund on or before the Business Day prior to each principal or Sinking Account payment date therefor an amount equal to (a) the amount of Bond Obligation becoming due and payable on the Outstanding Serial Bonds, plus (b) the Mandatory Sinking Account Payments to be paid into the respective Sinking Accounts for the Term Bonds; provided that if the District certifies to the Trustee that any principal payments are expected to be refunded on or prior to their respective due dates or paid from excess amounts on deposit in a bond reserve fund upon such payment, no amounts need be set aside towards such principal to be so refunded or paid. All of the aforesaid Mandatory Sinking Account Payments shall be made without priority of any payment into any one such Sinking Account over any other such payment.

(3) Bond Reserve Funds. Upon the occurrence of any deficiency in any Bond Reserve Fund established under the Indenture for any Series of Bonds, the District shall transfer to the Trustee and the Trustee shall set aside in such Bond Reserve Fund an amount equal to the aggregate amount of each unreplenished prior withdrawal from the Bond Reserve Fund until there is on deposit in such Bond Reserve Fund an amount equal to the respective reserve requirement.

Any Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues remaining after the foregoing transfers shall be held free and clear of the Indenture by the District and it may use and apply such Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for any lawful purpose of the District, including the redemption and purchase of Bonds.

If on any principal payment date, interest payment date or mandatory redemption date the amounts on deposit in the Interest Fund and Principal Fund, including the Sinking Accounts therein are insufficient to make such payments, the Trustee shall immediately notify the District of such deficiency and direct that the District transfer the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee on such payment date. The District covenants and agrees to transfer to the Trustee from any Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues

in its possession the amount of such deficiency on the principal, interest or mandatory redemption date referenced in such notice.

Investments

All moneys in any of the funds and accounts held by the Trustee shall be invested, as directed by the District, solely in Investment Securities.

The District may and the Trustee shall, upon the Request of the District, enter into a financial futures or financial option contract with an entity the debt securities of which are rated in their respective highest short-term Rating Categories by Moody's and Standard & Poor's.

The District may and the Trustee shall, upon the Request of the District, and provided that the Trustee is supplied with an Opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such action is permitted under the laws of the State of California, enter into an interest rate swap agreement corresponding to the interest rate or rates payable on a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof and the amounts received by the District or the Trustee, if any, pursuant to such a swap agreement may be applied to the deposits required hereunder; in which case, the entity with which the District or the Trustee may contract for an interest rate swap is limited to entities the debt securities of which are rated in their respective highest short-term debt Rating Categories by Moody's and Standard & Poor's. If the District so designates, amounts payable under the interest rate swap agreement shall be secured by Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and other assets pledged hereunder to the Bonds on a parity basis therewith and, in such event, the District shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Interest Fund, at the times and in the manner provided in the Indenture, the amounts to be paid under such interest rate swap agreement, as if such amounts were additional interest due on the Bonds to which such interest rate swap agreement relates, and the Trustee shall pay to the other party to the interest rate swap agreement, to the extent required thereunder, amounts deposited in the Interest Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds with respect to which such agreement was entered into.

Additional Bonds; Parity Debt

The District may issue Bonds and Parity Debt payable from Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and secured equally and ratably with Bonds previously issued, subject to the following specific conditions precedent to the issuance of any such additional Bonds or Parity Debt:

- (a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing.
- (b) The aggregate principal amount of Bonds or Parity Debt shall not exceed any limitation imposed by law or by any Supplemental Indenture.
- (c) The District shall have placed on file with the Trustee a Certificate of the District certifying that the sum of: (1) the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for any period of 12 consecutive months during the 18 months immediately preceding the date on which such additional Bonds or Parity Debt will become Outstanding; plus (2) 90% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such period of 12 months would have been increased had increases in rates, fees and charges during such period of 12 months been in effect throughout such period of 12 months; plus (3) 75% of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues will increase during the period of 12 months commencing on the date of issuance of such additional Series of Bonds due to improvements to the Wastewater System under construction (financed from any source) or to be financed with the proceeds of such additional Series of Bonds, shall (4) have been at least equal to 1.1 times the

amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued.

Refunding Bonds

Refunding Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District without compliance with the provisions described above under “Additional Bonds; Parity Debt,” provided that Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt Outstanding following the issuance of such refunding Bonds is less than or equal to Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt Outstanding prior to the issuance of such refunding Bonds.

Covenants

Among other covenants the District has agreed as follows:

The District will not create any pledge, lien or charge upon any of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues having priority over or having parity with the lien of the Bonds except only as described in the Indenture. The District will not issue any additional bonds under Resolution No. 30051 of the District, adopted on January 26, 1982.

The District will not take any action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, if applicable. The District will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the District, or take or omit to take any action that would cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, if applicable. To that end, the District will comply with all requirements of Section 148 of the Code to the extent applicable to the Bonds.

The District will, at all times while any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, fix, prescribe and collect rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System so as to yield Wastewater Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient so that the sum of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Wastewater Bonds, Bonds and Parity Debt Outstanding for such Fiscal Year.

The District will maintain and preserve the Wastewater System in good repair and working order at all times, and will operate the Wastewater System in an efficient and economical manner. Subject in each case to the condition that insurance is obtainable at rates deemed reasonable by the District and upon terms and conditions deemed reasonable by the District, the District will procure and maintain at all times: (a) insurance on the Wastewater System against such risks as and in such amounts as the District deems prudent taking into account insurance coverage for similar utilities, and (b) public liability insurance in such amounts as the District deems prudent taking into account insurance coverage for similar utilities.

Events of Default; Remedies

The following events are Events of Default under the Indenture:

(a) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity as therein expressed, by proceedings for redemption, by declaration or otherwise, or default in the

redemption from any Sinking Account of any Bonds in the amounts and at the times provided therefor;

(b) default in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Bond when and as such interest installment shall become due and payable;

(c) if the District shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition, agreement or provision in the Indenture on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subsection (a) or (b), for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, has been given to the District by the Trustee; except that, if such failure can be remedied but not within such sixty (60) day period and if the District has taken all action reasonably possible to remedy such failure within such sixty (60) day period, such failure shall not become an Event of Default for so long as the District shall diligently proceed to remedy the same in accordance with and subject to any directions or limitations of time established by the Trustee;

(d) if any default shall exist under any agreement governing any Parity Debt and such default shall continue beyond the therein stated grace period, if any, with respect to such default;

(e) [reserved];

(f) if the District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy, for the composition of its affairs or for its corporate reorganization under any state or Federal bankruptcy or insolvency law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing to its insolvency or inability to pay debts as they mature, or consents in writing to the appointment of a trustee or receiver for itself;

(g) if a court of competent jurisdiction shall enter an order, judgment or decree declaring the District insolvent, or adjudging it bankrupt, or appointing a trustee or receiver of the District, or approving a petition filed against the District seeking reorganization of the District under any applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof, and such order, judgment or decree shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within 60 days from the date of the entry thereof; and

(h) if, under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District or of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within 60 days from the date of assumption of such custody or control.

If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the District is to immediately transfer to the Trustee all Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues held by it and received thereafter and the Trustee shall apply all Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and any other funds then held or thereafter received by the Trustee under any of the provisions of the Indenture (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture) as follows and in the following order:

(1) To the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to protect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds and Parity Debt, including the costs and expenses of the Trustee and the Bondholders in declaring such Event of Default, and payment of reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee (including reasonable fees and disbursements of its counsel and other agents) incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under the Indenture;

(2) To the payment of the whole amount of Bond Obligation then due on the Bonds and Parity Debt (upon presentation of the Bonds and Parity Debt to be paid, and stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or surrender thereof if fully paid) subject to the provisions of the Indenture, with interest on such Bond Obligation, at the rate or rates of interest borne by the respective Bonds and Parity Debt, to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds and Parity Debt which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, with interest on the overdue Bond Obligation and Parity Debt at the rate borne by the respective Bonds and Parity Debt, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds and Parity Debt due on any date, together with such interest, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or interest or Accreted Value (plus accrued interest) due on such date to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

In each and every such case during the continuance of such Event of Default, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall be entitled, upon notice in writing to the District, to declare the principal of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable.

This provision, however, is subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal of the Bonds shall have been so declared due and payable, the District shall pay to or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all principal on such Bonds matured prior to such declaration and all matured installments of interest (if any) upon all the Bonds, and the reasonable expenses of the Trustee, and any and all other defaults known to the Trustee (other than in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds due and payable solely by reason of such declaration) shall have been made good or cured to the satisfaction of the Trustee, or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall have been made therefor, then, and in every such case, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding, by written notice to the District and to the Trustee, may, on behalf of the Owners of all the Bonds, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences; but no such rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default, or shall impair or exhaust any right or power consequent thereon.

The Trustee is appointed (and the successive respective Owners of the Bonds, by taking and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have so appointed the Trustee) to represent the Owners in the matter of exercising and prosecuting on their behalf such rights and remedies as may be available to such Owners under the provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Act and applicable provisions of any other law. Upon any default or other occasion, giving rise to a right in the Trustee to represent the Bondholders, the Trustee may take such action as may seem appropriate and, upon the request in writing of Owners of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction therefor, shall proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of such Owners by such appropriate actions as it shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such right.

No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners of the Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy to the extent permitted by law, shall be cumulative and in addition to any other remedy given under the Indenture or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise.

Amendments

The Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, the Owners of the Bonds and the Trustee may be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Indenture, with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in the aggregate amount of Bonds then Outstanding. No such modification or amendment shall (a) extend the fixed maturity of any Bond or reduce the amount of principal thereof, or extend the time of payment or reduce the amount of any Mandatory Sinking Account Payment provided for the payment of any Bonds, or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, without the consent of the Owner of each Bond so affected, or (b) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bond Obligation the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or permit the creation of any lien on the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and other assets pledged under the Indenture, or deprive the Owners of the Bonds of the lien created by the Indenture on such Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and other assets, without the consent of the Owners of all of the Bonds then Outstanding.

The Indenture may also be modified or amended at any time with the written consents of each provider of a letter of credit or a policy of bond insurance for the Bonds, provided that at such time the payment of all the principal of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds shall be insured by a policy or policies of municipal bond insurance or payable under a letter of credit the provider of which shall be a financial institution or association having unsecured debt obligations rated, or insuring or securing other debt obligations rated on the basis of such insurance or letters of credit, rated not lower than the respective ratings on the Bonds by Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the Bonds) or Standard & Poor's (if Standard & Poor's is then rating the Bonds).

The Indenture and the rights and obligations of the District, of the Trustee and the Owners of the Bonds may also be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Indenture, without the consent of any Bondholders but only to the extent permitted by law and only for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (1) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the District;
- (2) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any omission or ambiguity, or of curing or correcting any defective provision contained in the Indenture, or in regard to questions arising under the Indenture, as the District may deem necessary or desirable, and which shall not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds;
- (3) to modify the Indenture in such manner as to permit qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect, and to add such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by said act or similar federal statutes and which shall not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds;
- (4) to make modifications or adjustments necessary or desirable to provide for the issuance of Variable Rate Indebtedness, Capital Appreciation Indebtedness or Parity Debt, with such interest rate, payment, maturity and other terms as the District may deem desirable, subject to the provisions of the Indenture;
- (5) to provide for the issuance of Bonds in book-entry form or bearer form, provided that such provisions shall not materially and adversely affect the interest of the Owners of the Bonds;

(6) if the District agrees in a Supplemental Indenture to maintain the exclusion of interest on a Series of Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, to make such provisions as are necessary or appropriate to ensure such exclusion;

(7) to provide for the issuance of an additional Series of Bonds pursuant to provisions of the Indenture; and

(8) for any other purpose that does not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds.

Defeasance

Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways:

(a) by paying or causing to be paid the Bond Obligations of and interest on such Outstanding Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) by depositing with the Trustee, an escrow agent or other fiduciary, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem such Outstanding Bonds; or

(c) by delivering to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, such Outstanding Bonds.

Upon the deposit with the Trustee, escrow agent or other fiduciary, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond), provided that, if such Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Bond shall cease, terminate and be completely discharged, provided that the Owner thereof shall thereafter be entitled to the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Trustee as aforesaid for their payments.

The District may at any time surrender to the Trustee for cancellation by it any Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

Whenever in the Indenture it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Trustee money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Trustee in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Indenture and shall be:

(a) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or Redemption Price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(b) Investment Securities described in clauses (i), (ii) or (v) of the definition thereof, the principal of and interest on which when due will, in the opinion of an independent certified

public accountant delivered to the Trustee (upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely), provide money sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or Redemption Price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as required by the Indenture or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice; provided, in each case, that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of the Indenture or by Request of the District) to apply such money to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price and interest with respect to such Bonds.

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

Upon the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth LLP, Newport Beach, California, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds in substantially the following form:

[Closing Date]

East Bay Municipal Utility District
Oakland, California

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California)

\$ _____	\$ _____
Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds)	Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance of its \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A (Green Bonds) (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Bonds”) and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”). The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act (constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California, as amended), the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act, as amended, and with respect to the Series 2025B Bonds, Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and a Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, and as otherwise supplemented and amended, including by the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2025, by and between the District and the Trustee, by and between the District and the Trustee (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Indenture”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

In our capacity as bond counsel, we have reviewed the Act, the Indenture, the Tax Certificate executed and delivered by the District in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Tax Certificate”), certifications of the District, the Trustee, and others, opinions of counsel to the District and the Trustee, and such other documents, opinions and instruments as we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us. We have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements in the Indenture and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not

cause the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. With respect to the opinions expressed herein, we call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California. Furthermore, the imposition of certain fees and charges by the District relating to the Wastewater System is subject to the provisions of Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution.

By delivering this letter, we are not expressing any opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the Series 2025 Bonds or the Indenture, nor are we expressing any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Indenture or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any assets thereunder.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations and qualifications herein specified, as of the date hereof, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Series 2025 Bonds constitute the valid and binding special limited obligations of the District.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of, the District. The Indenture creates a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, of the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues of the District, and certain other amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture and subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein.

3. The Series 2025 Bonds are special limited obligations of the District and are payable exclusively from and are secured by a pledge of Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues of the District and certain other amounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture and subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein. The general fund of the District is not liable, and neither the credit nor taxing power of the District is pledged, for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the interest thereon.

4. Other bonds and parity debt of the District have been and may from time to time hereafter be issued under the Indenture which are payable from Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues on a parity basis with the Series 2025 Bonds.

5. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, with respect to applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds might be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

6. The interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

7. The difference between the issue price of a Series 2025 Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2025 Bonds of a maturity are to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Series 2025 Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Series 2025 Bond owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Series 2025 Bond owner will increase the Series 2025 Bond owner's basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bond. Original issue discount that accrues for the Series 2025 Bond owner is excluded from the gross income of such Series 2025 Bond owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals (as described in paragraph 5 above) and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

8. The amount by which a Series 2025 Bond owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Series 2025 Bonds (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable bond premium reduces the Series 2025 Bond owner's basis in the applicable Series 2025 Bonds (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of bond premium may result in a Series 2025 Bond owner realizing a taxable gain when a Series 2025 Bond is sold by the owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Series 2025 Bond to the owner.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds to assure that such interest will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The opinions expressed and the statements made herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions and statements may be adversely affected by actions taken or events occurring, including a change in law, regulation or ruling (or in the application or official interpretation of any law, regulation or ruling) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions are taken or such events occur, and we have no obligation to update this letter in light of such actions or events or for any other reason. The Indenture and the Tax Certificate permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Series 2025 Bonds if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the opinion or advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other provisions of the Code may give rise to adverse federal income tax consequences to particular Series 2025 Bond owners. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no other opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

No opinion is expressed herein on the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the official statement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds or other offering material relating to the Series 2025 Bonds and we expressly disclaim any duty to advise the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds with respect to matters contained in such official statement or other offering material.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of California and the federal laws of the United States. We assume no responsibility with respect to the applicability or the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX E

DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix E concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and the District and the Trustee take no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The District and the Trustee cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants (as defined below) or Indirect Participants (as defined below) will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix E. The District and the Trustee are not responsible or liable for the failure of DTC or any DTC Direct or Indirect Participant to make any payment or give any notice to a Beneficial Owner with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds or an error or delay relating thereto. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC’s Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of the Series 2025 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings’ rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The information on such website is not incorporated herein by reference.

Purchases of Series 2025 Bonds under the DTC book-entry system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2025 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2025 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to

be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2025 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2025 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2025 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2025 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2025 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2025 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2025 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Direct or Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments

to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Trustee and the District. Under certain circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2025 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers for the Series 2025 Bonds through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2025 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered as provided in the Indenture. In addition, the following provisions would apply: the principal or redemption price of the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable upon presentation thereof, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, in San Francisco, California; interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable by check mailed on each interest payment date to the registered owners thereof as shown on the registration books of the Trustee as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date (the “record date”), except that in the case of an owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds, upon written request of such owner to the Trustee received at least 10 days prior to the record date for the payment of interest, specifying the account or accounts to which such payment shall be made (which request shall remain in effect until revoked by such owner in a subsequent writing delivered to the Trustee), such interest shall be paid in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such account or accounts on the following interest payment date; and the Series 2025 Bonds will be transferable and exchangeable on the terms and conditions provided in the Indenture.

The information in this Appendix E concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX F
FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

APPENDIX G

THE DISTRICT'S GREEN BOND GUIDANCE AND EXPECTED SERIES 2025A GREEN BOND PROJECTS

The District anticipates funding or reimbursing capital improvement program expenditures for the Wastewater System projects identified in the table below using proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. These projects were selected using the District's Guidance for Issuing Green Bonds, which was last approved by the District's Board on March 22, 2022. A complete copy of the District's Green Bond Guidance as approved by the District Board on March 22, 2022 is attached hereto.

The District's criteria are presented below in a numbered list for easier reference in the table on the following page.

1. Maintain water quality
2. Improve water use efficiency, including conservation through reduced water loss
3. Improve biodiversity and ecosystem quality
4. Protect against flooding
5. Reduce pollution
6. Improve resilience (adaptation) to climate change
7. Reduce the combustion of fossil fuels
8. Reduce greenhouse gas emissions
9. Implement "reduce, reuse, recycle" practices in preference to raw materials
10. Adhere to sustainable purchasing guidelines

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**East Bay Municipal Utility District
Expected Series 2025A Green Bond Projects**

Project Name	Short Description	EBMUD Green Bond Criteria	Amount Funded
Secondary Treatment	Major project tasks are to rehabilitate the Oxygen Production Plant, Reactors, and Secondary Clarifiers at the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) in multiple phases to keep some units in service while the others are rehabilitated.	1, 3, 5	\$10.4 million
Interceptors and Pump Stations	This project aims to rehabilitate aging gravity interceptors, force mains, and pump stations that convey wastewater from the satellite agencies to the MWWTP, as well as improve emergency access and response for such facilities.	1, 2, 4, 5	\$6.9 million
Electricals and Controls	The power distribution system is critical to operating all equipment at the MWWTP. The distributed control system is critical to process optimization. This project will replace aging equipment and improve the seismic performance and reliability of the electrical power distribution and control systems to prevent outages and support business continuity.	1, 4, 5, 6	\$4.2 million
		Total⁽¹⁾	\$30.5 million

⁽¹⁾ Totals may exceed the expected project fund deposit and may not add due to rounding.

Source: The District.

The proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds (exclusive of amounts applied to pay costs of issuance and other costs related to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds) are to be allocated to costs of the projects identified above. Because proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be applied to reimburse the District for prior expenditures made in connection with the projects identified above, the District does not intend to undertake any further tracking of and reporting on the use of the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. See also “PLAN OF FINANCE” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” in the front part of this Official Statement and “THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Program” in APPENDIX A – “THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM)” to this Official Statement.

The District’s Green Bond Guidance as most recently approved by the Board follows on the next page.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

[INSERT DISTRICT GREEN BOND GUIDANCE DOCUMENT]

APPENDIX H

PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INDENTURE

The following is a summary of proposed amendments to the Original Subordinated Wastewater Revenue Bond Indenture as set forth in Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture. This summary does not purport to be comprehensive and reference should be made to the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture for a full and complete statement of the provisions thereof.

The amendments described in this Appendix H will become effective on the date on which the consent of the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding has been obtained and a written certificate of the District to such effect has been delivered by the District to the Trustee (the “Amendments Effective Date”) as described under the caption “AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE INDENTURE; ADDITIONAL AMENDMENTS TO TAKE EFFECT IN THE FUTURE–Future Amendments to the Indenture” in the Official Statement. By the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2024A Bonds, the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024A Bonds will be deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments to the Indenture by their purchase of the Series 2024A Bonds.

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Appendix H will have the meanings ascribed thereto in Appendix C to the Official Statement under the heading “Certain Definitions.”

This Appendix H describes the modifications to existing definitions and provisions of the Indenture (as heretofore amended and restated) that will be effected through the proposed amendments. Set forth below is a comparison of the current provisions in the Indenture against the amendments to such provisions that will become effective on the Amendments Effective Date. In this Appendix H, blue underlining indicates additions and ~~red strikethrough~~ indicates deletions.

AMENDED PROVISIONS

Issuance of Bonds. The District may by Supplemental Indenture establish one or more Series of Bonds, payable from Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues and secured by the pledge made under this Indenture equally and ratably with Bonds previously issued, and the District may issue, and the Trustee may authenticate and deliver to the purchasers thereof, Bonds of any Series so established, in such principal amount as shall be determined by the District, but only, with respect to each Series of Bonds, including the first Series of Bonds issued hereunder, upon compliance by the District with the provisions of Section 3.02 and any additional requirements set forth in said Supplemental Indenture and subject to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such additional Series of Bonds:

- (a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing.
- (b) The aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued hereunder shall not exceed any limitation imposed by law or by any Supplemental Indenture.
- (c) The District shall have placed on file with the Trustee a Certificate of the District certifying that ~~the sum of either:~~ -(I) the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for any period of 12 consecutive months during the 18 months immediately preceding the date on which such additional Bonds or Parity Debt will become Outstanding; plus shall have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued, or ~~(2II) 90-percent-of the projected Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for each of the three full Fiscal Years immediately succeeding~~

the date of issuance of such additional Bonds or Parity Debt in which interest is not capitalized in whole or in part from the proceeds of Bonds or Parity Debt shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt to be Outstanding in such Fiscal Year. For purposes of the calculations described in clause (I) and clause (II) of this paragraph (c), the following amounts may be included in Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues as so stated in the Certificate of the District: (1) an allowance for the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such Fiscal Year or such period of 12 months (as applicable) would have been increased had increases in rates, fees and charges ~~during~~ approved by the District prior to the issuance of such additional Bonds or Parity Debt but which was not in effect during all or part of such Fiscal Year or such period of 12 months (as applicable), been in effect throughout such Fiscal Year or such period of 12 months (as applicable); ~~plus and~~ (3) an allowance for 75 percent of the amount by which the District projects Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues will increase (including as a result of an expected reduction in Wastewater Operation and Maintenance Costs) during the Fiscal Year or period of 12 months ~~commencing on the date of issuance of such additional Series of Bonds~~ (as applicable) due to improvements to the Wastewater System under construction (financed from any source) or to be financed with the proceeds of such additional Series of Bonds, ~~shall (4) have been at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt then Outstanding and the additional Bonds or Parity Debt then proposed to be issued or such Parity Debt, that are not reflected in Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such Fiscal Years or such period of 12 months (as applicable).~~

Accounting Records and Financial Statements.

(A) The District will at all times keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and account, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, in which complete and accurate entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues. Such books of record and account shall be available for inspection by the Trustee at reasonable hours and under reasonable circumstances.

(B) The District will furnish the Trustee, within one hundred and ~~twenty~~ eighty (~~120~~ 180) days after the end of each Fiscal Year (or promptly following such later date upon which the audited financial statements of the District shall have become available), the financial statements of the District for such Fiscal Year, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant stating that the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that such accountant's examination of the financial statements was performed in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and a Certificate of the chief financial officer of the District stating that no event which constitutes an Event of Default or which with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the end of such Fiscal Year, or specifying the nature of such event and the actions taken and proposed to be taken by the District to cure such default. Thereafter, a copy of such financial statements will be furnished to any owner of Bonds upon written request to the ~~District~~ Trustee.

Rates and Charges. ~~The~~ To the fullest extent permitted by law, the District will, at all times while any of the Bonds remain outstanding, fix, ~~and~~ prescribe ~~and collect~~ rates, fees and charges in connection with the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System so as to yield Wastewater Revenues which are reasonably expected in each Fiscal Year to be sufficient so that the Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues for such ~~year~~ Fiscal Year shall be at least equal to 1.1 times the amount of Debt Service on all Bonds and Parity Debt for such Fiscal Year.

For avoidance of doubt, so long as the District has complied with its obligations set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, the failure to produce or collect Adjusted Net Wastewater Revenues to meet the threshold set forth in such paragraph at the end of a Fiscal Year shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default, so long as the District has complied with the requirements set forth in the first paragraph of this Section at the commencement of the succeeding Fiscal Year.

This page is intentionally left blank.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

AUTHORIZE AND APPROVE THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$255 MILLION AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; APPROVE THE FORM, AND AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION, OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SECURING AND SALE OF SUCH BONDS; AND APPROVE CERTAIN ACTIONS RELATING THERETO

Introduced by Director ; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) is authorized by Section 12850 *et seq.* of the Municipal Utility District Act, constituting Division 6 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California (the “Act”), to issue revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Section 53580 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Refunding Act”) to issue refunding bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to authority granted under the Act, the District has entered into a Wastewater System Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1990, as amended and restated pursuant to the Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2024, by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and as otherwise supplemented and amended (as so amended, restated and supplemented, the “Bond Indenture”); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Indenture provides that the District may issue wastewater system revenue bonds as well as refunding bonds thereunder (any such bonds referred to herein as “Bonds”) from time to time as authorized by a supplemental indenture; and

WHEREAS, the District has also heretofore authorized and issued under and pursuant to the Act, the Refunding Act and the Bond Indenture, its Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-1, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$54,805,000 (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Indenture (including the applicable supplemental indenture related to the Series 2015A-1 Bonds), the Series 2015A-1 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their respective stated maturities; and

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore authorized and issued under and pursuant to the Act and the Bond Indenture, its Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$150,000,000 (the “Series 2010B BABs”); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Indenture (specifically, the supplemental indenture relating to the Series 2010B BABs (such supplemental indenture, the “Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture”)) establishes certain terms and conditions for the refunding of the Series 2010B BABs pursuant to the extraordinary optional redemption provisions set forth in Section 30.04(B) of the Fourteenth

Supplemental Indenture, including the requirement that an “Extraordinary Event” (as defined in the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture) shall have occurred; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 33871-10 adopted by the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the District on September 14, 2010, the Board declared its intention to authorize the issuance of up to \$200,000,000 principal amount of wastewater system revenue bonds; and, as of the date hereof, \$57,065,000 principal amount of such wastewater system revenue bonds have been issued under the authority of Resolution No. 33871-10; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act and the Bond Indenture, and under the authority of Resolution No. 33871-10, the Board has determined to authorize the issuance of a series of revenue Bonds (which may be issued in one or more subseries) for the purpose of financing (including through reimbursement to the District) of costs of improvements to the Wastewater System of the District, such Bonds to be designated “East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A,” with such further or other designation, as may be determined appropriate at the time of the sale of such Bonds, if any, to further identify such Bonds, including, if so determined, to provide for the designation and sale of such Bonds as “green bonds” (herein called the “Series 2025A Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Refunding Act and the Bond Indenture, the Board has further determined to authorize the issuance of a series of revenue refunding Bonds (which may be issued in one or more subseries) for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2015A-1 Bonds and the outstanding Series 2010B BABS, such Bonds to be designated “East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B,” with such further or other designation as may be determined appropriate at the time of sale of such Bonds, if any, to further identify such Bonds, including, if so determined, to provide for the designation and sale of such Bonds in additional subseries (herein called the “Series 2025B Bonds” and together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Series 2025 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in a combined aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$255,000,000, for the purpose of providing moneys to (i) finance and/or reimburse the District for certain costs of improvements to the wastewater collection, treatment and disposal system of the District, (ii) refund all or a portion of the District’s outstanding Series 2015A-1 Bonds, subject to the parameters of this Resolution, as determined by the officers of the District in accordance with Section 8 of this Resolution (such Series 2015A-1 Bonds to be refunded, the “Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds”), (iii) refund the District’s outstanding Series 2010B BABS, subject to the parameters of this Resolution, as determined by the officers of the District in accordance with Section 8 of this Resolution (such Series 2010B BABS to be refunded, the “Refunded 2010 BABS”), and (iv) pay costs of issuance related to the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds under the Bond Indenture and the terms thereof, the District intends to enter into one or more supplemental indentures to the Bond Indenture, each by and between the District and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the refunding of the Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds, the District intends to enter into one or more escrow agreements with the Trustee, as escrow agent, relating to the defeasance and redemption of such Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to one or more purchase contracts, by and between the District and the Underwriters (as hereinafter defined), the Underwriters will purchase the Series 2025 Bonds and the District will deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriters, upon certain terms and conditions as provided therein; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to the requirements promulgated under Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds, the District intends to enter into one or more continuing disclosure agreements, by and between the District and Digital Assurance Certification, LLC, as dissemination agent thereunder; and

WHEREAS, the Underwriters will distribute one or more preliminary and final official statements (including any supplements or amendments thereto) relating to the Series 2025 Bonds to prospective and actual purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 5852.1 requires that the Board obtain from an underwriter, financial advisor or private lender and disclose, prior to authorization of the issuance of bonds with a term of greater than 13 months, good faith estimates of the following information in a meeting open to the public: (a) the true interest cost of the bonds, (b) the sum of all fees and charges paid to third parties with respect to the bonds, (c) the amount of proceeds of the bonds expected to be received net of the fees and charges paid to third parties and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the bonds, and (d) the sum total of all debt service payments on the bonds calculated to the final maturity of the bonds plus the fees and charges paid to third parties not paid with the proceeds of the bonds; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with Government Code Section 5852.1, the Board has obtained from the District's municipal advisor, Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC (the "Municipal Advisor"), the required good faith estimates and such estimates are disclosed and set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the Board provide for the issuance, securing and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds at this time; and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to this Board meeting proposed forms of certain financing documents relating to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and the sale and delivery thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of East Bay Municipal Utility District, as follows:

Section 1. Recitals True and Correct; Additional Board Findings. The Board hereby finds and determines that the foregoing recitals are true and correct. Further, the Board hereby finds that the conditions exist for the District to make the determination that an "Extraordinary Event" has occurred pursuant to the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture as necessary to effectuate the extraordinary optional redemption of the Series 2010B BABs in accordance with Section 30.04(B) of the Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, and the Board hereby makes such determination.

Section 2. Authorization of Series 2025 Bonds. The issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds (with such additional or other identifying designations, including the applicable alphabetical letter or numbering sequence designation for any such series or subseries thereof) as may be determined by the General Manager, the Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager, on the terms and conditions set forth in, and subject to the limitations specified in, a Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture (as hereinafter defined) to the Bond Indenture is hereby authorized and approved. The Series 2025 Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates, will mature on the dates, will be issued in the form, will be subject to redemption (if applicable), and will be as otherwise provided in the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, as the same are completed as provided in this Resolution. The proposed forms of the Series 2025 Bonds, as set forth in the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, are hereby approved and the President of the Board of Directors of the District is hereby authorized and directed to execute (by manual or facsimile signature) for and on behalf of the District the Series 2025 Bonds in substantially such forms and the Secretary of the District is authorized and directed to attest (by manual or facsimile signature) thereto, and the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate and deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriters in accordance with the Purchase Contract (as hereinafter defined) and the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that (i) the combined aggregate principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds shall not exceed \$255,000,000, (ii) the final maturity of any of the Series 2025 Bonds shall not be later than June 1, 2056, and (iii) the true interest cost to the District of the Series 2025 Bonds shall not exceed 5.75% per annum. Further, the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025B Bonds shall be subject to the following additional conditions: (a) the net present value of the savings to the District from the delivery of any Series 2025B Bonds issued to refund the Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds shall be not less than three percent (3.0%) of the aggregate par amount of the Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds refunded thereby; and (b) the net present value of the debt service savings to the District from the delivery of any Series 2025B Bonds issued to refund the Refunded 2010 BABs shall be not less than \$0.

Subject to the foregoing limitations, the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds and Series 2025B Bonds for the purposes as authorized by this Resolution may be effected in one or more transactions and with such other or additional bond series (or subseries) designations (including as a result of combining any of the series identified above) as warranted by market conditions and other structuring considerations. In the event the Series 2025 Bonds are issued in multiple transactions or with other or additional series (or subseries) designations, the authority granted by this Resolution shall include such additional or other bond series (or subseries) and one or more of each of the documents the forms of which have been approved by this Resolution reflecting such additional or other series (or subseries) or numerical designations and other changes as necessary or convenient to effect such transaction or transactions.

Section 3. Approval of Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture. The General Manager, the Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager of the District or the designee of any of such officers (hereinafter, each a "Designated Officer"), acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District, and the Secretary of the District shall attest thereto, one or more supplemental indentures to the Bond Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds (the herein-referenced Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture), in substantially the form as submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein (and additions thereto to reflect the terms of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds) as the Designated Officer approving the same shall approve after consultation with the District's General Counsel and Stradling Yocca Carlson &

Rauth LLP, the District's Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), (such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof). The supplemental indenture, as executed and delivered, is herein referred to as the "Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture" and such Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture is hereby approved.

Section 4. Approval of Escrow Agreement. Each Designated Officer, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more escrow agreements for the Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds, in substantially the form of the escrow agreement submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein as the Designated Officer executing the same shall approve after consultation with the District's General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. Each escrow agreement, as executed and delivered, is hereinafter referred to as the "Escrow Agreement" and such Escrow Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 5. Selection of Underwriters; Approval of Purchase Contract. The Board hereby approves the engagement of Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC as senior managing underwriter, and Barclays Capital Inc. as co-senior managing underwriter, and of Academy Securities, Inc. as co-managing underwriter (and/or such other or additional underwriters and roles as the Director of Finance shall determine) (collectively, the "Underwriters") in connection with the negotiated sale of the Series 2025 Bonds. Each Designated Officer, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more purchase contracts for the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form of the purchase contract submitted to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions (and additions thereto to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds) as the Designated Officer executing the same shall approve after consultation with the District's General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that the Underwriters' discount with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds may not exceed 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds purchased thereunder. Each purchase contract, as executed and delivered, is hereinafter referred to as the "Purchase Contract" and such Purchase Contract is hereby approved.

Section 6. Approval of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Each Designated Officer, acting singly, is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more continuing disclosure agreements for the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form of the continuing disclosure agreement submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein as the Designated Officer executing the same shall approve after consultation with the District's General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The continuing disclosure agreement, as executed and delivered, is hereinafter referred to as the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement" and such Continuing Disclosure Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 7. Approval of Preliminary and Final Official Statements. The Board hereby approves the form of preliminary official statement of the District relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form as submitted to this meeting, with such additions thereto and changes therein (including such changes and additions to reflect the terms of the Series 2025 Bonds) as are approved by a Designated Officer after consultation with the District's General Counsel and Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, the Treasury Manager, or a designee of either of such officers designated to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose, is hereby authorized

to authorize the Underwriters to distribute or cause to be distributed (via printed format and/or through electronic means) in connection with the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds one or more preliminary official statements to prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Director of Finance or the Treasury Manager, or a designee of either of such officers designated to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose, is hereby authorized to certify that the preliminary official statement is as of its date “deemed final” for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The General Manager or the Director of Finance or any designee of the General Manager designated by the General Manager in writing to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose is hereby authorized to cause to be prepared and to execute for and on behalf of the District one or more final official statements in substantially the form of the preliminary official statement with such changes therein and additions or supplements thereto to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and to comply with applicable federal securities laws as a Designated Officer shall approve after consultation with the District’s General Counsel and Bond Counsel, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery by the District of the official statement. The Director of Finance, the Treasury Manager, or a designee of either of such officers designated to act on behalf of such officer for such purpose, is hereby authorized to authorize the Underwriters to distribute (via printed format and/or through electronic means) one or more final official statements (and any supplements thereto) in connection with the sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 8. Authorization to Make Certain Determinations in Connection with Refunding. Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary but subject to the parameters set forth herein, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to determine the outstanding Series 2015A-1 Bonds and Series 2010B BABs of the District to be refunded in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, which determination shall be made taking into account the advice of the District’s Municipal Advisor, and on the basis of what bond structure in light of the existing market conditions is in the best interest of the District, which determinations shall be conclusively evidenced by the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 9. Additional Actions. The Designated Officers and all such other proper officers of the District be and they hereby are authorized, individually and collectively, to take all actions and execute any and all documents necessary: to engage U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as trustee and paying agent under the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, and as escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement; to effect the sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to the Purchase Contract and the Bond Indenture as supplemented, and the refunding of the Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds and Refunded 2010 BABs; and to do any and all things and to execute and deliver such other agreements, documents and certificates, including (without limitation) executing and delivering one or more tax certificates relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, any investment agreements relating to the investment of the Series 2025 Bond proceeds, and taking any and all actions to provide for the giving of written directions and notices, and the securing of any necessary third party approvals or consents in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, and the refunding of the Refunded 2015A-1 Bonds and the Refunded 2010 BABs, as may be necessary, convenient, or advisable in order to consummate the sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded 2015 Bonds and the Refunded 2010 BABs, and otherwise to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this

Resolution, the Series 2025 Bonds, the Bond Indenture, the Twenty-Third Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agreement, the Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the preliminary official statement(s) and the final official statement(s) and the transactions herein authorized. All such actions heretofore taken by such officers or their designees are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

ADOPTED this 22nd day of April, 2025 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel

{00105242;1}

EXHIBIT A

GOOD FAITH ESTIMATES

The good faith estimates set forth herein are provided with respect to the East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2025A and Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively, the “Series 2025 Bonds”) in compliance with Section 5852.1 of the California Government Code. Such good faith estimates have been provided to the East Bay Municipal Utility District (the “District”) by Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, as municipal advisor to the District (the “Municipal Advisor”).

Principal Amount. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, based on the District’s financing plan and current market conditions, its good faith estimate of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds to be sold is \$203,545,000 (the “Estimated Principal Amount”).

True Interest Cost of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the true interest cost of the Series 2025 Bonds, which means the rate necessary to discount the amounts payable on the respective principal and interest payment dates to the purchase price received for the Series 2025 Bonds, is 3.41%.

Finance Charge of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the finance charge for the Series 2025 Bonds, which means the sum of all fees and charges paid to third parties (or costs associated with the Series 2025 Bonds), is \$757,090.

Amount of Proceeds to be Received. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the amount of proceeds expected to be received by the District for sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, less the finance charge of the Series 2025 Bonds, as estimated above, and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, is \$235,353,713.

Total Payment Amount. The Municipal Advisor has informed the District that, assuming that the Estimated Principal Amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is sold, and based on market interest rates prevailing at the time of preparation of such estimate, its good faith estimate of the total payment amount, which means the sum total of all payments the District will make to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, plus the finance charge for the Series 2025 Bonds, as described above, not paid with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, calculated to the final maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, is \$330,334,181.

The foregoing estimates constitute good faith estimates only. The actual principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds issued and sold, the true interest cost thereof, the finance charges thereof, the amount of proceeds received therefrom and total payment amount with respect thereto may differ from such good faith estimates due to (a) the actual date of the sale of any of the Series 2025 Bonds being different than the date assumed for purposes of such estimates, (b) the actual principal amount

of Series 2025 Bonds sold being different from the Estimated Principal Amount, (c) the actual amortization of the Series 2025 Bonds being different than the amortization assumed for purposes of such estimates, (d) the actual market interest rates at the time of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds being different than those estimated for purposes of such estimates, (e) other market conditions, or (f) alterations in the District's financing plan, or a combination of such factors. The actual date of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds and the actual principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds sold will be determined by the District based on the need for project funds, the principal amount of bonds that are determined to be refunded, market conditions, and other factors. The actual interest rates borne by the Series 2025 Bonds will depend on market interest rates at the time of sale thereof. The actual amortization of the Series 2025 Bonds will also depend, in part, on market interest rates at the time of sale thereof. Market interest rates are affected by economic and other factors beyond the control of the District. The Board has approved the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds with a maximum true interest cost of 5.75%.

This page is intentionally left blank.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	15.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	WATER SUPPLY AVAILABILITY AND DEFICIENCY REPORT

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	- File the 2025 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report in conformance with District Policy 9.03 – Water Supply Availability and Deficiency. - Declare the District’s water supply is sufficient for meeting customer demands in 2025.

SUMMARY	This report provides an assessment of the District’s 2025 water supply as outlined in the District’s Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan. As of April 14, 2025, total system storage (TSS) is at 655 thousand acre-feet (TAF) and forecasted to be 630 TAF by September 30, 2025 (the end of the water year), under a median 50 percent exceedance condition. Forecasted TSS for the end of September 2025 is above 475 TAF, which is the District’s trigger for drought action. Additionally, the California Department of Water Resources’ (DWR) April 1 Bulletin 120 forecast of runoff on the Mokelumne River is 570 TAF. The forecasted runoff corresponds to a Below Normal water year type on the lower Mokelumne River under the District’s Joint Settlement Agreement (JSA). The District’s water supply is sufficient to meet customer demands after all required downstream obligations are met.

DISCUSSION	The purpose of the Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report (WSADR) is to assess current and forecasted water supply availability, and if necessary, provide guidance for the Board’s consideration of potential drought response actions that follow the District’s Water Shortage Contingency Plan. In years when water supply is sufficient, the WSADR provides the basis for the Board’s determination of additional availability of water for potential use by others.

2025 Water Supply and Demand Assessment

The District’s Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) provides a framework for evaluating and addressing water shortages. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP), an attachment to the UWMP, outlines a coordinated response to water shortage situations and guides the District’s planning and response.

Water supply availability is determined by forecasting the amount of water that will be stored in District reservoirs on September 30, which marks the end of the water year. The amount of TSS projected on September 30 is calculated by first adding projected runoff amounts to existing storage levels; and then deducting anticipated customer demand, evaporation, and the volume of water that must be released from the District’s storage reservoirs to meet

Originating Department: Water and Natural Resources	Department Director or Manager: Michael T. Tognolini	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Administrative
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		
Attachment(s): N/A			

Title:	Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

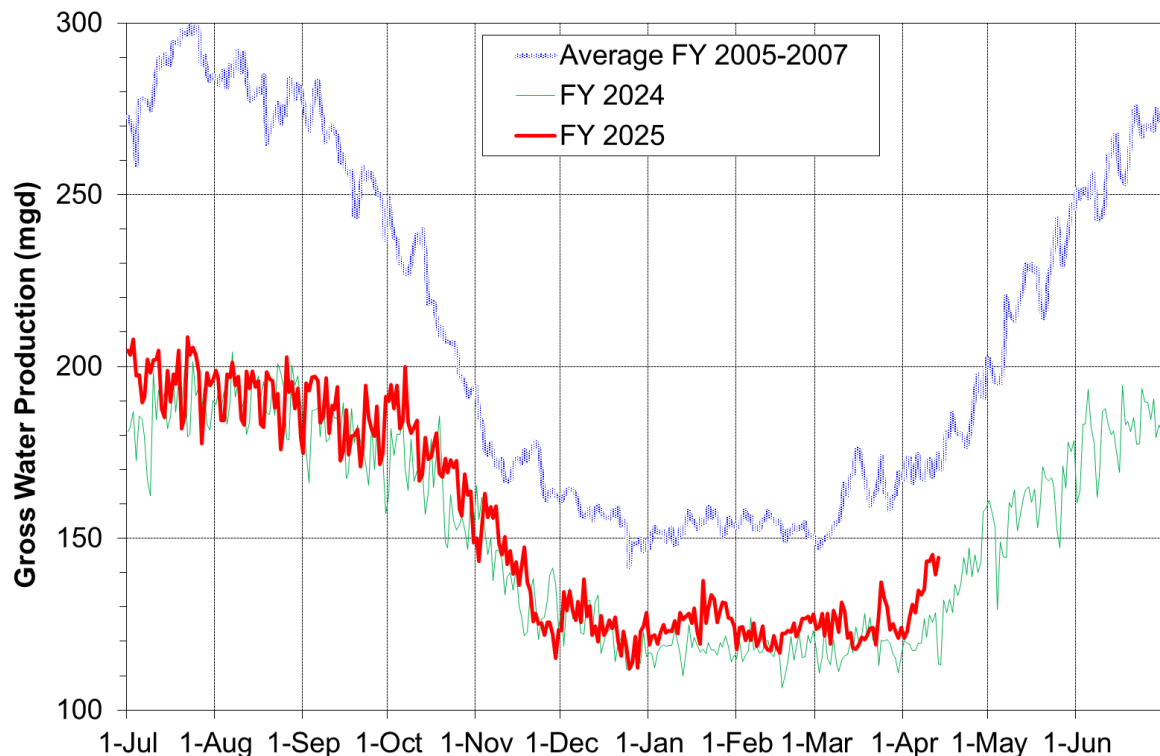
operating criteria and downstream obligations. These criteria and obligations include minimum flows for fishery requirements, use by downstream water rights holders, water requirements by other downstream interests, and water releases from terminal reservoirs to maintain reservoir levels within normal operating ranges.

Using the Drought Management Program guidelines in the WSCP, the resulting projected water supply available at the end of the water year is then compared against thresholds to determine if there is sufficient water to meet demands and all other obligations for the current year or if a water shortage response action is necessary.

Status of District Water Demands

The most recent drought from 2020-2022 together with the previous drought from 2013-2015 have advanced long-term efficient and wise use of water. Changes in customer usage patterns and legislation have also contributed to the District's low water demand. Figure 1 shows the latest water production data. The annual average daily production is projected to be 157 million gallons per day (MGD) for Fiscal Year (FY) 2025.

Figure 1. Gross Water Production as of April 2025



Status of Current Water Supplies

The District's TSS is the volume of water in storage in the District's Mokelumne River reservoirs (Pardee and Camanche) plus the East Bay terminal reservoirs (San Pablo, Briones, Upper San Leandro, Lafayette, Chabot). Table 1 shows the storage as of April 14, 2025. The combined Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs' storage was 518 TAF, which is 83 percent of

Title:	Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

capacity and 105 percent of average for the date. The East Bay reservoirs are 104 percent of average for this time of year and at 85 percent of capacity.

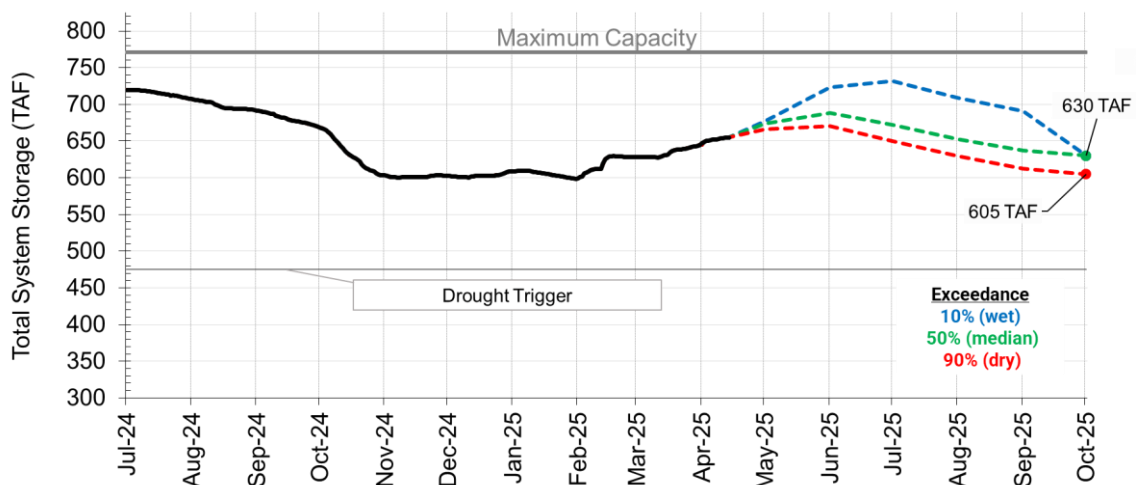
Table 1. Total System Storage as of April 14, 2025

Reservoirs	Current Storage, TAF ^(a)	Percent of Average for this Date	Percent of Capacity
Upcountry	518	105%	83%
<i>Pardee</i>	185	98%	91%
<i>Camanche</i>	333	110%	80%
East Bay	137	99%	91%
Total	655	104%	85%

^(a)TAF: Thousand Acre-Feet

As of April 14, the District's Mokelumne basin snow survey reference point at Caples Lake had a snow depth of over 63 inches (106 percent of average) and snow water content of 20.0 inches (76 percent of average). The total precipitation through April 14 in the Mokelumne watershed and in the East Bay was 35.0 inches (81 percent of average) and 16.8 inches (68 percent of average), respectively. The District's median unimpaired runoff projection for Water Year 2025 is 490 TAF, which corresponds to a current median projection for TSS at the end of September of 630 TAF (see Figure 1). The 630 TAF is the maximum allowable per the Army Corps of Engineer's Water Control Plan Manual. The projected TSS for a 90 percent exceedance (9 of 10 years are wetter) is 605 TAF.

Figure 2. Total System Storage Forecast for 2025



Title:	Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

Water Flow Obligations in the Lower Mokelumne River

The JSA governs the District's obligation to release flows for instream uses. The water year type determines the amount of water the District must release to meet JSA requirements. Under the JSA, the water year type is classified as "Below Normal," based on DWR's April 1 Bulletin 120 forecast for unimpaired runoff of 570 TAF into Pardee Reservoir. The "Below Normal" condition will determine the requirements for releases from Camanche Reservoir and flow expected below Woodbridge Dam from April 1, 2025, through September 30, 2025, in accordance with the JSA.

The District also makes releases to satisfy obligations to certain downstream water users. Based on runoff projections for the remainder of this year:

- Woodbridge Irrigation District will receive its full regulated base supply of 60,000 AF as provided by the parties' agreement;
- Jackson Valley Irrigation District will receive up to its maximum entitlement of 3,850 AF, but direct diversion may not be available in all months; and
- North San Joaquin Water Conservation District (NSJWCD), which is a junior water right holder and receives water if it is available, will not receive up to their scheduled amount of the 20,000 AF requested on March 14, 2025.

The District's water supplies are sufficient to meet customer demand and downstream flow obligations.

Section F.3 of the JSA provides that the District notify resource agencies of the availability of surplus water. There will be no surplus water based on current projections.

Statewide Water Supply Condition

As of April 14, major reservoir levels in California are 118 percent of average and statewide snowpack levels are about 86 percent of average.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

The WSADR provides information necessary for the Board to maintain a reliable water supply for the East Bay.

Social

The WSADR helps inform the Board and the District's customers about the status of water supplies.

Environmental

The WSADR presents updated water supply information to inform District decisions on actions to be implemented. Separately, the water year type and determination of the availability of surplus water inform decisions regarding the flows necessary to meet JSA requirements.

Title:	Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

ALTERNATIVE **Do not file the WSADR.** This alternative is not recommended because California Water Code Section 10632.1 requires each urban water supplier to conduct an annual water supply and demand assessment, and District Policy 9.03 requires filing of the WSADR each year.

I:\SEC\2025 Board Related Items\042225 Board Agenda Items\WNR - 2025 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report.docx

This page is intentionally left blank.



BOARD ACTION

Agenda Number:	16.	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

TITLE	PROVIDE DIRECTION ON REVISIONS TO POLICY 4.14 – REIMBURSEMENT OF DIRECTOR EXPENSES

ACTION	☒ Motion:	☐ Resolution:	☐ Ordinance:

RECOMMENDED ACTION	Provide direction to staff on revisions to Policy 4.14 – Reimbursement of Director Expenses based on feedback received from the Finance/Administration Committee and Board of Directors on March 25, 2025.

SUMMARY	On March 25, 2025, staff reviewed proposed revisions to Policy 4.14 – Reimbursement of Director Expenses received between November 2024 and March 2025 with the Finance/Administration Committee and Board of Directors. At its March 25 meeting, the Finance/Administration Committee provided additional feedback and revisions to the policy which were discussed at the Board meeting that same afternoon. Following the discussion, the Board asked staff to provide an updated redlined version of Policy 4.14 based on Finance/Administration Committee recommendations and Board input; additional information on conference policies and individual Board travel budgets from other water agencies; and event ticket pricing data. At the April 22, 2025 Board meeting, staff will present this information and seek direction on finalizing Policy 4.14 for Board approval at a future meeting.

DISCUSSION	Policy 4.14 was modified during development of the Board of Directors Governance Manual in 2024. At its November 12, 2024 meeting, the Board directed staff to finalize the Manual and related governance policies, including Policy 4.14. During this review, additional revisions were requested including deleting mileage reimbursement for Directors attending regular, adjourned regular, special and committee meetings of the Board; limiting reimbursement to one conference per year unless a Director's attendance at a conference is necessary due to service on a joint powers authority, regional committee or other body required to meet at the conference; requiring Directors to submit a draft calendar of conferences and activities for the fiscal year that may require reimbursable lodging, registration or airfare; and clarifying language regarding travel cancellations. The Finance/Administration Committee reviewed the proposed revisions at its March 25, 2025 meeting, as well as an additional revision to increase the Board President pre-approval expense cap from \$100 to \$150 or \$200 to account for inflation. The Committee supported deleting mileage reimbursement for travel to and from regular board meetings; removing the one-conference-per-year reimbursement limit and having conference reimbursements approved based on budget; ensuring equitable conference access among Board members;

Originating Department: Internal Audit	Department Director or Manager: Barry N. Gardin	CEP Forms? N/A	Board Action Type: Policies
Funds Available: N/A	Budget Coding: N/A		Approved: 
Attachment(s): Policy 4.14R; Conference Policies and Travel Budgets (Other Agencies); Event Ticket Data			

Title:	Provide Direction to Staff on Revisions to Policy 4.14 – Reimbursement of Director Expenses	Meeting Date:	April 22, 2025

including language regarding conference reimbursement when a Director is invited to participate in an official role e.g., as a speaker or panel participant; flexibility in forecasting annual activities; including the “good cause” language from Resolution No. 35000-16 as it relates to travel cancellations; and raising the Board President pre-approval expense cap from \$100 to \$250 to account for inflation. The Committee also requested information on mileage reimbursement practices at other agencies.

Following the Board’s discussion of the Finance/Administration Committee recommendations, the Board requested an updated redlined version of Policy 4.14 based on Finance/Administration Committee recommendations and Board input regarding mileage reimbursement for travel within the service area, specifically to special meetings or locations outside a Director’s ward, and clarifying that the “good cause” language proposed for travel cancellations apply to local events as well. The Board also requested information on conference policies and individual Board travel budgets from other water agencies (Attachment 2) and event ticket pricing data (Attachment 3).

SUSTAINABILITY**Economic**

Policy 4.14 ensures the EBMUD Board of Directors are reimbursed for reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties.

Social

There are no social impacts anticipated by the proposed revisions to Policy 4.14.

Environmental

There are no environmental impacts anticipated by the proposed revisions to Policy 4.14.

ALTERNATIVE

Do not revise Policy 4.14. This alternative is not recommended because it would leave in place a policy that does not reflect current operating practices and is not consistent with Board directives. Staff is seeking guidance and approval to revise the policy based on the most recent discussions and revisions received from the Board.



Policy 4.14R

EFFECTIVE 22-NOV-22

SUPERSEDES 22-NOV-22
24-MAR-20

REIMBURSEMENT OF DIRECTOR EXPENSES

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Reimburse Directors as provided in the Municipal Utility District (~~MUD~~) Act, Public Utilities Code Section 11908.1, for reasonable, actual and necessary expenses that are incurred in the performance of duties authorized or requested by the Board.

Purpose and Scope

EBMUD reimburses Directors for reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties authorized or requested by the Board. Each Director is encouraged to participate in outside activities and organizations that further the interests of the District. Expenses incurred by Directors in connection with such activities are reimbursable, when authorized in advance or subsequently approved by the Board President. Directors will not receive personal gain or incur personal loss for their activities.

Reimbursable Expenses

Directors are eligible for the reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with attendance as a representative of the District at events such as conferences and association meetings. Reimbursable expenses include:

- Travel;
- Lodging;
- Meals;
- Technology Expenses; and
- Other related expenses incurred in the performance of official District business in accordance with the Guidelines for Reimbursement of Board of Director Expenses, attached to this policy.

Authorization of Reimbursement

Authorized Expenses

Reimbursement of Director expenses must be approved as follows:

- The President of the Board of Directors will pre-authorize or approve Reimbursable e Expenses incurred by fellow Directors ~~in connection with attendance as a representative of the District at meetings, associations and other groups and will approve travel and other related expenses incurred in the performance of official District business.~~
- The Vice President of the Board of Directors will approve expenses incurred by the Board President, and in the President's absence, may approve expenses incurred by fellow Directors.
- In the absence of both the President and Vice President, the Immediate Past President who currently sits on the Board may also approve expenses incurred by fellow Directors, including the President and Vice President. ~~In the absence of the President and/or Vice President, the Immediate Past President may also approve expenses of fellow Directors including the President and Vice President.~~

- Any expense that does not meet the criteria for reimbursement specified in this Policy must be approved by the Board in a public meeting before it is incurred.
 - Under no circumstance may any Director be authorized to approve their own expenses. ~~Reimbursable Director expenses will be reasonable, and in accordance with the guidelines attached to this policy.~~
-

Rules Applicable to Reimbursable Expenses

The following rules apply to Reimbursable Expenses:

- Directors will exercise responsible fiscal management in incurring expenses as required by Policy 6.04, Ethics of the EBMUD Board of Directors. All expenses must be reasonable and necessary, and Directors will exercise prudence in all expenditures.
- Reimbursable Expenses will be incurred and reimbursed in accordance with the *Guidelines for Reimbursement of Board of Director Expenses*, attached to this Policy.
- Each Director must use government and group rates offered by a transportation or lodging provider, when available.
- EBMUD does not provide credit cards to Directors. Upon incurring expenses, Directors will submit a reimbursement request, accompanied by evidence of payment of such expenses that will meet the District's requirements.
- ~~Each Director may be reimbursed for attendance at only one conference per year, unless the Director's attendance at a conference is necessary because the Director serves on a joint powers authority, regional committee or other body required to meet at the conference.~~
- Each Director will be reimbursed for attendance at conferences as long as there are funds available in the Director's allotted travel budget for the fiscal year. The Board President has the authority to approve reimbursement for conference expenditures that may exceed the Director's allotted travel budget for the fiscal year, based on such factors as whether the Board member has an official role at the conference such as serving as a panelist.
- Upon return from any conference attended on behalf of the District, a Director shall file with the Secretary of the District a written report on the Director's activities at the conference (e.g., what was learned at the conference that may be helpful to the Board or the District and what meetings or sessions the Board member attended).
 - The Secretary shall send a copy of the report to the Board President.
 - A Director shall not be eligible for reimbursement until they have filed the report with the Secretary.
- At the next Board meeting, following attendance at a conference or meeting for which a Director has received expense reimbursement, the Director shall briefly report on the meeting. If multiple Directors attended, a joint report may be made.

Authority

Resolution No. 32874-94, August 9, 1994
Amended by Resolution No. 33414-04, March 23, 2004
Amended by Resolution No. 33471-05, April 26, 2005
Amended by Resolution No. 33661-08, March 11, 2008
Amended by Resolution No. 33756-10, February 23, 2010
Amended by Resolution No. 33919-13, March 26, 2013
Amended by Resolution No. 33923-13, April 9, 2013
Amended by Resolution No. 35061-17, September 26, 2017
Amended by Resolution No. 35168-20, March 24, 2020
Amended by Resolution No. 35325-22, November 22, 2022

References

Government Code Section 53232.2
[Government Code Section 53232.3](#)
Public Utilities Code Section 11908.1
IRS Publication 463 – Travel, Entertainment, Gift and Car Expenses
Policy 6.04 – Ethics of the EBMUD Board of Directors
[Resolution No. 35000-16 dated August 9, 2016](#)
[Resolution No. 35428-24 dated November 26, 2024](#)

[EBMUD District Vehicle Guidelines](#)
[EBMUD Board of Directors Governance Manual](#)

GUIDELINES FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF BOARD OF DIRECTOR EXPENSES

PURPOSE – These guidelines are used to reimburse Board of Directors (Director) for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses while engaged in official District business, as provided in MUD Act Section 11908.1, pursuant to Policy 4.14.

Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Requirement

The District operates under an Accountable Plan, as defined in Internal Revenue Service Regulations 1.62.2. An Accountable Plan is one in which expense reimbursements are not taxable income, not wages, and not included as income. To be an Accountable Plan (according to the IRS), your employer's reimbursement or allowance arrangement must include the following rules:

- Your expenses must have a business connection - that is, you must have been paid or incurred deductible expenses while performing services as a 'Director of the District'.
- You must adequately account to your employer for these expenses within a reasonable period of time.
- You must return any excess reimbursement or allowance within a reasonable period of time.

Reasonable Period of Time: The definition of reasonable period of time depends on the facts and circumstances of your situation. However, regardless of the facts and circumstances of your situation, actions that take place within the times specified in the following list will be treated as taking place within a reasonable period of time.

~~• You receive an advance within 30 days of the time you have an expense.~~

- You adequately account for your expenses within 60 days after they were paid or incurred.
- You return any excess reimbursement within 120 days after the expense was paid or incurred.
- You are given a periodic statement (at least quarterly) that asks you to either return or adequately account for outstanding advances and you comply within 120 days of the statement.

Authorization

Reimbursable Expenses That Require Prior Authorization

- Conferences, seminars, or similar training courses requiring either a registration fee or overnight lodging costing ~~\$250~~100 or more.
- Travel to destinations in excess of 150 miles from the Director's normal place of work or for overnight lodging of more than one night related to business travel.
- Travel advances and/or prepayment of business expenses that require submission to the Office of the Secretary.

- [Use of international data or telecommunications plans while traveling for non-District related purposes to remain in contact and available for District related communications.](#)

Note: The Board President approves all prior authorization requests from Directors. The Board Vice President approves all prior authorization requests from the Board President, and in the President's absence, may approve [fellow Director's](#) authorization requests. In the absence of the President and/or the Vice President, the Immediate Past President [who currently sits on the Board](#) may also approve authorization requests [including requests from the President or Vice President](#). Any expenses incurred without prior written approval will not be reimbursed unless it is an emergency related to District business.

[Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Secretary will provide the Board with a draft calendar of conferences and activities for the fiscal year that may require reimbursable lodging, registration or airfare. By June 10 of each year, each Director shall provide the Secretary with a written forecast of the Director's planned event attendance for the fiscal year. The written forecast can include conferences or activities that were not on the draft calendar provided by the Secretary. The Secretary will submit the written forecasts to the Board President for review and approval. During the fiscal year, Directors can submit requests to participate in additional conferences or activities for the Board President's consideration.](#)

Reimbursable Expenses That Do Not Require Prior Authorization

- Conference, seminar or similar training registration fees costing less than ~~\$250~~100.
 - One day travel less than 150 miles from the Director's normal place of work.
 - Training with no registration fee or overnight stay.
 - Business meetings or District sponsored events:
 - ~~Regular, adjourned regular, and special meetings of the Board.~~
 - ~~Board committee meetings (as a member or alternate at the request of the committee chairperson) whether standing or ad hoc.~~
 - [Board meetings at a location other than the Main Administration Building \(e.g., retreats\).](#)
 - Seminars, and non-District meetings or functions when attending as a representative of the Board.
 - Other services rendered as a Director.
 - Typical reimbursed monthly expenses:
 - Meals – Refer to meals section.
 - Mileage – Refer to use of private owned vehicles section.
 - Tolls – No receipt required.
 - Parking – Receipt required.
-

- Monthly internet charges – Reviewed and approved by Chief Information Officer. Expenses must be submitted within six months of being incurred or expense payment being made.

Qualifications

Director business expenses are reimbursed or paid directly by the District provided they are ordinary, necessary, reasonable, and within the scope of District business for the individual requesting reimbursement. Expenses must meet the following general qualifications:

- Expenses incurred must comply with the provisions of this policy and all expenses must be properly authorized.
- Expenses and business purpose to the District must be adequately documented and explained. Reimbursement of actual expenses requires submission of receipts for all expenses except per diem reimbursement for luggage handling and housekeeping tipping, or reimbursement of bridge tolls.

Allowable Expenses

Registration Fees

- Registration fees incurred to participate in conferences, training courses or other similar activities directly related to District business or interests are reimbursable.

Meals

Reimbursement for meals requires an itemized receipt and is limited to the IRS approved per diem rate for the area of travel. Per diem rates are subject to change at any time. The IRS approved per diem rate will be disbursed in whole dollar amounts to approximate 20 percent for breakfast, 30 percent for lunch, and 50 percent for dinner. Current per diem rates can be reviewed at the U.S. General Services Administration website, [GSA Home](#). Click the link to "Per Diem Lookup".

Meal expenses (breakfast, lunch, or dinner) are reimbursable for Directors under these specified conditions:

- For one-day training, conferences, seminars, meetings, and trips.
- Business meal costs incurred must be reasonable, necessary and at appropriate locations. You must include the names of participants (if being claimed for reimbursement), and the specific business purpose of the meal. Food may be provided at on-site gatherings such as ward events.

It is the Director's responsibility to make necessary arrangements with the host for special dietary requirements. If the Director's special dietary needs request is denied by the host, the Director should receive a meal reimbursement for that meal. The Director is required to provide written details from the host indicating the special dietary needs request cannot be fulfilled.

Car Rentals

Car rentals are only approved if public transportation is not reasonably available in the area of travel. Car rentals should be for compact or mid-sized models without upgrades for one or two persons sharing transportation. For three or more persons, or as required to meet District business needs, a larger model may be rented.

The District may contract with a vehicle rental company as a preferred provider. Such a preferred provider will offer governmental rates to Directors for all travel and will not offer liability or collision insurance to Directors on District business because the District is self-insured.

Use of Privately Owned Vehicles

Reimbursement for mileage expenses incurred shall be determined as follows:

- Local and long-distance travel shall be reimbursed at the authorized IRS rate per mile.
- Long distance travel - Mileage expenses shall be based upon direct mileage between destinations as determined from established tables of highway distances.
- Directors are personally responsible to pay all traffic citations, parking tickets and any resulting towing or impound charges.
- Mileage to and from the airport and parking at the airport. A receipt is required for cabs, ride-sharing, shuttle service or airport parking.

Note: The mileage reimbursement, plus related enroute expenses per Director, shall not exceed the corresponding lowest quoted round-trip airfare plus an allowance of \$50 covering avoided costs from Oakland, San Francisco, Sacramento or San Jose to the terminal point nearest the point of destination. Lowest quoted round-trip airfare [represents the fare for a direct flight \(for in state travel\), during normal business hours and](#) must be documented through services such as Expedia, Travelocity and Orbitz [or similar travel website](#). Questions regarding “in lieu” fare levels can be verified with the Secretary of the District in advance of travel.

Use of District Fleet Vehicles

[A Director may request use of a District fleet vehicle for travel in connection with attendance as a representative of the District at events. The Director should submit a request to the Office of the Secretary as far in advance as possible but no later than 72 hours before their travel date. The Director will operate the fleet vehicle in accordance with all vehicle laws and District vehicle guidelines. The Director will be responsible for refueling the fleet vehicle in accordance with District vehicle guidelines prior to returning it to the District. The Director will be reimbursed for refueling the fleet vehicle.](#)

[Directors are personally responsible to pay all traffic citations, parking tickets and any resulting towing or impound charges in a timely manner.](#)

Lodging

[Lodging expenses are limited to the GSA per diem rates. The rate may be exceeded if staying at the conference hotel. Lodging expenses must be reasonable. When possible, rates should not exceed the maximum group rates published for the conference.](#) Lodging expenses will be reimbursed only when overnight absence from the Director’s home is required. An itemized receipt must be ~~attached to~~[included with](#) the Expense Report. Overnight lodging is not authorized for conferences or seminars that are within the service area without specific advance written approval from the Board President.

Note: If double, deluxe, suite, or other premium-cost accommodations are requested, reimbursement will be at the [GSA per diem rate](#)~~standard rate for single room occupancy~~. The receipt should be annotated to show the “standard single” rate if the cost of the accommodations exceeds that rate.

Government, corporate or conference rates must be requested, when available, and used if these rates are less than otherwise posted rates.

Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)

When reserving a hotel reservation for a stay in City of Rancho Mirage, San Francisco and Sacramento cities and counties, complete the TOT exemption form. When you check in, show the hotel staff the form, show them your District ID and sign the TOT exemption form. Exemption forms are found on the Travel and Expense (T&E) [Splashpad page](#).

Airline Fares

Each airline ticket purchased must be at the lowest fare consistent with the business purpose. The District does not reimburse the costs of travel agent fees incurred for the purpose of purchasing airlines tickets. Directors traveling by air for business have the option to reserve and purchase airline tickets on the Internet using their personal credit card and documenting the available fare options that reasonably meet the business purpose.

The following travel service websites are available to research and book reservations:

- Expedia.com
- Travelocity.com
- Orbitz.com
- Travelzoo.com
- Kayak.com

Other travel websites may also be used. Not all airlines are affiliated with these travel service websites, including Southwest, Jet Blue, ATA, etc. Therefore, those airline websites should also be reviewed for cost comparisons for available flights.

After locating the lowest airfare consistent with the business purpose of the trip, if the airfare is greater than \$250 the Director must provide the information from the website(s) (travel service website and, where used, specific airline website) indicating the alternative options available, in addition to the option ticketed. That documentation must show the lowest fare available for the business trip and must accompany the Expense Report for reimbursement or payment to the District.

Miscellaneous

- Internet Access at the hotel or conference center for business use and access to District Information systems.
- Limits on gratuities are described below:

- Business meals – 1~~8~~5 percent of the total cost of the meal for an individual or as automatically charged by the restaurant for a group business meal when substantiated by an itemized receipt.
- Taxi [or rideshare](#) – 10 percent of the cost of taxi [or rideshare](#) fares.
- Luggage handling and housekeeping – limited to the IRS per diem rate for the area.
- Laundry services are only reimbursed when travel extends beyond five business days.
- Minor purchases are reimbursable up to \$500 for non-stock/non-repetitive supplies, or materials that cannot be procured economically through normal channels due to time or the value of the purchase.

**Unauthorized
Expenses**

Meals

- Meal allowances are not paid for meals enroute by air when food is provided by the airline, included with the conference registration, or otherwise provided. (Snacks and continental breakfasts such as rolls, juice and coffee shall not be considered meals.)
- Business discussions during mealtime between Directors, and a Director and employees do not constitute a business meal eligible for reimbursement.
- Alcoholic beverages are not reimbursed except for specific events with prior written approval of the Board President.

Car Rental Insurance and Citations

Directors should not purchase, nor shall the District reimburse the cost of liability or collision insurance as the District is self-insured. Insurance authorized by the Director at the time of rental will not be reimbursed. In the event of an accident while using a rental car, refer the car rental agency to the [District's](#) Risk Management Division.

Directors are personally responsible for paying all traffic citations, parking tickets and resulting towing or impound charges in a timely manner.

Airline Fares

Directors will not be reimbursed for the following airline fees:

- Upgraded seating such as first-class, business class, or economy plus
 - When a Director prefers to use a higher class than the economy ticket for reimbursement, the Director must pay the incremental cost of the airfare and provide documentation that shows the incremental cost.
- Early Bird check-in
- Frequent flyer miles or rewards programs
- Cancellation protection or insurance

- Additional travel insurance or premiums

Any requests for a particular airline or routing which results in higher fares will not be reimbursed. The additional costs of airline fares will be the responsibility of the Director.

Miscellaneous

The District provides a cell phone allowance or District cell phones for business related telephone expenses. The District does not provide any additional reimbursement for business or non-business related telephone expenses.

Travel and Expense Authorization

Travel and Expense Authorizations:

- Must be completed in Elsie for reimbursement of expenses before the expense is incurred unless these guidelines specifically state otherwise.
- Must be completed by each Director for all travel and approved by the Board President.
- Travel and Expense Authorizations become a public record upon submission to the District for payment.

Processing Travel & Expense Authorizations

Director

- [Receives permission from the Board President or designee to attend a conference, seminar, or training course.](#)
- Requests Secretary of the District to complete Travel and Expense Authorization in Elsie before expenses are incurred.
- Provides copies of the conference, seminar or training course schedule/agenda to include with the Travel and Expense Authorization.
- Provides written justification stating business purpose for the expense to include with the Travel and Expense Authorization.
- Completes the local TOT exemption form for lodging in California at time of check in if available in that city.

Office of the Secretary

- Prepares Travel and Expense Authorization in Elsie, attaches the required documentation and written request from the Director and obtains approval from the Board President.
- Reviews and approves use of the District Purchase Card for travel and business related expenses and direct travel-related expense payments for up to the total approval amounts shown on Travel and Expense Authorization for transactions requiring payment via purchase/credit card.
- Determines the “reasonableness” of expenses eligible for reimbursement based on time and location of travel, duration of trip and purpose of travel.

- Enters Travel and Expense Authorization with supporting documentation and approvals in Elsie for processing by the Accounting Division.

Board President

- Reviews and approves Travel and Expense Authorization for reasonableness and forwards it to the Office of the Secretary.

Board Vice President

- Reviews and approves, for the Board President and all other Directors in the President's absence, Travel and Expense Authorization for reasonableness and forwards it to the Office of the Secretary.

Immediate Past President (who currently sits on the Board)

- In the absence of the Board President and/or the Vice President, reviews and approves for the President, Vice President or other Director's Travel and Expense Authorization for reasonableness and forwards it to the Office of the Secretary.

Accounting Division

- Accounts Payable (AP) staff, under the direction of the Controller, audits Travel and Expense Authorizations submitted for compliance with procedures.
- Prepares direct travel-related expense payments for up to the total approval amounts shown on the Travel and Expense Authorization for transactions requiring payment by check.

Expense Report

Expense Reports must always be completed by each Director for reimbursement of any business expense after the expense is incurred unless these guidelines specifically state otherwise. All Expense Reports must include adequate documented explanations of the business purpose of the expenses. Expense Reports become a public record upon submission to the District for payment.

**Processing
Expense Report**

Director

- Submits Expense Report and supporting receipts to the Office of the Secretary. Do not include any personal information such as personal credit card information, bank account information, home address or personal phone numbers.
- Always ~~check~~ use the most current version of the form in the Forms Shop ~~for the current form. This form is updated to~~ which will include current mileage reimbursement rates, regulatory and processing changes.
- The Director incurring the expense cannot approve their own Expense Report.
- Information in the Expense Report must be authorized in writing (e.g., via email) by the Director incurring the expense

Office of the Secretary

- Reviews Expense Report and attachments.

- Sends Expense Report to the Board President for approval.
- Enters Expense Report with supporting documentation and approvals in Elsie for processing by the Accounting Division.

Board President

- Reviews Expense Report for approval after expenses are incurred to determine the need, appropriateness, and reasonableness of each item of expense.
- Sends approved Expense Report to Office of the Secretary for final review before Office of the Secretary enters Expense Report with supporting documentation and approvals into Elsie.

Board Vice President

- Reviews and approves Expense Report for the Board President and all other Directors in the President's absence after expenses are incurred to determine the need, appropriateness, and reasonableness of each item of expense.
- Sends approved Expense Report to Office of the Secretary for final review before entering in Elsie.

Immediate Past President ([who currently sits on the Board](#))

- In the Board President and/or Vice President's absence, reviews and approves Expense Report of the President, Vice President or other Directors after expenses are incurred to determine the need, appropriateness, and reasonableness of each item of expense.
- Sends approved Expense Report to Office of the Secretary for final review before entering in Elsie.

Accounting Division

- Audits all Expense Reports for compliance with procedures.
- Returns incomplete Expense Reports to the Office of the Secretary with a request for adjustment or explanation.
- Advises Office of the Secretary when reimbursement is available for distribution to Director.

Prepayment of Expenses

~~Directors requesting prepayment of expenses for a business trip are required to submit their requests to the Secretary of the District at least ten (10) working days prior to their scheduled departure date or event.~~

~~If the District issued a prepayment of expenses, a copy of the Travel and Expense Authorization must be attached to the request. In order to account for prepaid expenses, Expense Reports must be submitted within 15 working days of completion of the business trip.~~

For periodic expenses when a Travel and Expense Authorization is not required (tolls, BART fares, personal car mileage, etc.) an Expense Report should be submitted by the 10th day of the month but no later than 30 days following the expenditure~~within six months.~~

If the Director chooses not to purchase an airline ticket, the information regarding the ticket selection should be sent to the Secretary of the District who will purchase the ticket at the request of the Director. The charge for the amount of the ticket will be recorded as a prepaid expense to be cleared by a subsequent approved Expense Report.

Cancellations

When traveling on District business, the Director must be reasonably certain that they will be able to complete the trip. Canceling a trip or participation in an event, training, or seminar that does not require airfare or lodging for personal reasons or "good cause" must be approved by the Board President and may result in the Director being responsible for any non-refundable costs. Where possible, another Director may be substituted with the approval of the Board President. If a substitution needs to be made, notify the Secretary's Office as soon as reasonably possible and copy the Board President.

Good cause shall include, but not be limited to, a director's illness, family emergency, or schedule conflict directly related to the business and interests of the District.

Business and Personal Combined

Any Director who wishes to combine personal and business travel should consult with the Secretary of the District who in consultation with the Controller prior to the trip will determine a reasonable allocation of costs. Any cost variance in airfare, car rental, or lodging must be clearly identified on the Travel and Expense Authorization. Charges to accommodate personal preferences will not be reimbursed. Use of frequent flyer miles will not be reimbursed. All other expense reimbursement rules apply.

Report to Board

~~At the next Board Meeting, the Director will make an oral or written presentation to the Board after business travel outside of the District service area or meetings attended at the District's expense are completed. If multiple Directors attended, a joint report may be made.~~

Substantiation of Travel Expenses

Travel expenses shall be substantiated by any of the following sources:

- Board meeting minutes
- Certification of committee attendance signed by the committee chair
- Verification of attendance at authorized meetings and functions signed by the Board President

Board Conference Travel Budgets and Policies (Other Agencies)

Agency	# of Directors	Current Annual/ Fiscal Year Budget per Director	Reimburse for mileage to/from Board meetings?	Board President pre-approval amount	Car allowance in lieu of mileage reimbursement?
EBMUD	7	\$3,285 <i>\$23,000 (entire Board)</i> <i>\$18,000 (travel w/lodging, airfare, registration)</i> <i>\$5,000 (community or other local meetings & mileage)</i>	Yes	travel over \$100	No
AC Transit	7	\$10,400	Yes. Board members are not considered employees. Entitled to mileage per the IRS	All out of state travel must be pre-approved by the Board	No
Alameda County Water District	5	N/A <i>each Board member is reimbursed at cost, but based on the most economical options and not exceed government/group rates. Approved agencies or reasons for attendance must also be based on Attachment A of the expense reimbursement policy.</i>	No	N/A	No

Agency	# of Directors	Current Annual/ Fiscal Year Budget per Director	Reimburse for mileage to/from Board meetings?	Board President pre-approval amount	Car allowance in lieu of mileage reimbursement?
BART	9	\$7,500	Yes , and Directors receive a BART transit pass	Travel budget is set by Board Rules	District automobile use addressed in Board Rules
Central Contra Costa Sanitary District	5	\$8,000 <i>\$40,000 (entire Board)</i>	No	Approved by Board with budget & conference attendance list	No
Contra Costa Water District	5	\$4,200 <i>\$21,000 (entire Board)</i>	Yes	N/A	No
Delta Diablo	3	\$8,832 <i>\$26,496 (entire Board)</i>	No	No	No
Dublin-San Ramon Services District	5	\$4,200 <i>\$21,000 (entire Board)</i> <i>\$15,000 (conference travel)</i> <i>\$6,000 (community or other local meetings & mileage)</i>	No	No	No

Agency	# of Directors	Current Annual/ Fiscal Year Budget per Director	Reimburse for mileage to/from Board meetings?	Board President pre-approval amount	Car allowance in lieu of mileage reimbursement?
Marin Water	5	\$1,200 <i>\$6,000 (entire Board)</i>	No	N/A	No
San Mateo County Transit District	9	\$2,155 <i>\$19,400 (entire Board)</i> <i>*FY26 request to increase to \$10k per Director</i>	No	None. Board travel must be approved by CFO	No
Union Sanitary	5	\$12, 400	No	No	No
Zone 7	7	N/A <i>The agency does not have a specific budget for this purpose</i>	No	N/A	No



Board Policy No. 155

Travel, Meeting and Miscellaneous Expense Reimbursements for Directors and Board Officers

ADOPTED: 10/89

RECENT AMENDMENT: 3/27/24

SEE ALSO: 160, 217, 438, 438A

SUBJECT CATEGORY: SECTION 100, GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION

SUBSECTION: TRAVEL

CONTROL DEPARTMENT: DISTRICT SECRETARY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures relative to travel, meeting and miscellaneous expenses incurred by the members of the Board of Directors and Officers of the AC Transit District in the performance of their duties; to define authorizations required to incur such expenses; to ensure uniform and fair payment of expenses; and to establish procedures for securing reimbursement.

As a public transit agency, the use of low or no-carbon travel options, public transit or mass transit when attending to District business is strongly encouraged to advance AC Transit's sustainability goals.

II. PERSONS AFFECTED

This policy applies to members of the Board of Directors and Board Officers only.

III. DEFINITIONS

"Directors" means the members of the AC Transit Board of Directors.

"Officers" means those enumerated in Public Utilities Code Sections 24926 and 24930, namely, the General Manager/Chief Executive Officer, General Counsel/Chief Legal Counsel, and Board Administrative Officer/District Secretary.

"District Business" means activities that are directly related to the necessary and required functions of the District.

"Conference" means conferences or committee meetings of the American Public Transportation Association (APTA), the Conference of Minority Transportation Officials (COMTO), the Transportation Research Board (TRB), and other transit-related conferences or meetings, in addition to conferences or meetings that are directly related to the duties of an Officer and such other meetings, seminars or gatherings as authorized by the Board.

"Board Meeting" means any official meeting of the AC Transit Board of Directors, or any committee meeting of the Board of Directors.

“Meeting” means any meeting other than a “Board Meeting” as defined above, including business meetings or travel related to an investigation of a product or a process the District is acquiring or interested in acquiring.

“Personal Business” means the conduct of business for personal financial gain at a conference or meeting which is not specifically related to District business.

“Political Function” means any activity that is held for the purpose of supporting or opposing, or raising money to support or oppose any candidate, ballot measure, or political party.

“Incidental Expense” means any fee or tip given to porters, baggage carriers, or hotel staff.

“Written Justification” means an explanation of an expense provided in electronic mail, fax, digital or handwritten formats that provides a record.

IV. POLICY

A. Sustainable Travel

When attending to District business, Board members and Board Officers should consider the environmental impact of traveling, whether it be local, in-state, out-of-state or abroad. The following alternatives should be considered to improve carbon savings, thus reducing the impact of carbon emissions associated with travel:

- Take public or mass transit to and from destinations
- Attend events, meetings and conferences remotely If possible (no impact)
- Walk or bike whenever possible (no impact)
- Carpool (less impact)
- Prioritize direct flights (less fuel)
- Fly newer aircraft (more efficient)
- Fly economy (greater passenger load)

B. Travel Authorization and Approval

1. Out-of-State Travel

All out-of-state travel for Directors and Officers to attend a conference or a meeting related to District business and at District expense, subject to the limitations in this policy, shall be approved by action of the Board of Directors prior to incurring expenses. In unusual or emergency circumstances, if prior Board approval is not possible, the Board President may approve out-of-state travel for Directors and Officers. In such situations, the travel authorization shall be presented to the Board of Directors for ratification at its next scheduled Board meeting. Travel authorizations do not require placement on the Board

agenda through the agenda planning process and shall be submitted directly to the Board Administrative Officer/District Secretary for placement on an upcoming agenda.

2. In-State Travel

- a. Each Director is authorized to travel at District expense within the state when in the Director's judgment such travel is required in connection with a conference or meeting related to District business and at District expense, subject to the limitations in this policy. Directors shall notify other Directors and the Officers of their planned attendance prior to such attendance at any meeting or conference located outside the nine-county Bay Area, which includes the counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Napa, Santa Clara, Solano and Sonoma.
- b. Each Officer is authorized to travel within the state when in the Officer's judgment such travel is required in connection with a conference or meeting related to District business and at District expense, subject to the limitations in this policy. Notification to the Board of Directors of travel and absences from the area shall be in accordance with Board Policy 160.

3. Notwithstanding subsection B.2.d. below, Directors are strongly encouraged to work with the District Secretary's Office to make all travel arrangements on their behalf.

4. Limitations

- a. Reimbursement for travel and meeting expenses shall be limited to \$10,800 per Director per fiscal year. A Director may not carry over any unused funds remaining from the Director's travel allocation in one fiscal year to the next fiscal year. This limitation shall not be applicable to prepayment of conference registrations, airfare or hotel costs in the current fiscal year for travel that occurs, or is scheduled to occur, in the next fiscal year. Board members shall not receive a reduction in their travel allotment balance as a result of a clerical error made by staff, except in those situations when the error was the result of inaccurate information provided by a Board member
- b. The Board President, unless unavailable, shall be the Board's primary representative with staff in advocacy activities that are official in nature. If the Board President is not available, the Board President may designate another Director to represent the Board. Any Director, while traveling on District business to a conference or meeting, may advocate on the District's behalf informally if an opportunity arises provided the Director has communicated their interest to do so with staff in advance.
- c. Board President: In addition to the limitation in Subsection a, above, the President of the Board of Directors shall be entitled to an additional \$3,000 expense reimbursement during the first half of the fiscal year and \$3,000 during the second half of the fiscal year. Since the Board President is elected in January of each year, this split provides for an

equitable distribution of the additional sums for this position. However, if the Board President leaves office or their term as President ends, any funds remaining in their travel budget in excess of \$10,800 shall be held in suspense and transfer to the next Board President when they start their term as President. This transfer of funds shall not apply to a Board member who is only temporarily serving in the role of President on an interim or acting basis.

- d. Adjustments in Authorizations: The amounts listed in Subsection a. above shall be automatically adjusted (on a prorated basis) in any given year if inadequate or additional budget appropriations are authorized by the Board.
- e. Officers: Travel and meeting expenditures by Officers shall not exceed approved budget appropriations and associated fiscal policies established therewith.
- f. Personal Business: Under no circumstances shall the District be responsible for any travel, leisure activities, entertainment, etc. associated with personal business either directly or indirectly while attending to District business. If a Director or Officer attends a conference or meeting for which reimbursement is claimed that also includes personal business, the Director or Officer shall only seek reimbursement for the expenses associated with the conduct of District business. The Director or Officer shall disclose, prior to the approval of the travel, when required by this policy, the dual nature of any travel and the portion undertaken on behalf of the District.
- g. Guests: Regardless of a Director or Officer's attendance at a conference or meeting, expenses for family or guests shall not be incurred, nor reimbursed by the District.
- h. Privately-Owned Vehicle Use: Directors and Officers who comply with the requirements for use of a privately-owned vehicle established in Board Policy 438 – Vehicle Use Policy and the procedures established in Administrative Regulation 438A may use their privately-owned vehicle while conducting District business subject to the limitations of this policy.

5. Travel Reports

Directors shall provide, not later than the next Board meeting following return from a trip, a brief oral summary of the Directors activities and/or information learned during the trip. In addition, a written summary of the Directors activities and/or information learned for all conferences shall be provided to the Board within 30 days following completion of the trip. Attachments and/or other substantive materials from the trip are encouraged, but not required. The District Secretary shall coordinate the distribution, but shall not be responsible for, the preparation of such reports, under the portion of the Board agenda reserved for "Board/Staff Comments".

C. Travel and Meeting Reimbursable Expenses

1. Lodging

- a. No reimbursement is authorized for overnight accommodations in the counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, San Francisco, or San Mateo. A Director may receive reimbursement for overnight accommodations in the counties of Marin, Napa, Santa Clara, Solano and Sonoma, if exceptional circumstances warrant the expense and if prior Board approval is obtained. An Officer may receive reimbursement for overnight accommodations in the counties of Marin, Napa, Santa Clara, Solano and Sonoma, if exceptional circumstances warrant the expense and if prior approval is obtained from the Board President.
- b. Reimbursement for lodging expenses, including any mandatory fees and applicable taxes, will be on the basis of actual expenditure but shall not exceed the standard room rates at official conference hotels for single occupancy, except when the conference hotel is full, reimbursement shall be provided for the least expensive alternative nearest to the conference hotel or venue. Directors and Officers shall be responsible for any amount in excess if they choose stay elsewhere. Reimbursement for hotel and motel lodging expenses shall cover the days of travel (to and from the conference or meeting) as well as the days of the conference or meeting. No reimbursement shall be paid for additional days of stay to conduct personal business. In such instances where lodging is required for a meeting, every effort shall be made to choose the lowest cost lodging alternative. Directors and Officers shall make a reasonable effort to secure hotel reservations in advance to ensure the District receives the best rate for lodging.

2. Transportation

- a. Travel up to 150 miles one-way may be by private automobile. Reimbursement shall be at the rates prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service. Reimbursement for modified vehicles for disabled individuals shall be reimbursed at the rate authorized by the State of California Department of Rehabilitation.
- b. When actual mileage exceeds by 10% the reasonable distance between points, the Director or Officer must justify such excess, otherwise reimbursement will be made only on the most direct route.
- c. Travel to destinations over 150 miles one-way will be paid at mileage or airfare cost, but in no event shall the reimbursement exceed the value of coach airfare and related surface travel authorized in Subsection d., below.
- d. Airfare, seat selection and reasonable baggage fees based on the length of the trip for foreign and domestic flights shall be reimbursed based on the value of the applicable round-trip coach airfare to the proposed destination. All efforts should be made to obtain the lowest available fare by making reservations well in advance of departure; however,

refundable fares may be purchased at the discretion of the Director or Board Officer. The District shall not reimburse Directors or Officers “early-bird” check-in fees, or in-flight food or beverages. No District funds shall be expended on airfare for guests.

If, for personal business, a Director or Officer books a multi-city flight (e.g. triangle fare, etc.), the District shall only reimburse the difference between the cost of a direct flight, not excluding layovers, from the Bay Area to the proposed destination where the District business will take place. A reasonable quote shall be provided to the District Secretary in advance as evidence of the estimated cost of the portion of the travel related to District business. If combining personal and District business air travel on one itinerary, Directors and Officers shall book their own flights and request reimbursement from the District as to the business portion of the flight upon return from the trip and submission of a claim for reimbursement. No District funds shall be expended on personal airfare.

Under exceptional circumstances (e.g. a last-minute approval for the travel, a documented medical condition, etc.) the Board may authorize reimbursable airline travel by business class (or its equivalent). Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit a Director or Officer from using accumulated air miles, including those acquired in accordance with subsection IV.B.2.g. to upgrade to a better passenger class, but reimbursement shall be based on the applicable coach airfare.

- e. If transportation is provided as part of the registration fee for a conference, reimbursement may not be sought if the Director or Officer prefers another mode of transportation unless it is public transportation.
- f. Other Transportation Costs: The following expenses shall be authorized when such services are the lowest available cost given the circumstances of the travel:
 - i. Travel to and from airports, including private automobile mileage, taxis, airport shuttles or buses. Public transportation shall be the preferred method of travel, whenever feasible or when other more cost-effective transportation is not available.
 - ii. Storage, parking, toll and baggage handling charges when such charges are reasonable and necessary.
 - iii. Automobile rental expenses shall only be authorized in those unusual situations where written justification showing that the rental fees are the most cost-effective means of travel has been provided in advance of the trip. For out of state travel, approval is to be obtained as part of the travel authorization submitted to the Board. For in-state travel, approval shall be obtained from the Board President in advance of the trip. Whenever possible, Directors and Officers should opt for the lowest cost economy zero emission rental vehicle.

- g. Frequent Flier Miles: If a Director or Officer purchases airline tickets (and then directly requests reimbursement from the District), or the tickets are purchased directly by the District, the Director or Officer may retain frequent flyer miles for which he/she may be eligible. Any frequent flyer miles paid for or reimbursed by the District should be used for air travel on District business.

3. Meals

- a. The District's maximum full day meal and incidental expenses rate shall be equal to the maximum federal per diem and incidental expenses rate established by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) for travel within the continental United States (CONUS), outside the continental United States (OCNUS), and foreign rates as published by the United States Government, or \$65 per day if the rate is unpublished. Per diem rates can be found at www.gsa.gov/perdiem.

Per diem for the first and last day of actual travel to and from a conference or meeting will be based on the Meals and Incidental Expenses (M&IE) Breakdown published on the GSA website at the rate published for the First and Last Day of Travel for the corresponding M&IE total. Per Diem will be allowed in full only when:

- i. the conference is located beyond the nine Bay Area counties (Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, Santa Clara, San Francisco, San Mateo, Solano or Sonoma);
 - ii. while in attendance at the conference or meeting; and
 - iii. when conference fees do not include meals.
- b. If a conference fee includes some, but not all meals, or if an attendee must forego some or all of the provided meal(s) for health or business reasons, reimbursement shall be based on the M&IE Breakdown as published on the GSA's website. If a conference attendee forgoes a meal for health or business reasons, an explanation for the separate meal purchase(s) must accompany the claim for reimbursement. Reimbursement shall be based on the overall meal and incidental expense total for the city the conference or meeting takes place and shall not exceed established rates.
- c. Expenses for conference luncheons, special banquets, or other set-price official affairs which exceed the GSA limitation, will be reimbursed on the basis of actual expenditure upon presentation of documentation of the set price. Any meal(s) subject to this provision shall be deducted from the total per diem amount based on the M&IE value of the meal,
- d. Meal expenses, not related to out-of-town conferences, meetings or Board meetings, shall only be reimbursed when such expense is related to official District business and the individual is precluded from taking meals at home or in the customary manner. Receipts are required for all such expenditures and shall be itemized on an individual basis stating the purpose and expense.

- e. Directors or Officers will be reimbursed for reasonable meal expenses incurred in conjunction with a District business meeting, including reimbursement for a third party's meal when the claim for reimbursement identifies who is included in such District business meeting and the nature of the District business.
- f. Reimbursement for alcoholic beverages as part of meal expenses shall not be permitted unless said expense is part of a fixed-price conference or meeting event and separation of such expense from the total cost is not possible.
- g. No reimbursement shall be provided for incidental expenses beyond what is already included in the IRS per diem rate.

4. Other

- a. Registration: Registration fees for conferences or meetings will be paid at actual cost. Official literature indicating the cost of registration and conference or meeting dates must accompany the request for approval of travel as required by this Policy.
- b. WiFi Access: Reimbursement for WiFi access in hotel rooms and on out-of-state flights is permitted when such access is necessary to conduct official District business and occurs during the course of business-related travel.
- c. Travel/Trip Insurance: Reimbursement of reasonable travel/trip insurance is permitted for airfare and lodging at the discretion of Director or Board Officer.

5. Personal Care Attendant

Disabled Directors or Officers requiring the services of an attendant while traveling on District Business may be reimbursed for expenses of the attendant as provided herein.

- a. The cost of personal services of an attendant may be reimbursed in an amount not to exceed \$100 per day without prior Board approval. All reimbursement shall be made directly to the Director or Officer requiring said service.
- b. Disabled individuals who require the services of an attendant may be reimbursed for actual hotel or motel lodging expenses for the attendant, but this expenditure shall not exceed the standard room rates for official conference hotels for double occupancy.
- c. Subject to the provisions of Section IV.B.3., above, a personal care attendant for a disabled individual shall be entitled to receive per diem for meals.
- d. Expenses reimbursed under this provision shall not apply to annual expense authorization limits established in Section IV.A.4.

6. Board of Directors and Board Officers Meeting Expenses

- a. Directors: Directors may seek reimbursement for public transportation or mileage to all meetings and Board meetings within the District and elsewhere.
- b. Board Officers: For meetings and Board meetings at sites other than the General Offices, Board Officers may seek reimbursement for mileage or public transportation expenses.
- c. All claims for mileage reimbursement will be at the Internal Revenue Service rate and calculated on the round-trip actual mileage between two points. When actual mileage exceeds by 10% or more the reasonable distance between two points, the Director or Officer must justify such excess. The inability to do so will result in the reimbursement being made only on the most direct route.

7. Restrictions

- a. If, for personal convenience, a Director or Officer uses an indirect route to travel or travels by a direct route that is interrupted, except for reasons beyond the control of the individual, any resulting additional expense will be borne by the claimant.
- b. If travel is for multiple purposes, e.g., District business and personal business, only the prorated or lowest amounts for expenses incurred in the travel related to the District's business will be paid by the District.
- c. Reimbursement of costs or travel expenses incurred while attending a political function shall not be authorized.
- d. No District credit cards shall be issued to any Director. Board Officers may be issued a District credit card for use consistent with expenses otherwise reimbursable in accordance with this policy and subject to the provisions of the Administrative Regulation regarding the use of AC Transit Corporate Purchase Card, except to the extent that those regulations conflict with the provisions of this policy.

D. Miscellaneous Expenses

1. Miscellaneous Expenses

Directors are authorized to submit claims for miscellaneous expenses when said expenses are incurred in connection with District business. Examples of miscellaneous expenses include, but are not limited to:

- a. Memberships, dues or subscriptions to professional or transit organizations or publications which enhance the Directors' ability to perform official business.

- b. Office supplies or postage related to and required for the conduct of District business, e.g. envelopes, stamps, paper, etc., shall be ordered through the District Secretary. Any single item priced at \$100 or more shall be pre-approved by the Board President upon receipt of written justification.
 - c. Telephone charges incurred as part of the conduct of District business.
2. Communication Devices/Equipment

The District shall provide the following communication devices/equipment to each Director:

- 1) a smartphone capable of sending email, text messages, running smartphone applications, and internet browsing; and
- 2) a tablet device or a laptop with the applications and software necessary for Board meetings and to conduct other District business.

All District-issued devices/equipment are subject to the Board Policies and Administrative Regulations governing said use, and the Director is required to sign an acknowledgment waiving privacy regarding records of the use of said devices/equipment. Limited personal use is permissible; however, devices/equipment are to be used primarily for District business and shall not be used for campaign purposes.

The Department of Innovation & Technology shall develop a menu of device/equipment options that conform to the District's technology standards for Directors to select from. Devices are eligible for replacement every two years unless the device is broken, lost or stolen. Lost or stolen devices shall be immediately reported to the Department of Innovation & Technology. There shall be no monthly charge against a Directors' Section IV.A.4. allocation for business use of said devices/equipment; however, excessive roaming and data charges will be deducted from the Director's Section IV.A.4. allocation if related to District business. If excessive charges are a result of personal use, the Director must reimburse the District for said use. Directors may reimburse the District for any personal use of devices/equipment on a monthly basis.

A Director may use the Section IV.A.4. allocation for any other equipment, such as a printer, mouse, keyboard, fax machine (including monthly service fees), etc. and does not need the approval of the Board President to purchase said items unless the total cost is over \$100 per item. Any request by a Director for additional software for a laptop shall require the approval of the Chief Information Officer prior to purchase/installation. Approval is not required to purchase apps for smartphones and/or tablet devices. The cost of all non-standard software applications and smartphone/tablet applications shall be paid using a Directors' Section IV.A.4 allocation and must be for business use.

All devices/equipment issued to a Director shall remain the property of the District and shall be returned to the District upon separation.

3. Limitations

Expenses incurred relating to Section IV.C.1. shall be included in the limitation computations established in Section IV.A.4.

D. Reimbursement

1. All claims for reimbursement from Directors or Officers shall be prepared on a District Expense Report form and shall be presented for payment monthly or upon completion of a trip, but no later than one month following the month in which the expense was incurred. If expenses and required receipts are not submitted on or before the expiration of this time period, the Director or Officer shall not be entitled to any reimbursement of those expenses. Expense claims for expenses incurred near the end of the fiscal year shall be submitted for reimbursement no later than June 30th.
2. All claims for reimbursement shall include an itemization of expenses, provide a brief explanation of the purpose of the conference or meeting and shall include original receipts or vouchers for all expenses incurred, with the exception of per diem unless otherwise required by this policy. Documentation, such as a charge statement or airline boarding passes, which do not provide details of such expenditures, will be deemed inadequate for purposes of reimbursement. If a receipt cannot be obtained or has been lost, a statement to that effect shall be made on the expense report form and the reason given. In the absence of an explanation satisfactory to the applicable approving authority, the amount involved shall not be allowed.
3. All claims for reimbursement shall include a statement, signed by the individual submitting the expense report, certifying that the expenses contained in the report are actual expenses incurred while on official business for the District and that the expenses conform to the District's policy on expense reimbursement.
4. Directors shall submit their District Expense Reports to the General Manager/Chief Executive Officer, or designee, for review and determination that: (1) the claims for reimbursement are in accordance with this policy document; and (2) the necessary budgetary funds are available for disbursement.
5. The Board Officers shall submit their expense reports (including monthly statements for the District Credit Card) to the Board President, or Vice President in the President's absence, for review and determination that: (1) the claims for reimbursement are in accordance with this policy document; and (2) the necessary budgetary funds are available for disbursement.
6. Directors and Board Officers are required to submit an expense report when a trip is cancelled for any expenses that are not refundable, subject to the requirements outlined in the section.

Questions concerning interpretation of this Policy are to be referred to the General Counsel.

7. Any disputes resulting from the aforementioned reviews outlined in Sections IV.D.4 and IV.D.5. shall be forwarded to the Board of Directors for a final determination, unless the Board President refers the matter to the appropriate standing committee for initial review and recommendation to the Board.

V. AUTHORITY

A. Board Authority

1. Review of Expenditures

On a quarterly basis, an itemized summary of year-to-date travel, meeting and miscellaneous expenses for Directors, reimbursed pursuant to this policy, shall be submitted to the Board of Directors for review.

As part of the review of the quarterly reports, the Board shall monitor the types of District business necessitating business expense reimbursement, may seek clarification to the nature of any given business expenses, and may establish restrictions to future authorized expenses.

The Board of Directors, the General Manager/Chief Executive Officer, or their designees, may request and shall be entitled to receive any usage records, however denominated, e.g. phone bills, data charges, facsimile usage records or otherwise, associated with equipment provided by the District to a Director for use in conjunction with the business of the District. A Director who receives communication devices/equipment provided by the District for District business recognizes, and by receiving that equipment agrees, that they have no expectation of privacy regarding the usage records associated with said devices/equipment.

2. Questions pertaining to the interpretation of this policy shall be submitted, after legal review, to the Board of Directors for final determination.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

None

ALAMEDA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
Policy for Expense Reimbursement of Board Members
As Amended by Resolution 22-034

I. Background

Water Code Section 30507 provides that Directors may be reimbursed for actual, necessary and reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of duties performed at the request of the Board.

Government Code Section 53232.2 provides that if a local agency reimburses members of its legislative body for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties, then the agency's governing board shall adopt a written policy, in a public meeting, specifying the types of activities that qualify for reimbursement of expenses such as those related to travel, meals and lodging.

II. Authorized Activities

- A. Each member of the Board shall be reimbursed for travel, lodging, meal, and other expenses actually and reasonably incurred in the performance of service rendered at the request of the Board, other than attending meetings of the Board or committees of the Board. All activities for which expense reimbursement is sought must be approved in advance by the Board, except as otherwise provided below.
- B. The activities listed in Attachment A shall be considered official duties performed at the request of the Board of Directors, and expenses necessarily and reasonably incurred in connection with them are eligible for reimbursement, provided that reimbursement is not being provided by others and the other applicable provisions of this policy are met.
- C. Examples of expenses which the District will not reimburse include:
 - 1. The personal portion of any trip;
 - 2. Family expenses, including those of partners, spouses or children when accompanying a Director on a District-related trip;
 - 3. Entertainment expenses, including theater, movies, sporting events;
 - 4. Non-mileage personal automobile expenses, including repairs, traffic citations, insurance or gasoline;
 - 5. Purchase of alcoholic beverages;
 - 6. Personal losses incurred while on District business.
- D. Any questions regarding the propriety of a particular type of expense should be resolved before the expense is incurred.

III. Cost Control Guidelines

A. Travel

1. **General:** Travel reimbursement expenses will not exceed the government or group rate for airline, ground transportation, and rental cars where such rate is available. Air transportation will be economy/coach class. Shuttles, taxis, and car services are reimbursable in lieu of car rental. Board members wishing to upgrade flight or rental car class for personal convenience, or to combine personal with business travel thereby resulting in an increased fare, must pay the increased cost over the rates set forth in this policy.
2. **Airfare:** Air travel should be via a direct route at the most economical fare available.
3. **Automobile:** Automobile mileage is reimbursed at the Internal Revenue Service rate contained in the most recent edition of IRS Publication 463. Tolls and parking are reimbursed at cost. For out-of-area travel by vehicle, mileage plus related en route out-of-pocket expenses shall be reimbursed at the IRS rate or the corresponding airfare, whichever is lower.
4. **Car Rental:** Cars should be rented at the most economical rate and only if the car rental is less expensive than other surface transportation options.
5. **Taxi/Ride Share/Shuttle:** Taxi, ride share, or shuttle fares may be reimbursed, including a 15 percent gratuity per fare, when the cost of such fares is equal to or less than the cost of car rentals, gasoline and parking combined, or when such transportation is necessary for time-efficiency.

B. Lodging

1. Lodging will be reimbursed when travel on District business reasonably requires an overnight stay.
 - a. **Conferences:** If lodging is in connection with a conference, lodging expenses must not exceed the group rate published by the conference sponsor if such rates are available at the time the reservation is made. Board members wishing to upgrade rooms and/or hotels or to incur additional guest charges will not be reimbursed for the cost difference.
 - b. **Other:** Directors must request government rates when available. Rates equal to or less than the government rates are considered reasonable for reimbursement. In the event that government rates are not available at a particular time or in a particular area, rates that do not exceed the lodging allowance for the destination city published by the General Services Administration (GSA), exclusive of taxes and mandatory charges, are considered reasonable.

C. Meals

Meal expenses, including tips, will be reimbursed at actual cost up to the maximum total daily per diem amounts established for the destination city by the General Services Administration (GSA).

D. Lodging and Meals During Days of Travel

1. Reimbursement for lodging and meal expenses will only be provided for days of travel if such travel days are reasonably necessary to attend the meeting or activity. Travel days are considered reasonably necessary if attendance at the meeting or activity would require travel outside the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. on the actual beginning or ending days of the activity. Unless specifically approved by the Board in advance, a Director will not be eligible for reimbursement of lodging or meal expenses incurred more than any one travel day before the beginning, nor more than any one travel day after the end of the activity attended, respectively.
2. For purposes of computing meal expense reimbursement, such days before and/or after the day(s) of the activity are considered "First and Last Day of Travel" in accordance with General Services Administration (GSA) daily per diem allowances.

IV. Expense Reimbursement Requests

- A. All expense reimbursement requests must be submitted to the District Secretary along with receipts documenting each expense.
- B. The District Secretary will compile requested expense reimbursements and provide the necessary expense reimbursement form to the Director for approval and filing.
- C. Directors must file their expense reports within 45 days after the expenses are incurred. All expenses are subject to verification.

V. Reports to Board of Directors

Each Director requesting reimbursement of expenses shall, at the following District Board meeting, briefly report on meetings and other events attended at District expense. If more than one Director attended a meeting or event, a joint report may be made. Written reports may be submitted for inclusion in the Board packet in lieu of verbal reports during the Board meeting. All written reports must be submitted to the District Secretary at least five business days in advance of the Board meeting to ensure they will be available to the public as part of the Board meeting packet.

VI. Reporting of Expenses and Reimbursement

All District expenditures are public records subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act. In addition, the District is required to compile a quarterly report showing the amount of expenses reimbursed to each Director during the preceding three months and make this report available during a public meeting.

RESOLUTION NO. 22-034

OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ALAMEDA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
AMENDING POLICY FOR EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT OF BOARD
MEMBERS

WHEREAS, the BOARD OF DIRECTORS of ALAMEDA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT, has previously adopted a Policy for Expense Reimbursement of Board members for expenses incurred in the conduct of authorized activities carried out at the request of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors desires to amend the Policy for Expense Reimbursement of Board members to 1) clarify the days when expenses will be reimbursed, 2) clarify the expense reimbursement process, 3) provide that written reports may be given, and 4) modify the list of activities that are considered service rendered at the request of the Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the BOARD OF DIRECTORS of ALAMEDA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT that the attached Policy for Expense Reimbursement of Board members is hereby adopted, and the prior policy is hereby rescinded.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of May, 2022, by the following vote:

AYES: Directors Sethy, Akbari, Gunther, and Weed

NOES: Director Huang

ABSENT: None

/s/ JOHN H. WEED

John H. Weed, President
Board of Directors
Alameda County Water District

ATTEST:

/s/ MARIAN HSU

Marian Hsu, Assistant District Secretary
Alameda County Water District
(Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

/s/ PATRICK T. MIYAKI

Patrick T. Miyaki, General Counsel
Alameda County Water District

Attachment A

to

Policy for Compensation for Board Members (Ordinance No. 2022-02)

and

Policy for Expense Reimbursement of Board Members (Resolution 22-034)

The following activities shall be considered service rendered at the request of the Board of Directors and shall not require specific pre-approval by the Board in order to be eligible for compensation or reimbursement of expenses ("attendance" includes in-person and/or virtual/teleconference participation):

- 1) Attendance at training programs that Board members must take as required by law (e.g., ethics training and sexual harassment prevention training) located in the State of California or webinars.
- 2) Attendance at community or public outreach events held by or supported by District staff.
- 3) Attendance by any Director at meetings, conferences, seminars, educational events, regional and committee meetings and trainings (must be located in the State of California unless otherwise noted below) and webinars of the following agencies and organizations and their committees:
 - a) Any Joint Powers Authority to which the District Board of Directors has appointed a Director to serve on behalf of the District, unless the Director is being compensated by the Joint Powers Authority
 - b) Alameda County Special Districts Association (ACSDA)
 - c) Alameda County Countywide Redevelopment Oversight Board
 - d) American Water Works Association (AWWA)
 - e) American Water Works Association California-Nevada Section (AWWA CA-NV Section) located in the States of California and Nevada
 - f) Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA) located in California and Washington DC
 - g) Association of California Water Agencies Joint Powers Insurance Authority (ACWA/JPIA)
 - h) Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency (BAWSCA), unless the Director is being compensated by BAWSCA
 - i) CalDesal
 - j) California Public Employee Retirement System (CalPERS)
 - k) California Special Districts Association (CSDA)
 - l) California Water Policy Conference
 - m) Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Joint Powers Authority (DCJPA), unless the Director is being compensated by the DCJPA
 - n) Delta Conveyance Finance Authority, unless the Director is being compensated by the Delta Conveyance Finance Authority
 - o) Imagine H2O
 - p) Smart Water Summit (including those meetings/conferences held outside California)
 - q) Southern Alameda County Geographic Information Systems Authority (SACGIS)

- r) State of California Department of Water Resources
 - s) State of California Water Commission
 - t) State of California Water Resources Control Board
 - u) Water Education for Latino Leaders (WELL)
 - v) Water Education Foundation
 - w) WaterNow Alliance
- 4) Attendance at meetings, conferences, seminars, educational events, regional and committee meetings and trainings (must be located in the State of California unless otherwise noted) of the following agencies and organizations and their committees on topics related to the water industry, water policy, or other issues that could impact the District:
- a) Alameda Creek Alliance
 - b) Bay Area Waterworks Association (BAWWA)
 - c) California Department of Transportation Meetings
 - d) League of California Cities (Cal Cities)
 - e) California State Assembly and Senate Meetings
 - f) City and County of San Francisco Board of Supervisors Meetings
 - g) County of Alameda Board of Supervisors Meetings
 - h) Federal Emergency Management Agency (including training/meetings/conferences held outside California)
 - i) Fremont, Newark, and Union City Community Meetings and Events
 - j) Fremont, Newark, and Union City Chamber of Commerce Meetings
 - k) Fremont, Newark, and Union City Council Meetings
 - l) National League of Cities (including those meetings/conferences held outside California)
 - m) Public Policy Institute of California
 - n) San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC)
 - o) South Bay Engineers Club Meetings
 - p) Tri-Valley Liaison Committee Meetings
 - q) Tuolumne River Trust
 - r) Union Sanitary District Board Meetings
 - s) United States Geological Survey (including training/meetings/conferences held outside California)
- 5) Attendance at meetings, events or functions, including meetings of civic, business, and non-profit organizations as well as meetings of local, regional, statewide or federal public officials, public agencies or regulatory or judicial entities, by the Board President and/or Board Vice President as may be required by their roles as Board officers, and/or by Board member(s) who may be designated in writing (email will suffice) by the Board President or Vice President to attend such a meeting, on topics related to the water industry or water policy that could impact the District.
- 6) Attendance at orientation, educational activities, and briefings for Board member(s) organized by District staff (e.g., Staff-organized Board Member training or site visits to regional water or District-owned facilities, special briefings with the General Manager or Executive Staff to prepare Board Member(s) for other meetings, etc.).

or potential substantial alteration in the obligations of either the District or the contractor require the approval of the Board of Directors.

- (2) For construction and procurement contracts greater than \$200 million, change orders which involve an expenditure of more than \$500,000 or involve a substantial alteration or potential substantial alteration in the obligations of either the District or the contractor require the approval of the Board of Directors.

(c) General

- (1) Where a potential change order involves: (a) a substantial alteration or potential substantial alteration in the obligations of either the District or the contractor, or (b) involves an expenditure of more than \$200,000 (\$500,000 in the case of construction and procurement contracts greater than \$200 million), or (c) involves an expenditure aggregating more than 10 percent of the contract price, negotiations shall be conducted in reliance upon the advice of the General Counsel as to matters of law and no document authorizing such a change shall be executed for and on behalf of the District without prior written approval thereof by the General Counsel as to form.

- (2) This rule shall not be construed as in any way reducing the authority of the General Manager under Section 20224 of the Public Contract Code.

Revised and Adopted November 18, 2004

5-2.4 Limitation on Contracting by Board Members

No Director or member of a Committee may authorize a contract or contract change order independently or through direction to the staff, in any amount, without the prior approval of the Board.

Revised and Adopted February 13, 1992

SECTION 3. REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

5-3.1 Reimbursement for Travel and Personal Expenses

Reimbursement for travel and personal expenses of Directors shall include but not exceed the following:

- (a) For authorized travel between points within one hundred and fifty (150) miles of District headquarters, mileage necessarily traveled by private automobile shall be at the rate prescribed by Management Procedure No. 20.

For the purpose of computing allowable expense for a Director, mileage will be calculated from his/her residence or normal place of business, whichever is least

costly to the District.

- (b) For other travel, actual cost of transportation by public carrier. Except in unusual circumstances, payment for air travel shall be at less than first class rates. Directors will obtain the most economical means of transportation consistent with accomplishing their official task in an efficient and timely manner. For example, savings by booking early airfare and paying additional lodging may be permissible.

Revised and Adopted December 17, 1998

- (c) For other travel and personal expenses (not specified in these Rules) as prescribed by District Management Procedure No. 20 or as may be recommended by the Administration Committee and authorized by the Board.
- (d) Actual cost for personal expenses, including meals, when away from the District on business for periods in excess of twenty-four (24) hours, except that reimbursement for meals may not exceed \$50.00 per Director per meal for dinner; breakfast and lunch may not exceed the applicable per diem rate. Reimbursement for any meal may not include the cost of alcoholic beverages. In lieu of reimbursement of actual personal expenses, payment will be made for receipted cost of lodging, telephone and local transportation charges, plus a per diem allowance as prescribed in Management Procedure No. 20 for meals and all other personal expenses incurred while in travel status.

Revised and Adopted July 30, 2009

5-3.2 Rules for Travel and Personal Expenses

The following rules shall govern travel and personal expense:

- (a) Directors are authorized
 - (1) to incur travel and personal expense, other than lodging and hotel suites, in connection with attendance at meetings of the Board of Directors, meetings of committees of the Board, liaison meetings and attending to other business of the District within 100 miles of District headquarters; and,
 - (2) to attend and incur travel and personal expense in connection with transit related matters including but not limited to conferences or committee meetings of the American Public Transit Association (APTA), the Conference of Minority Transportation Officials (COMTO), the Transportation Research Board (TRB), Mpact: Mobility, Community, Possibility and other transit related conferences and meetings; provided, however, that such expense shall not exceed \$7,500 annually for each Director; and,

Revised and Adopted July 11, 2024

- (3) with the concurrence of the President, to travel and incur personal expense in connection with travel involving a meeting with a member of Congress or the Executive Branch or their staffs, if it is not feasible to obtain prior review by the Administration Committee and authorization of the Board of Directors. In the case of such travel by the President, concurrence shall be obtained from the Vice President.
- (4) with the concurrence of the President, to travel and incur personal expenses by Directors who are members of APTA committees in connection with their duties as APTA committee members. Travel expenses associated with such travel shall not count toward the limit set forth in Rule 5-3.2(a)(2). In the case of such travel by the President, concurrence shall be obtained from the Vice President.

Adopted January 10, 2002

In regard to personal expenses incurred by Directors while conducting the District's business within the area, or when away from the area for less than twenty-four (24) hours, reimbursement for meals may not exceed \$50.00 per Director per dinner nor exceed the applicable per diem rate for breakfast and lunch. Reimbursement for any meal may not include the cost of alcoholic beverages.

Adopted July 30, 2009

In compliance with Government Code Section 53232.3(d), Board members shall provide brief reports on meetings attended at the expense of the District at the next regular meeting of the Board. Reports on all other Board members' activities shall, when possible, be provided at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Revised and Adopted July 11, 2024

- (b) For all travel on District business beyond 100 miles from District headquarters by members of the Board of Directors, other than the travel permitted in Rule 5-3.2(a), specific prior review by the Administration Committee and authorization of the Board of Directors shall be obtained.

Prior approval is also applicable to official trips by the President and Vice President.

The Controller-Treasurer shall not prepay or reimburse any Director's travel expense incurred under Rule 5-3.2(a)(2) for amounts in excess of the \$7,500 annual expense limit without approval of the Board.

Revised and Adopted January 10, 2002

Travel, including travel permitted in Rule 5-3.2(a)(2) and 5-3.2(a)(3), shall not be authorized for any Director who has not properly filed expense reports in

compliance with Rule 5-3.3, or for any Director who has not reimbursed the District for previous expenses within 30 days of notice from the Controller-Treasurer.

Revised and Adopted July 24, 1997

Receipts for expenses should be turned in to the Controller-Treasurer's office.

Adopted December 17, 1998

(c) Limitation on Certain Expenses

Certain personal expenses are subject to limitations as follows:

Guests: Directors shall not charge the District for guests they invite to District-sponsored dinners.

Postal charges are authorized only using District mailing facilities. Office space charges of any kind are not authorized.

(d) Cash Advances

An advance for travel expenses of a Director for authorized travel may be authorized by the President or Vice President, or in their absence the General Manager or a designated representative. Cash advances shall be limited to the per-diem allowance with a maximum amount of \$500. No Director shall authorize advance payments to him or herself. Lodging costs will be paid by check directly to the hotel by the District when a Director requests advance payment of such expense.

(e) Room Service

Reimbursement for food and drink obtained by room service will not be allowed if the per-diem allowance is taken. If no per-diem allowance is taken, reimbursement for room service for food and drink is limited to \$35 per day.

Revised and Adopted July 11, 2024

5-3.3 Expense Reports

- (a) Directors shall submit monthly expense reports to the Board through the Controller-Treasurer during the two months following the month in which the expenses are incurred. The Controller-Treasurer shall make a written report to the Board of any expense reports not filed within the two-month period. Expense reports shall include full itemizations for all expenses. Such itemization shall include, either on the report or on the supporting document, the date incurred, a description of the expense, the purpose and the amount, including appropriate receipts. Vouchers or receipts satisfactorily supporting requests for

reimbursement shall be furnished to the Controller-Treasurer for all items of expense for which such receipts are normally furnished.

- (b) The monthly expense report shall include the actual cost of all travel and personal expenses of any kind received by a Director which are paid for by the District regardless of whose expense account (Director or employee) the items are billed to.

Revised and Adopted July 30, 2009

- (c) Registration fees

Any registration or similar fee paid by the District for conferences or other programs attended by a Director shall be included in the Director's monthly expense report.

- (d) Directors' expense reports are subject to review by any Director, and may be referred by any Director, or the Controller-Treasurer, to the Administration Committee for review and recommendation and to the Board for approval. Directors' expense reports not referred to the Administration Committee and the Board may be approved by the President or in his absence the Vice President or in the absence of both the President and the Vice President, the Chair of the Administration Committee.

Revised and Adopted July 30, 2009

- (e) The Controller-Treasurer shall insure that all expense reports are reviewed for conformance to these rules. Upon such determination, a copy of the report with said determination noted thereon shall be delivered or mailed with the reimbursement. The general audit of the District shall include an audit of the Directors' expense reports for the previous fiscal year for compliance with the Board Rules. Board member expense reports are available through the Office of the District Secretary.

Revised and Adopted July 23, 2015

5-3.4 District Automobile Use

Use of a District automobile without prior approval by the Board of Directors will be limited to one day every three weeks in the conduct of District business. The Director will be required to file an automobile usage report along with his/her monthly expense report. The usage report will specify the nature and purpose of the District meeting or business, the place, and the parties who attend. Failure to file such automobile usage report will result in the loss of the privilege until such reports are brought current.

Adopted February 11, 1993

5-3.5 Use of District Property Other than Automobiles

- (a) In addition to the use of District automobiles as authorized in Board Rule 5-3.4, each Director may have use and possession of the following property for District-related business, to the extent that such property is comparable in cost and function to property generally available to District employees:

- (1) Facsimile machine
- (2) Mobile device (i.e. tablets, portable Wi-Fi, hotspots, etc.)
- (3) Cellular Phone
- (4) Personal Computer, Laptop
- (5) Printer

All District property shall be returned to the District when a Director leaves office.

Revised and Adopted July 23, 2015

- (b) Directors shall request all District property through the District Secretary's Office.
- (c) The District Secretary's Office shall make quarterly requests to the Directors for review of cellular phone and mobile device operating costs and reimbursement to the District for all such costs that are not for District-related business. Directors shall reimburse the District within 30 days of the District Secretary's quarterly requests. If such requests are not responded to or reimbursements are not made within 30 days, the District Secretary shall report to the President or Vice President in accordance with Board Rule 5-3.6.

Revised and Adopted July 23, 2015

- (d) Not later than September 15 of each year, the Performance and Audit Department shall complete an annual audit for the previous fiscal year for compliance with the requirements of this Board Rule 5-3.5, and such audit report shall be submitted to the next Administration Committee following September 15 for review and forwarding to the full Board. The audit report shall include a list of District property that is issued to each Director.

Revised and Adopted September 12, 2019

5-3.6 Violations of Use of District Property Rules

Any person may report an alleged violation of the District use restrictions or reporting or reimbursement requirements on District property, including but not limited to

automobiles as set forth in Board rule 5-3.4, to the President, except if the alleged violation involves the President. The President shall take appropriate action within thirty (30) days of notification. A written report of the alleged violation and action taken, if any, shall be distributed to each Board member. If no Board member requests a public review within seven (7) days, the action of the President shall become final. If an alleged violation involves the President, it may be reported to the Vice President, who shall take the above actions.

5-3.7 Expenses for Which Reimbursement Is Prohibited

The District shall not reimburse any Director, employee, or officer for any expense incurred with any private club which discriminates on the basis of race, gender, religion, sexual orientation, or other invidious criteria in its membership policy.

Revised and Adopted June 13, 1996

Expenses incurred for the purpose of attending political events shall not be reimbursed. An event shall be considered "political" if it is held for the purpose of supporting or opposing, or raising money to support or oppose, any candidate, ballot measure or political party.

Adopted July 13, 1989

SECTION 4. CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION STATEMENTS AND STATEMENTS OF ECONOMIC INTERESTS

5-4.1 Filing and Publication of Required Statements

Pursuant to the Political Reform Act of 1974, Campaign Contribution Statements and Statements of Economic Interests are required to be filed by Directors. At the times required by law, Directors shall file their original Statements of Economic Interests and copies of their Campaign Contribution Statements, concurrent with filing with Registrar of Voters, with the District Secretary. The information in Statements of Economic Interests will be published on the District's web site, within fourteen (14) days of receipt by the District Secretary. The information in Campaign Contribution Statements may be accessed by the public via a link (provided by the District Secretary) to the respective County's Registrar of Voters web site.

Revised and Adopted September 10, 2015

SECTION 5. FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION LIMITATION

5-5.1 Contractor/Subcontractor Contributions

In regard to any contract, or agreement requiring authorization of the Board, no party seeking to do business with the District (hereafter "contractor") or the contractor's

Number: **BP 008**

Related Admin. Procedure AP 008

Authority: Board of Directors

Effective: December 20, 2012

Revised: February 20, 2025

Reviewed: February 4, 2025

Initiating Dept./Div.: Administration



BOARD POLICY

TRAVEL POLICY

1. All District staff travel, including but not limited to attend conferences, training, seminars, meetings, and while conducting other official District Business must be approved in advance, with the exception of urgent or emergency travel benefiting the District. District travel is authorized by Board majority through budget approval, report, or position paper. Arrangements must be made in compliance with Administrative Procedures executed and enforced by the General Manager.
2. Board Members' attendance at conferences will be approved by the Board in advance for the calendar year on a Board agenda.
3. Board Members, District Counsel and the General Manager are authorized to travel without prior approval for compelling reasons, provided reasonable effort has been made to obtain prior approval. Review of such travel will be consistent with the approval process identified in item 6 of this policy.
4. To limit risk to the District, leadership team member concentration while travelling on the same flight shall not exceed the levels specified:
 1. Not more than two Board Members on the same flight.
 2. Not more than two Executive Team members (defined as management direct reports to the General Manager, and Board-evaluated staff positions) on the same flight.
 3. Not more than any combination of three members of the above (Board Members or Executive Team members) on any flight.
5. Travelers are responsible for the timely preparation and submission of post-travel expense reports, summarizing all costs of the travel incurred separately by the employee and District, to the Finance Division for audit and reimbursement processing purposes.
6. While traveling on District business, it is the responsibility of elected officials, appointed officials, and employees to use sound judgment to ensure reasonable expenditure of District funds.

Board Members whose expenses do not fall within this policy may be submitted to the Board of Directors for approval, in a public meeting, before the expense is incurred.

7. The General Manager, or their designee, shall approve travel reimbursement documents for the Board, General Counsel, and the Secretary of the District; and the Board President, President Pro-Tem, or the Secretary of the District shall approve travel reimbursement documents for the General Manager. The General Manager or their designee shall approve all travel approval/reimbursement documents for his/her direct reports, and in certain instances, other staff. Staff travel costs must be authorized in advance by the appropriate supervisorial body as specified in this policy's underlying Administrative Procedures prior to reimbursement.
8. Per Diem is an allowance paid to a traveler for meals and incidental expenses incurred when traveling. This allowance is in lieu of paying their actual travel expenses and is based on the IRS approved rate for the area where they travel. Staff will follow per diem procedures while Board Members will be reimbursed up to the Per Diem rate, with receipts, for the city where their travel occurs.
9. Board expenses not related to this policy; refer to resolution adopted by the Board on setting forth procedures for appointment to and establishment of Board committees and meeting compensation and expense reimbursement for Board Members. In addition, AB 1234 requires Board members to provide a report, written or verbal, to the Board in open session on the event, conference, seminar or training attended, to be agendized within 30 days of the event, and this will also be adhered to.

[Original Retained by the Secretary of the District]

Number: **BP 045**

Related Admin. Procedure: None
Authority: Board of Directors
Effective: October 21, 2021
Revised: April 23, 2024
Reviewed: April 2, 2024
Initiating Dept./Div.: SOD



BOARD POLICY

BOARD COMPENSATION, BENEFITS, AND NON-TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth compensation, benefits, and expense reimbursements for the District Board Members, including when they should be compensated in the form of a meeting stipend and/or non-travel expense reimbursement (as stated in Section 4 below).

BACKGROUND

Section 6489 of the California Health and Safety Code and California Water Code sections 20200 et seq. provide that compensation shall be paid to Board Members for each day's attendance at meetings of the Board or for each day's service rendered as a Board Member at the request of the Board, so long as that compensation does not exceed more than one meeting per day and six meetings per calendar month. In accordance with Assembly Bill (AB) 1234 (California Government Code Section 53232 et seq.), and to encourage participation and attendance at conferences and organizations which serve the interests of and provide benefit to the District, the Board has determined that Board Members may be compensated and reimbursed expenses for each day's attendance at certain events and meetings.

POLICY

1. **Annual Review of Board Member Compensation and Benefits**
 - a. In accordance with the recommendation in Contra Costa Grand Jury Report No. 1104 ("Elected Board Membership") that all cities and special districts should conduct an annual public review of compensation and benefits provided to their respective elected councils and boards, the District will conduct an annual public review of Board Member compensation and benefits. Such review will be held during the first quarter of each calendar year at a properly noticed public hearing.

2. **Compensation (Meeting Stipend)**

In accordance with the Health and Safety Code and the California Water Code, the Board periodically adopts ordinances amending District Code Section 2.04.030, which provides for the “Compensation of Board Members” (hereinafter “meeting stipend”). The current meeting stipend is set by ordinance and is subject to change based on the Board’s annual review.

- a. Activities Eligible for Meeting Stipend. Board Members may receive meeting stipends for the following:
 - 1) Board and Committee Meetings. Each of the District Board meetings, including workshops attended, and each Standing Committee meeting or Ad Hoc Committee meeting attended either as a Committee Member or alternate (see Board Policy No. BP 013 – *Board Committees*).
 - 2) Service as Board Liaison, Representative, or Alternate. Each day of service when appointed and serving as the District liaison, representative, or alternate, to the entities specified in BP 044 – *Board Leadership and Community Representation*, provided District business is conducted.
 - 3) Executive Team Performance Evaluations. Meetings between the President and/or President Pro Tem with the General Manager, Secretary of the District, and District Counsel to convey closed session performance evaluations.
 - 4) Meetings with Liaison City Mayors and/or Managers. Board liaison meetings with mayors and/or city managers.
 - 5) Presentations at Liaison City Council Meetings. Presentations at liaison city council meetings concerning District business.
 - 6) Mandatory Training. Participation in mandatory two-hour ethics training and harassment prevention training as evidenced by a certificate of completion. Participation may be via training at a conference where expenses are reimbursed, online training, or in-house training offered to the District employees.
 - 7) Central San Academy. Only the final session of any Central San Academy cycle is eligible for the meeting stipend. Because the final session includes a question-and-answer session with Board Members, any participating Board Member will receive a meeting stipend.

- 8) Attendance at Grand Jury-related matters related to the District's business
 - 9) Formal Meetings, scheduled by the General Manager, with the Bargaining Units
 - 10) Meeting Stipend for Items Not Listed Above: Board Members may receive the meeting stipend for attendance at a meeting, conference, or another event not listed above where the attendance is of significant benefit to the District, and if approved by the Board in advance at a Board meeting.
- b. Activities Not Eligible for Meeting Stipend. Board Members may not receive meeting stipends for participation in the following:
- 1) Management/Leadership Academies
 - 2) Signature events hosted by the District
 - 3) Signature events hosted by other agencies and cities
 - 4) State of the City events
 - 5) Annual City Council reorganizations or ceremonial events
 - 6) Mayor monthly breakfasts
 - 7) Presentations by the District staff of Household Hazardous Waste Annual Report at Mt. View Sanitary District Board meeting
 - 8) Presentations of resolutions of commendation to officials of sister agencies or entities to which the District has appointed a Board liaison or representative (see BP 044 – *Board Leadership and Community Representation*)
 - 9) Attendance at city council meetings with no expectation of presenting
 - 10) Meetings with bargaining units¹
 - 11) Participation in Delta Discovery Voyage activities
 - 12) Meetings with staff to prepare for Liaison City meetings
 - 13) Events for which there is no nexus to District business
- c. Declination of Stipend. Board Members who may otherwise be eligible to receive a meeting stipend for serving as an appointed Board liaison or representative of the District may decline to accept the meeting stipend by giving notice to the Secretary of the District.

¹ From time to time, , the District's bargaining units may request to meet with Board Members to discuss issues of mutual interest, not scheduled through the General Manager. Unless approved in advance by the Board at a meeting, such meetings are not eligible for the meeting stipend.

3. **Benefits**

- a. Election to Receive Group Insurance Benefits. The Board of Directors elects to receive the same group insurance benefits as are offered to District employees, as permitted under Government Code Section 53208.5, including medical, dental, vision, and life insurance. The District will pay 100 percent of the medical premium cost up to the family rate of the “core” plans for Board Members and 100% of the premium cost for dental, vision, and life insurance.
- b. Dual Coverage – Health Flexible Spending Arrangement Option. Upon proof of outside medical coverage, Board Members may waive District medical coverage and participate in the District’s Section 125 Cafeteria Plan (Health Flexible Spending Arrangement). Participation is voluntary. the District will contribute \$41.66 per month into a Flexible Spending account for each participant (contributions are limited under the Affordable Care Act to \$500 per year).

Board Members may either receive health coverage or participate in the District’s Health Flexible Spending Arrangement option, but not both.

- c. Deferred Compensation. Board Members are required to make a minimum contribution of 7.5% of their compensation to the District’s 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. (This amount is roughly the equivalent of Social Security and Medicare taxes.) Board Members may elect to defer all or a portion of their compensation up to IRS limits and select from a range of investment options for their contributions.
- d. Benefits Upon Separation from Service. Upon separation from service, a former District Board Member will be eligible to enroll in CalPERS for District medical coverage, and the District will pay the PEMHCA (Public Employees Medical and Hospital Care Act) minimum for Board Members if the following conditions are met:
 - 1) Board Members must contribute (no maximum threshold) to the District’s Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan as an active Board Member.
 - 2) After separation from the District, the Board Member must be eligible for and elect to receive those contributions as an annuity. The current Deferred Compensation Plan provider, ICMA, has an annuity option available for Board Members.
 - 3) Receipt of the annuity must begin within 120 days of separation.

The balance of the premium costs beyond the PEMHCA minimum must be borne by the former Board Member.

Board Members may enroll in dental and vision coverage on a self-pay basis upon separation of service from the District; however, they are ineligible to purchase group life insurance.

- e. Survivor Benefits Upon Separation from Service. The surviving spouse of a Board Member who has separated service from the District is eligible for the PEMHCA minimum toward medical coverage and must pay any premium costs beyond the PEMHCA minimum. Dental and vision coverage is available on a self-pay basis.
- f. Survivor Benefits Upon Death in Office. A Board Member's surviving spouse and eligible dependent(s) will continue to receive the same level of medical, dental, and vision coverage as was in effect at the time of a Board Member's death while in office. A surviving spouse would receive coverage for life (including if he or she remarries), and any dependent children would receive coverage for as long as the plan allows. However, no new dependents may be added.
- g. Health and Wellness. Board Members may utilize the District's employee gym during working hours and may participate in the Health and Wellness program activities offered to all employees.
- h. Electronic Devices. Pursuant to BP 014 – *District-Owned Mobile Computing Devices for Board Members*, computing devices equipped with a cellular data plan are offered at no cost to each Board Member to facilitate access to electronic agenda packets.

4. **Expense Reimbursement**

- a. Travel Expense Reimbursement. The District pays registration, travel, and other expenses for Board Members to attend various conferences. Reimbursement for those expenses is covered in BP 008 – *Travel Expense Reimbursement* and the supporting Administrative Procedure No. AP 008.
- b. Non-Travel Expense Reimbursement. The Board has determined that public resources should be used to reimburse expenses incurred when attending meetings, local conferences, or events related to District business and are of interest and value to the District. These meetings, local conferences, or events include, but are not limited to:

- 1) Events or activities associated with serving as an appointed Board liaison or representative (see BP 044 – *Board Leadership and Representation*), unless specifically excluded below.
 - 2) Regular monthly events hosted by the following industry associations:
 - Contra Costa County Mayors' Conference
 - Industrial Association of Contra Costa County (IACCC)
 - 3) Events sponsored by organizations for which the District is a dues-paying member, including the East Bay Leadership Council, provided the event has a clear nexus and benefit to the District. Where no clear nexus or benefit to the District is apparent, advance approval of the Board is required in accordance with section (c) below.
 - 4) Local public official informational meetings or other meetings where the topic is of interest to the District or promotes inter-agency cooperation and partnerships.
 - 5) Mandatory training for ethics and harassment prevention.
- c. Expense Reimbursement for Activities Not Listed Above: Board Members may receive expense reimbursement for meetings, events, or activities not listed above where the attendance is of significant benefit to the District, and if approved by the Board in advance at a Board meeting. Alternatively, the General Manager has been delegated the authority to use his/her discretion to approve Board Member expenses, up to \$100, for various events.
- d. Mileage Reimbursements. Board Members are eligible for mileage reimbursement for traveling to qualifying events, such as Board liaison and Board representative meetings; however, they are not eligible for mileage reimbursement for traveling to and from Board and Committee meetings.
- e. Activities Not Eligible for Expense Reimbursement. Board Members will not receive expense reimbursement for the following activities:
- 1) Attendance at staff presentations of Household Hazardous Waste Annual Report at Mt. View Sanitary District Board meetings
 - 2) Presentations of resolutions of commendation to officials of sister agencies or entities to which the District has appointed a Board

liaison or representative (see BP 044 – *Board Leadership and Representation*)

- 3) Attendance at city council meetings with no expectation of presenting
- 4) Participation in Delta Discovery Voyage events
- 5) Events for which there is no nexus to District business

4. **Compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 1234**

- a. Reporting Requirements. AB 1234 requires Board Members to provide brief written or oral reports at Board meetings for those meetings or events for which they received the meeting stipend, and for meetings, conferences, or events they have attended for which the District has paid their expenses. As a courtesy, the Secretary of the District will track these events and incorporate appropriate wording into the agenda sufficient to comply with Board Member reporting requirements under AB 1234.

[Original retained by the Secretary of the District]



Board of Directors Procedures Manual

*Adopted April 3, 2002
16th Revision March 2025*

Table of Contents

Chapter 1:	1
<i>Introduction & Overview</i>	1
Purpose	1
Overview of Basic CCWD Documents	1
CCWD Code of Regulations	1
County Water District Law	1
Two-Year Budget	2
Ten-Year Capital Improvement Program and Financial Plan	2
Rate Review and Adoption	2
Orientation of New and Current Directors	2
Chapter 2:	3
<i>General Powers & Responsibilities</i>	3
General	3
Role of President and Vice President	3
President	3
Vice President	4
Committee Appointments	4
Directors' Attendance in Washington, D.C.	4
Directors' Attendance at the Annual Legislative Visit to Sacramento	4
Ethics Training Requirement	5
Sexual Harassment Prevention Training Requirement	5
Additional Training and Administrative Procedures	5
Nominations	5
Commendations	6
Chapter 3:	7
<i>Support Provided to the Board</i>	7
Staff/Clerical Support	7
CCWD-Owned Mobile Devices and Electronic Communications	7
CCWD-Owned Mobile Devices	7
Electronic Communications	8
Information Requests	9
Routine Requests	9
Non-Routine Requests	9
Travel	9
Office Equipment/Supplies	10
Mail, Deliveries	10
Chapter 4:	11
<i>Financial Matters</i>	11
Board Compensation	11
Expenditures	11
Eligible Expenditures	11
Standard Authorization of Expenditures	12
Non- Standard Authorization of Expenditures	12
Chapter 5:	13
<i>Communications with Staff/Officials</i>	13
Overview	13
Board/Manager Form of Government	13
Board/General Manager Relationship	13
Roles	14

Table of Contents

Board Roles	14
Staff Roles.....	14
Staff Relationship with Committees	14
Board Guidelines for Dealing with Staff Performance	15
Chapter 6:.....	16
<i>Board of Director Meetings.....</i>	<i>16</i>
Meeting Schedule	16
Special Meetings	16
Board Study Sessions	16
Placing Items on Agenda	17
Board of Directors	17
Members of the Public	17
Emergency and Non-Agendized Items	17
Order of Business.....	17
Public Comments and Public Comments on Agenda items	17
Consent Calendar.....	18
Action Items.....	18
Closed Session	18
General Procedures	19
Presiding Officer.....	19
Seating Arrangement of the Board.....	19
Signing of CCWD Documents	19
Quorum	19
Meeting Minutes.....	19
Voting Procedures	20
Open Meeting Laws (The Brown Act)	20
Applicability and Penalties	20
Meetings	20
Agendas	21
Actions.....	21
Public Input	21
Public Disruptions.....	21
Emergencies	21
Correspondence.....	22
Special Meetings	22
Chapter 7:.....	23
<i>Conflicts & Liability.....</i>	<i>23</i>
Conflict of Interest	23
Disqualification from Participating in Consideration of Board Agenda Item.....	23
Conflict of Interest Forms	24
Liability.....	25
Gifts and Contributions	25

Table of Contents

Attachments

- 1 – Rate Setting Policy*
- 2 – Travel Authorization Request*
- 3 – Travel Expense Report*
- 4 – Request for Payment of Director’s Compensable Services*
- 5 – Mileage Expense Report*
- 6 – Emergency Response Guidelines – Board Meetings*

Chapter 1:

Introduction & Overview

- ✓ Contra Costa Water District Code of Regulations contains local laws and regulations adopted by the Board.

The Contra Costa Water District (CCWD) Board of Directors (Board) establishes important and often critical policies for the community. The Board is a member of a public corporation with an annual budget of over \$235 million and the responsibility to provide safe and reliable water to approximately 520,000 customers.

Purpose

This procedures manual is intended to assist the Board in being a more effective policy maker and leader. The manual is a compilation of an extensive review of manuals, memos, procedures, state law, and CCWD's Code of Regulations. Through agreement of the Board and staff to be bound by these practices, administration of Board affairs is greatly enhanced. While attempting not to be overly restrictive, procedures are established so that expectations and practices can be clearly articulated to guide Board members in their actions.

Overview of Basic CCWD Documents

The Manual provides a summary of important aspects of Board activities. However, it does not incorporate all material and information necessary for undertaking the business of a Board of Directors. Many other laws, plans, and documents exist which bind the Board to certain courses of action and practices. Those documents can be obtained through the District Secretary.

CCWD Code of Regulations

The Code of Regulations contains regulations adopted by the Board. The Code of Regulations addresses the role and responsibilities of the Board and General Manager. It also addresses Water Supply & Rates, Personnel, General Regulations, and Operations.

County Water District Law

CCWD was organized and exists under the County Water District law, which is found in California Water Code Section 30000 et seq. This statute is the principal source of state law, which directs how the business of CCWD is conducted.

Two-Year Budget

CCWD has a two-year budget, which reflects the estimated revenues and cash requirements of the coming two years, consistent with long term planning embodied in the ten-year Capital Improvement Program and Financial Plan (CIP). The budget is presented to the full Board for review and adoption in May every two years and may be reviewed at mid-term as requested. The fiscal year is from July 1 to June 30.

Ten-Year Capital Improvement Program and Financial Plan

The CIP provides a comprehensive view of the capital projects required over the next ten years, the financing plan to implement them, and related projected operations and maintenance expenditures. The CIP prioritizes the investment in assets to provide adequate water resources, maintain high quality water, and meet the service needs of present and future customers.

Adoption of the CIP does not authorize projects. The CIP is updated biennially in February. The Board has decided that the CIP will go straight to the full Board for review instead of through the Finance Committee.

Rate Review and Adoption

Rates and charges are reviewed and considered for adoption by the Board every January. The Board adopted a Rate Policy on February 16, 1994 (Attachment 1), which guides the annual rate review. Analysis is based on revenue requirements, anticipated capital expenditures, and use of rate stabilization and reserves to set rates that meet CCWD's rate setting policy.

Orientation of New and Current Directors

It is important that Board members gain an understanding of the full range of services provided by CCWD. CCWD arranges tours for Directors of the facilities to provide information and increase awareness of operations. All such arrangements are made through the District Secretary. Board committee members are also provided orientations as necessary through the General Manager.

Chapter 2:

General Powers & Responsibilities

- ✓ The president is elected by the Board for a term of two years.
- ✓ There are three standing committees: PIC, O&E, Finance.
- ✓ Director attendance in Washington D.C. rotates in numerical order by respective division.
- ✓ Two hours of training every two years in general ethical principles and ethics laws are required.
- ✓ Sexual harassment prevention training and education are required every two years.

General

The CCWD is a County Water District, organized in Contra Costa County under the provisions of the County Water District Law of the California Water Code Section 30000 et seq. Essentially, the Board may undertake any action authorized by the enabling statute or other laws.

Policy is established by at least a majority vote of the Board. A decision of the majority binds the Board to a course of action. No Board member has any extraordinary powers beyond those of other members. While the President will have some additional ceremonial and administrative responsibilities as described below in the establishment of policies, voting, and in other significant areas, all members are equal.

Role of President and Vice President

President

As reflected under Section 2.08.050 of the Code of Regulations, the President is elected by a majority of fellow Board members for a term of two years. This occurs in December following an even year election. The Board member is nominated but the nomination does not require a second. The President presides at all meetings of the Board and performs such duties consistent with the office. The President is also the official head of the CCWD for all ceremonial purposes. Traditionally, the President is seated in the center of the dais; the Vice President is seated to the President's right, the next senior Director is seated to the President's left and remaining seating proceeds by seniority.

The President has traditionally been assigned to consult and coordinate with the General Manager in the development of agendas for Board meetings. The Board vests the General Manager with the authority to plan and establish the agenda. As a planning tool, the Board reviews and comments on a twelve-month major policy calendar on a semi-annual basis. The scope of such review focuses on the timing of business items and the volume of business considered at any one meeting.

Vice President

Following the election of the President, the Vice President is elected by a Board majority for a term of two years. A second nomination is not necessary. The Vice President performs the duties of the President during the President's absence or disability, including presiding over Board meetings.

The Vice President may facilitate the selection process for the District Secretary position, with assistance from staff. The Vice President may be called upon to perform other duties as delegated by the President.

Committee Appointments

The Board established three standing committees: Finance, Operations & Engineering, Public Information & Conservation. Until 1995, the Board participated in the Retirement Committee; they have since become observers of the Retirement and OPEB Joint Advisory Committee. No committee shall have more than two Directors among its members. Board members provide the President with their preferences. The members of each committee are appointed by the President, subject to confirmation by the Board every two years at the meeting following the election of the President. In addition to the standing committees, Directors may also be appointed as liaisons to outside agencies as established by the Board. When an alternate to an appointed liaison is also required with an outside agency or committee, both Directors may participate in the same meeting as a CCWD compensable event. In 2021, the Board approved the formation of the Los Vaqueros Reservoir Joint Powers Authority (JPA) which requires that both a Director and Alternate to the JPA Board of Directors be appointed. The JPA positions will be an additional assignment and will follow the same appointment and rotation as other Board established standing committees.

Directors' Attendance in Washington, D.C.

Section 2.16.030 of the Code of Regulations provides that the "...President of the Board of Directors and one Director shall be authorized to attend at CCWD expense the annual congressional hearings on water project appropriations and meetings in Washington, D.C...." As outlined in the Code, the process for Board member attendance is as follows: "Directors shall be invited to attend the hearings in numerical order of their respective division, beginning in 1988 with the Director from Division 1."

Directors' Attendance at the Annual Legislative Visit to Sacramento

The President of the Board and one Director are further authorized to attend an annual visit to meet with legislators in Sacramento. Board member attendance shall coincide with the rotation of attendees for the Washington, D.C. congressional visit occurring in that same year.

Effective March 2007, a Director not able to attend the legislative visits to Washington and Sacramento during their numerical turn will be allowed to trade turns only with the Director whose turn immediately follows, and subject to agreement of that Director.

Ethics Training Requirement

As a result of Assembly Bill 1234, first effective in January 2006, local public agency officials that receive any type of compensation, salary, stipend, or expense reimbursement must receive two hours of training every two years in general ethical principles and ethics laws.

Sexual Harassment Prevention Training Requirement

As a result of Assembly Bill 1825, effective January 2005, every employer having 50 or more employees shall provide sexual harassment prevention training and education to each supervisory employee in California once every two years. AB 1661, passed in September 2016, clarifies that local agency officials must complete sexual harassment prevention training, just like any other public employee, if they receive any type of compensation from the local agency. The official must receive the training within the first six months of taking office or commencing employment, and thereafter every two years.

Additional Training and Administrative Procedures

Board members may also attend other trainings as relevant and recommended by the General Manager and the Board President. Within 30 days of the beginning of a new term, Board members will be provided an electronic copy of the most current version of the following Administrative Procedures:

- I – 15: Drug and Alcohol Free Workplace
- XI – 2: Workplace Violence Prevention
- XII – 4: Equal Opportunity Employment; Prohibition of Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation and Abusive Conduct

Nominations

Historically, CCWD has refrained from making or concurring with nominations for industry and trade group elected positions unless the election involves a member of the CCWD Board as a nominee. On occasion, this practice has been adjusted when it has been determined that making or concurring with a nomination is in CCWD's best interest. With the 2023 update, the Board Procedures Manual now directly addresses support for nominations for these positions which do not involve CCWD Board members as a nominee.

Following an evaluation to ensure the nomination is in the best interest of CCWD, through the nominee's influence and engagement in impactful changes within the water industry or special districts that directly support CCWD's mission and goals, a CCWD Board member may request the full Board consideration of the requested nomination, subject to the general requirement for adding items to future agendas. Nominations will be brought before the full Board for consideration of approval and may be adopted by motion or resolution as may be required by industry or trade group.

Commendations

A commendation is a generalized statement of recognition of an individual or group by a member of the Board, according to the guidelines set forth in Section 1.28.040 of the Code of Regulations. A commendation includes statements of recognition by a member of the Board and is signed by that individual director. A commendation does not require the approval of the full Board. Commendation criteria include: 1) involvement in an activity which may relate to the mission of the CCWD and/or 2) recognition for a notable activity in the community (Res. 16-03 Exh. A (part); Res. 93-25 Exh. A (part)). The individual Board member is responsible for presenting the commendation to the recipient.

Chapter 3:

Support Provided to the Board

- ✓ Routine requests are made through the District Secretary. Responses are typically sent to all Board members.
- ✓ Non-routine requests are made through the Executive Management Analyst. Responses are sent to all Board members.

Staff/Clerical Support

General staff and administrative support to Directors is provided through the General Manager and District Secretary's office. Secretarial services including scheduling of appointments, making travel arrangements, receipt of messages, and Board compensation are available through the District Secretary.

CCWD-Owned Mobile Devices and Electronic Communications

CCWD-Owned Mobile Devices

CCWD will offer to purchase a CCWD-owned mobile device for all Board members, the specifications of the device will meet standards set by the Information Technology Division. CCWD's Mobile Device Management software (MDM) will be installed to allow control and monitoring of all CCWD issued mobile devices. The MDM has been in use since 2017 and has been an essential tool for providing security on CCWD issued mobile devices. Electronic mail, internet access, CCWD-owned devices, and other technology resources (Systems) are provided for CCWD activities and are not intended for the personal use of or as a substitute for personally owned devices. All software and data are the property of CCWD and are subject to the California Public Records Act (CPRA). While incidental personal use may occur on these Systems no expectation of privacy is conveyed. CCWD may examine the Systems and electronic information, including files, electronic mail (e-mail), and text messages on CCWD-owned devices at any time. Under no circumstances may CCWD systems be used for any political purposes, including but not limited to fundraising or similar activities, or for non-CCWD commercial or business activities, whether for-profit or not, or for any illicit purpose.

Any CCWD-owned device will include Wi-fi and cellular data capabilities, extended warranty, protective case, software applications, charging cables, training, and support, as necessary to conduct CCWD business. Equipment requests should be made through the District Secretary's office. Upon leaving office, all such equipment must be returned to CCWD.

CCWD assumes no liability for loss, damage, destruction, alteration, disclosure, or misuse of any personal data or communications transmitted over or stored on CCWD Systems. CCWD accepts no responsibility or liability for the loss or non-delivery of any personal e-mail or voicemail communications or any personal data stored on any CCWD System.

All software used by CCWD is properly licensed. Unauthorized software shall not be copied or installed onto CCWD devices or improperly copied in violation of software license agreements. The Information Technology Division is responsible for determining when software may be copied onto CCWD Systems. Initial training will be provided to each Board member upon acceptance/issuance of CCWD-owned devices.

CCWD-owned devices are provided to Board members to access CCWD materials remotely and should not be used to communicate with other Board members during public Board or Committee meetings. In the event such meetings are conducted remotely, Board members are prohibited from communicating with other Board members electronically (such as using the chat function in Microsoft Teams or other virtual meeting applications) as it is not available to the public and could result in a violation of the Ralph M. Brown Act (Brown Act). Any other electronic communication during public Board or Committee meetings is discouraged. The goal is for Board members to be present and engaged in the meeting. The Brown Act must be adhered to with all electronic communications.

All access to CCWD Systems must be authenticated with a username and password and multi-factor authentication. Usernames and passwords are intended to prevent unauthorized access to information and provide accountability, and do not confer any right of privacy. Should a concern arise of potential phishing or hacking of a CCWD-owned device, Board members must report the incident to the District Secretary as soon as possible so swift action may be taken to address the potential threat. If a CCWD-owned device is lost, stolen or damaged, the Board member must notify the District Secretary immediately.

Electronic Communications

The e-mail system is CCWD property. All messages stored in the CCWD-provided e-mail system or composed, sent, or received by any Board member are the property of CCWD.

Each Board member will be assigned a unique e-mail address to be used while conducting agency business via e-mail. All e-mails related to CCWD business should be addressed to or sent from the CCWD-issued e-mail account. The unique e-mail addresses assigned to Board members are the property of CCWD. The right to use these identifiers terminates upon leaving office.

CCWD treats certain electronic communications as business records per CCWD's adopted Records Retention Policy and Schedule. As with any business record, established practices and procedures for the safekeeping, retention, and ultimate destruction of the business record will be followed. CCWD automatically and systematically destroys all archived communications when the records have reached the end of their retention period.

Electronic communications may be considered public records, subject to disclosure under the CPRA or in discovery proceedings in litigation. E-mail, text messages, and other electronic documents must be

treated like paper documents for the purpose of the CPRA, including complying with any applicable retention schedules. CCWD has the right to access and disclose all messages sent over its e-mail system, and to monitor use of its e-mail system.

Electronic communications between a quorum of Board members (three or more), concerning CCWD business and/or pending legislation may be declared to be an unlawful public meeting under the Brown Act and is therefore prohibited. This includes the actions of forwarding and copying to additional Board members.

Information Requests

It is the intent of staff to ensure Board members free access to information from CCWD and to ensure that such information is communicated completely. To carry out this responsibility, the Board has established a procedure for requesting information. Board members are to work through the General Manager in dealing with CCWD staff. Individual Board members cannot intervene in staff decision-making, the development of staff recommendations, scheduling of work, or executing department priorities without the prior knowledge and approval of the Board as a whole.

Routine Requests

Routine information requests initiated by Board members or items related to reimbursement and travel are made through the District Secretary. Routine requests are related to information that already exists and/or is readily available and staff time is less than or equal to an hour. Responses are sent to the entire Board.

Non-Routine Requests

Non-Routine requests or requests with an urgent timeline are communicated directly to the Executive Management Analyst or the General Manager. These requests deal with information not readily available and will require more than an hour of staff time. Responses are sent to the entire Board.

Travel

Board member travel is approved by the Board prior to each event (see Page 12 *Authorization of Expenditures*). The District Secretary will prepare a travel authorization request, based on information provided by the traveler, and provide it to the Board for approval via the Board meeting agenda packet. When making Board member travel arrangements, the District Secretary will prepare a costs worksheet to establish the reasonable range of costs for accommodation and/or transportation for the specified travel period and location. The cost comparison will include flight, hotel reservations and ground transportation, i.e., public transportation, taxis, car services, or mobile ride sharing (Uber, Lyft, and similar). This costs worksheet will be shared with the Board member for review. If a Board member chooses to make their own travel arrangements, the costs worksheet will be used to establish the amount of travel expenses eligible for reimbursement. Any charges over these established costs will not be reimbursed to the Board member by CCWD. Board members may add ticketing or lodging upgrades at their own expense. Ticketing and lodging expenses for family members or guests of the

traveler shall not be borne by CCWD. Once travel has been completed and the traveler has provided expense receipts, the District Secretary will prepare a travel expense reimbursement request for authorization by the Board at a public Board meeting. When possible, expenses that are pre-paid, such as airfare and event registration, will be charged directly to CCWD, thereby limiting direct Board member expense and reimbursement. Board members are encouraged to utilize or consult with the District Secretary for travel arrangements to ensure best value and to avoid incurring unreimbursed expenses.

Office Equipment/Supplies

Board members are authorized to use CCWD printing and reproduction facilities, stationery, postage, and other similar services and supplies provided that the use is for CCWD purposes. The use should not interfere with the performance of duties by CCWD's employees. Equipment purchase requests, should be made through the District Secretary's office. Upon leaving office, all such equipment must be returned to CCWD.

Mail, Deliveries

All mail addressed to Board members will be opened by the District Secretary unless the item is marked confidential or private. The District Secretary maintains mailboxes for each Board member. A courier will deliver mail and other materials to the home of each Board member on Friday afternoons prior to Wednesday Board meetings. . Committee Agenda packets will no longer be provided as hard copies. All Board and Committee Agenda packets will be provided electronically on the Board member's CCWD-owned electronic device through the iLegislate application of the Granicus Agenda Management software. If hard copies are desired for a specific Agenda packet the request should be made to the District Secretary no later than the Friday before the meeting date.

When a Board member receives a correspondence that requires action, the District Secretary will email the correspondence to the Board member addressed. If a Board member wishes to review a draft of the response or personally sign the response, they should contact the District Secretary within 48 hours of receiving the email. Staff will respond on behalf of the Board member within ten working days and a copy of the response will be forwarded to all Board members.

Generic solicitations addressed to the Board, or individual Directors, that are received directly from vendors will be handled by staff and not forwarded to the Board. All vendors will be encouraged to contact CCWD through the proper channels outlined in the "Working With Us" section of CCWD's public website.

Chapter 4:

Financial Matters

- ✓ Board members receive \$100 per meeting, for not more than 10 meetings a month, for a maximum of \$1,000 per month.
- ✓ Authorization to obtain reimbursement for activities is approved in advance by the Board.
- ✓ To qualify for reimbursement, Board members should be able to demonstrate that expenses are directly related to CCWD affairs and/or of benefit to the Board members education on water industry matters and to CCWD ratepayers.

Board Compensation

The County Water District Law (Section 30507.1) and the CCWD Code of Regulations (Section 2.12.040) permits Board members to receive \$100 per meeting, for not more than 10 meetings a month, for a maximum of \$1,000 per month.

Board Members are also eligible for CCWD-funded participation in group insurance benefits including retirement, medical, dental, vision, and life insurance plans. Board members may establish a Deferred Compensation account (457[b]) with no CCWD contribution. Benefits are provided to Board members on the same basis and on the same terms as provided to employees to ensure compliance with California Government Code §53208.5.

Expenditures

Eligible Expenditures

CCWD budget includes expenses necessary for Board members to undertake official CCWD business. Eligible expenses must be approved in advance by the full Board and include membership in professional associations, attendance at conferences or educational seminars, and purchase of publications and annual subscriptions. Eligible expenses also include expenses for travel incurred for CCWD business, including mileage, meals which are per diem for the city of travel (CCWD policy does not allow reimbursement for alcohol), Wi-Fi connection charges, and airline baggage fees (CCWD Code Sections 2.12.050, 3.20.050 & 3.20.060). To be considered for reimbursement, all reimbursement requests must include documentation supporting the purpose of the meeting. All forms are filled out by the District Secretary and approved by the Board.

It is important to note that to qualify for reimbursement, Board members should be able to demonstrate that expenses are directly related to CCWD affairs and/or the Board member's education on water industry matters, and the benefit to CCWD ratepayers. Public property and funds may not be

used for any private or personal purpose. Courts have ruled that this prohibition includes personal political purposes. A Board member requesting CCWD funds to pay for a meal or other expenses of a private citizen attending a meeting needs to include a CCWD business justification for the expense.

Standard Authorization of Expenditures

Authorization to obtain reimbursement for activities is approved in advance by the Board. Board approval of the actual expense is also requested before reimbursement. Notification of the Board for approval is done through the District Secretary. Board members should contact the District Secretary prior to incurring the expense. The District Secretary prepares a monthly Business Activities calendar for approval by the full Board at the first regular meeting of each month. For overnight travel, the District Secretary will submit a Travel Authorization Request form to the Board (Attachment 2).

Following participation, reimbursement requests are made through the District Secretary's office with receipts. The District Secretary will then complete the expense report forms for approval by the full Board. Attachments 3 – 5 provide examples of the forms used to report travel, business, and mileage expenses. Following the reimbursable event, the Director will report their attendance during the Board Members Reports portion of the agenda at the next Board meeting. The report will include the name of the event and the way in which it involves CCWD business. Written reports may also be submitted to the District Secretary.

Non- Standard Authorization of Expenditures

If a reimbursable activity arises after the Board has approved the monthly calendar at the first regular meeting of the month, but before the requested reimbursable event, the Board member must notify the full Board at the next regular meeting under the Reports for Discussion: Upcoming Meeting Requests and Schedule Changes, section of the agenda.

If a Board member attended a reimbursable activity without prior authorization by the full Board, the Board member must notify the full Board at the next regular meeting under the reports for Discussion: Upcoming Meeting Requests and Schedule Changes, section of the agenda. Included in the Director's report should be clarification that the event was attended prior to full Board approval and the importance of attendance. An example of a Directors statement follows:

“On (DATE) I attended the (EVENT NAME) prior to receiving Board approval. While my intention was not to negate the input of this Board or our ratepayers, I deemed my participation important due to (EXPLANATION OF BENEFIT). I am requesting approval now and welcome any questions.”

Chapter 5:

Communications with Staff/Officials

- ✓ Board members receive staff support for assigned committees.

Overview

Board policy is implemented by the General Manager. Therefore, it is critical that the relationship between the Board and the staff be well understood by all parties so policies and programs may be implemented successfully. To maintain effective relationships, it is important that roles are clearly recognized.

Board/Manager Form of Government

CCWD is organized as a Board/Manager form of Government. This structure reflects the County Water District Law, that it is the Board's role to establish CCWD policies and priorities. The Board appoints legal counsel to provide legal guidance and representation for CCWD and a General Manager to implement Board policies and undertake the administration of the organization. The Board also appoints the District Secretary and has delegated supervisory responsibilities to the General Manager's Executive Management Analyst.

Board/General Manager Relationship

The General Manager is responsible for the implementation of the policies and programs adopted by the Board. The General Manager directs the daily operations of the staff, prepares and monitors the budget, and manages the daily operations and maintenance of CCWD.

The County Water District Law and the employment contract between the Board and the General Manager establish the General Manager as the chief executive officer of CCWD. The Board members should avoid situations that can result in CCWD staff being directed, intentionally or unintentionally, by one or more Board members. Regular communication between the Board and the General Manager is important in maintaining open communications. The practice has been for the General Manager and President to meet weekly and the other individual Board members to meet with the General Manager every four to six weeks depending on availability. Board policy states that meetings with the General Manager are reimbursable only if scheduled by the General Manager.

A weekly Board letter transmitting information of significance from the previous week is sent to the Board on Fridays, via email. The goal of the communication is to ensure that Board members receive

consistent information and are kept equally informed. Additionally, the General Manager may schedule and provide weekly check-in calls with each Board member to touch base on any significant current events.

The Board establishes an annual performance plan for the General Manager to ensure that both the Board and the General Manager are in agreement about performance and goals based on mutual trust and common objectives. The plan is developed and approved by the Board annually at the same time the evaluation is conducted for the previous year. Any adjustments to the General Manager's salary and/or other changes to compensation or benefits are also decided at this time.

Roles

Board Roles

The full Board retains power to accept, reject, amend, influence, or otherwise guide and direct staff actions, through its policies and actions taken by voting as a full Board. The Board appoints general counsel, which manages legal affairs for the Board and staff.

The role of the Board committees is to review issues and make recommendations to the full Board. The committees do not decide policy. The Board has decided that the Budget and CIP will be reviewed by the full Board.

Staff Roles

The Board recognizes the primary functions of staff as executing Board policy and actions taken by the Board and in keeping the Board informed. The General Manager is obligated to take guidance and direction from the Board as a whole, not from individual Board members.

CCWD staff will make every effort to respond in a timely and professional manner to all requests made by individual Board members for information or assistance, provided that, in the judgment of the General Manager, the request is not of a magnitude, either in terms of workload or policy, which would require that it would be more appropriately assigned to staff through the direction of the full Board.

Staff Relationship with Committees

Staff support and assistance is provided to committees, but committees do not have policy decision authority. Committees make recommendations to the full Board for action. Staff support includes preparation of the agenda and the related staff reports providing background on the issue(s), alternatives, fiscal impact, recommendations, and appropriate backup materials if necessary. A staff person is assigned to take notes of the meeting and submit a "post-meeting report" to the full Board as part of the Board meeting agenda.

Board Guidelines for Dealing with Staff Performance

If a Board member should encounter or become aware of a situation where a staff member is not performing their duties in an appropriate manner, the Board member should first bring this to the attention of the General Manager. It is the responsibility of the General Manager to provide any assistance that may be required by the Board to improve communications, teamwork, and professional relationships between the Board and staff. It is furthermore the responsibility of the General Manager, under CCWD Code of Regulation 3.04.030, to employ, prescribe the duties of, and discharge all employees in the manner provided by law (Section 30580[b] and [c]).

If the actions taken by the General Manager do not satisfy the Board member, then the Board President shall be notified. The Board President will call a meeting to address the issue of General Manager performance. This meeting should include the Board member with the initial concern, the Board President, and the General Manager. To the extent possible, a plan of action should be agreed to for correcting the problem. If these additional actions taken by the General Manager do not resolve the issue to the satisfaction of the Board member, a closed session with the full Board will be scheduled at that Board member's request.

In the case that the previous actions do not resolve the concern, the Board President will, upon the request of the involved Board member, schedule discussion as a closed session item to address the General Manager's performance, as allowed under Government Code 54957.

Chapter 6:

Board of Director Meetings

- ✓ Regular meetings are held on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays of each month at 6:30 p.m.
- ✓ Board Study Sessions are held twice per year.
- ✓ Three Board members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. A minimum of three affirmative votes are required to approve an item.
- ✓ When a Board member determines that a conflict of interest may exist with their participation, the affected member will make a recusal statement, step down from the dais, and (if the item is not on the consent calendar) leave the room, and not participate or attempt to influence the discussion or vote in any way.
- ✓ The Brown Act ensures that deliberation and actions are conducted in the open.
- ✓ Agendas for regular meetings must be posted 72 hours in advance of the meeting.

Meeting Schedule

Regular meetings are held in the Board of Directors' Chambers at 1331 Concord Avenue (Board Room). Meetings are held on the first and third Wednesdays of each month, commencing at 6:30 p.m. On various occasions, such as holidays or annual conferences, the regular meeting will be adjusted to avoid conflicts, and will be approved by the full Board as part of the annual calendar setting process. The latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the conduct of all meetings (Reg. 202[e]).

Special Meetings

The President or any three Directors may call special meetings. At all regular and special meetings, public comments must be permitted before or during consideration of any agenda item. Notice requirements of the Ralph M. Brown Act (Brown Act) shall be complied with for all meetings. (Additional information on the Brown Act open meeting laws is provided on Page 21.)

Board Study Sessions

Board Study Sessions are held twice a year. Study sessions are special meetings and fall under the same Brown Act requirements as regular meetings. Items are agenda items by a vote of at least two members. Study sessions are used for planning and informational purposes and are open to the public.

Placing Items on Agenda

Board of Directors

A Board member may request that an item be considered on a future agenda and, with the consensus of another Board member, the item will be added to a future agenda.

Members of the Public

A member of the public may request that an item be placed on a future agenda during public comment, subject to Board approval. If two or more Board members agree, the item will be placed on a future agenda.

Emergency and Non-Agendized Items

Emergency and non-agendized items may be added to an agenda only in accordance with the Brown Act. Emergency items are only those matters affecting public health or safety, disasters, and other severe emergencies. Adding an emergency item requires a majority vote. Non-agendized items may be added to the agenda only if the Board makes findings that (1) the need to consider the item arose after the posting of the agenda, and (2) there is a need to take immediate action at this meeting. These findings must be approved by a 4/5 vote; if less than four members are present, the findings require a unanimous vote of those present. The Board Room is equipped with a public address system. The system provides microphones at the dais and the podium. There are several issues related to the sound system, which are important to keep in mind:

The individual microphones need to be on when a Board member wants to talk. Board members should speak directly into the microphone, as all meetings are recorded.

The microphone should be turned off when Board members are done talking.

Nothing should be said near a microphone that is not expected to be heard by others or recorded.

Order of Business

Public Comments and Public Comments on Agenda items

Individuals wishing to speak are to address the Board from the podium after stating their name. The public can comment on any issue not listed on the agenda, but which is within CCWD's subject matter jurisdiction for up to three minutes in length. In addition to public comment the public has the right to address the Board at both Board and Committee meetings for up to three minutes in length on any item listed on the agenda for discussion or action. For matters of substantial public interest, one or more public attendees may cede their three minutes to another speaker on a topic; however, the cumulative time shall not exceed six minutes for any speaker. The Board may further modify or waive these requirements by motion, second, and a majority vote of the Board.

Members of the public may also submit written comments to the District Secretary by a time specified prior to the start of either Board or Committee meetings and those comments will be provided to Board or Committee members at the meeting, additional copies will be provided to the public and attached to the meeting minutes.

Consent Calendar

Those items on the agenda considered to be of a routine and non-controversial nature by the General Manager are placed on the Consent Calendar. These items shall be approved, adopted, accepted, etc., by one motion of the Board.

Board members may request that any item listed under the Consent Calendar be removed; the Board will then take action separately. Items removed by members of the Board for discussion will be heard after the other Consent Calendar items are approved.

State law provides that the Board can take action only on such matters that have been noticed at least three days (including weekend days) in advance of the meeting, unless special circumstances are found to exist.

Action Items

Generally, these are items which involve contracts over one million dollars, adopting legislative positions, and subjects which the General Manager considers to be non-routine and potentially controversial in nature.

Closed Session

Closed session is typically held after all regular business. The ability of the Board to conduct sessions not open to the public is restricted by state law to ensure open proceedings. Certain defined circumstances exist wherein a Board of Directors may meet without the public in attendance. Such circumstances include:

Real Property: The purchase, sale, exchange, or lease of real property with the Board's negotiator; the real property and the person(s) with whom the Board may negotiate must be announced in open session prior to the closed session (Cal Govt. Code Section 54956.8).

Litigation pending, a significant exposure to litigation, or the decision to initiate litigation: The litigation or title must be identified in open session prior to the closed session unless the Board states that to do so would jeopardize its ability to conclude existing settlement negotiations or effectuate service of process. To prevent unauthorized disclosure of confidential information or disclosure of CCWD legal strategy or positions, Board members should avoid publicly commenting on any pending or potential matter of litigation without conferring first with CCWD legal counsel and the General Manager. Should public comment on a pending or potential matter of litigation by one or more Board members be appropriate, legal counsel and/or the General Manager can assist Board members with preparing statements or comments that do not disclose confidential information, legal strategy, or compromise CCWD legal positions.

Compensation (salaries and benefits) of employees: To review its position and instruct designated representatives as the Boards' negotiators (California Govt. Code Section 54957.6).

Personnel: The appointment, employment, evaluation of performance, or dismissal of a public employee, or to hear complaint against the employee unless the employee requests a public hearing (California Govt. Code Section 54957.6). Members of the Board, employees of CCWD or anyone else present shall not disclose to any person the content or substance of any discussion that takes place in a closed session unless authorized by the Board.

Contents of discussion within closed sessions shall not be disclosed unless the discussion was held in violation of the Brown Act, or some other applicable law, then the contents may be disclosed, but only to CCWD's legal counsel or the Contra Costa County District Attorney.

General Procedures

The Board uses the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order to govern the conduct of all meetings and hearings.

Presiding Officer

The President is the presiding officer and acts as Chair at Board meetings. In the absence or incapacity of the President, the Vice President serves as presiding officer. For Committee meetings, the presiding officer is the Chair of the Committee.

Seating Arrangement of the Board

The President is seated in the center of the dais, the Vice President is seated to the President's right, and remaining Board members are seated according to seniority.

Signing of CCWD Documents

The President, (unless unavailable, then the Vice President), shall sign all resolutions, contracts, and other documents which have been adopted by the Board and require an official signature, except when the General Manager has been authorized by Board action to sign documents.

Quorum

Three Board members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Meeting Minutes

Board meeting minutes are prepared by the District Secretary and presented to the Board for approval at the following regular Board meeting.

Voting Procedures

No resolution or motion shall be passed or become effective without an affirmative vote of at least three Board members.

A conflict of interest shall be declared whenever appropriate and in compliance with state law. The affected Board member will step down from the dais and not participate in the discussion or vote on the item (see Chapter 7 for additional details).

General consensus may be declared at the discretion of the Presiding Officer, if there are no negative votes or objections by Board members.

Upon the request of any Board member, a roll call vote will be taken and recorded.

Tie Vote: A tie vote is equivalent to a vote that has failed.

Open Meeting Laws (The Brown Act)

CCWD and the Board incorporate requirements of the state's open meeting requirements directly into CCWD procedures and operations. Because this law is such an important part of local government operations CCWD legal counsel will provide updates as needed at Board Study Sessions. Some specific requirements of the law are highlighted below for information and future reference.

Applicability and Penalties

CCWD conducts its business in compliance with the Brown Act (Act), Government Code Section 54950 et seq. The intent of the Act is to ensure that deliberation and actions of local public agencies are conducted in the open and at public meetings. The law provides misdemeanor penalties for members of a body who violate the Act (Section 54959 et. Seq.). A current copy of the Act is provided to all members when assuming office. The provisions that most directly affect the Board are summarized in this chapter.

Meetings

All meetings shall be open and public. A meeting takes place whenever a quorum (three or more members) is present and information about the business of the body is received; discussions qualify as a meeting. Social dinners and ceremonial occasions are excepted by the Act, unless CCWD business is discussed.

A serial meeting may take place whenever any Board member contacts two or more other Board members or three or more Board members are contacted by any third party (excluding the General Manager) about an item pending before the Board or other matter of CCWD business. Serial meetings are expressly prohibited by the Brown Act.

Agendas

Agendas for regular meetings must be posted 72 hours in advance of the meeting, provide at minimum the information required by law, and must meet various other legal requirements.

Actions

No discussion or action can be taken on any item not appearing on the posted agenda.

Exceptions: 1) an emergency situation exists (determined by a majority of the Board); 2) the need to take action arose subsequent to the agenda being posted and there is a need for immediate action (determined by 4/5 vote; or if less than 4/5 is present, by unanimous vote); 3) the item was continued to another meeting that was scheduled and posted within five days of the original agenda; and 4) the Board may ask clarifying questions of a member of the public commenting on a matter not on the listed agenda, refer the matter to staff, or request that the item be added to an upcoming agenda.

Public Input

Please reference the guidelines under the section Order of Business: Public Comments and Public Comments on Agenda Items, (page 18).

Public Disruptions

Individuals, or the entire public, may be removed if willful disruption prevents the orderly conduct of a meeting. The Board President, or designee, shall first warn an individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that failure to cease the behavior may result in their removal. If the individual, or individuals, fail to cease the offending behavior, they may be removed from the meeting room. "Disrupting" means engaging in behavior during a meeting that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting. Members of the press may remain unless they participate in the disruption.

Emergencies

During a public meeting, the Board of Directors should respond to an emergency alarm by prioritizing safety and following established protocols. The Board President should calmly acknowledge the alarm, halt proceedings, and instruct attendees to evacuate or take appropriate action based on the emergency type.

Clear communication is essential, ensuring all participants understand the situation and follow directions. The Directors should lead by example, assisting in maintaining order and ensuring everyone exits safely. After the situation is resolved, the Board may adjourn the meeting to a time certain (as authorized in the Brown Act) or reconvene if appropriate, ensuring documentation of the event and any impact on the meeting's agenda.

Correspondence

Excepting confidential correspondence, all materials distributed to the Board for discussion or consideration at a public meeting are public records.

Special Meetings

Special meetings may be called by the President or any three Directors with strict notification requirements delivered to the public at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting.

The Brown Act provides many other restrictions and requirements; this chapter is intended merely as a summary and overview of the Act.

Chapter 7:

Conflicts & Liability

- ✓ Generally, public officials are prohibited from having a financial interest in a decision or a financial interest in a contract.
- ✓ Annual economic disclosure statements are required of all Board members (Government Code Section 81000 et seq.) that disclose potential economic conflicts of interest.
- ✓ Board members may not accept gifts from any single source totaling more than \$590 in a calendar year.
- ✓ Board members must report single source gifts totaling more than \$50 in a calendar year.

Conflict of Interest

State laws are in place that attempt to eliminate any action by a Board member that may reflect a real or even perceived conflict of interest. The purpose of such laws and regulations is to ensure that all actions are taken in the public interest.

If at any time a member believes a potential for conflict of interest exists with respect to any matter, they are encouraged to consult with CCWD legal counsel or private legal counsel for advice on proceeding.

There are two primary laws that govern conflicts of interest for public officials in California – the Political Reform Act and Government Code Section 1090. In general terms, the Political Reform Act prohibits a public official from having a financial interest in a decision before the official. Section 1090 prohibits a public official from having a financial interest in CCWD contracts.

The Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) has published regulations and opinions on conflicts of interest that are useful in determining whether a particular financial interest or decision could give rise to disqualification based on a potential conflict of interest.

Disqualification from Participating in Consideration of Board Agenda Item

Pursuant to amendments to the Government Code enacted in 2002 and regulations adopted by the FPPC in May 2003, if a Director has a conflict of interest with regard to any agenda item, a specific process should be followed.

1. After the agenda item is called, but before discussion or voting, the Director shall publicly state that they have a potential conflict of interest as defined by the Political Reform Act and will recuse themselves from any discussion and voting on the item. The Director's statement must be made part of the minutes. An example of a proper recusal statement follows:

“The matter before the Board concerns a property owned by NAME. I am an employee of NAME (or NAME'S company), therefore according to the Political Reform Act, NAME is a source of income to me. As required by the Political Reform Act I will recuse myself from consideration of this item, step away from dais, and will leave the room” until the item is concluded.

2. The Director shall specifically identify the type of economic interest giving rise to the conflict (e.g., investment, interest in real property, business position, personal financial effect, or receipt or promise of income or gifts).
3. The Director shall leave the room and they may not be counted toward achieving a quorum for the Board's consideration of the item.
4. If the conflict is with regard to a closed session matter, prior to the closed session the Director shall publicly announce that they have a conflict of interest that requires recusal. The announcement shall be included in the minutes and the Director shall not attend the closed session or be provided information or materials discussed during the closed session.
5. For a conflict of interest on a consent item, the Director shall follow steps 1 and 2 and shall not participate in the discussion or vote on the item but may remain in the room. If the item is removed from the consent agenda for separate discussion, the Director shall leave the room during discussion of the item.
6. If a Director has a personal interest in a matter on which they are disqualified, after steps 1 and 2, the Director may leave the dais, speak from where the public addresses the Board and listen to the discussion of the item, but may not participate in the Board's discussion or vote.

Conflict of Interest Forms

Annual disclosure statements are required of all Board members, designated staff, and consultants by the FPPC (Government Code Section 81000 et seq.) that indicate potential conflicts of interest including sources of income, ownership of property, and receipt of loans and gifts (see Gifts and Contributions). The District Secretary will provide Board members with the necessary forms or electronic filing links by February of each year. Board members are also required to file when they assume office for the first time, as well as when they leave office. The FPPC may impose penalties for late filings or for a failure to file.

Liability

Violations of certain laws and regulations by individual members of the Board may result in that member being personally liable for damages which would not be covered by CCWD's insurance. Examples may include discrimination, harassment, or fraud.

Gifts and Contributions

The FPPC has specific guidelines for local elected officers regarding the acceptance of gifts. Board members may not accept gifts from any single source totaling more than \$590 in calendar year January 1, 2023 – December 31, 2024 (Section 89503) and must report single source gifts totaling more than \$50 in a calendar year.

Delta Diablo Sanitation District

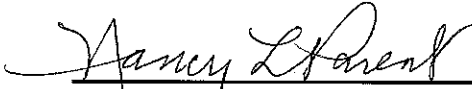
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY HANDBOOK

POLICY TITLE: Travel & Meeting Reimbursements

POLICY NUMBER: 2300

PROCEDURE: Travel & Meetings

DATE ADOPTED: February 8, 2006


Nancy L. Parent, Board Secretary

2300.1 This policy shall apply to Board members and employees seeking reimbursement for travel expenses related to District business.

2300.2 The District will provide travel for employees and Board members while on District business. Travel shall be scheduled based on the minimum number of days and hours required to transact District business in an efficient and effective manner. The minimum number of days will include the number of days required for attendance at the training, conference or meeting, plus allowance for reasonable travel time to and from the training or meeting location.

2300.3 While traveling on District business, it is the responsibility of the employee or Board member to use sound judgment to minimize expenditure of District funds. When alternatives are available, the District will pay for the least expensive alternative. When more than one person is attending, traveling together is encouraged whenever feasible and economically beneficial.

2300.4 Authorization for employee attendance for seminars, conferences or meetings shall reside with the Department Head or designee. Authorization for all others shall reside with the General Manager. Authorization for all out-of-state travel by employees shall reside with the General Manager.

2300.5 Employees and Board members authorized to use their personal vehicles shall receive reimbursement at the current Internal Revenue Service (IRS) mileage allowance rate for the total miles driven on District business. The amount reimbursed as mileage shall not exceed the cost which would have been incurred for the lowest applicable airfare.

2300.6 Employees receiving monthly automobile allowances shall be reimbursed at the current IRS mileage allowance for travel in excess of 25 miles.

2300.7 No reimbursement will be made for purchases of alcohol, or for personal entertainment.

2300.8 The District shall reimburse employees meals and incidental expenses in accordance with IRS provisions for per diem expenses based upon geographic location, as identified in IRS publication 463 or any successor publication.

2300.9 The District shall reimburse members of the Board of Directors for actual and necessary meals and incidental expenses in an amount not to exceed IRS reimbursement rates for the geographic location, as identified in IRS publication 463 or any successor publication. The District shall reimburse members of the Board of Directors for actual and necessary incidental expenses (tolls, parking, telephone, etc.) at cost.

2300.10 Government and group rates for transportation and lodging shall be used when offered by the provider or seminar sponsor.

2300.11 Lodging costs paid either directly by the District or as a reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum group rate published by the conference or activity sponsor, provided that lodging at the group rate is available at the time of booking. If the group rate is not available at the conference or activity location, costs for comparable lodging at the best rate available shall be reimbursed.

2300.12 Reimbursement shall be subject to the filing of an Expense Report in accordance with District procedures.

2300.12.1 The Expense Report shall be filed with the position designated by the General Manager to coordinate travel expense reimbursement, not later than 30 days after completing the travel.

2300.12.2 Included with the Expense Report shall be receipts documenting the expense, except for those reimbursements addressed in section 2300.8.

2300.12.3 In accordance with Government Code Section 53232.3, members of the Board of Directors are required to submit receipts documenting each expense claimed.

2300.12.4 All documents related to reimbursable agency expenditures are public records, subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act.

2300.13 In accordance with Government Code Section 53232.3, Board members shall provide brief reports on meetings and conferences attended at District expense at the next regular Board of Directors meeting.



Policy No.: P100-22-6	Type of Policy: Board Business
Policy Title: Director Travel and Expenses	
Policy Description: Reimbursement of travel and related expenses incurred by Directors in the performance of official duties	
Approval Date: 12/6/2022	Last Review Date: 2022
Approval Resolution No.: 58-22	Next Review Date: 2026
Rescinded Resolution No.: 41-22	Rescinded Resolution Date: 8/2/2022

The purpose of this policy of the Board of Directors of Dublin San Ramon Services District is to establish guidelines for reimbursement of travel and related expenses incurred by Directors in the performance of official duties in accordance with Government Code Sections 53232.2 and 53232.3 as specified in Government Code Section 61047, part of the Community Services District Law, and declare that each Director shall exhibit good judgment in the matter of travel and incidental expenses and shall have proper regard for the propriety and economy of conducting District business.

1. General

Directors may receive reimbursement for reasonable and actual travel and/or incidental expenditures of Directors incurred in the performance of official duties and upon timely submittal of a Director Expense Sheet and supporting documentation in conformance with this policy.

At the request of a Director, the General Manager or designee may directly arrange for registration fees and lodging reservations, and pay those directly. All other arrangements and expenses are the responsibility of the Director, and will be reimbursed after the event in accordance with provisions of this policy.

2. Services Allowed for Reimbursement

Reimbursement of travel and related expenses shall meet the following criteria:

- a. Travel to and from and attendance at conferences and meetings by Directors shall be consistent with the approved budget of the District.
- b. Travel on District business within the States of California and Nevada, as well as travel to Association of California Water Agencies and California Association of Sanitation Agencies conferences in Washington D.C., is pre-approved by adoption of this policy; travel on District business in locations other than California, Nevada, and Washington D.C. require specific Board approval.

Policy No.: P100-22-6

Policy Title: Director Travel and Expenses

- c. Expenses incurred in connection with monthly Chamber of Commerce lunch meetings are pre-approved by adoption of this policy. Such meetings provide opportunities to develop positive relationships with the local business community, when participation is determined by the Board to be in the best interest of the District.
- d. Expenses incurred in connection with activities and/or events that are not eligible for compensation under the Director Compensable Activities policy may, with prior Board approval, qualify for reimbursement under this policy. Such events include activities of civic and charitable organizations when participation is determined by the Board to be in the best interest of the District.

3. Expenses Allowed for Reimbursement

Expenditures of Directors for travel shall be allowed in general accordance with the following criteria:

- a. Registration Fees: A registration or similar fee charged by the organizers of any conference, convention, or meeting.
- b. Lodging: Amounts equivalent to the cost of a standard single occupancy room at the facility at which the conference or meeting is held, or comparable nearby lodging. In instances where conference hotels are filled, the Director should attempt to secure comparable rates at a nearby hotel. Directors must make reasonable and prudent determinations regarding pre- and post-lodging arrangements for each approved event. Directors must take into consideration the event program schedule, location and travel mode, and other activities related to the Director's duties or purpose at the event
- c. Transportation:
 - Air Travel: Amounts equivalent to the cost of coach class round-trip airfare from Oakland, San Jose, Sacramento, or San Francisco to an airport reasonably near the destination.
 - Rental Cars: The cost of a midsize rental car to and from, or at the destination. In the event a rental car must be utilized, the collision waiver must be added to the rental contract to cover any damage that may occur to the rental car.
 - Private Automobiles: Travel to and from the destination using a private automobile at the IRS mileage rate (travel to and from the District for the purpose of attending Board meetings is not eligible for reimbursement), limited to the cost of a pre-purchased round-trip coach class airfare plus ground transportation that would be incurred for the same trip. When more than one District official travels in the same private automobile, allowance will be made to only the owner or lessor of the vehicle used. No credit for airfare or the avoided cost of a second automobile shall be paid to the second person. If the General Manager determines that air transportation is not feasible due to work schedules, time involved, or other practical reasons, an allowance for the use of a private automobile shall be determined on the basis of the IRS mileage rate and shall not be subject to the limitation specified herein.

Policy No.: P100-22-6

Policy Title: Director Travel and Expenses

- Tolls and Parking: Tolls, parking, and other similar charges. Parking shall be at “non-valet” and “long-term” rates when available.
 - Public Transportation / Taxis: Expenses for public transportation or private “for hire” ground transportation at the destination, to and from the destination, and to and from the departure airport.
- d. Meals: Actual and reasonable costs of meals while traveling, up to the median California city per diem rate. Notification of this rate, along with a breakdown by meal, will be forwarded to the Board each December for the upcoming calendar year. Directors shall exercise discretion in the selection of restaurants and when incurring costs for meals. No costs for any alcoholic beverages shall be eligible for reimbursement. The maximum daily reimbursement shall also be reduced by the amount associated with the meals that a Director would normally have taken on his/her personal behalf before departure or after his/her return.
- e. Incidental Expenses: Reasonable incidental expenditures related to travel or the conduct of District business in amounts less than \$10 per item without receipt. These include items such as parking at meters, baggage handling, phone charges, and other similar expenses.

If a receipt is lost, the Director shall so note that on his/her Director Expense Sheet along with a brief explanation and estimate of the expense. In such cases, copies of credit card statements and/or checking account charges that show the date and amount of the charge and the payee are acceptable substitutes. The General Manager, or designee, shall apply reasonable discretion, as supported by the evidence of the situation, and determine the actual amount to be reimbursed.

4. Expenses Not Allowed for Reimbursement

- a. Direct or incremental expenses of family members or guests traveling with a Director, such as the added cost of upgrading a room or a rental car to accommodate a non-District traveling companion.
- b. Expenses unrelated to approved travel or event attendance. Allowable expenses as specified herein are reimbursable only for the time while the conference, business meeting, or other District business activity is occurring, with reasonable allowance for the need to arrive in advance of or depart after a conference or business meeting.
- c. Expenses incurred in connection with partisan or nonpartisan political activities or events.
- d. Expenses not submitted for reimbursement within 45-days of being incurred.

5. Review and Approval

The principal responsibility for compliance with this policy rests with each Director. The General Manager, or designee, shall review all expenses submitted for reimbursement to determine conformance with this policy prior to approving payment. When necessary, reasonable discretion in approving reimbursements

Policy No.: P100-22-6**Policy Title:** Director Travel and Expenses

related to unusual circumstances may be exercised that are not in strict accordance with this policy but that were necessary and prudent and were incurred in performance of official duties while furthering the interests of the District. If a Director disagrees with the determination, the Director submitting the expenses for reimbursement shall make a request at a Board meeting, not later than 60 days after the day for which reimbursement is requested, to schedule an agenda item to review the determination at a future regular Board meeting. The submittal of a Director Expense Sheet by a Director shall be deemed a representation by that Director that the request, in the exercise of his or her judgment, complies with the terms of this policy, that any required approval of the Board was obtained at a Board meeting in advance of the activity or event, that any required written report has been submitted at the next Board meeting following the activity or event, and that the Director has considered any issues that the General Manager has identified. If the matter is referred to the Board of Directors, the Board shall approve the Director Expense Sheet unless the Board believes it substantially deviates from this policy.

6. Administration

The General Manager, or designee, shall administer this policy and shall institute appropriate accounting and control procedures to ensure the policy is being followed.



Board Policy No. 41

Original Policy Date: 01-18-06

Revised Policy Date: 05-21-24

**REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR MARIN MUNICIPAL WATER
DISTRICT DIRECTORS**

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to establish a consistent policy for authorizing reimbursement of travel expenses for Marin Municipal Water District (District) Directors, which includes those officials elected or appointed to fill a position on the District Board of Directors, for attending conferences, training, meetings, and other official District business.

Scope

It is intended that this policy cover when a Director is eligible to seek reimbursement from the District for Directors' travel for District business activities, which includes attendance at conferences, training, meetings, and other official business on behalf of the District.

General

The District recognizes the benefit in Directors' participation in training and attendance at meetings and functions that advance professional knowledge and provide opportunities to exchange information related to water district operations and related policy issues.

Authorization for travel and expense reimbursement shall be limited to conferences, meetings and other functions from which the District derives a specific benefit through attendance. Only travel and attendance that is directly related to District business and is deemed necessary and/or advantageous to the District will be eligible for reimbursement consistent with this policy. Travel shall be by means most economical to the District. Directors, as public officials, are expected to exercise sound judgment in the incurring and submittal of travel expenses, in keeping with the standards and proprieties of a transparent and accountable public agency.

It is the intent of the District to assure compliance with IRS regulations. Reimbursement of business-related expenses paid to Directors is generally tax free, however, Directors must substantiate the expenses with original receipts.

No reimbursement shall be provided for travel outside of North America, unless there is prior Board approval for such travel.

Policy

Travel by Air. If travel is by air, coach or economy fares are to be used. If a Director elects a layover in route to or from his or her final destination, in no case shall the expense exceed the total round trip cost by coach or economy air. Directors shall be responsible for obtaining the total round trip airfare costs at the time of booking in order to submit with the actual receipts and request for reimbursement. If any Director desires to upgrade from coach or economy class, they may do so but will be required to pay the difference between the coach or economy fare and the upgraded fare for the flight.

Frequent Flyer and other Compensatory Offers. Frequent flyer credits or complimentary travel tickets are occasionally offered to Directors while traveling at District expense. These are generally not transferable to the District or another traveler; therefore, they may remain the property of the Director provided the original ticket was not sold at a premium expense to the District for purposes of obtaining special credits or complimentary travel tickets. Directors should use the least costly fares available, and the District shall not be responsible for any additional costs associated with obtaining special credits or complimentary travel tickets.

Public Transit or Carpooling. When feasible, Directors are encouraged to make optimum use of available carpooling and public transit services for local area travel. The following modes of transportation are to be used in the priority indicated:

(1) privately-owned motor vehicles; (2) public transportation; (3) ride share, such as taxis, Uber or Lyft, and (4) rental cars, only after exhausting all other available options, or when the location would make this a less expensive option. When vehicles, either private or District-owned, are provided for authorized travel, Directors shall pool rides whenever possible.

Directors using private vehicles for District use shall have on file, on forms provided by the District, a signed certification of insurance for a minimum amount prescribed by the District. It is not necessary to name the District as an additional insured. The Director's insurance coverage will be deemed primary, and the District will not become involved unless named specifically in the claim.

Airport Parking. Long-term parking must be used for travel exceeding 24 hours.

Mileage Allowance. When authorized, private vehicle usage will be reimbursed at a rate equal to the then current rate set by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for mileage deduction.

Meal Allowance. Directors may receive a meal allowance consistent with the Federal General Services Administration's per diem rates for the locality where the conference, training, meeting, and other official District business occurs. Directors will be responsible for identifying

meals for which they will seek reimbursement. If a Director eats a meal that is provided as part of their conference, meeting or seminar, they should indicate this on any reimbursement request so that it is not included in the reimbursement amount.

Per diem rates for the locality where the conference, training, meeting, and other official District business occurs can be located on the Federal General Services Administration's website (<https://www.gsa.gov/travel/plan-book/per-diem-rates>)¹.

Alcoholic Beverages. No reimbursement will be allowed for expenses incurred by Directors as a result of the consumption of alcoholic beverages.

Lodging. Reimbursement is allowable for lodging expenses associated with attendance at out-of-region conferences or meetings provided the destination is beyond seventy (70) miles from the District or the Director's primary residence within the District. In rare instances, overnight lodging expenses associated with meeting attendance within the Bay Area region may be permitted if the overnight stay is justified based on early morning or late hour attendance requirements. Directors should utilize the group rate for lodging whenever available. If no group rate for lodging is available, Directors shall select a reasonable alternative.

Authorization and Approval of Requests and Expenses.

To ensure proper accounting of expenses, receipts and expense statements are to be submitted to the Finance Division for processing and filing within ten (10) days of the Director's return from travel. Receipts are required to be filed for all expenses over \$25, unless based on a per diem allowance as described above (i.e., breakfast to be paid at the GSA locality rate does not require receipt submittal).

Reimbursement of costs shall be based on the minimum number of days and hours required to transact District business. Early departures and late arrivals shall be at the Director's own expense except where savings to the District can be demonstrated. Reimbursement will not be allowed for travel between a Director's residence and the location of a meeting or conference which does not exceed the Director's normal commute distance from his or her residence to the District's Administrative office. Expenses are to be submitted on the "Payment Request" form to be provided by the Finance Division accompanied by a Travel Expense Report with all required receipts and documentation. All reimbursement requests will be reviewed by the Finance Division to assure compliance with this policy.

¹ If the U.S. General Services Administration does not calculate a per diem rate for the locality where conference, training, meeting, and other official District business occurs, such per diem rates will be determined by using the rates established by the federal agency responsible for calculating such per diem rates, including but not limited to the U.S. Department of Defense and the U.S. Department of State.

For reimbursement of expenses that exceed the limitations set forth in this policy, the Board of Directors shall review and approve such additional reimbursements during an open and public meeting of the District's Board of Directors.

Unauthorized expenses.

Items of a personal nature are not reimbursable, including but not limited to: movies, entertainment, premium television services, alcoholic beverages, dry-cleaning, spas, gyms, barber, magazines, shoe shines, travel insurance, purchase of clothing or toiletries, loss of tickets, fines or traffic violations, excess baggage costs, spouse and/or guest accommodations, repairs to personal vehicles, office equipment and other items of a personal nature. Optional tours, banquets or other activities not related towards professional advancement offered through the conference, but as an additional cost to registration, are solely at the discretion of the Director and will be considered as a personal expense.

If the District has paid unauthorized expenses by credit card, cash advance or petty cash, the Director will be responsible for reimbursement to the District within ten (10) days of returning from the trip.

Family Members or Guests: Travel and payment of costs for family members and/or guests are not eligible for reimbursement by the District. Travel and payment of costs for family members and/or guests are to be handled directly by the Director as a personal expense.

Reports to Governing Board.

At a District board meeting, after expenses are incurred or the event takes place, each Director shall briefly report on conferences, trainings, meetings, and other official District business attended at District expense. If more than one Director attends, a joint report may be made.



Board Policy No. 42

Original Policy Date: 01-18-06

Revised Policy Date: 05-21-24

COMPENSATION OF MARIN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT DIRECTORS

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to establish a consistent policy for compensating Marin Municipal Water District (District) Directors, which includes those officials elected or appointed to fill a position on the District Board of Directors, for attending Board meetings, committee meetings and other official District business.

Policy

The District is subject to various provisions of state law concerning compensation of its Board of Directors for attending meetings of the Board and serving as a representative of the District at other functions. Assembly Bill 1234, which became effective on January 1, 2006, instituted in part the following sections of the Government Code.

53232.1(a) When compensation is otherwise authorized by statute, a local agency may pay compensation to members of a legislative body for attendance at the following occurrences:

(1) A meeting of the legislative body.

(2) A meeting of an advisory body.

(3) A conference or organized educational activity conducted in compliance with subdivision (c) of Section 54952.2, including, but not limited to, ethics training required by Article 2.4 (commencing with Section 53234).

(b) A local agency may pay compensation for attendance at occurrences not specified in subdivision (a) only if the governing body has adopted, in a public meeting, a written policy specifying other types of occasions that constitute the performance of official duties for which a member of the legislative body may receive payment.

This policy authorizes compensation for all functions set forth in Government Code section 53232.1(a)(1-3), as may be amended from time to time, and pursuant to section 53232.1(b), specifies the other types of occasions for which the Board of Directors has

determined the activities constitute performance of official District duties and are compensable.

District Code Regarding Director Compensation

The District's Code includes the following section related to compensation for Board members.

2.10.060 Compensation. Each director shall receive as compensation two hundred dollars per day for each day's attendance at meetings of the board or for each day's service rendered as a member of the board by request of the board. No director may receive compensation for more than 10 days in any calendar month.

This policy is intended to further elucidate District Code, which shall take precedence, with respect to what may constitute services rendered for purposes of compensation.

Consistent with District Code and state law, payment of compensation shall be limited to a maximum of 10 days in any calendar month.

Activities Authorized for Compensation

In addition to those compensable events set forth in Government Code section 53232.1(a), the following shall constitute service rendered to the District for purposes of receiving compensation:

1. Attendance, in the Director's official role as a representative of the District, at meetings, events or functions, including meetings of civic, business, and nonprofit organizations as well as meetings of local, regional, statewide or federal public officials, public agencies or regulatory or judicial entities on topics related to the water industry or other work of the District that could impact the District or provide relevant information for the benefit of the District.
2. Official attendance at orientation, evaluation, educational activities, and briefings for Board member(s) organized by District staff (e.g., Staff-organized Board Member training or site visits to regional water or District-owned facilities, special briefings with the General Manager or Executive Staff to prepare Board Member(s) for other meetings, etc.).
3. Official attendance by a Director on behalf of the District at community, ceremonial or public outreach events held by or supported by District staff.
4. Official attendance by any Director at meetings, conferences, seminars, educational events, regional and committee meetings and trainings and webinars on topics related to the water industry, water policy, or other issues that could impact the District.
5. Other official District business with prior authorization by the Board of Directors.

Compensation for days of travel will only be provided if such travel days are reasonably necessary to attend the meeting or activity. Travel days are considered reasonably necessary if attendance at the meeting or activity would require travel outside the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. on the actual beginning or ending days of the activity. Unless specifically approved by the Board in advance, a Director will not be eligible for compensation for more than one travel day before the beginning, nor more than one travel day after the end of the activity attended, respectively.

Authorization and Approval of Compensation

To ensure proper accounting of expenses, Directors will notify the Board Secretary on a monthly basis concerning the meetings that they attended during that month. The Board Secretary will compile the compensation report and verify its accuracy with each of the Directors.

The General Manager shall review and approve the compensation requests submitted by the Board Secretary.

San Mateo County
TRANSIT DISTRICT

Title: Travel Policy and Procedures	Code: FIN – 00[1]
Department: Finance	Issuing Date: April, 2024
Issuing Position: Chief Financial Officer	Next Revision Date: [2 years from date of issuance]
See Also:	Control Department: Accounting

I. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES:

A. Purpose

The purpose of the Travel Policy is to establish uniform standards for authorized travel and reimbursement of expenses incurred by members of the Board of Directors (Board) of the San Mateo County Transit District (District) and employees of the District, some of whom also support the Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board (JPB), the San Mateo County Transportation Authority (TA) and/or the San Mateo County Express Lanes Joint Powers Authority (SMC-EL JPA) (collectively with the District, the “Agencies”), in the normal conduct of the Agencies’ business.

B. Obligations

1. The Agencies must ensure that expenses incurred by their officers and employees are solely for public business purposes.
2. The Agencies are obligated to maintain accountability and transparency when public funds are used to reimburse expenses.
3. The Agencies are responsible to taxpayers and the public to be prudent in making expenditures.
4. To meet these obligations, the District commits to maintaining standards for acceptable reimbursable expenses and approving only reasonable and appropriate expenses.

II. DEFINITIONS:

A. Actual and Necessary Expense.

1. An expense is “Actual” when it was truly incurred. Per diem and other specified rates are used in lieu of evidencing and calculating “actual” expenses for certain categories of expense reimbursement.
2. An expense is “Necessary” when it is required to achieve a particular Business Purpose.

- B. Allowable Expense.** An expense is “Allowable” when it is appropriate, reasonable, and incurred primarily for a Business Purpose of one or more of the Agencies.
1. An expense is “Appropriate” when it is suitable or fitting in the eyes of an objective third party, and it fulfills a valid Business Purpose.
 2. An expense is “Reasonable” when it is ordinary—not lavish or excessive—and reflects a prudent decision to incur the expense on behalf of the Agencies in furtherance of a Business Purpose.
- C. Business Purpose.** A “Business Purpose” establishes that a particular good, service, or activity is necessary to fulfill the mission of the Agencies, as opposed to benefitting only or primarily an individual.
- D. GSA Per Diem Rates.** Established by the federal General Service Administration (GSA), the Per Diem Rates set forth in the Meals and Incidental Expenses per diem rates table (www.gsa.gov/mie) sets the full amounts that federal employees may receive for a single calendar day of travel for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and incidental expenses within the lower 48 Continental States. For purposes of this Policy, the GSA Per Diem Rate sets the full amount employees may receive, and the maximum amount Board members may receive, for a single calendar day. The first and last day of travel are reimbursed at 75% of the full day’s GSA Per Diem Rate for employees, and no more than 75% for Board members.
- E. IRS Mileage Rate.** Established by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS Mileage Rate is a standard per-mile rate set for tax reporting or obtaining reimbursement for use of a private vehicle for business travel (<https://www.irs.gov/tax-professionals/standard-mileage-rates>).
- F. Pre-approval.** “Pre-approval” is authorization for travel expenses or reimbursements:
1. For members of the Board and for the General Manager/CEO: Pre-approval may only be provided by the Board President.
 2. For the Board President: Pre-approval may only be provided by the Chief Financial Officer.
 3. For an employee traveling on behalf of the District, the TA or the SMCEL-JPA: Pre-approval requires approval both by both the employee’s department director or manager, and by the General Manager/CEO (who also serves as Executive Director of the TA and a member of the Executive Council of the SMCEL-JPA).
 4. For an employee traveling on behalf of the JPB: Pre-approval requires approval both from the employee’s department director or manager, and from the JPB’s Executive Director¹.
- G. Receipt.** A receipt is a document that substantiates a business transaction and provides proof of payment of an expense. A receipt will typically include the date of transaction, merchant name, list of items purchased or received, form of payment (cash, check, credit card), and amount paid.

¹ The JPB’s Board of Directors is responsible for establishing policy/making decisions regarding its own travel and reimbursement, and that of the JPB’s Executive Director.

III. POLICY STATEMENT:

A. General Travel

Members of the Board and employees of the Agencies are authorized to travel, at the Agencies' expense, to attend conferences, trainings, seminars, and other events that are related to a Business Purpose. Each Board member and employee must, at all times, exercise sound judgment when incurring expenses, and when submitting requests for expenditures or reimbursement, consistent with the standards and proprieties of an agency supported by public tax dollars.

B. Board of Directors Travel

Reimbursements for conferences, trainings, seminars, other events, and related travel expenses are limited to \$10,000 per Board member per fiscal year. This expense limit applies to the year in which events occur. (For example, prepayment of conference registration in one fiscal year for an event in a second fiscal year is counted against the limit for the second fiscal year.) Unspent funds do not carry over from year to year. Board members must have a written Pre-approved [Travel Authorization Form](#) to attend conferences, trainings, seminars, or other events if they will incur lodging and/or transportation expenses expected to be reimbursed by the District.

Board members must provide, not later than the next Board meeting following return from an event for which they receive reimbursement, a brief oral or written summary of their activities and/or information learned. Attachments and/or other substantive materials from the event are encouraged but not required. The District Secretary will coordinate the distribution of such information to Board members and staff as the General Manager/CEO may designate.

No more than four members of the Board may attend the same conference that is greater than 50 miles from District headquarters. If more than four Board members are interested in attending the same such conference, the Board Chair may decide which Board members may attend the conference or seek Board approval to waive this provision of the Policy.

C. Employee Travel

Employee travel to conferences, trainings, seminars, or other events requires a written, Pre-approved [Travel Authorization Form](#) if the employee will incur lodging and/or transportation expenses expected to be reimbursed by one or more of the Agencies.

IV. **REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENDITURES:**

A. **Reimbursable Expenditures**

For Board members, only Actual and Necessary expenses are subject to reimbursement by the District. For employees, only Allowable expenses are subject to reimbursement by the Agencies.

The following expenses incurred in connection with a Business Purpose generally will be subject to reimbursement, as long as this Policy's other requirements are met. The following is a list of guidelines and not necessarily a complete list.

1. **Registration Fees.** Registration fees for a conference, training, or seminar that will support or enhance Board member(s)/employee(s)' development or skill set or other events that are directly related to the business of one or more of the Agencies.
2. **Transportation expenses.** Board members and employees are encouraged to use public transportation and pool cars to the maximum extent possible. When this is not possible, transportation expenses for travel pursuant to this Policy will be reimbursed in accordance with the following guidelines.
 - a. **Airfare.** The Agencies will reimburse the most economical coach/economy airfare that will guarantee a seat assignment and allow for carry-ons.
 - i. If a Board member or employee purchases an upgraded seat (e.g., premium economy, business, or first class), the Agencies will only provide reimbursement for the portion of the fare associated with a coach/economy ticket. The Board member or employee must provide a side-by-side comparison of the cost of the upgraded and economy airfares at the time the ticket was purchased on the same flight. (A screenshot showing both fares for the same flight must be submitted with the receipt for the [Expense Report](#).)
 - ii. Ticket purchases should be made at least four weeks in advance of the travel date to take advantage of lower fares.
 - iii. The Agencies will reimburse for one checked bag per flight.
 - b. **Car Rentals.** With Pre-approval, rental cars (as well as gas and insurance charges for such cars) are authorized for reimbursement when necessary and when other modes of transportation are not feasible or economical. Board members and employees should select the lowest cost vehicle and type that is reasonable, and purchase the insurance offered by the car rental company.

- c. Personal Vehicles. With Pre-approval, the use of the employee's personal vehicle for business-related travel will be reimbursed at the published IRS Mileage Rate. Proof of Pre-approval must be included with the [Expense Report](#). Employees must maintain the appropriate insurance level on their vehicles when they are being used for Agencies' business.
 - d. Parking and bridge tolls. Actual parking and bridge toll expenses are subject to reimbursement. Toll charges on express lanes are not eligible for reimbursement.
 - e. Other Ground Transportation. Expenses for taxis, rideshare services (e.g., Uber, Lyft), shuttle services, subway, or other forms of transportation to and from hotels, airports, railroad stations, or other businesses, connected with the Agencies' business activities are reimbursable. Tips of up to 20% are reimbursable. Transportation to restaurants, entertainment, and non-business-related meetings will not be reimbursed.
3. Lodging expenses.
- a. Limitations on Lodging Expenses. The Agencies will reimburse expenses for lodging in locations that are more than two hours' driving distance one-way, or greater than 50 miles from, a Board member's or employee's point of origin or District headquarters. If a location is within two hours' driving distance or less than 50 miles from the Board member's or employee's point of origin or District headquarters, Board members and employees are not eligible for reimbursement for lodging expenses without Pre-approval.
 - b. Reasonable Cost of Lodging. The Agencies will reimburse actual and reasonable lodging costs, including resort fees or other mandatory charges associated with the reservation, as supported by the detailed receipt showing each day that lodging away from home is required for business purposes.
 - i. Group Rates. If lodging is related to attending a conference, training, seminar, or other event that is directly related to the Agencies' business, lodging expenses must not exceed the group rate published by the conference or event organizer for the event in question, if such rates are available at the time of booking.
 - ii. Standard Hotel Rates. If a group rate is unavailable, reimbursement will be limited to per diem rate for a single room, as shown at www.gsa.gov/mie. Exceptions must be Pre-approved.

- iii. Airbnb and Vacation Rentals by Owner (VRBO) and Other Lodging Alternatives. When traveling on business for the Agencies business, renting homes directly or through sites like Airbnb or VRBO is not reimbursable or permitted, unless there is no other lodging available within a 50-mile radius of the training or meeting location and Pre-approval is provided.
 - c. Lodging with Friends or Family. A Board member or employee may elect to stay with family or friends in lieu of staying in a hotel. In such case, the Agencies will not provide reimbursement for lodging.
- 4. Meals and other incidentals. The GSA Per Diem Rates provide guidance on what a Board member or an employee will be reimbursed daily for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and incidentals. However, first and last day Meals and other incidentals will be reimbursable at the GSA First & Last Day of Travel rate, which is calculated at 75% of the full day's rate. No receipts are needed for employees; however, Board members must submit evidence of Actual and Necessary expenses for meals and incidentals. No meal allowance will be provided for meals that are included in a conference, seminar, or training package.
- 5. Additional necessary expenses and tips and gratuities.
 - a. Additional Expenses. Visa fees, required immunizations, exchange rate fees, and other necessary items may be reimbursable. Board members and employees must obtain Pre-approval.
 - b. Taxes. Any taxes (e.g., transit occupancy, airport, sales) will be included as part of the reimbursable expenses.
 - c. Tips and Gratuities. Tips and gratuities, up to 20% of the reimbursable expenses, are reimbursable for normal services associated with Agencies' business travel. Meals, bellhop, and housekeeping expenses are not reimbursable, as these are included in the GSA Per Diem Rates.

B. Non-Reimbursable Expenditures

The following expenses are not authorized for reimbursement:

- 1. The personal portion of any trip.
- 2. Political, religious, or charitable contributions.
- 3. Family expenses, including partner's expenses, if accompanying Board member or employee on business for one or more of the Agencies business, and children and/or pet-related expenses.
- 4. Airline upgrades (above economy class airfare), early check-in fees, flight insurance, optional items offered by the airline during the flight, or airline rewards, credits, or points.
- 5. Hotel rewards, credits, or points, room upgrades, and late check out fees.

6. Entertainment expenses, including but not limited to the theater, movies (in-room or at the theater), sporting events (including gym, massages, and/or golf-related expenses), or other cultural events.
7. Alcohol.
8. Passport Fees.
9. Tips greater than 20% percent (unless automatically included in the bill).
10. Personal automobile expenses, including but not limited to repairs, traffic citations, toll rates for express lanes, insurance, gasoline, or EV charging.
11. Loss of personal apparel and accessories (e.g., eyeglasses, briefcases, luggage, headphones).
12. Cigarettes/e-cigarettes, magazines, books, newspapers, drycleaning, shoeshine, sundries or other personal expenses.

C. Combining Business and Personal Travel

1. When business travel is extended for personal reasons, the Board member or employee is responsible for any expenses incurred as part of their personal travel. When travel includes transportation to or from a non-business travel location, the Agencies will reimburse only that portion of business-related transportation. The employee must provide documentation to support the cost of the portion of the trip related to a Business Purpose.
2. A Board member or employee extending business travel for personal reasons must compare the cost difference between traveling on the original departure and/or return date(s) and the extended departure and/or return date(s). In addition to comparing flights for departure and/or return dates, the Board member or employee must take into account any additional costs incurred due to changes in transportation and lodging reservations (e.g., change fees, fare differences, or any other related expenses). Board members and employees are responsible for paying the flight and lodging cost differences and any other associated costs. Board members and employees must attach quotes or estimates for the cost of flights and lodging for both the required travel dates and the extended travel dates. This allows the Agencies to compare the financial implications of the travel extension.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES:

Board members and employees must:

- A. Ensure all expenses being paid or reimbursed by the Agencies are Actual and Necessary (for Directors) and Allowable (for employees), with a legitimate Business Purpose, and in conformance with this Travel Policy.

- B. Attest that expenses submitted for reimbursement have not been previously paid through a prior submitted [Expense Report](#), advance of per diem costs, or P-Card. P-Card statements for the months when registration, accommodations, and travel expenses were paid should also be submitted.
- C. Comply with this Policy and related procedures for expense reimbursement.

VI. PROCEDURES:

The Board authorizes the CFO to implement procedures in furtherance of this Policy, such as those set forth in Attachment A . The CFO may revise the attached procedures at any time in compliance with all laws.

VII. COMPLIANCE WITH POLICY AND PROCEDURES:

A. Violation of Policy

Board members' or employees' misuse of one or more of the Agencies' resources, or falsification of expense reports, in violation of this Policy may result in any or all of the following:

1. Loss of reimbursement privileges;
2. Payment of restitution to one or more of the Agencies;
3. Reporting of the expenses as income to state and federal tax authorities;
4. Civil penalties of up to \$1,000 per day and up to three times the value of the resources used;
5. Prosecution for misuse of public resources;
6. For employees, discipline up to and including employee termination; and/or
7. For Board members, censure by the Board or such other measures as may be determined by the Board.

B. Public Records

All expense reports, associated receipts, and other documentation are public records subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act.

VIII. DOCUMENT CONTROL:

Amendment Date:	Version	Amendment Description:	Date of Adoption:

IX. APPROVAL:

1.	Issued by:		
	Name	Position	Signature

2.	Reviewed and Approved by:		
	Name	Position	Signature
	Kate Jordan Steiner	Chief Financial Officer	

X. ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment A, Procedures

Attachment A Procedures

I. Completion and Submission of Expense Reports

A. Completing an [Expense Report](#). Important things to note for an expense report:

1. Dates must be listed on receipts and supporting documents.
2. The personal mileage rate is from the IRS website each year, which will be provided annually by Accounts Payable (AP).
3. For employees and Board members, the GSA Meals and Incidental Expenses rates should pertain to the city/county and state you are visiting.
4. Lodging expenses must be listed on itemized hotel receipts.
5. Other expenses may include bridge toll, parking, tips, etc. as allowed in the Policy.
6. The stated business purpose must include a description.
7. Supervisor or Manager approval is required in order for the AP team to process the [Expense Report](#).
8. The Accounting Codes are very important for the AP team to efficiently process the [Expense Report](#).
9. Attach the Pre-approved [Travel Authorization Form](#) with the [Expense Report](#) when seeking reimbursement for Travel Expenses.
10. Email the completed, properly signed [Expense Report](#) form to the AP department at AccountsPayable@samtrans.com.



EXPENSE REPORT

DATE	PERSONAL CAR MILEAGE	MEALS			PER DIEM	LODGING	OTHER EXPENSE	OTHER EXPENSE	DAILY TOTAL	DESCRIBE THE BUSINESS PURPOSE
		B	L	D						
6/1/2020	10	10.00	15.00	10.00					35.00	
6/2/2020							20.00	10	30.00	Parking/Tips
6/3/2020							5.00		5.00	Bridge Toll
6/1-6/3/2020						325.00			325.00	Hotel
6/1-6/3/2020						300.00			300.00	Airline Tickets
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
									-	
TOTAL MILEAGE	10.00	TOTAL MILEAGE @ \$.575 PER MILE EQUALS							\$ 5.75	Report of authorized expenses that I incurred in accordance with Expense Policy, while on Company business during the above mentioned period.

*CODE FOR OTHER EXPENSES

A- Taxi, Bus Fare
B- Telephone
C- Parking Fees
D- Bridge Tolls

E- Car Rental
F- Tips
G- Miscellaneous
(Explain Below)

TOTAL EXPENSES \$ 700.75

LESS TOTAL ADVANCE RECEIVED/CORP CREDIT CARD CHGS \$

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE/COMPANY \$ 700.75
(CIRCLE ONE)

6/12/2020

DATE

OPEN ITEM #

Michelle King

Employee Name (Print)

Employee Signature

Supervisor's Approval Signature

Manager/Director's Review

ACCOUNTING CODES									
B/U	ACCOUNT	FUND	ORG.	PROJ	ACTIVITY	SOURCE TYPE	CATEGORY	CLASS	AMOUNT
SAMTR	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXX	XX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	660.00

- B. Submission of Expense Report.** When seeking reimbursement for business travel and/or training expenses, Board members and employees must submit the following (available via hyperlinks below):

1. Signed [Expense Report](#) with receipts
2. Pre-approved [Travel Authorization Form](#), if applicable
3. Lost Receipt Form, if applicable

If any receipts are written in a language other than English, the Board member or employee must explain or translate those receipts. Board members should request assistance from the District Secretary's Office if they do not have access to the required forms, etc.

- C. Deadline to Submit Expense Reports.** Expense reports related to a trip or event must be submitted within 30 calendar days but no later than 90 calendar days after the Board member or employee has returned home. If a Board member or employee fails to timely submit expense reports, the Board member or employee's expense report may be denied.

All expense reports for expenses incurred within the fiscal year must be submitted no later than July 31 of the following fiscal year.

- D. Non-Refundable Expenses for Non-Attendance.** In the event a Board member or an employee does not attend a trip and non-refundable expenses have been incurred (e.g., registration, lodging, airfare), the Board member or employee must submit a written explanation of the reasons for non-attendance to their expense report approver. The Board member or employee must first contact the conference or event organizer to request a transfer their registration to another individual or transfer of their registration to another year. If the non-refundable expenses are not transferable to the Agencies for later use by another individual or are not transferable to another year, and if the fees were paid by the Agencies, the Board member or employee must reimburse the Agencies for the expenses absent a determination by the CFO that non-attendance was unavoidable.
- E. Original Itemized Receipts.** Original itemized receipts must be submitted with the expense report. In some cases, an itemized receipt of what was purchased, along with the charge receipt, may be required. Receipts must be legible and must include the Board member or employee's full name, the date, and the dollar amount.

Employees are not required to submit receipts for reimbursement of meals. The Agencies will use the GSA Per Diem Rates for reimbursement of meals. Employees and Board members must include a copy of the program or agenda of the event with their reimbursement requests if seeking meal reimbursement.

- F. Lost Receipts When Receipts Are Required.** If receipts have been lost and it is not possible to obtain a duplicate receipt or if a receipt is not available for a small expenditure (e.g., parking meters), a Board member or employee must complete a Lost Receipt Affidavit Form with details explaining which receipts are not available. The Lost Receipt Form must be attached to the expense report.

II. Approval Required for Expense Reports

- A. Board Members:** Expense reports must be approved by the Board Chair, and the Board Chair's expense report must be approved by the CFO.
- B. Employees:** Expense reports must be approved by the employee's department director or manager.

III. Responsibilities for Those Reviewing and Approving Expense Reports

- A. Responsibilities of the Approvers.** Individuals authorized to approve expense reports must do the following:
1. Review the expenses.
 2. Attest that the purpose of the expenses is valid and directly related to the Agencies' business.

3. Ensure information contained on the request is properly documented and supported by the appropriate receipts.
4. Affirm the expenses were Allowable (for employees) or Actual and Necessary (for Board members) and consistent with the District's Travel Policy and/or any other applicable agency policies.
5. If needed, request further documentation or explanation for expenses that appear to be excessive or unusual in relation to the nature of the trip or event. The explanation of such expenditures must be included with the expense report.

B. Responsibilities of the Accounts Payable Department. The AP department reviews reimbursement requests, processes, and verifies that the expenses are reasonable (for employees) or actual and necessary (for Board members). AP must do the following:

1. Require expense reports to be received by email.
2. Confirm that the expense report is complete and that the information listed on the expense report is supported by the appropriate receipts.
3. Review expenses to ensure compliance with the Travel Policy and/or any other applicable agency policies.
4. Verify the expense report has received the appropriate approval and the reimbursement amount is calculated correctly. For any foreign receipts, the Agencies will use the official currency conversion rates as of the date of travel.
5. Confirm additional information or seek clarification for any excessive or unusual requests.
6. Process the expense report promptly.

The AP team may contact a Board member or employee with questions or clarifications, return the expense report to the Board member or employee for any corrections, deny the expense report (in its entirety or a portion of it), or request repayment from the Board member or employee for expenses paid by the Agencies in error.

IV. Questions Regarding the Procedures

If Board members or employees have questions regarding the Procedures, please email AccountsPayable@samtrans.com.

FIN - ATTACHMENT - ADOPTING A REVISED TRAVEL POLICY.DOCX

Final Audit Report

2024-05-13

Created:	2024-05-13
By:	Smita Venkateswaran (venkateswarans@samtrans.com)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA0T0fr0kYhI246JJtsB-cQC2bNYUDWnk

"FIN - ATTACHMENT - ADOPTING A REVISED TRAVEL POLICY.DOCX" History

-  Document created by Smita Venkateswaran (venkateswarans@samtrans.com)
2024-05-13 - 7:36:52 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to Kate Steiner (steinerkj@samtrans.com) for signature
2024-05-13 - 7:37:23 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Kate Steiner (steinerkj@samtrans.com)
2024-05-13 - 7:37:36 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Kate Steiner (steinerkj@samtrans.com)
Signature Date: 2024-05-13 - 7:38:15 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Agreement completed.
2024-05-13 - 7:38:15 PM GMT

Effective: December 14, 2022	Board Education and Training Budget	Policy Number 3045 Page 1 of 2

Policy

Boardmembers are responsible for using their own education and training budget to further their knowledge, provided the total spent does not exceed the annual budgeted dollar amount and the subject is relevant to the business of Union Sanitary District. The annual budget amount per Boardmember is \$12,000, and shall be increased annually starting July 1, 2023 by \$400 to reflect average annual Consumer Price Index increases. If a Boardmember anticipates they will exceed the budgeted amount, they shall make every reasonable effort to inform the Board at a regularly scheduled Board meeting prior to incurring the expenses.

Purpose

Recognizing that Boardmembers have differing areas of expertise, this policy provides for tailoring education and training needs to the individual.

Procedure

1. If the conference, meeting, seminar, webinar, or workshop is conducted by CASA or one of its member agencies, CSDA, CWEA, BACWA or one of its member agencies, California Water, APWA, East Bay Economic Development Alliance, EPA, Lorman, NACWA, Special District and Local Government Institute, WEF, the Cities or Chambers of Commerce for Fremont, Union City, or Newark (if the Boardmember is attending as a USD Boardmember not a chamber member), Alameda County, Alameda County Water District, the State of California or WaterReuse, Board approval is not required for reimbursement for expenses and compensation for attendance. If the function is provided by any other organization, attendance must be approved by the Board.
2. Follow procedures contained in Policy No. 3030 (Boardmember Business and Travel Expense) to make travel arrangements and obtain prepayment or reimbursement.
3. Any unexpended travel/conference funds at the end of the fiscal year will be returned to the District's operating reserves.

Management Responsibility

Boardmembers shall make every effort to ensure that reimbursable conference/seminar attendance is related to the business of Union Sanitary District. Should there be any uncertainty, a Boardmember may confer with the General Manager or request that the issue be discussed by the full Board at a regularly scheduled Board meeting. The General Manager will be responsible for ensuring that Boardmembers are notified of their "to date" expenditures on a quarterly basis. The General Manager will also be responsible for ensuring any unexpended funds are dispersed in accordance with this policy.

Approved by: Board of Directors

Author/owner: General Manager

Reviewers: Board of Directors, General Manager, District's General Counsel

Notify Person: General Manager

Review Frequency: 5 years

Next Review: December 2027

**Union Sanitary District
Policy and Procedures Manual**

Effective September 12, 2022	Boardmember Business and Travel Expense	Policy Number 3030 Page 1 of 4

Policy

Boardmembers shall be compensated/reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties, subject to applicable Federal, State, and local laws and procedures established by the Board of Directors. Official expenses are limited to those which would be deductible business expenses under IRS regulations. If Boardmembers accept meals or gifts, the member must report them as gifts to elected officials in accordance with the state regulations Political Reform Act of 1974.

Purpose

To establish a uniform method for payment/reimbursement of business expenses incurred by Boardmembers in the performance of their duties.

Reimbursable occurrences

As indicated in Board Policy No. 3045, events qualifying for expense reimbursement include meetings, seminars, workshops, or conferences conducted by CASA, CSDA, CWEA, BACWA, California Water, APWA, East Bay Economic Development Alliance, EPA, NACWA, Special District and Local Government Institute, WEF, the Chamber of Commerce for each Tri-City (if the Board member is attending as a USD Boardmember not a chamber member) or WaterReuse. In addition, attendance at State or Regional Water Quality Control Board meetings and ethics classes as required by the California Government Code are qualifying events. If the function is conducted by any other organization, attendance and qualification for reimbursement must be approved by the Board in open session. District Policy 3050 includes a list of what qualifies as a compensable meeting.

Costs which are reimbursable

Reimbursable business expenses include:

- a) **Lodging.** One night's lodging at the conference site or equal for each day's attendance at a meeting, provided the site is at least a 60-minute drive time from the District's Office. Lodging reimbursement will be based upon single occupancy rates. In instances where the conference room rate or the conference hotel is not available, Boardmembers should make every attempt to secure comparable rates at the nearest hotel and will be reimbursed no more than the standard rack rate at the conference hotel plus 20 percent. Boardmembers are strongly encouraged to make every effort to secure travel arrangements far enough in advance to take advantage of conference room rates and to minimize staff time involved in facilitating last minute requests.

- b) **Meals for Seminars and Travel.** Meals associated with seminars, conferences, training or while traveling for District business are eligible for reimbursement. Meal reimbursements will be based on averages calculated using the Federal General Services Administration (GSA) Meals & Incidental Expenses (M&IE) reimbursement rates for the applicable year. The information for GSA reimbursement amounts can be found on the www.gsa.gov homepage by clicking on the “Meals &IE” tab of the “Making Travel Easier” table. The table lists the six M&IE tiers in the lower 48 continental United States. The average rate is calculated by adding together the highest and lowest per diem rate from the “M&IE Total” column and then dividing this total by the number two. An allowance for lunches for non-overnight stays while attending a seminar or training shall be the **average** of the GSA lunch allowance for the applicable year. Alcoholic beverages are not eligible for reimbursement. Reimbursements for lunch not associated with an overnight stay are considered taxable income.
- c) **Parking.** Parking reimbursement for airport parking will be based on using the lowest available cost option. Valet parking at the conference venue will be reimbursed if no other parking option is available on site, or within one block of the hotel, or if there is a physical impediment requiring vehicle drop off at the hotel or conference site.
- d) **Rental Cars.** Boardmembers will be reimbursed for all reasonable rental car expenses associated with travel to a conference or other qualifying event where personal vehicles are not used. Boardmembers will share rental car expenses wherever practical. Rental car expenses will be reimbursed for only the days of the conference and up to one additional day if required due to travel arrangements. The District has an account with Enterprise Rent-A-Car that should be used whenever possible when renting a car for District business. Rental car charges will be direct billed by Enterprise to the District. Boardmembers should not elect optional insurance coverages as they are included in the District’s rental rates.
- If a different rental car company must be used due to unavailability of Enterprise, Vehicle Class Type (size) must be at the compact car rate or equivalent. The optional insurance coverages for Collision Damage Waiver and Supplemental Liability Protection should be elected. Instructions on renting a car from Enterprise are located on the Accounting/Travel Page on the Portal under “[Rental Car Reservation Instructions \(sharepoint.com\)](#)” and are attached hereto as Attachment A. Spouses or other non-District individuals may not drive rental cars that have been authorized for District business unless the Boardmember is incapacitated or there is an emergency rendering the Boardmember unable to drive.
- e) **Vehicle usage.** Where a personal vehicle is used in lieu of air travel, Boardmembers will be reimbursed for actual mileage, or the sum of reasonable coach airfare +

airport parking + shuttle, taxi or ride-sharing service (e.g. Uber or Lyft) to the event site + other transportation costs associated with air travel, whichever is less. Personal vehicle mileage will be reimbursed at the IRS standard mileage rate based on the mileage as determined by Google Maps, Map Quest, or similar web based mapping function, or a reasonable alternate route.

- f) **Air Fare Costs.** Air fare reimbursement is restricted to reasonable, available “coach” class seating. Boardmembers are encouraged to make travel plans early to take advantage of lower air fares.
- g) **Miscellaneous Costs.** Boardmembers will be reimbursed for tips (up to limits provided in this policy) in connection with reimbursable lodging, dining, parking or transportation services. Boardmembers will also be reimbursed the actual costs of other transportation services, such as BART or other public transit, taxis, shuttles or ride-sharing services (e.g. Uber or Lyft).
- h) **Tips.**
 - Tips for housekeeping – limit of up to \$2.00 per day
 - Tips for Bellhops or skycaps – limit of \$1.00 per bag
 - Tips for ground transportation (taxis, shuttles, ride-share) shall be limited to 10% of the fare
 - Tips for meals not associated with an overnight stay are limited to 15% before tax
- i) **Non-Reimbursable Expenses.** The following items of a personal nature, even if they are incurred in conjunction with expenditures that are subject to reimbursement, are not reimbursable: movies, entertainment, premium television services, alcoholic beverages, dry-cleaning, spas, gyms, barber, magazines, shoe shines, travel insurance, purchase of clothing or toiletries, loss of tickets, fines or traffic violations, golf related expenses, personal losses incurred while on District business, spouse and/or guest expenses, meals or expenses for non-employees, valet parking (medical reasons excepted or if no other option exists), trip protection insurance, early boarding priority, repairs to personal vehicles, office equipment, and other items of a personal nature.

Procedure

1. Boardmembers, or the Executive Assistant to the General Manager/Board Clerk at the request of a Boardmember, are to make arrangements for attending events, including but not limited to meetings and conferences.
2. Boardmembers are encouraged to obtain the lowest commercial coach airfare whenever possible.
3. If prepayment is desired for travel, lodging, and/or conference registration, the Boardmember should check the “prepayment” box of the Expense Report form and

forward it to the General Manager for review and authorization two weeks prior to the deadline to allow for check processing.

4. Reimbursement claims will be submitted on the Expense Report form, to be reviewed and approved by the General Manager. Forms will be submitted within 45 days after the expense was incurred and will include detailed receipts documenting each expense as required by this policy. These Expense Report forms will be reviewed by the Board quarterly. Form and related documents are public records.
5. Members of the Board will use government and group rates offered by a provider of transportation or lodging services when available. For rental cars, reservations should be made through Enterprise Car Rental where USD has obtained special reduced rates. The Assistant to the General Manager can make arrangements upon request.
6. Boardmembers are responsible for reimbursing any expenses incurred by the District for cancellations that are for their convenience and not beyond their control.
7. Boardmembers will provide a brief report on meetings attended (those paid for by the District) at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.
8. A Boardmember may verbally request the Board of Directors to approve an exception to the provisions of this policy at a regular Board meeting under "Other Business".

Management Responsibility

The General Manager will be responsible for compliance with this policy, including reviewing expense/reimbursement forms for consistency with the policy. Any inconsistencies or irregularities in a Boardmember's implementation of this policy shall first be brought to the attention of the individual Boardmember and then, if necessary, to the entire Board.

Approved by Board of Directors:

Reviewers: Board of Directors, General Manager, District's General Counsel

Notify Person: General Manager

Review Frequency: Every 3 years

Next Review: September 2025

POLICY AND PROCEDURE

POLICY TITLE: Director Compensation & Expense Reimbursement Policy	NUMBER: 2021-02	PAGE: 1 of 6
APPROVED BY: Zone 7 Board	REVISION:	EFFECTIVE DATE: July 1, 2021

I. POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the Zone 7 Board of Directors compensation and expense reimbursement for travel and related expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties in accordance with Water Code Section 20200, et seq., and declare that each director shall exhibit good judgement in the matter of travel and incidental expenses submitted to the Agency for reimbursement. The members of the Board of Directors will fully comply with the provisions of the following "Policy on Directors' Compensation and Expense Reimbursement."

II. COMPENSATION

Notwithstanding other sections of this Policy, Board Member compensation for attendance virtual or in person meetings, events or activities as described in Section II A through F shall be allowed for one (1) meeting per day for up to a total of ten (10) days in any calendar month irrespective of the number of days which he or she attends a meeting.

The amount of compensation paid to Board Members for attendance at each meeting shall be reviewed on a biennial basis. The amount of compensation shall be established in accordance with the provisions of Water Code Section 20200, et seq., and shall be adopted by ordinance.

Board members will be compensated for attendance, virtual or in person at each board-approved meeting, event, and activities as described as follows:

A. Zone 7 Meetings

A Director may receive compensation for regular board meetings, special board meetings, or committee meetings, or otherwise provides service as a Director at the request of the Board. Attendance shall be considered service rendered at the request of the Board and shall not require specific pre-approval by the Board.

B. Required Trainings

A Director may receive compensation for attendance at training programs which are required by law (e.g., ethics training and sexual harassment prevention training). Attendance shall be considered service rendered at the request of the Board and shall not require specific pre-approval by the Board.

C. Non-Zone 7 Meetings

A Director may receive compensation for attendance at meetings, events, or functions held by Zone 7 Retailers, civic, business, or nonprofit organizations, local, regional, statewide or federal public officials or agencies, and regulatory bodies and their committees on topics related to the water industry, water policy, or other issues that could impact Zone 7. Attendance shall be considered service rendered at the request of the Board and shall not require specific pre-approval by the Board. Meetings, events, or functions include and are not limited to:

1. City of Livermore City Council Meetings
2. City of Livermore Chamber of Commerce Meetings
3. City of Livermore Community Meetings and Events
4. City of Pleasanton City Council Meetings
5. City of Pleasanton Chamber of Commerce Meetings
6. City of Pleasanton Community Meetings and Events
7. City of Dublin Chamber of Commerce Meetings
8. Dublin San Ramon Services District Board Meeting
9. Dublin San Ramon Services District Board Community Meeting and Events
10. California Water Service Meeting and Events
11. Tri-Valley Liaison Committee Meetings
12. Alameda County
13. California State Assembly and Senate Meetings

D. Conferences, Seminars and Trainings

Each member of the Board of Directors is encouraged to participate in activities and organizations which, in the judgment of the Board, further the interests of Zone 7. Board Members may receive compensation for attending meetings, events, or activities, including and not limited to conferences, seminars, educational events, regional and committee meetings and trainings located in the State of California (unless otherwise noted below) held by agencies and organizations which Zone 7 is a current member to. Attendance shall be considered service rendered at the request of the Board and shall not require specific pre-approval by the Board. Below is a current list of organizations which Zone 7 is a member to:

1. Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA)

2. Association of California Water Agencies Joint Powers Insurance Authority (ACWA/JPIA)
3. Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Joint Powers Authority (DCA), unless the Director is being compensated by the DCA
4. Delta Conveyance Finance Authority, unless the Director is being compensated by the Delta Conveyance Finance Authority
5. Alameda County Special Districts Association (ACSDA)
6. American Water Works Association (AWWA)
7. American Water Works Association California-Nevada Section (AWWA CA-NV Section) located in the States of California and Nevada
8. CalDesal
9. California Special Districts Association (CSDA)
10. California Water Efficiency Partnership
11. East Bay Leadership Council
12. Floodplain Management Association
13. Groundwater Resources Association
14. National Ground Water Association, Inc.
15. Water Education Foundation
16. Water Research Foundation
17. The WaterReuse Association
18. Sites Reservoir
19. Los Vaqueros Reservoir
20. State of California Department of Water Resources
21. State of California Water Commission
22. State of California Water Resources Control Board
23. State of California Delta Stewardship Council

Note: Future memberships and associations will be approved by the Board through the Budget process.

E. Staff Organized Meetings

A Director may receive compensation for attendance at an orientation, educational activity, and briefing organized by Zone 7 staff (e.g., Board orientation, Board Member training, site visits to regional water or District-owned facilities, special briefings with the General Manager or Executive Staff). Attendance shall be considered service rendered at the request of the Board and shall not require specific pre-approval by the Board.

F. Meetings or Events Permitted Upon Board Approval

Compensation for meetings, events, and activities not described in Sections II. A through E must be approved by the Board in advance of the meeting to be considered service rendered at the request of the Board. Compensation and reimbursement of related expenses must be specifically authorized by the Board.

III. EXCEPTION TO BOARD APPROVAL IN ADVANCE OF A MEETING

Situations may arise where Board approval in advance of a meeting is not possible due to insufficient notice of a meeting or event or other circumstances reasonably beyond a Director's control. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the event there is insufficient time to comply with the Board approval process for attendance at meetings events or activities as set forth in Section II. F., Directors may choose to attend such meetings at their own cost and seek the Board's approval thereafter. After such attendance, Directors shall at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, request Board approval for compensation and reimbursement in conformity with the procedures set forth in Section V herein together with a detailed explanation as to why compliance with the Board approval process was not feasible. The Board shall have the right to reject any post-attendance request if the failure to obtain approval in advance was a result of a Director's negligence or willful failure to submit his or her request in a timely manner or if the meeting was deemed not to further the interests of Zone 7.

IV. REGISTERING FOR TRAINING OR CONFERENCES

A Director will make requests to attend a non-Zone 7 meeting, training, or conference to the Executive Secretary. Payment for conferences, trainings, or other non-Zone 7 events described in Section II are paid by Zone 7 through Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office. Zone 7 will not reimburse a Director for training or conference registration fees except as described in Section III. The Directors are responsible for determining their eligibility for compensation and reimbursement of related expenses as per section II.

V. REIMBURSEMENT OF BOARD MEMBER EXPENSES

Board Members shall be entitled to reimbursement for meals, lodging, and travel expenses incurred while attending a meeting, event or activity pursuant to Section II and in accordance with the Alameda County Manual of Accounting Policies and Procedures (MAPP). Note that the Board approves a total travel budget for all directors, rather than for individual directors, each year as part of the budget process.

A. Reasonable, Necessary, and Actual Expenses

The Directors may receive reimbursement for reasonable, necessary, and actual travel and/or incidental expenditures incurred in the performance of official duties and upon proper submittal of a Travel Expense Reimbursement Claim and supporting documentation in conformance with this policy and MAPP.

B. Reimbursement Procedure

All requests for reimbursement for reasonable, necessary, and actual expenses incurred while performing official duties shall be submitted to the General Manager (or designee)

within 45 days of when the expenses were incurred or expenditures made, unless circumstances warrant otherwise. Requests for reimbursement and accountings will be submitted, on a Travel Expense Reimbursement Claim form provided by the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office and must be accompanied by receipts evidencing each expense or other documentation deemed satisfactory by the Alameda County Auditor-Controller. All out-of-pocket expenses must be supported by proof of payment.

C. Review and Approval

The principal responsibility for compliance with this policy rests with each Director. The General Manager, or designee, shall review all expenses submitted for reimbursement to determine conformance with this policy prior to approving payment. When necessary, reasonable discretion in approving reimbursements related to unusual circumstances may be exercised that are not in strict accordance with this policy but are necessary and prudent and were incurred in performance of official duties while furthering the interests of Zone 7. If a Director disagrees with the determination, the Director submitting the expenses for reimbursement shall make a request at a Board meeting, not later than 60 days after the day for which reimbursement is requested, to schedule an agenda item to review the determination at a future regular Board meeting. The submittal of a travel expense claim by a Director shall be deemed a representation by that Director that the request, in the exercise of his or her judgment, complies with the terms of this policy and MAPP, that any required approval of the Board was obtained at a Board meeting in advance of the activity or event, that any required written report has been submitted at the next Board meeting following the activity or event, and that the Director has considered any issues that the General Manager or designee has identified. If the matter is referred to the Board of Directors, the Board shall approve the travel expense claim unless the Board believes it substantially deviates from this policy.

VI. BOARD MEMBER REPORTS

Members of the Board of Directors shall provide brief written reports or presentations (less than five minutes) on meetings, events or activities attended at the expense of Zone 7 at the next regular Board of Directors meeting. Ideally, such reports should contain a summary of meetings attended and specific lessons learned with appropriate references so that other Directors and staff can obtain additional information on the meeting, event or activity.

VII. ADMINISTRATION

The General Manager, or designee, shall administer this policy and shall institute appropriate accounting and control procedures to ensure compliance of the policy.

This policy shall be adopted by resolution of the Board and shall be subject to review and revision every five (5) years.

HISTORY

Date	Action	Resolution
March 15, 2006	Originally adopted	2858
November 15, 2006	Updated	2955
March 16, 2011	Updated	4069
June 20, 2012	Updated	4203
June 16, 2021	Updated	21-50

Event Ticket Data

Based on information below, average individual tickets cost approximately \$218

Sponsorship Organization	Event	# of tickets	Sponsorship amount	Individual ticket cost	Year
Alameda County Supervisor Nate Miley	4th Annual Statewide Conference on Illegal Dumping (<i>hybrid event</i>)	3	\$2,500	\$250	2024
Bay Nature Institute	2023 Local Hero Awards	2	\$1,000	\$150	2024
Chinese for Affirmative Action	55th Anniversary Celebration of Justice Gala	2	\$2,500	\$350	2024
Community Water Center	8th Annual Water Justice Leadership Awards	4	\$1,000	\$50	2024
East Bay Economic Development Alliance	2024 East Bay Innovation Awards	10	\$2,500	\$250	2025
Foothill Conservancy	Annual Dinner	4	\$500	\$75	2024
Friends of the River	26th Annual Friends of the River Awards	2	\$1,000	\$150	2025
NAACP Oakland Branch	Freedom Fund Gala	4	\$2,500	\$200	2024
National Coalition of 100 Black Women	Madame C.J. Walker Luncheon	5	\$3,000	\$200	2024
Oakland Asian Cultural Center	27th Anniversary Gala	10	\$2,500	\$150	2024
Outdoor Afro	2023 Glamp Out Annual Gala	6	\$3,000	\$500	2024
Rosie the Riveter	Annual Gala	4	\$2,500	\$250	2024

Sponsorship Organization	Event	# of tickets	Sponsorship amount	Individual ticket cost	Year
San Francisco Estuary – ABAG	Partnership	1	\$1,500	\$300-495	2024
Sierra Club San Francisco Bay Chapter	100th Anniversary Award Ceremony	6	\$2,500	\$250	2024
The Friends of Chabot College	9th Annual Gala	2	\$1,000	\$550	2024
Training Institute for Leadership Enrichment	14th Annual Powerful Women of the Bay Awards Luncheon	5	\$2,500	\$100	2025
Water for People	Annual Mixer	6	\$1,000	\$40	2025

ITEM 17

GENERAL MANAGER'S
REPORT

WILL BE PROVIDED
AS AN ORAL REPORT

This page is intentionally left blank.